

# Test & Measurement Catalog 2019



**R&S®FSW**

Signal and Spectrum Analyzer

Its wide internal analysis bandwidth allows the characterization of wideband components and communications systems. The instrument's unparalleled phase noise facilitates the development of high-performance oscillators such as those used in radars.



**R&S®NRQ6**  
Frequency Selective Power Sensor



**R&S®RTP**  
High-Performance Oscilloscope



**R&S®TSMx**  
Drive and Walk Test Scanners

# Test & Measurement Catalog 2019

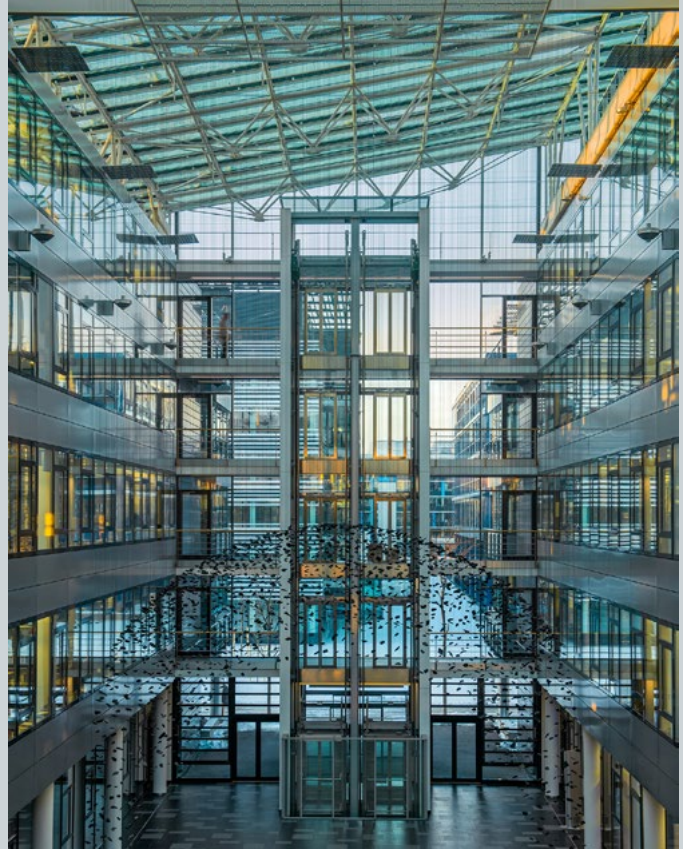
Chapter	Contents	Page
	<b>Company profile</b>	2
<b>1</b>	<b>Wireless communications testers and systems</b>	6
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Our business fields and products</li> <li>▮ Radio testers</li> <li>▮ Protocol testers</li> <li>▮ Conformance and preformance testers</li> <li>▮ Analog radio testers</li> <li>▮ System accessories</li> </ul>	
<b>2</b>	<b>Oscilloscopes</b>	37
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Oscilloscopes, probes</li> <li>▮ Hardware and software options, accessories</li> </ul>	
<b>3</b>	<b>Signal and spectrum analyzers</b>	58
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Top class, general pupose, handheld</li> <li>▮ Accessories for R&amp;S®FSx analyzers</li> <li>▮ Application-specific solutions</li> <li>▮ Modulation analyzers</li> </ul>	
<b>4</b>	<b>Signal generators</b>	90
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ RF vector signal generators</li> <li>▮ RF analog signal generators</li> <li>▮ Baseband signal generators</li> <li>▮ Application-specific solutions</li> <li>▮ Software solutions</li> </ul>	
<b>5</b>	<b>Network analyzers</b>	125
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Vector network analyzers</li> <li>▮ Converters</li> <li>▮ Accessories for network analysis</li> </ul>	
<b>6</b>	<b>Mobile network testing</b>	145
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Drive and walk test scanners</li> <li>▮ Benchmarking</li> <li>▮ Optimazation</li> <li>▮ Service quality monitoring</li> <li>▮ Software</li> </ul>	
<b>7</b>	<b>EMC and field strength test solutions</b>	162
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ EMI precompliance/compliance</li> <li>▮ EMS/EMF measurements</li> <li>▮ TEMPEST measurements</li> <li>▮ EMC software</li> <li>▮ Broadband amplifiers</li> <li>▮ RF test chambers</li> <li>▮ EMC accessories</li> </ul>	
<b>8</b>	<b>Power meters and power sensors</b>	201
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Power meters</li> <li>▮ Power sensors</li> </ul>	
<b>9</b>	<b>Audio analyzers</b>	212
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Audio analyzers, audio switcher</li> </ul>	
<b>10</b>	<b>Modular instruments</b>	217
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Open test platform</li> </ul>	
<b>11</b>	<b>Broadcasting test and multimedia</b>	231
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ RF signal generation</li> <li>▮ RF signal analysis</li> <li>▮ Audio/video generation</li> <li>▮ Audio/video analysis</li> </ul>	
<b>12</b>	<b>Power supplies</b>	252
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Power supplies</li> </ul>	
<b>13</b>	<b>Meters and counters</b>	259
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Multimeter, LCR meter</li> <li>▮ Frequency counter, power analyzer</li> </ul>	
<b>14</b>	<b>System components</b>	264
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Open switch and control platform</li> <li>▮ I/Q data recorder</li> <li>▮ Step attenuator</li> <li>▮ Test executive software</li> </ul>	
	<b>Appendix</b>	272
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Service and support, trademarks</li> </ul>	
	<b>Index</b>	280
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Index by type</li> </ul>	

# Thanks to its industry-leading technological expertise, Rohde & Schwarz is a reliable partner for shaping the future of communications, information and security.

Rohde & Schwarz develops, produces and markets a wide range of electronic capital goods for industry, infrastructure operators and government customers.

The independent group is among the technology and market leaders in all of its business fields, including wireless communications and RF test and measurement, broadcast and media, air traffic control and military radiocommunications, cybersecurity and network technology.

A worldwide service and support network safeguards customer investments.



## Our business fields

### Test and measurement

T&M instruments and systems for wireless communications, aerospace and defense, automotive, research and industrial electronics applications.

### Broadcast and media

Broadcast, post production and T&M equipment for network operators, broadcasters, studios, the film industry and manufacturers of entertainment electronics.

### Aerospace – defense – security

Communications and signal monitoring technology for armed forces and air traffic control, security products for critical infrastructures as well as T&M equipment for A&D applications.

### Networks and cybersecurity

Network technology for professional users as well as IT security products to protect communications and information.

## Test and measurement

### Test and measurement solutions for the wireless market, automotive applications, aerospace and defense, industrial electronics, research and education

No industrial sector can do without electronics. Test and measurement solutions from Rohde&Schwarz are there every step of the way, from R&D to quality assurance to manufacturing and service. Our portfolio includes all types of RF T&M equipment and systems as well as complementary products.

We focus on the requirements of the mobile and wireless communications market, a market we have been closely involved with for decades, on the requirements of the automotive industry, whose added value is increasingly based on vehicles' electronic features, and on the T&M requirements of the aerospace and defense industry. Manufacturers of entertainment electronics, power electronics, RF components, IT and network equipment as well as medical technology companies and other sectors also benefit from our wide range of products.

Research and education also require an extensive portfolio of T&M equipment in various performance classes. From basic testers for training to submillimeterwave analyzers and high-power RF amplifiers for particle accelerators, the Rohde&Schwarz portfolio meets all of these requirements.

#### Our test and measurement portfolio

##### Wireless market

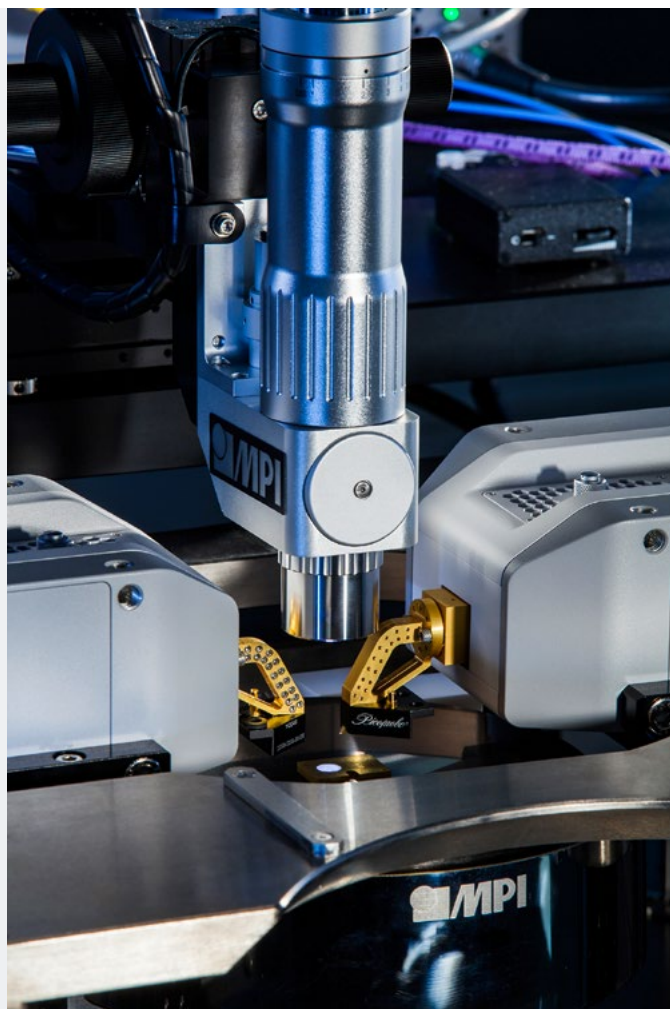
- ▮ Basic RF T&M instruments such as signal generators and analyzers with standard-specific T&M options
- ▮ Wireless device RF and protocol testers for all common cellular and non-cellular wireless communications standards
- ▮ Conformance and preformance test systems
- ▮ Products for measuring quality in mobile networks
- ▮ System equipment, e.g. shielded chambers
- ▮ ITU-compliant radiomonitoring solutions for regulators

##### Automotive industry

- ▮ T&M equipment for infotainment, mobile communications and wireless connectivity components
- ▮ T&M equipment for driver assistance systems (radar, V2X, navigation, eCall/ERA-GLONASS)
- ▮ T&M equipment for onboard data buses
- ▮ EMC T&M equipment
- ▮ T&M equipment for testing the connection security of telematics systems

##### Aerospace and defense

- ▮ Wide range of RF and microwave T&M instruments for lab and field measurements
- ▮ Catalog systems and customer-specific solutions
- ▮ Test and measurement solutions for radar, avionics, navigation, satellite communications and military radiocommunications
- ▮ Full range of EMC measuring equipment
- ▮ Millimeterwave and submillimeterwave components



Test and measurement

## Broadcast and media

### Solutions for the production, processing, broadcasting, measurement and quality control of audiovisual signals

Like many industries, broadcast and media has to keep pace with ongoing digitization and the shift towards internet based solutions. Rohde&Schwarz, an innovator in the field of broadcasting for more than 70 years, supports this transformation with groundbreaking solutions. Today, the entire signal processing chain, from camera output to transmission via the various broadcast channels, can be realized with Rohde&Schwarz products. The Rohde&Schwarz portfolio includes T&M equipment for the development, production and quality assurance of consumer electronics devices and infrastructure components as well as monitoring products for broadcast networks.

## Aerospace – defense – security

### Security products for critical infrastructures

At a time when crises, violent conflicts and cyberattacks regularly make the headlines, critical infrastructures and public areas need more protection than ever. Rohde&Schwarz addresses this need with products from all its different business fields. Air traffic controllers in 80 countries and at more than 200 airports and traffic management centers use our radio systems to ensure smooth air traffic. Rohde&Schwarz body scanners also provide protection in the form of efficient security checks at airports and other high-security locations.

Drones are opening up new possibilities in logistics, aerial photography and recreation. However, they can also easily be used for illegal purposes such as for industrial espionage or even violent crime. The Rohde&Schwarz drone detection system reliably detects these unwelcome on-lookers so that countermeasures can be taken.

And finally, our IT security products protect IT infrastructures such as the signal lines in railway networks and control systems in supply engineering against tampering and tapping.

### Our broadcast and media portfolio

- TV and radio transmitters in all power classes and for all common worldwide standards
- Hardware and software for professional film and video post production
- Audio/video headends
- Broadcast and video T&M and monitoring solutions

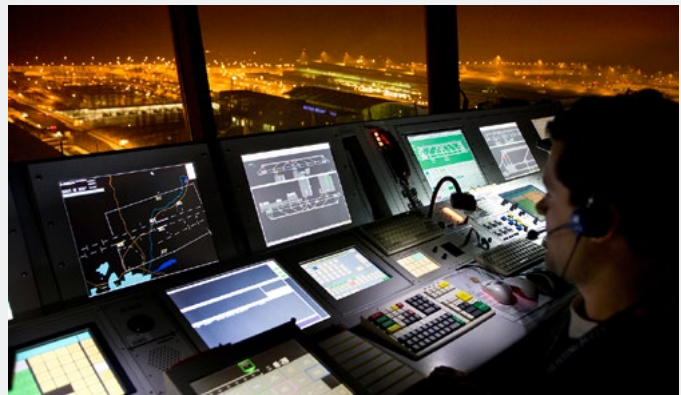
### Security products for critical infrastructures

- Radio systems for air traffic control
- Body scanners
- Radiomonitoring and direction finding systems, also specifically for drones
- IT security solutions

Broadcast and media



Radio systems for air traffic control



## Networks and cybersecurity

### Solutions for business and government authorities

High-performance data networks and IT components are the backbone of business and society. The volume of dormant and transmitted data is growing exponentially, driven by the digitization of all business processes, the increasing outsourcing of IT services to the cloud and the emerging internet of things.

Highly interconnected networks attract unwanted attention. According to the estimates of reliable organizations, cyberattacks (especially theft of intellectual property) cost the global economy hundreds of billions of dollars each year. But intangible assets are not the only assets that need protection. The large quantities of sensitive public sector data as well as personal data generated by the financial sector, the health care system and online commerce also need to be protected. Manufacturers of network components and IT security technology have to provide secure, high-performance solutions for the transmission and storage of this data.

Rohde&Schwarz offers a wide range of infrastructure components for WAN, LAN and WLAN networking as well as cybersecurity products.

## Services

### Rohde&Schwarz operates a global service network to safeguard the investments of its customers.

The following services are offered locally worldwide:

- ▮ Calibration
- ▮ Maintenance and repair
- ▮ Product updates and upgrades
- ▮ Remote service over secure internet channels

Rohde&Schwarz regional service centers, plants and specialized subsidiaries provide a wide range of additional services:

- ▮ System integration
- ▮ System support
- ▮ Installation and commissioning
- ▮ Application support
- ▮ Development of customized modules, equipment and systems
- ▮ Software development
- ▮ Mechanical and electrical design
- ▮ Manufacturing to order
- ▮ Technical documentation
- ▮ Logistics concepts

### Service that adds value

- ▮ Worldwide
- ▮ Local and personalized
- ▮ Customized and flexible
- ▮ Uncompromising quality
- ▮ Long-term dependability

### Secure radiocommunications systems

- ▮ Communications intelligence systems
- ▮ Radar intelligence systems
- ▮ Satellite monitoring systems
- ▮ Signal and IP analysis system

### Our network and cybersecurity portfolio

- ▮ All components for secure WAN, LAN and WLAN networking
- ▮ Network security products, e.g. firewalls
- ▮ Products to protect web and cloud applications
- ▮ Products to protect desktop applications
- ▮ Secure products for mobile communications
- ▮ Tools for network traffic and use analysis

Inspection of terrestrial air navigation facilities



Networks and cybersecurity



# Chapter 1

## Wireless communications testers and systems

To keep the backbone of mobile communications running, powerful mobile networks and mobile devices are needed. Rohde & Schwarz offers a full portfolio of wireless communications testers and systems for the complex measurements involved. The multistandard, modular and highly flexible wireless communications test solutions from Rohde & Schwarz support all main cellular communications, wireless connectivity, GNSS and broadband standards in one box.

They can easily be extended to cover the latest standard enhancements. Benefit from high-speed, high-precision and exceptional flexible testing solutions – Rohde & Schwarz is the right partner to satisfy your test requirements.



Type	Designation	Description	Page	
<b>Radio testers</b>				
	R&S®CMW500	Wideband radio communication tester	All-in-one test platform for wireless devices	8
	R&S®CMW290	Functional radio communication tester	The compact RF tester for service and IoT functional tests	10
	R&S®CMW270	Wireless connectivity tester	The non-cellular expert covering WLAN, Bluetooth®, GNSS and various broadcast technologies	13
	R&S®CMW100	Communication manufacturing test set	The compact RF tester for production	12
	R&S®CMW Callbox	Signaling tester	Efficient signaling tester for the requirements of tomorrow	13
	R&S®CMWrun	Sequencer software tool	Ready-to-use solution for configuring RF and data application test sequences by remote control	14
<b>Protocol testers</b>				
	R&S®CMW500	Protocol tester	One tester for all phases of development	15
	R&S®CMWcards	Signaling and application tester	Smart network emulation for all wireless device tests	16
	R&S®CMWmars	Multifunctional logfile analyzer	Powerful message analyzer for all R&S®CMW applications and use cases	17
	R&S®CMW-ATE	Terminal testing solution for IMS and VoLTE	Test solution for testing of IP multimedia subsystem (IMS) and voice over LTE (VoLTE) functionality of wireless devices, from R&D to conformance testing	18
	R&S®CMW-PQA	Test system for performance quality analysis	Automated performance quality analysis (PQA) test solution	19
<b>Preconformance, conformance and acceptance testers and test systems</b>				
	R&S®TS8980	RF/RRM test system for LTE, WCDMA and GSM	Platform for testing needs, from development to conformance testing	20
	R&S®TS-ITS100	RF conformance test system for IEEE 802.11p	Integrated test system for testing IEEE802.11p conformity and performance of user equipment	21
	R&S®TS-RRM	LTE and WCDMA RRM test system	Standalone platform for radio resource management (RRM) testing of wireless devices in line with 3GPP LTE, 3GPP WCDMA and operator test plans	22
	R&S®TS-LBS	Test system for location based services	Comprehensive test solution for network and satellite-based location technology testing of wireless devices and chipsets	23
	R&S®TS8991	OTA performance test system	CTIA-compliant OTA measurements – LTE and MIMO inside	25
	R&S®TS8996	RSE test system	Fully automatic emission measurements on wireless communications equipment required for R&D and quality assurance	26
	R&S®TS8997	Regulatory test system for wireless devices	For compliance with ETSI EN 300328 V1.8.1/V1.9.1 in 2.4 GHz band, ETSI EN 301893 V1.7.1/V1.8.1 in 5 GHz band and FCC §15.247, FCC §15.407	27
<b>New</b>	R&S®TS-290	IoT Carrier Acceptance Test System	Combined support for RF, data throughput and protocol tests on one platform	28
<b>Analog radio testers</b>				
	R&S®CMA180	Radio test set	The reference in radio testing	29
	R&S®CTH	Portable radio test set	Always on duty	30
<b>System accessories</b>				
<b>New</b>	R&S®AMS32	OTA performance measurement software	Over-the-air (OTA) measurements on mobile phones; intermediate sensitivity and desense tests on mobile phones	31
<b>New</b>	R&S®ATS1000	Antenna test system	The challenge of testing 5G antenna performance	32
	R&S®DST200	RF diagnostic chamber	Accurate radiated testing of wireless devices from 400 MHz to 18 GHz	33
	R&S®CMW-Z10/-Z11	RF shielding box and antenna coupler	Excellent shielding effectiveness and superior coupling characteristics	34
	R&S®TS712x	Shielded RF test chambers	Reliable RF tests on devices with radio interface	34
	R&S®RT-ZVC0xA	Multi-channel power probe	Two-port model and four-port model	35



# R&S®CMW500

## Wideband Radio Communication Tester



Videos



Product site

### All-in-one test platform for wireless devices

The R&S®CMW wideband radio communication tester offers universal, efficient test solutions for all modern cellular and non-cellular standards. The R&S®CMW is the world's most widely used T&M platform for development, production and service. It meets all of the requirements for a state-of-the-art wireless communication tester. The R&S®CMW can also emulate network operation under realistic conditions for protocol and RF tests.

The R&S®CMW platform offers the very latest LTE enhancements and all legacy technologies in a single compact tester, making it ideal for testing mobile devices such as smartphones and tablets as well as base stations. It is also an excellent platform for testing the diverse requirements of networked products in the automotive, health-care, smart home and other IoT segments.

The R&S®CMW500 can handle the following:

- LTE-A up to Cat. 20 (2 Gbps)
- Wireless standards and broadcast technologies, e.g. LTE (incl. MIMO), WLAN or DVB-T and associated inter-RAT measurements
- All phases of development, verification and production
- All protocol layers, from RF tests and protocol tests to end-to-end application tests
- Module tests, system and integration tests, regression tests, conformance tests and production tests
- Multi-CMW solution for testing more complex LTE-A requirements

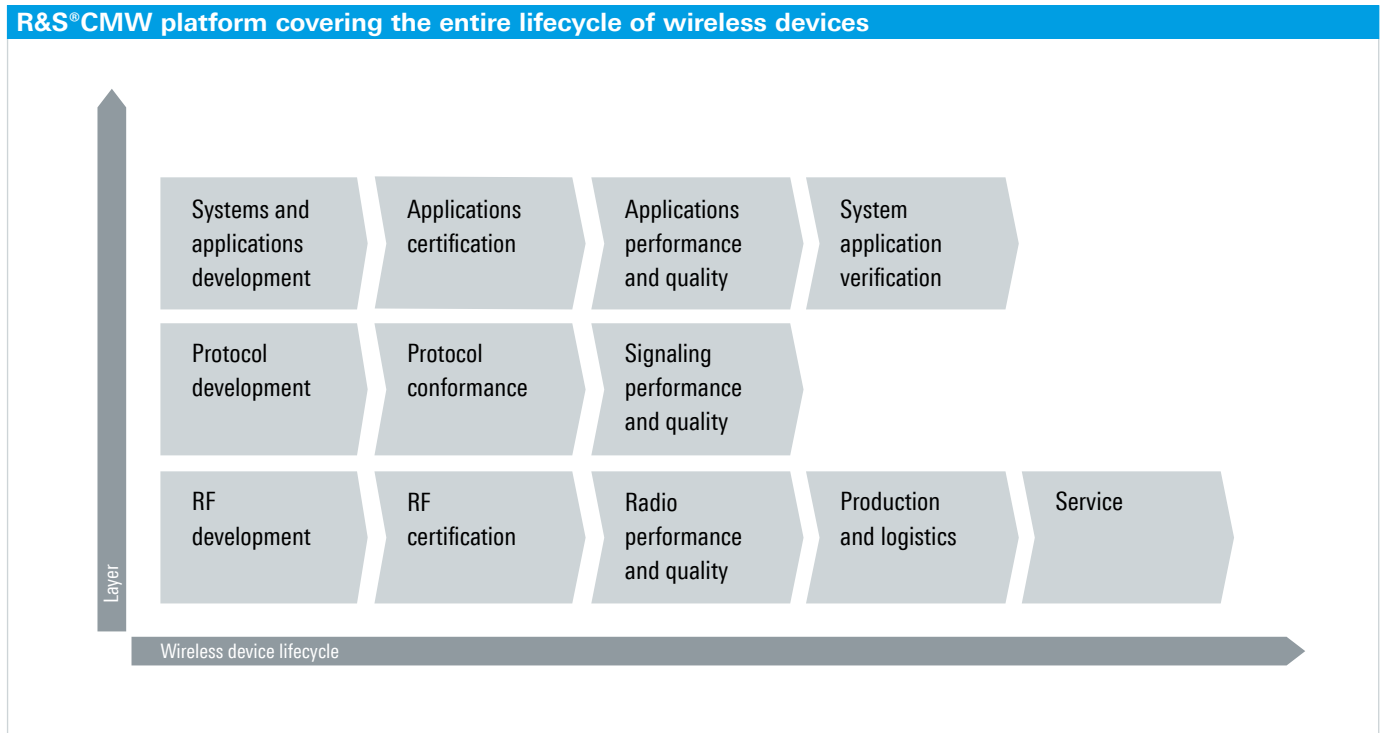
To adapt the R&S®CMW500 to the requirements of the application, the user simply has to select the appropriate hardware and software components. Rohde & Schwarz offers preconfigured models for a number of important applications.

Platform overview – preconfigured models		
	<p>R&amp;S®CMW500 The all-in-one test platform</p>	<p>The R&amp;S®CMW500 wideband radio communication tester is the universal test platform for RF integration and protocol development. It is available as the R&amp;S®CMW500 callbox and the R&amp;S®CMW500 protocol tester. The R&amp;S®CMW500 includes a fully integrated end-to-end data solution that permits comprehensive IP throughput and quality measurements. Thanks to the internal fading simulator, it is easy to perform tests under realistic propagation conditions. The R&amp;S®CMW500 can be used in all phases – from product development to production to service. It is the solution with the widest range of supported technologies.</p>
	<p>R&amp;S®CMW290 The compact RF tester for basic functional tests</p>	<p>The R&amp;S®CMW290 functional radio communication tester is the cost-effective compact version of the R&amp;S®CMW500. The tester is the right instrument for users who need to measure fundamental RF characteristics or verify the functionality of wireless devices. The R&amp;S®CMW290 provides IoT companies with a high-quality, customized, automated test environment for functional input and output tests. Powerful network emulation allows IoT/M2M system integrators to functionally test module integration and custom IP applications.</p>
	<p>R&amp;S®CMW270 The expert for all non-cellular technologies</p>	<p>The R&amp;S®CMW270 wireless connectivity tester is a cost-effective alternative for development, production and service. The non-cellular specialist offers features comparable to those of the R&amp;S®CMW500. It supports Bluetooth®, WLAN, IEEE 802.15.4 (ZigBee, Thread) and broadcast technologies.</p>
	<p>R&amp;S®CMW100 The compact non-signaling RF tester development and production</p>	<p>The R&amp;S®CMW100 communications manufacturing test set is based on the R&amp;S®CMW platform. The flexible RF interface permits simultaneous testing of up to eight RF ports. The R&amp;S®CMW100 remote control and measurement concepts are compatible with the R&amp;S®CMW500. Both testers also use the same methods for optimizing test time and capacity utilization. The R&amp;S®CMW100 can be used to cost-effectively calibrate and verify wireless devices in non-signaling mode (analyzer/generator).</p>

### One tester for the entire product lifecycle

The modular R&S®CMW platform covers all test requirements in all phases of the product lifecycle. With just one basic investment, a wireless device can be tested over its

entire lifecycle – from development to certification and network optimization to production and service. An existing configuration can easily be modified to handle other T&M tasks.



### Use of the R&S®CMW platform for wireless technologies

Technology	RF generator	RF analyzer	Network emulation	Protocol testing	End-to-end application testing	Fading support
<b>Cellular technologies</b>						
5G NR FR1	•	•				
LTE-A pro/LTE MTC	•	•	•	•	•	•
NB-IoT	•	•	•	•	•	
WCDMA/HSPA+	•	•	•	•	•	•
GSM/GPRS/EGPRS	•	•	•	•	•	•
CDMA2000® 1xRTT, CDMA2000® 1xEV-DO	•	•	•	• (inter-RAT LTE)	•	•
TD-SCDMA	•	•				
<b>Non-cellular technologies</b>						
WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/ac/ax	•	•	•	• (offloading use cases)	•	
WLAN IEEE 802.11p	•	•				
Bluetooth® Classic/Low energy	•	•	•			
IEEE 802.15.4 (ZigBee)	•	•				
SigFox	•	• (GPRF measurement)				
<b>Broadcast technologies</b>						
GNSS (GPS, Glonass, Beidou)	•					
DVB-T/DAB	•					
T-DMB	•					
CMMB	•					

## R&S®CMW290 Functional Radio Communication Tester



Videos



Product site



### The compact RF tester for service and IoT functional tests

The R&S®CMW290 is the right instrument for users who measure fundamental RF characteristics or perform Go/NoGo checks in line with communications standards. It verifies that the frequencies and levels of the DUTs comply with specifications to ensure proper operation and that they do not interfere with other electronic devices. Since the tester supports all common cellular and non-cellular standards, both handover and coexistence tests can be performed.

The R&S®CMW290 is also the ideal solution for network emulation and functional testing of integrated wireless modules in IoT communications. Not only can users verify that the RF module was correctly installed in the system, they can also verify that the IP-based applications were correctly configured by connecting the devices client software to built-in server software or forwarding IP traffic to external servers.

### Use cases

- Functional tests of cellular and non-cellular devices in IoT services, reverse logistics and module assembly
- Calibration of cellular devices in service and reverse logistics

### Key facts

- Simultaneous support of all common wireless communications standards – cellular and non-cellular up to 6 GHz on up to two channels
- Basic RF measurements with/without signaling and pure functional tests
- Configurable, simple R&S®CMWrun user interface (R&S®CMW-KT050) for efficient test sequence execution
- Optional: integration of manufacturer software to adjust RF modules
- Proven R&S®CMW quality, developed for long-term use in production environments

## R&S®CMW270 Wireless Connectivity Tester



Videos



Product site

### The non-cellular expert covering WLAN, Bluetooth®, GNSS, IEEE 802.15.4 and various broadcast technologies

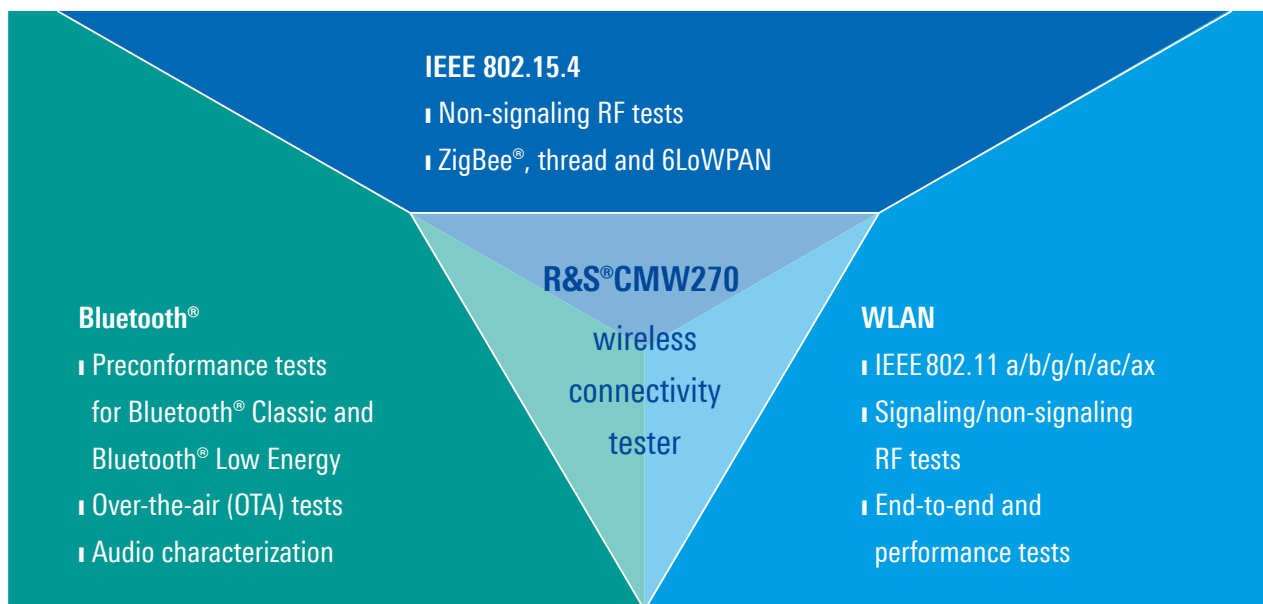
The R&S®CMW270 is a cost-effective alternative for the development and production of equipment outside conventional cellular networks, and is specifically designed for the test requirements of IoT (Internet of Things) market. It is a tailored subset within the R&S®CMW500 product family. In addition to WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/ac/ax network emulation and Bluetooth® Classic/Low Energy signaling support, the R&S®CMW270 includes IEEE 802.15.4 non-signaling support plus generator and analyzer functionality.

The R&S®CMW270 was developed to meet the specific requirements of R&D, production, quality assurance, service and network interoperability testing (IOT) – with a single, tailorable instrument. It is an ideal choice for demanding performance tests and measurements in labs and production – from IP application testing under fully controlled network conditions with a MIMO base station emulator to high-speed RF and baseband alignment with dual-tester configuration.

### Key facts

- ▀ Continuous frequency range up to 6 GHz
- ▀ Multiple standard RF measurements for WLAN and Bluetooth®
- ▀ WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/ac/ax network emulation
- ▀ IP-based end-to-end test for WLAN
- ▀ Simultaneous uplink burst measurements during signaling connection, PER/BER and message analyzer
- ▀ Bluetooth® BR/EDR/LE test mode support for preformance tests
- ▀ Bluetooth® Classic and Bluetooth® Low Energy signaling support for OTA tests
- ▀ Bluetooth® audio characteristic for HFP and A2DP
- ▀ General-purpose ARB generation for WLAN, Bluetooth®, GNSS and broadcast technologies
- ▀ Dual-tester concept with R&S®Multi-Evaluation list mode for speed and cost-optimized production

### R&S®CMW270 Wireless Connectivity Tester



# R&S®CMW100 Communication Manufacturing Test Set



Videos



Product site



The R&S®CMW100 together with the R&S®TS7124 RF shielded box for device testing

## Production and R&D solutions for multi-DUT testing

The R&S®CMW100 communication manufacturing test set is a new trendsetting product for calibrating and verifying wireless devices. This follow-up to the R&S®CMW500 focuses on production and development needs. The device can be used in different phases of the R&D process (e.g. board level testing, engineering & design verification).

The R&S®CMW100 can perform receiver and transmitter tests for cellular and non-cellular technologies. Like the R&S®CMW500, the R&S®CMW100 features high measurement accuracy. The R&S®CMW100 offers parallel testing and can be used to optimize test time and capacity utilization.

The R&S®CMW100 provides high flexibility in a minimum of space. Based on a new eco-friendly hardware concept, it features extremely low energy consumption and a very compact size. The R&S®CMW100 reduces testing costs and is ideal for use in fully automated robotic production lines.

## Key facts

- Turnkey R&S®CMWrun based production solution for different chipset suppliers
- Continuous frequency range up to 6 GHz
- Multitechnology solution up to 5G NR
- Parallel testing on up to eight RF ports
- High measurement performance
- High measurement accuracy
- Support of a wide range of methods for reducing test time and maximizing capacity utilization
- Minimum space requirements and footprint
- Low weight
- Noise protection
- Dust protection
- High MTBF

## R&S®CMW Callbox



Videos

RF parametric tests including fading at the user's fingertips

### Efficient signaling tester for the requirements of tomorrow

Short time to market and cost reduction are the perpetual goals of every developer – from chipset development to module integration. The rapid implementation of the latest wireless technologies makes the R&S®CMW callbox a must-have for every R&D lab. Complex tests can be performed easily and with high accuracy with just one contact point thanks to multi-RAT capability, including Bluetooth® and WLAN, the integrated application server and fading simulator.

### R&S®CMW callbox for complex functional, mobility and IP throughput tests

When it is necessary to test wireless devices under realistic conditions, examine physical RF parameters and E2E behavior or verify standard-compliant behavior of a DUT, the R&S®CMW callbox is the right solution. The R&S®CMW callbox is a base station emulator. It generates the signaling messaging and connects directly to the DUT. Depending on which technologies are emulated, a wide range of functional, mobility and fading tests can be performed on the DUT, primarily on the physical layer. Add-ons are available for the R&S®CMW callbox for complex IP throughput tests

### Leading in LTE – always a step ahead

A single R&S®CMW setup is all that is needed to easily and economically analyze 2CC, 3CC and 4CC setups. All CA scenarios can be used in either FDD or TDD or in FDD/TDD joint operation. The R&S®CMW500 is highly flexible. LTE enhancements such as LTE-U, LTE-D, LTE-MTC and PS-LTE can be rapidly deployed. To quickly develop the latest devices up to Cat. 12, Rohde & Schwarz offers R&S®CMWflexx, an extremely flexible high-end solution to support LTE-A carrier aggregation scenarios combining up to four R&S®CMW500. The intuitive user interface supports up to 20 downlink layers with any combination

of MIMO 2x2 or 4x4 resulting in 2 Gbps E2E throughput. Uplink carrier aggregation is supported for up to four carriers with 16QAM, 64QAM or 256QAM.

### Supported 3GPP/3GPP2 RF TRX functional tests

Technology	TX, RX and performance measurements
LTE/LTA-A (FDD,TDD)	3GPP TS 36.521-1, chapters 6, 7, 8, 9
WCDMA (HSPA/HSPA+)	3GPP TS 34.121-1, chapters 5, 6, 7, 9, 10
GSM (GPRS/EGPRS)	3GPP TS 51.010-1, chapters 12, 13, 14
CDMA2000® 1xRTT, CDMA2000® 1xEV-DO	3GPP2 C.S0011-D, chapters 3, 4 3GPP2 C.S0033-B, chapters 3, 4

### Comprehensive complex RF signaling tests based on Bluetooth® and WLAN

The R&S®CMW is the only platform to deliver all defined Bluetooth® SIG RF signaling tests in combination with other cellular technologies such as LTE-A, WCDMA, GSM, CDMA2000® and non-cellular technologies such as WLAN and GNSS. The R&S®CMWrun automation tool offers solutions for Bluetooth® BR, EDR and LE prequalification tests.

### Easy testing of non-ideal signaling using the internal fading simulator

To simulate fading scenarios, 3GPP has defined various fading profiles (pedestrian, vehicular, typical urban, high-speed train, etc.). Using the R&S®CMW platform's integrated fading simulator, the user can dynamically and individually apply 3GPP profiles for the various technologies. This one-box solution makes it easy to assess receiver performance under non-ideal conditions. These tests can be fully automated with the R&S®CMWrun software to check the devices' MIMO performance under fading conditions.

# R&S®CMWrun Sequencer Software Tool

## Ready-to-use solution for configuring RF and data application test sequences by remote control – for all standards supported by the R&S®CMW family

The R&S®CMWrun sequencer software tool meets all requirements for executing remote-control test sequences on the R&S®CMW500 in R&D, quality assurance, production and service for both current and future wireless equipment. Typical applications are RF pre-conformance tests according to 3GPP, IP throughput test, battery life tests, video and audio (VoLTE) performance tests, coexisting tests and many more.

The software engine is based on the execution of test DLLs (plug-in assemblies). This architecture not only allows easy and straightforward configuration of test sequences without knowledge of specific remote programming of the instrument, it also provides full flexibility in configuring parameters and limits of the test items provided in the R&S®CMWrun package options for the different standards.



Videos



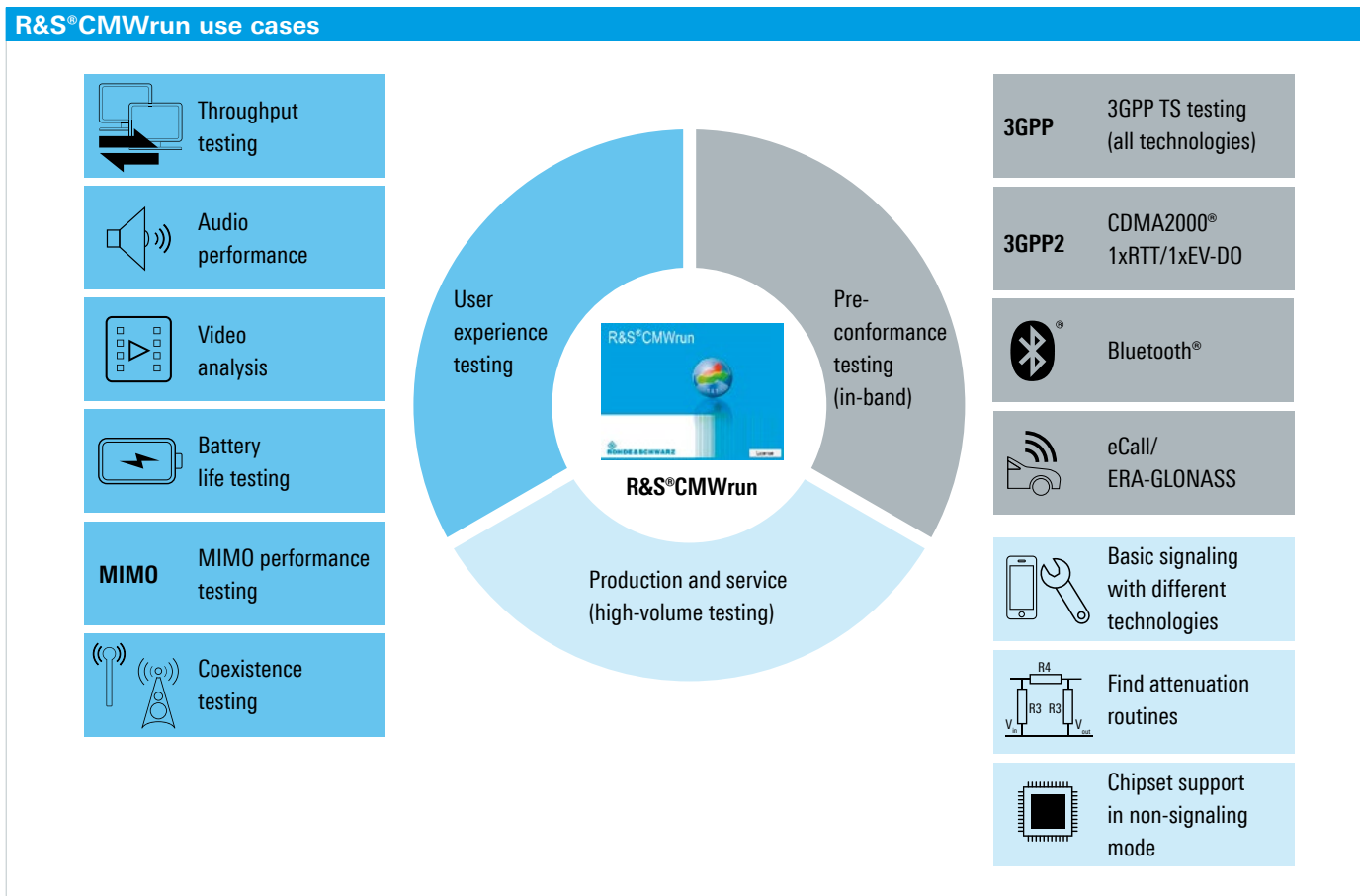
Product site

When the test focus is on preformance RF testing in line with the specification rather than 3GPP validation testing, the right choice is the R&S®CMW500 RF tester, remotely controlled via R&S®CMWrun. RF preformance testing in line with 3GPP is available for LTE, WCDMA-HSPA, GSM, CDMA2000, 1xRTT/1xEV-DO, NB-IoT and eMTC.

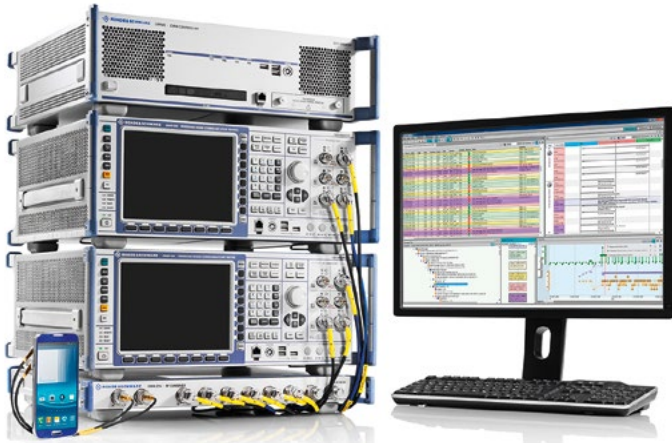
Using a standalone R&S®CMW500 and with just a few configuration clicks for bands, channels and bandwidth, the tool provides a comprehensive result report, giving the user a first impression of in-band compliance. This provides benefits in the very early stage of verification, before doing more complex system tests or validation.

The preformance testing solution is available in the following standard-specific R&S®CMWrun options:

- R&S®CMW-KT053 WCDMA/HSPA and GSM (planned)
- R&S®CMW-KT054 for TDSCDMA
- R&S®CMW-KT055 for LTE/FDD and TDD
- R&S®CMW-KT058 for CDMA2000® 1xRTT/1xEV-DO
- R&S®CMW-KT057 for WLAN/BT Option
- R&S®CMW-KT052 for NB-IoT/eMTC (Cellular IoT)



# R&S®CMW500 Protocol Tester



## One tester for all phases of development

The R&S®CMW500 is the ideal multitechnology protocol tester, as it provides developers of wireless devices with a radio access network simulation. Equipped with powerful hardware and various interfaces to wireless devices, the R&S®CMW500 can be used throughout all phases of LTE device development – from the initial software module test to the integration of software and chipset in R&D, as well as GCF and PTCRB certification testing of conformance and performance tests of the protocol stack of 3GPP-compliant wireless devices. The R&S®CMW500 provides developers of LTE protocols with a specification-conforming reference implementation of the air interface. The comprehensive functions of the programming interfaces and the highly detailed representation in the analysis tools can be used to quickly detect discrepancies in the DUT protocol stack.

## Hardware platform

- ▮ LTE and NB-IoT protocol tester with a layer 1 to layer 3 protocol stack implementation in accordance with 3GPP Rel. 8 to Rel. 14, incl. LTE-A features such as eCA
- ▮ Future-ready, powerful RF hardware that supports the 3GPP-defined LTE bandwidths from 1.4 MHz to 20 MHz and all 3GPP frequency bands up to 6 GHz
- ▮ For LTE-A, any combination of bands and bandwidth can be tested up to 8 carriers, incl. MIMO (multi R&S®CMWflexx)
- ▮ Data rates up to 2 Gbps downlink and 450 Mbps uplink
- ▮ Digital baseband fading with internal fading simulators
- ▮ 2x2, 4x2, 8x2, 4x4, 8x4 MIMO
- ▮ Multicell and multi-RAT capability for LTE and LTE-A intracell, intercell and inter-RAT handover tests (GSM, WCDMA, CDMA2000®, 1xEV-DO, WLAN incl. IEEE 802.11ac/ax)

## Software components

- ▮ Development environment for layer 1 to layer 3 signaling scenarios with automatic configuration of the layers below (MLAPI) for LTE, NB-IoT and WCDMA
- ▮ TTCN2, TTCN3 libraries and software tools for developing LTE signaling conformance test cases
- ▮ Extensive library with preconfigured messages and signaling scenarios for speeding up test development
- ▮ Practice-proven R&S®CMWmars software tool for carrying out, working on, automating and analyzing signaling scenarios
- ▮ Graphical test script tool R&S®CMWcards for simplified creation of wireless signaling tests

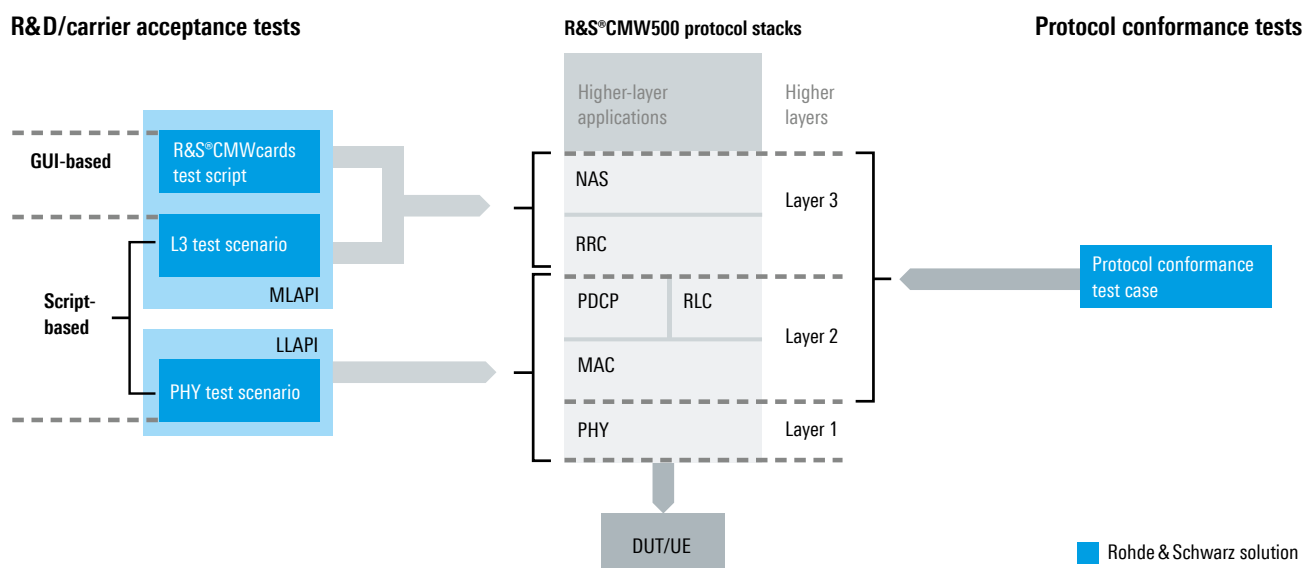


Videos



Product site

## Protocol stack test solutions for R&D and protocol conformance





# R&S®CMWcards Signaling and Application Tester

## Smart network emulation for all wireless device tests

The R&S®CMWcards graphical test script definition tool lets users set up the tests they always wanted, but never had time to implement. Wireless signaling and application tests can be created on the R&S®CMW by simply setting up a hand of cards – no programming required.

Revolutionary card wizards and unique game rules guide users through setting up test sequences that fully comply with test specifications. They can rapidly reproduce signaling scenarios for various wireless communications standards.

### Key facts

- Just GUI, no programming, no code compilation
- Test creation, parameterization, execution and analysis in a single tool
- Multicell support (up to six independent cells)
- Remote test execution and campaign management with DUT automation
- More than 350 sample test cases included
- Ready to use test script packages
- Fine control over content of peer messages
- Import real network configurations using Field-2-Lab wizard

## Applications

- Protocol stack feature verification
- Regression testing
- Replication of field issues
- Roaming use cases
- Simulation of network failures and reject causes
- Data throughput and performance measurements
- Application tests (data, voice and video)
- Key performance indicator (KPI) testing

## Testing scope

- Layer 3 signaling tests for 3GPP LTE (Rel. 8 to Rel. 14), WCDMA, GSM and inter-RAT
- C-LoT tests for Cat. 1, eMTC (Cat. M1) and NB-IoT (Cat. NB1/NB2, Rel. 14)
- Up to 5CC with MIMO 4x4 and DL 256QAM
- LBS testing with AGNSS and OTDOA
- LTE-U and LTE-LAA
- Cell selection, redirections and handovers
- IMS and VoLTE including CS fallback and SRVCC
- LTE-WLAN offload
- Evolved multimedia broadcast multicast service (eMBMS)
- Failure scenarios
- CMAS (WEA) and ETWS public warning system



Videos



Product site

## R&S®CMWcards sample scenario for LTE inter-RAT and multicell tests

Test case simulation



Different views for parameterization and monitoring

# R&S®CMWmars Multifunctional Logfile Analyzer

## Powerful message analyzer for all R&S®CMW applications and use cases

R&S®CMWmars is the message analyzer for all R&S®CMW signaling applications. Users can efficiently analyze recorded message logfiles or trace information on the fly in realtime while a test is running. The convenient, intuitive R&S®CMWmars user interface combined with various tools and views helps users quickly narrow down the root cause of signaling protocol and lower layer problems.

The multifunctional logfile analyzer provides access to all information elements of all protocol layers for LTE, WCDMA, GSM, TD-SCDMA, CDMA2000®, WLAN and Bluetooth®, including the IP layer. It is well-established as the standard analysis tool for customers such as chipset manufacturers, handset manufacturers and network operators as well as for device certification in test houses.



Product site

## Key facts

- Access to all protocol stack layers of all wireless technologies, including the IP data layer
- Easiest filtering thanks to optimized GUI usability
- Inline message and message content comparison
- Pass/fail view at a glance
- Smart UE capability view for DUT features at a glance
- Unique graphical timeline view for chronological analysis
- Easy navigation in logfiles with powerful full-text search features and bookmarks
- Realtime display of message flow (online tracing) during test case execution
- Effective graphical protocol measurement charts for throughput and BLER measurements on all layers
- Postprocessing (offline analysis) of recorded message logs
- Powerful scripting interface for automatic logfile analysis using predefined macros

## R&S®CMWmars message logfile for a WLAN offload measurement

The screenshot displays the R&S CMWmars interface with several key components:

- High-level message flow:** A top-level overview of the message sequence.
- Detailed message flow:** A more granular view of the message exchange.
- Decoded information elements:** A tree view showing the structure of a specific message.
- Throughput measurements on all protocol layers:** A line chart showing throughput over time for various layers.
- Bit analysis of information elements:** A detailed view of the bit-level structure of a message.
- Relationship of messages within protocol stack:** A diagram showing how different messages relate to each other in the protocol stack.

## R&S®CMW-ATE Terminal Testing Solution for IMS and VoLTE



### Test solution for testing IP multimedia subsystem (IMS) and voice over LTE (VoLTE) functionalities of wireless devices, from R&D to conformance testing

- Dedicated R&D test case package with configurable items
- Option to modify code and create individual IMS test cases
- Dedicated conformance (GCF and PTCRB) and network operator-specific (IOT) test case packages for operator acceptance and certification testing
- GSMA IR.92 and IR.94 compliant
- IMS, VoLTE, SMS over IMS, IMS emergency calls, joyn (rich communication suite) protocol testing of wireless devices and chipsets using different RATs
- Support of various network operator-specific IMS and VoLTE test plans (IOT) such as Verizon Wireless, AT&T, T-Mobile US, Docomo and CMCC
- Support of IMS- and VoLTE-specific GCF WIs and PTCRB RFTs based on 3GPP TS 34.229-1 and OMA specifications
- Wireless device testing for all current and future IP multimedia subsystem (IMS) functionalities
- P-CSCF discovery (PCO/DHCP/DNS)
  - IMS registration and re-registration
  - IMS authentication and re-authentication
  - MO/MT calls (MTSI speech and text calls)
  - Session handling
  - Supplementary services
- MO/MT SMS over IMS
- Emergency calls over IMS (with and without positioning)
- RCS (rich communication suite)
- Intuitive GUI
  - Easy and fast configuration of test cases with R&S®CONTEST sequencer software
  - Fast and flexible test plan creation
  - Fast and easy changing of parameters
- Powerful reporting
  - Fast and thorough problem analysis through visualization of message flow
  - Automatic pcap file generation for typical IP-based analysis
  - IMS-centric verdict presentation in XML log files
  - Report with pass/fail verdict for seeing results at a glance
- Flexible and scalable solution
  - Upgradeable for LTE protocol testing
  - Upgradeable for R&S®CMW-PQA VoLTE performance testing under realistic network conditions
  - Upgradeable for audio quality tests with the R&S®UPV audio analyzer, supporting audio analysis with established mechanisms
  - Upgradeable for location based services (LBS) and SUPL 2.0 testing
- Fully automated test system

## R&S®CMW-PQA Test System for Performance Quality Analysis



Videos



Product site

### Automated performance quality analysis (PQA) test solution

The R&S®CMW-PQA is the test solution for benchmarking and optimizing the performance of chipsets and wireless devices.

The R&S®CMW-PQA makes it possible to measure end-to-end data throughput, call and mobility performance and the quality of services, such as video performance, on chipsets and wireless devices under realistic network conditions. It supports various network operator specific throughput and performance test plans and customized test plans can be created quickly and easily. As a result, the performance of chipsets and wireless devices can be tested under realistic conditions throughout the development process up to approval and bottlenecks during implementation can be identified.

The R&S®CMW-PQA is a test solution for measuring the performance of chipsets and wireless devices under realistic conditions. It simulates the complex network conditions, such as noise, fading and IP impairments, that wireless devices are exposed to in the real world. This is the basis for a variety of throughput and performance measurements.

Wireless device users are promised ever higher data rates. However, users are not just interested in the data rate. What they care about most is the quality of the service they are using on their wireless devices. This is why the R&S®CMW-PQA offers a variety of end-to-end data throughput measurements and above all, can reliably measure the quality of services such as webpage loading and video performance.

Network operators place strong emphasis both on ensuring customer satisfaction and on simplifying network planning. Self-organizing networks (SON) and one of their features (ANR, automatic neighbor relation) represent a first step toward simplifying network optimization. As a result, wireless devices are faced with new requirements, whose fulfillment must be checked. The R&S®CMW-PQA is a platform for call and mobility performance measurements on wireless devices.

- Explore the performance of chipsets and wireless devices from an end-user perspective for numerous technologies (WCDMA, HSPA+, LTE)
- Identify bottlenecks in the wireless device's/chipset's implementation from application down to physical layer
- Evaluate call and mobility performance of chipsets and wireless devices
- Measure the quality of services such as webpage loading and video performance
- Supports throughput and performance test plans of major network operators

### Specifications in brief

<b>Supported technologies</b>		LTE FDD, LTE TDD, WCDMA/HSPA+
<b>Overview of test methods</b>		
Throughput measurements	direction	uplink, downlink, bidirectional, alternating
	data sources	Iperf UDP, Iperf TCP, ftp, http
Call and mobility performance measurements		call retainability, call accessibility, UE measurement reporting, ANR measurement reporting, reject cause handling
Quality of service measurements		video quality, webpage loading

## R&S®TS8980 RF/RRM Test System for LTE, WCDMA and GSM



Videos



Product site

### Platform for testing needs, from development to conformance testing

The R&S®TS8980 RF test system family covers the testing needs from R&D to conformance for WCDMA, (DC-)HSPA, LTE and LTE-Advanced in cellular chipsets and mobile stations. It is modular and fully automated for RF transmitter, receiver and performance measurements. The scalable hardware and software allows cost-efficient testing solutions for R&D and can be upgraded to precompliance and final conformance testing.

### Scalable R&S®TS8980 setups for different requirements

- ▮ Precompliance tests in line with
  - 3GPP TS36.521-1 (LTE)  
incl. LTE-A Pro (UL 64QAM, UL CA, MlIoT)
  - 3GPP TS34.121-1 (WCDMA)
  - 3GPP TS51.010-1 (GSM)
- ▮ Full conformance testing in line with
  - LTE-A Pro (UL 64QAM, UL CA)
  - 3GPP TS36.521-1 (LTE)
  - 3GPP TS34.121-1 (WCDMA)
  - 3GPP TS51.010-1 (GSM)
- ▮ Network operator specific tests (AT&T, Sprint, US Cellular, Verizon Wireless, etc.)

### Flexible architecture supports upgrading

- ▮ Radio resource management (R&S®TS-RRM)
- ▮ Parallel testing of LTE, WCDMA and GSM

### R&S®CONTEST software platform

- ▮ Advanced sequencer tool for all technologies
- ▮ Fully automatic runtime optimization
- ▮ Debugging with breakpoints, step-by-step execution
- ▮ Easy-to-use graphical parameterization of test cases
- ▮ Online report with status of progress and pie diagram
- ▮ Test results in HTML, XML or CSV format and internal and external database access

### Consistent RF tests from R&D to conformance

The R&S®TS8980 test system family covers the widest range of applications on the market. Customers can rely on consistent test results from R&D stages all the way to final conformance tests.

### Faster time to market

- ▮ Individual definition of tests
- ▮ Comprehensive test logs for efficient debugging

### Precise, reproducible measurement results

The fully automated path calibration used in the R&S®TS8980 test system and high-speed self-test mechanisms deliver maximum accuracy and reproducibility of measurement results.

### Low cost of ownership

Scalable configurations starting with the R&S®TS8980S ensure an optimum match of budget and functionality. The instruments used in the system can be configured to require external calibration only every 24 months.

### Efficient use of test system through automation

The system is designed for 24/7 operation to maximize return on investment and minimize time to market. An optional extension increases the level of automation by allowing sequential testing of multiple DUTs on one system.

## R&S®TS-ITS100 RF Conformance Test System for IEEE 802.11p



### Integrated test system for testing IEEE 802.11p conformity and the performance of user equipment

The R&S®TS-ITS100 is an integrated test system for testing IEEE 802.11p conformity and the performance of user equipment used for C2X (car2car/infrastructure) communications. Thanks to its compact size (with or without a rack), the R&S®TS-ITS100 can be used throughout the entire value chain – from development to precompliance and compliance testing.

### Complete coverage of worldwide test requirements

- ▮ Complete coverage of regulatory test requirements
  - RF conformance tests for the EU (ETSI EN 302571)
  - RF conformance tests for the USA (IEEE 802.11-2012) and Japan (ARIB STD-T109)
- ▮ Complete coverage of industry performance tests
  - RF performance tests in line with the C2C-CC basic system profile, white paper on antenna characterization and wireless performance aspects

### Full automation for high efficiency

- ▮ Fully automatic tests for reproducible test results
- ▮ R&S®OSP-ITS switching module for automatic path switching during test runs
- ▮ Support for multiple antennas
- ▮ Filters for out-of-band tests
- ▮ Manufacturer-specific plug-ins for user equipment
- ▮ Field2Lab testing

### Simple operation with R&S®CONTEST software platform

- ▮ Advanced sequencer tool
- ▮ Debugging with breakpoints, step-by-step execution
- ▮ Easy-to-use graphical parameterization of test cases
- ▮ DUT services such as graphical antenna configurations
- ▮ Online report with status of progress and pie diagram
- ▮ Summary report with filter for report explorer
- ▮ Test results in HTML, XML or CSV format and internal and external database access

### Future-ready platform

The R&S®TS-ITS100 test system is prepared to handle future features of the intelligent transportation system (ITS) technology. Rohde&Schwarz is constantly implementing new functions that are made available to users in the form of upgrades. As an active contributor to standardization bodies, Rohde&Schwarz helps promote the development of wireless technologies. This knowledge and experience are incorporated into the company's products.



Product site

# R&S®TS-RRM LTE and WCDMA RRM Test System



Product site

## Standalone platform for radio resource management (RRM) testing of wireless devices in line with 3GPP LTE, 3GPP WCDMA and operator test plans

The R&S®TS-RRM LTE and WCDMA RRM test system is a test solution for running WCDMA, LTE, inter-RAT RRM test cases on wireless devices. It is the perfect solution for the entire mobile station development lifecycle. The R&S®TS-RRM is a fully automated conformance test system prepared for running validated RRM conformance test cases in the design, precertification and type approval

of wireless devices. In addition to the RRM test cases required by GCF/PTCRB, the R&S®TS-RRM also supports network operator specific RRM tests.

- ▀ R&S®TS-RRM testing of radio resource management technologies in 3GPP TS 36.521-3 (LTE) and 3GPP TS 34.121-1 (WCDMA) devices and chipsets
- ▀ Coverage of RRM conformance and network operator specific test plans
- ▀ Reusable for LBS OTDOA/eCID
- ▀ Scalable platform for different technologies, covering the various test needs that arise in R&D, conformance and network operator acceptance testing
- ▀ Automated for faster test runs and reduction of test time
- ▀ Runs on R&S®CONTEST platforms such as the R&S®TS8980

## Supported technologies

- ▀ WCDMA single mode
- ▀ WCDMA inter-RAT to GSM
- ▀ LTE single mode
- ▀ LTE inter-RAT to WCDMA, GSM, CDMA2000® and TD-SCDMA
- ▀ Network operator specific tests for AT&T and Verizon

## Different setups

- ▀ R&S®TS-RRM standard setup: supports single-mode test cases for GCF and PTCRB with almost 100% of GCF priority 1 release 8 test cases and about 70% of all GCF test cases as well as RX diversity and MIMO
- ▀ R&S®TS-RRM advanced setup: supports 100% of all GCF and PTCRB test cases as well as RX diversity and MIMO
- ▀ R&S®TS8980FTA in combination with R&S®TS-RRM: for multibox test cases supporting 100% of all GCF and PTCRB test cases as well as RX diversity and MIMO

## Configuration example

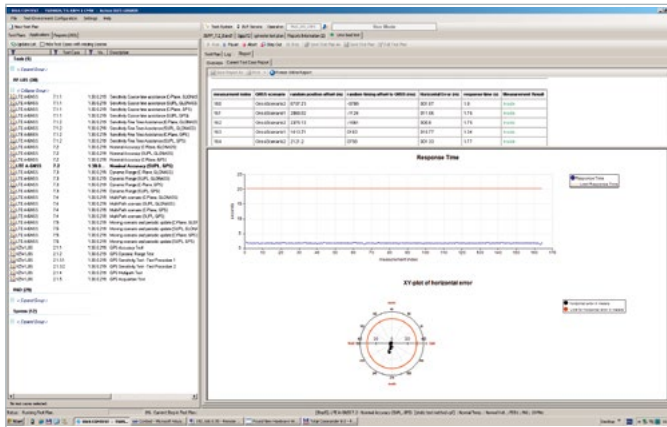


R&S®TS-RRM advanced setup



R&S®TS8980FTA + R&S®TS-RRM

# R&S®TS-LBS Test System for Location Based Services



Videos



Product site

## Comprehensive test solution for network and satellite-based location technology testing of wireless devices and chipsets

The R&S®TS-LBS test system family is highly configurable for testing different location technologies of user equipment (UE) and chipsets. The R&S®TS-LBS represents the second generation of Rohde&Schwarz LBS test systems. It fulfills the requirements for LBS conformance testing and operator acceptance testing on GSM, WCDMA and LTE devices and chipsets.

Location based services (LBS) testing of satellite, cellular and hybrid-based location technologies

- Coverage of 3GPP minimum performance, signaling conformance (C-plane, U-plane) and network operator specific test plans
- Scalable platform for different technologies, covering various test needs that arise in R&D, conformance and network operator acceptance testing
- Automated for faster test execution and reduction of test time
  - Automation of DUT for minimum manual intervention during test runs
  - Fully automatic path calibration routines that run with minimum manual intervention

### Supported technologies

#### Support of satellite, cellular and hybrid-based location technologies in UE and chipsets

- Support of GNSS-based LBS
  - 3GPP minimum performance
  - Protocol conformance
  - Operator test plans
  - OTA LBS
- Support of cellular network-based LBS (requires the R&S®TS-LBS advanced hardware platform)
  - LTE OTDOA/eCID for LTE
  - Operator test plans
- Support of hybrid location technologies
  - GNSS and OTDOA/eCID
- Support of indoor positioning
  - WLAN, Bluetooth®, Barometric, terrestrial beacon
  - LPPe, LPP R13
  - ToF/TOA

### The R&S®TS-LBS provides complete LBS test coverage through all phases

A-GNSS minimum performance	LBS protocol conformance	Network-based positioning OTDOA/eCID	Operator acceptance	LBS hybrid	Field-to-lab	Indoor positioning	LBS development features	A-GNSS OTA
LTE A-GNSS	OMA SUPL2.0 TTCN3	LTE FDD OTDOA eCID	Verizon test plan	LTE A-GNSS OTDOA	Record and playback GPS GLONASS BeiDou (COMPASS) GALILEO	<b>WLAN</b> <b>Bluetooth®</b> <b>NextNav</b> <b>LPPe</b> <b>LPP R13</b> <b>ToF/TOA</b> <b>Barometric</b>	Margin search PEM mode User def. scenarios OTDOA/eCID R&D  LBS receiver testing GPS GLONASS BeiDou GALILEO	Verizon LTE GPS R&S®AMS32-K32  CTIA 3.4 LTE A-GNSS
WCDMA A-GNSS	LTE LPP FDD/TDD C-plane	LTE TDD OTDOA eCID	AT&T test plan	LTE A-GNSS hybrid				
GSM A-GPS	WCDMA RRC C-plane  GSM RRLP C-plane	Interband OTDOA  CA OTDOA	T-Mobile  CMCC  DoCoMo  Softbank	Position calculation				



### Different setups

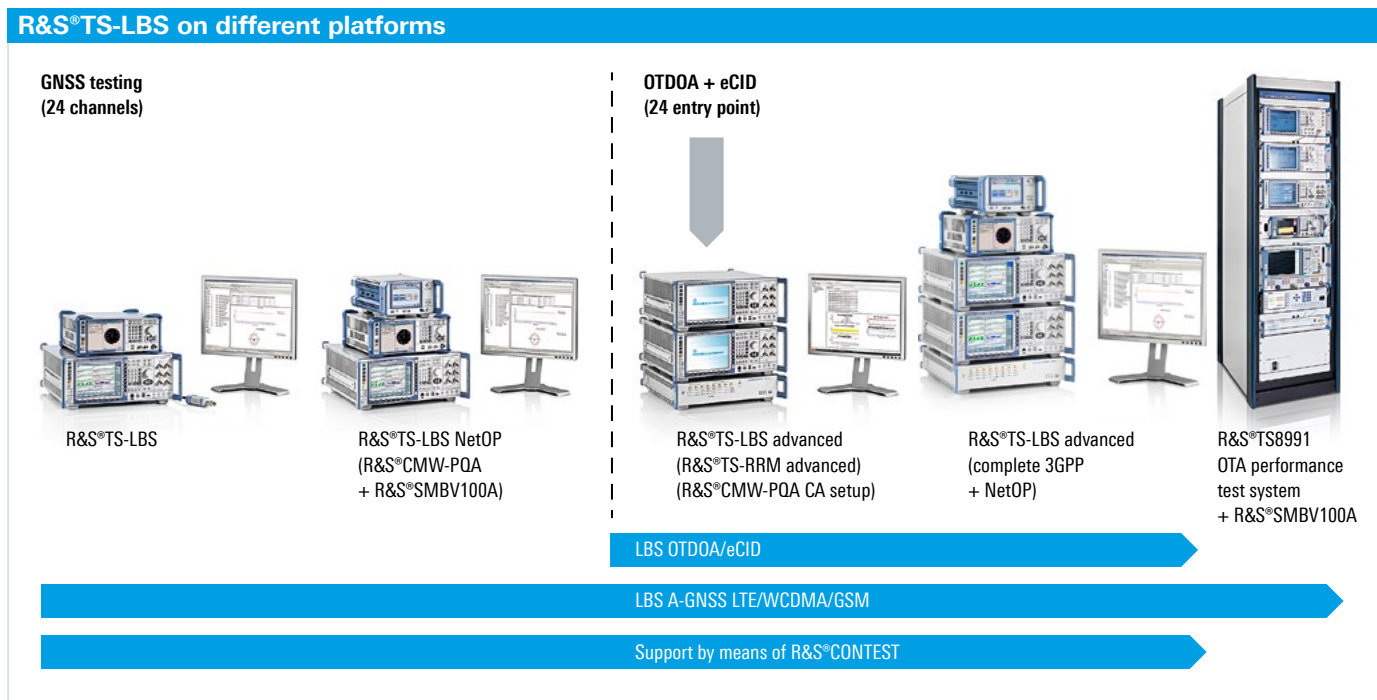
**Scalable and flexible test system family suitable for applications ranging from R&D to conformance testing of GSM, WCDMA and LTE user equipment (UE) and chipsets**

- ▮ Modular hardware and software depending on individual test requirements
- ▮ Scalable hardware and software allowing cost-efficient R&D solutions
- ▮ Availability of upgrade paths for preformance and full conformance testing
- ▮ Upgradeability to R&S®CMW-PQA test system for performance quality analysis
- ▮ Upgradeability to R&S®TS-RRM test system for radio resource management

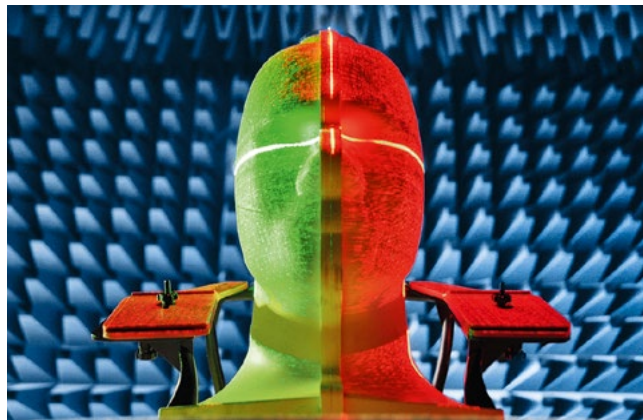
### R&S®CONTEST software platform

**Intuitive GUI and powerful reporting capabilities**

- ▮ Debugging capabilities: breakpoints, step-by-step execution
- ▮ Easy-to-use graphical parameterization of test cases
- ▮ DUT services including graphical antenna configurations
- ▮ Online report with status of progress and pie diagram for overview
- ▮ Summary report with filter for report explorer
- ▮ Test results in HTML, XML or CSV format and internal and external database access



# R&S®TS8991 OTA Performance Test System



## CTIA-compliant OTA measurements

Over-the-air (OTA) measurements are an essential part of the certification testing of wireless devices that require an omnidirectional antenna radiation pattern. The R&S®TS8991 OTA performance test system measures the spatial radiation and sensitivity characteristic as specified by CTIA and 3GPP.

The R&S®AMS32 system software provides ready-to-use test templates for OTA measurements and supports all common wireless standards. The integrated report function collects all measured test data such as graphics or numeric results, test environments, EUT information and hardware setup in one document.

In cooperation with Albatross Projects, a world-leading provider of solutions for RF chambers, various models of wireless performance test chambers (WPTC) were created.

### Key facts

- Measurement of OTA performance in line with CTIA, Wi-Fi Alliance, CWG, PTCRB standards and test cases
- For all major cellular and non-cellular technologies, including A-GPS
- Time-optimized, configurable test sequences for qualification and development, based on R&S®AMS32 system software
- Can be combined with radiated spurious emission and EMC test systems
- Turnkey solution with test instruments, system software, WPTC anechoic test chamber, OTA chamber and EUT positioner
- Passive antenna measurements with near field to far field transformation
- Specific system configurations for 5G OTA measurements



Videos



Product site



WPTC model overview					
Model	WPTC-XS	WPTC-S	WPTC-M	WPTC-L	WPTC-XL
Outer dimensions of shielding panels, W x H x D	2.43 m x 2.40 m x 2.43 m (7.97 ft x 7.87 ft x 7.97 ft)	3.70 m x 3.00 m x 3.10 m (12.14 ft x 9.84 ft x 10.17 ft)	4.60 m x 3.45 m x 3.70 m (15.09 ft x 11.32 ft x 12.12 ft)	5.20 m x 4.05 m x 4.30 m (17.06 ft x 13.29 ft x 14.12 ft)	5.80 m x 5.10 m x 5.20 m (9.03 ft x 16.73 ft x 17.06 ft)
Frequency range of test chamber	0.6 GHz to 87 GHz	0.6 GHz to 87 GHz	0.6 GHz to 67 GHz	0.4 GHz to 50 GHz	0.4 GHz to 50 GHz
Typical range length	> 0.65 m (2.2 ft)	> 1.02 m (3.3 ft)	> 1.30 m (4.3 ft)	> 1.38 m (4.5 ft)	> 1.83 m (6.0 ft)
CTIA-compliant	– (R&D)	– (R&D)	•	•	•

# R&S®TS8996 RSE Test System

## Fully automatic emission measurements on wireless communications equipment required for R&D and quality assurance

The R&S®TS8996 RSE test system is used for EMI and spurious emission measurements on wireless communications equipment during EMC and type approval testing. Typical DUTs are mobile phones, base stations, radio sets and short-range devices.

The relevant standards stipulate a wide variety of measurements in a very wide frequency range, all of which can be covered with the R&S®TS8996. For some radiocommunications systems (i.e. short-range devices), higher frequency limits (i.e. 40 GHz) are stipulated for spurious emission measurements. The R&S®TS8996 can be easily adapted to customer requirements.

The modular design of the R&S®OSP-F7x filter unit for carrier frequency suppression allows flexible configuration and easy expansion for various frequency bands. For measuring radiated spurious emissions from radiocommunications equipment, filter configurations for the following technologies have been prepared: GSM, Bluetooth®, WLAN, WCDMA (UMTS).

LTE is supported with the R&S®OSP-B155 plug-in module in combination with the R&S®EMC32-K26 software option. It enables radiated spurious emission measurements of all LTE bands and bandwidths with one compact unit.

In the vicinity of the carrier the signal is shifted in the ideal dynamic range of the test receiver for measurement of spurious in the presence of the carrier.

### Key facts

- Frequency range from 30 MHz to 18 (40) GHz
- Radiated measurements in line with ETSI EN301489, FCC part 15 and 3GPP TS51.010 standards
- Conducted spurious emission measurements from 100 kHz to 12.75 GHz on antenna connector of DUT
- Measurement of spurious emissions from radiocommunications equipment

### System software

The R&S®EMC32 software enables fully automatic simple testing. The R&S®EMC32-K2 option offers special features:

- Automatic setup and control of wireless link
- Control of different 3D DUT manipulators
- ERP/EIRP measurement
- Automatic suppression of carrier signal

The predefined test sequences allow a high degree of automation. Users are freed from tedious extra work and incorrect settings or signal connections can be avoided right from the start. Our product managers assist customers with option selection and system configuration.

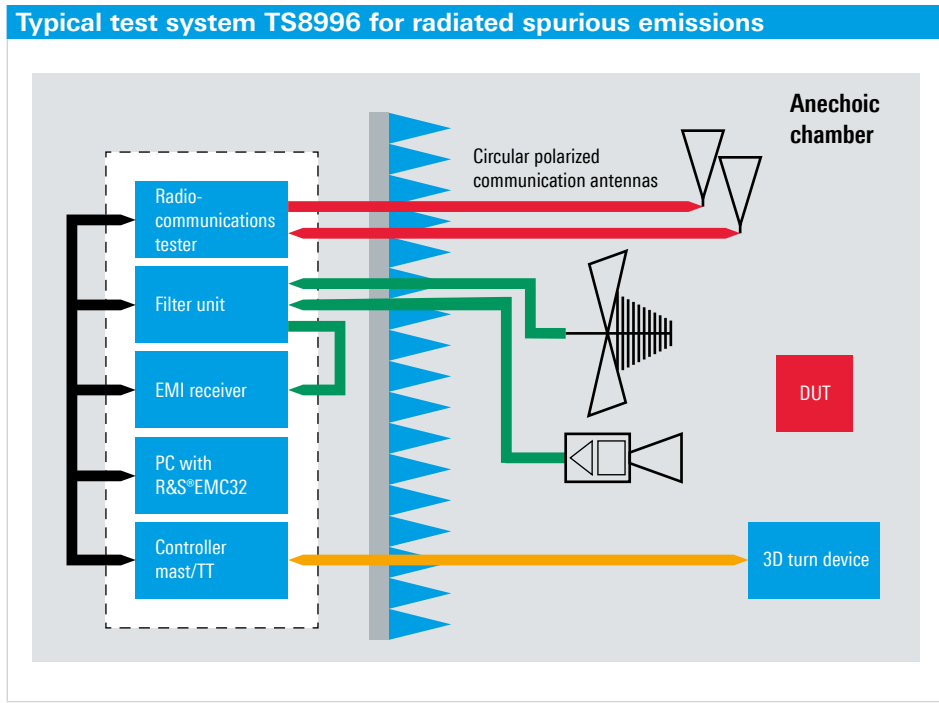


Videos



Product site

Filter unit



# R&S®TS8997 Regulatory Test System for Wireless Devices

**For compliance with ETSI EN 300 328 in 2.4 GHz band, ETSI EN 301 893 in 5 GHz band and FCC §15.247, FCC §15.407**

All wideband transmission systems in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands must be tested to verify compliance with ETSI EN 300 328 (2.4 GHz band), ETSI EN 301 893 (5 GHz band) and FCC §15.247, FCC §15.407. The latest versions of these standards require the use of special automated test procedures and test equipment. The R&S®TS8997 fully meets these requirements. Measurements are performed using the R&S®EMC32 software platform, which is the standard solution in EMC test labs. The key components in the test system are the R&S®WMS32-Kxx options and the R&S®TS8997 specific R&S®OSP modules, which provide power measurement and path switching. A menu-driven navigation system guides users through the multistage measurements as required for the technology used and the characteristics of the device under test (DUT). The test system supports all measurements required by the standards, even for complex DUTs such as those featuring up to eight antenna ports or adaptive hopping.

The R&S®TS8997 measures the technologies typically used in wideband wireless devices, i.e. devices with a radio interface, in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands:

- ▀ WLAN IEEE802.11a/b/g/n/ac
- ▀ Bluetooth®
- ▀ Wireless video transmission
- ▀ Radio remote control

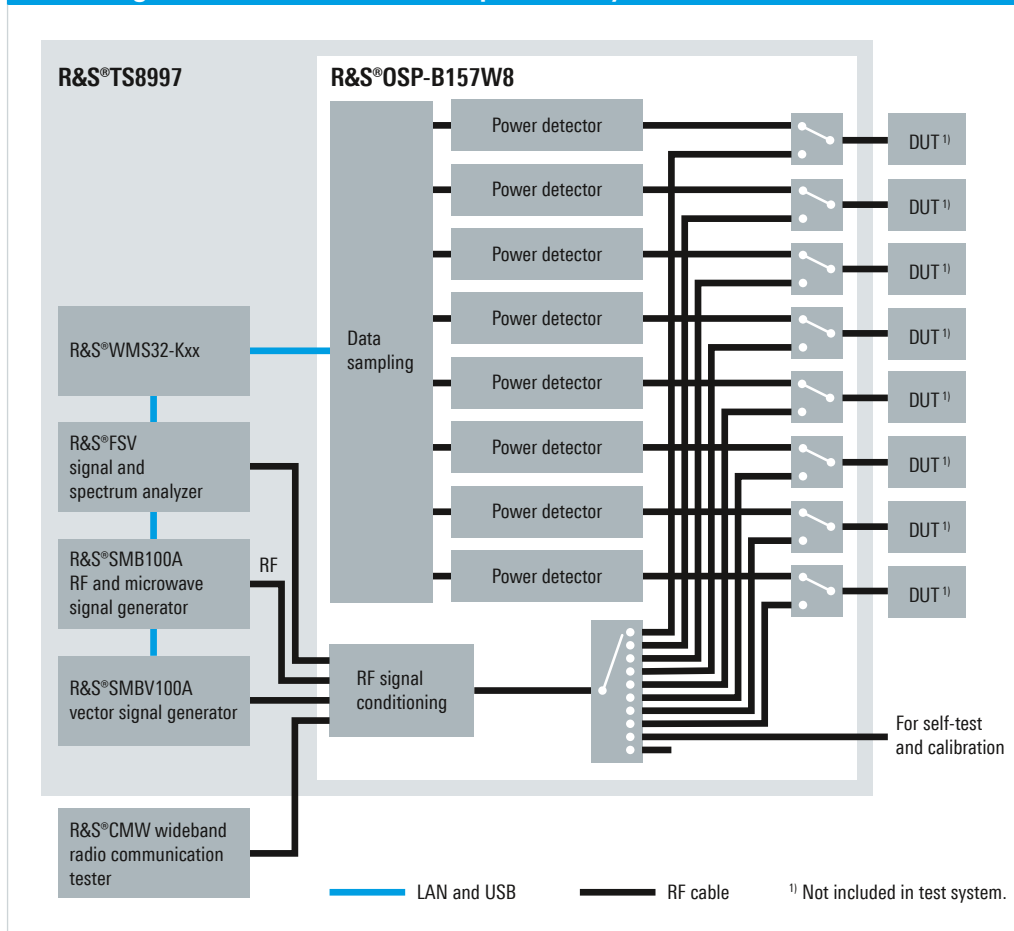
## Key facts

- ▀ Fast wideband power measurement that exceeds ETSI requirements
- ▀ Support for DUTs with up to eight antenna ports
- ▀ Menu-driven, automatic measurements based on radio technology selected by the user
- ▀ Measurements via RF connection or antenna coupler
- ▀ Tested R&S®WMS32 GUI and software structure
- ▀ Automatic switching of test paths up to 40 GHz with R&S®OSP-B157WX



Product site

## Block diagram of the R&S®TS8997 8-port test system



R&S®TS8997 test system with eight ports for up to eight DUTs



# R&S®TS-290 IoT Carrier Acceptance Test System

New



Videos



Product site

## Combined support for RF, data throughput and protocol tests on one platform

Cellular-based Internet of Things (IoT) is becoming a hot topic. GSA is forecasting 75 billion connected things in 2025. This means a nearly endless number of small IoT devices for applications such as smart metering, logistic tracking and more will overwhelm cellular networks in the future. To ensure cellular networks work properly and are not interrupted by the massive number of IoT devices, IoT device testing based on standardized test and measurement methods is essential.

The R&S®TS-290 IoT carrier acceptance test system supports these IoT device test requirements.

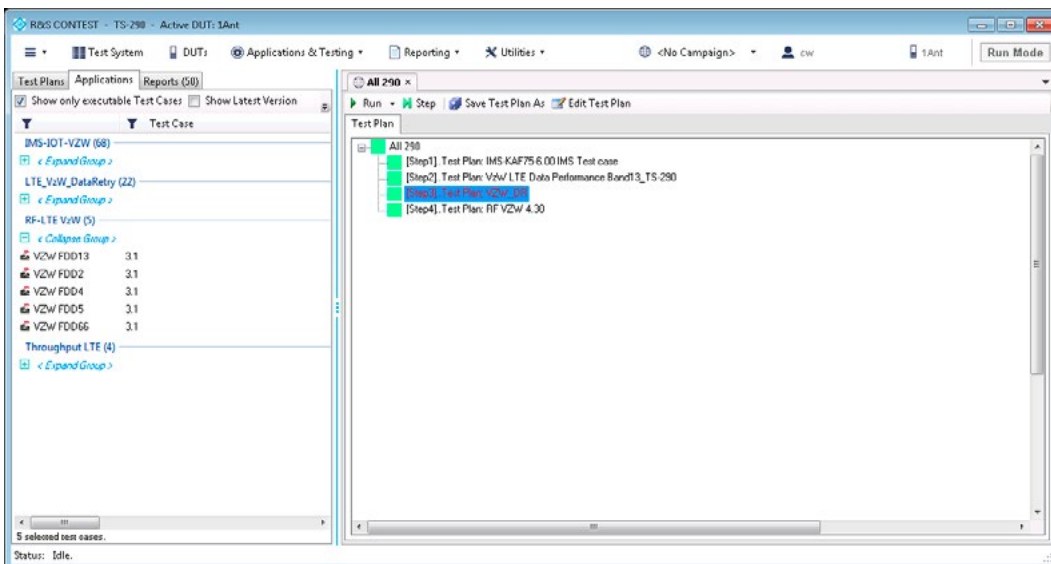
3GPP will be defining specific tests for the LTE-based technologies Cat-1, Cat-M1 (eMTC) and Cat-NB1 (NB-IoT). Operators might additionally define particular carrier acceptance tests for IoT devices. The R&S®TS-290 test system supports IoT-specific carrier acceptance tests depending on the scope of testing and the associated test solution requirements.

The R&S®CONTEST sequencer software, which was developed especially for test systems, supports these measurements. R&S®CONTEST can be used to create fully automatic test procedures. In addition to many useful tools, it offers comprehensive analysis capabilities for evaluating the tests and summarizes the test results in well-structured reports. The R&S®CONTEST graphic user interface's drag & drop function makes it easy to put together the desired test cases to build a test plan.

Since IoT devices need to be inexpensive, device testing efforts also have to be reasonable. The compact R&S®TS-290 IoT carrier acceptance test system with its unique combined support for RF, data throughput and protocol tests on a single test system perfectly addresses this requirement.

### Key facts

- Combined support for RF, data throughput and protocol tests on one platform
- Flexible, convenient and intuitive user interface
- Fully automatic tests for reproducible test results
- Outstanding measurement accuracy and speed
- No programming knowledge required to generate customized test plans



The R&S®CONTEST graphical user interface (GUI) makes it easy to operate the R&S®TS-290. The screenshot shows the R&S®CONTEST GUI with an IoT test plan

## R&S®CMA180 Radio Test Set



Videos



Product site

### The reference in radio testing

The R&S®CMA180 is a radiocommunications tester for radio systems that operate in the 100 kHz to 3 GHz range. Its technology is based fully on digital signal processing and advanced computing. Intuitive operation and efficient measurement capabilities make the R&S®CMA180 an indispensable tool for performing radio measurements.

The R&S®CMA180 demodulates and modulates all common analog RF signals, making it ideal for testing transmitters and receivers. For receiver tests, audio signals from the internal generators or from external sources can be modulated onto the RF carrier. The audio signals demodulated by the device under test (DUT) are fed into the R&S®CMA180 via analog or digital inputs and then analyzed. For transmitter tests, the R&S®CMA180 demodulates the received signal and measures the demodulated audio signal and the RF signal. The test set now also incorporates a digital signal generator and analyzer that can be used to carry out digital receiver and transmitter measurements.

Using the ARB generator, users can play back nearly any type of signal. These signals can be generated with MATLAB® or R&S®WinIQSIM2™, including proprietary waveforms from software defined radios (SDR), and then loaded into the R&S®CMA180 and replayed. The advanced and efficient user interface makes it easy to learn to use the R&S®CMA180. Users can quickly reach all settings and easily perform measurements. Measurement results are clearly and conveniently displayed.

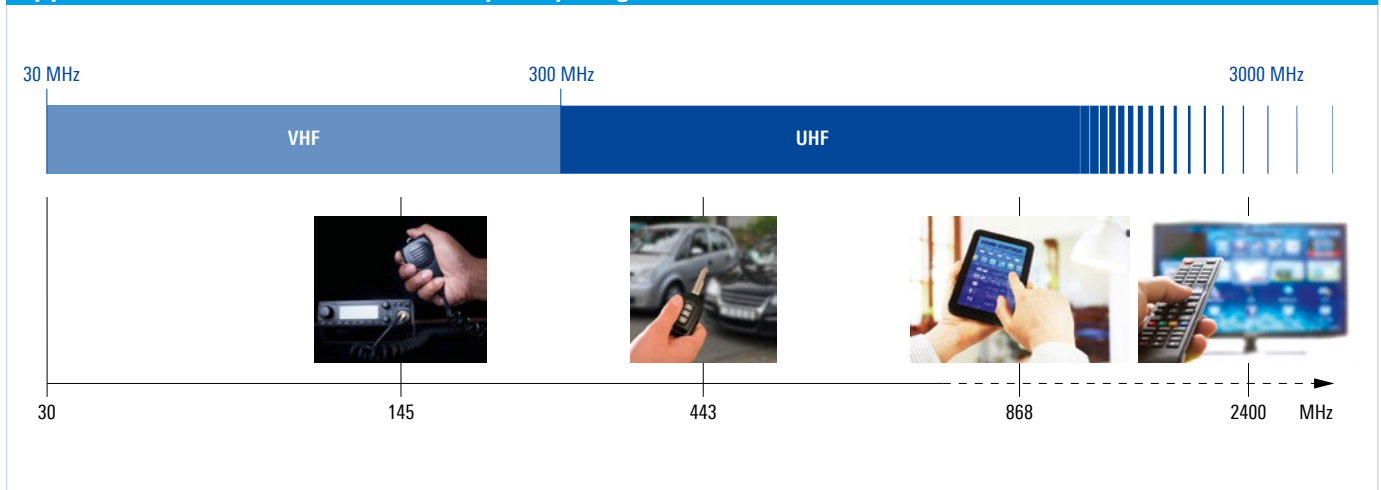
The optional ILS, VOR and marker beacon generator as well as VoIP support in line with EUROCAE ED-137B make the R&S®CMA180 invaluable for air traffic control (ATC) and radio navigation.

The R&S®CMA180 can be powered by batteries, making it independent and portable. Results are displayed in a straightforward manner, and the graphical user interface is easy to operate.

### Key facts

- Frequency range from 100 kHz to 3 GHz
- Analog modulation and demodulation (CW, AM, FM)
- Up to 150 W peak input power and up to 100 W continuous input power
- Signal level for receiver measurements can be lowered to  $-140$  dBm
- Integrated audio generators
- Audio quality tests (SINAD, THD, SNR)
- Integrated sweeping spectrum analyzer, tracking generator and scope
- Use of R&S®NRP and R&S®NRT power sensors, no configuration required
- I/Q recorder and ARB generator
- Digital signal analysis
- ILS, VOR and marker beacon generator
- VoIP in line with EUROCAE ED-137B for ATC radios
- Digital receiver and transmitter measurements

### Applications in the R&S®CMA180 frequency range



## R&S® CTH Portable Radio Test Set



Product Site

### Always on duty

The R&S® CTH allows dependable testing of analog FM radio systems even under challenging environmental conditions. The radio test set was designed especially for outdoor use. Ensuring the smooth functioning of transceivers is the key to successful communications. The R&S® CTH performs this type of work without requiring expert knowledge. The user can simply connect the device under test (DUT) to the R&S® CTH and immediately begin transmitter and receiver measurements.

The R&S® CTH includes all the measurement functions needed for reliable testing of transceivers. The measurement results are clearly presented on a display that is optimized for outdoor use so the measured values are easily readable even under difficult lighting conditions.

With its high measurement accuracy and straightforward operation, the R&S® CTH delivers unrivaled performance and functionality for its class.

### Key facts

- Frequency measurement
- Power measurement
- Over-the-air measurement (R&S® CTH200A)
- Distance-to-fault measurement (R&S® CTH200A)
- Voice reporting (R&S® CTH200A)
- Handy and ergonomic
- Rugged and all-weatherproof

### Robust and shockproof

The compact aluminum enclosure is rugged and very solid. The corners are rubber-reinforced, making the test set ideal for outdoor use.

### Splashproof

Enclosure, battery compartment, keypad and display are absolutely splashproof. As a result, the R&S® CTH is ideal even for operation under poor weather conditions.

### Wide temperature range

All of the components are designed so that the R&S® CTH can be used over a wide temperature range. This means that the R&S® CTH is the ideal companion for all seasons and climate zones.

### Ergonomic operation

All of the buttons are easy to operate. Plus, the test set is designed for operation with a single hand, providing equal convenience to both right-handed and left-handed users.

### Model overview

	R&S® CTH100A	R&S® CTH200A
<b>Transmitter measurements</b>		
Forward power	•	•
Reflected power	•	•
VSWR		•
Frequency counter	•	•
<b>FM receiver measurements</b>		
Squelch	•	•
Demodulation	•	•
<b>Additional measurements</b>		
Over the air	–	•
Distance to fault	–	•
Voice reporting	–	•

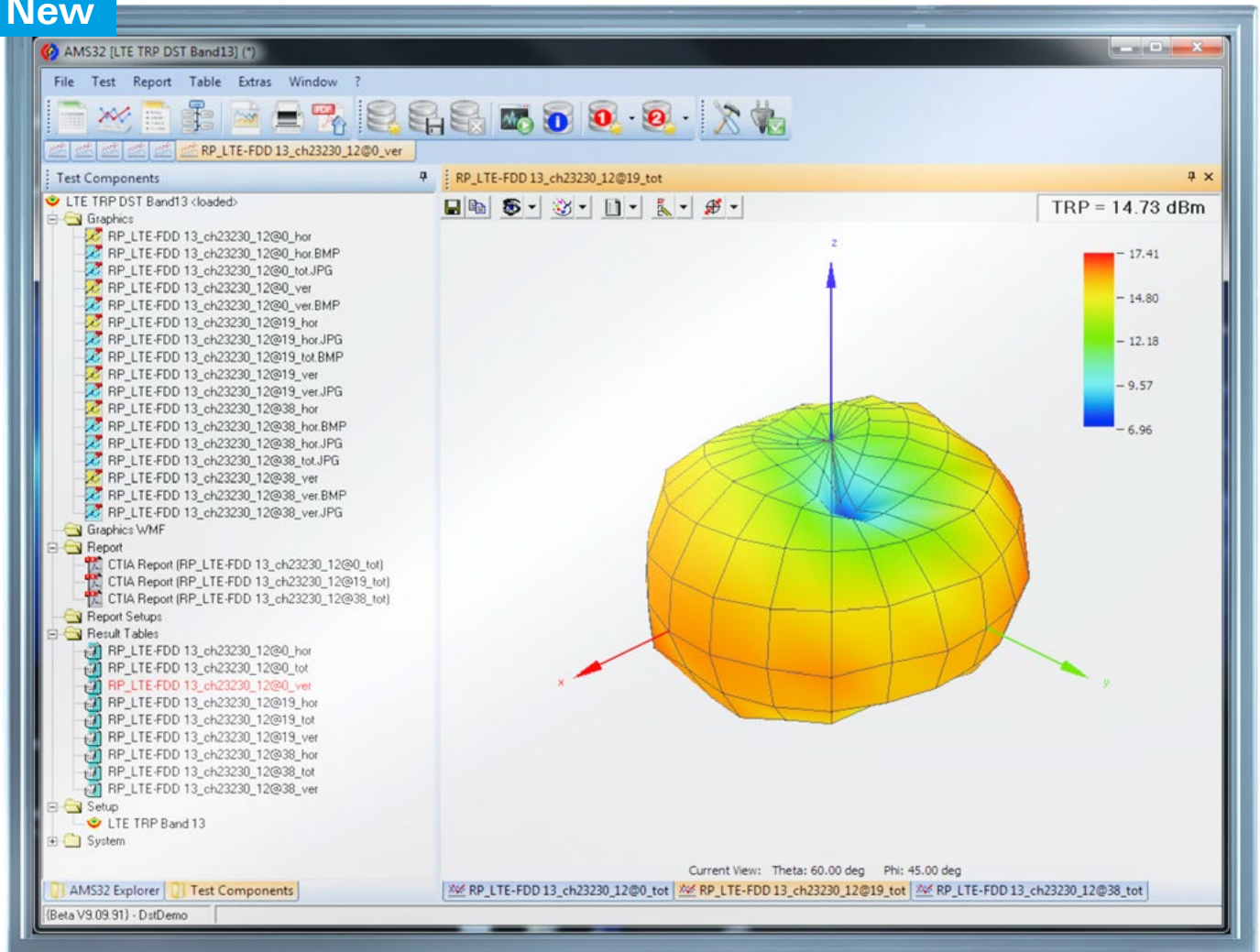
R&S® CTH100/R&S® CTH200A – the handy analog radio test set



## R&amp;S®AMS32 OTA Performance Measurement Software

New

1



### Standards

- ▮ CTIA 3.5.2 or higher
- ▮ 3GPP TS 34.114
- ▮ Verizon Wireless proprietary standards

### Measured parameters

- ▮ Total radiated power (TRP)
- ▮ Near-horizon partial radiated power (NHPRP) (at different angles, upper and lower hemisphere)
- ▮ Total isotropic sensitivity (TIS)
- ▮ Near-horizon partial isotropic sensitivity (NHPIIS) (at different angles, upper and lower hemisphere)
- ▮ Antenna gain, efficiency, directivity

### Key features

- ▮ Over-the-air (OTA) measurements on mobile phones
- ▮ Intermediate sensitivity tests on mobile phones
- ▮ Desense tests on mobile phones
- ▮ Passive antenna measurements
- ▮ Conducted and radiated tests
- ▮ MIMO OTA measurements, Rohde & Schwarz decomposition method (options required)
- ▮ Path loss and range calibration
- ▮ Ripple test in line with CTIA
- ▮ Anechoic chamber validation in line with 3GPP and WMF
- ▮ R&D and viewer modes
- ▮ Sequencer (ability to run multiple tests in sequential order with little or no user interaction)
- ▮ Configuration through intuitive GUI

### Reporting

- ▮ HTML, RTF, PDF
- ▮ 3D graphics



## R&S®ATS1000 Antenna Test System

New



Videos



Product site

### The challenge of testing 5G antenna performance

Rohde & Schwarz presents the R&S®ATS1000 antenna test system, a highly accurate solution for testing 5G antennas up to mmWave frequencies in a mobile shielded chamber.

### Your task

What is different when testing 5G antennas? The wide frequency range, the greater number of antenna elements and the lack of conventional external RF connectors make 5G antenna characterization challenging. To assess the complete performance of 5G over-the-air (OTA), e.g. beam characteristics, coexistence testing and near-field and far-field measurements, fast and accurate pattern measurements are essential.

### Rohde & Schwarz solution

The R&S®ATS1000 antenna test system is a mobile shielded chamber solution that addresses the diversified antenna testing market. Antenna measurements are all about data, speed and reliability no matter what the device under test, e.g. base station antenna, 5G end user devices, IoT wearable devices or radar modules.

### Testing existing and upcoming technologies

Some of the 5G challenges are massive MIMO and beam-forming testing at cmWave and mmWave frequencies since the frequency bands and the harmonic and spurious emission tests being considered for 5G range from 24 GHz to 90 GHz. Existing technologies such as LTE, GSM, WLAN, Bluetooth®, NB-IoT, Lora, Zigbee, and their evolutions, e.g. LTE-A, IEEE802.11ad, will continue to play an important role in 5G. The R&S®ATS1000 provides a highly shielded environment over a very wide frequency range from 18 GHz to 87 GHz.

### Far field scanner and 3D radiation pattern

The flexibility of the R&S®ATS1000 makes a customizable range length possible, even allowing far field measurements in a compact setup that can be moved from lab to production environments.

### NF to FF transformation

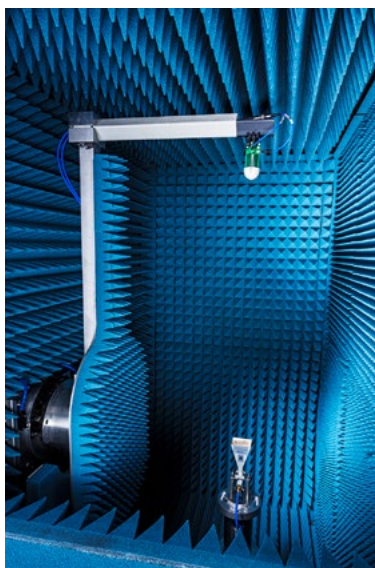
When size matters and measurements need to be performed in the near field, the R&S®ATS1000 offers extremely well correlated results in a short measurement time – thanks to the highly accurate precision positioner together with the new R&S®AMS32 software options for near field to far field transformation.

### Addressed applications

Wireless and automotive market operators, manufacturers and certification entities need a viable solution for diagnostics, type approval and production. The R&S®ATS1000 is the perfect combination throughout the entire process.

### Key facts

- ▮ Designed for mobility: includes wheels and easily fits next to a 19" rack
- ▮ Frequency range: 18 GHz to 87 GHz
- ▮ > 50 dB shielding effectiveness across the entire frequency range
- ▮ Broadband measurement antenna from 4 GHz to 87 GHz with very low radar cross section
- ▮ Flexible test scenarios: integrated high-precision conical cut positioner or multiple measurement antennas
- ▮ Fast and accurate antenna characterization
- ▮ Passive (magnitude and phase) and active (TRP, EIRP, TIS, EIS, EVM) antenna measurements
- ▮ NF to FF transformation with the R&S®AMS32 test measurement and control software
- ▮ Extremely fast measurements with spiral scan (dual axis rotation)



R&S®ATS1000 with an integrated high-precision positioner

## R&S®DST200 RF Diagnostic Chamber



Videos



Product site

### Accurate radiated testing of wireless devices from 400 MHz to 18 GHz

The R&S®DST200 RF diagnostic chamber is the ideal environment for RF analysis during development. It supports a wide range of radiated test applications for wireless devices and fits on any R&D lab bench, where it can be used at all times during the product design and optimization phase. The R&S®DST200 effectively assists in achieving high first-time pass rates during final type approval, which saves time and money.

High-quality wireless devices have to pass special radiated tests such as desense and coexistence tests to ensure operation without self-interference.

The R&S®DST200 provides support for the radiated tests that are required in R&D, quality assurance, production and service. Compared to applications using large EMC anechoic chambers, test setups with the R&S®DST200 are compact and easy to use and generate consistent, comparable results.

- ▮ Anechoic RF chamber with highly effective shielding > 110 dB for interference-free testing in unshielded environments
- ▮ Wide frequency range from 400 MHz to 18 GHz covering all important wireless standards
- ▮ High reproducibility of measurements due to excellent field uniformity at location of equipment under test (EUT)
- ▮ Compact dimensions suitable for any lab environment
- ▮ Unique mechanical design provides long-term stability and maintains high shielding effectiveness
- ▮ Simple and effective front door locking mechanism without pneumatic components
- ▮ Automated 3D positioner for OTA precompliance measurements
- ▮ Main test applications
  - Desense (self-interference) and coexistence testing
  - Verification of over-the-air (OTA) performance



R&amp;S®DST-B165 option

### Specifications in brief

Frequency range		400 MHz to 18 GHz (extended range on request)
Antenna polarization	R&S®DST-B215 option	cross-polarized
	R&S®DST-B220 option	right-hand circular-polarized
	R&S®DST-B270 option	linear-polarized
Shielding effectiveness	700 MHz to 3 GHz, base unit with R&S®DST-B102 option	> 110 dB
	3 GHz to 6 GHz, base unit with R&S®DST-B102 option	> 100 dB
Quiet zone	above EUT table, $\varnothing \times L$ (cylindrical)	200 mm $\times$ 30 mm (7.9 in $\times$ 1.2 in)
Field uniformity	max. field variation in quiet zone with R&S®DST-B220 option	< 3.2 dB (meas.)
Field perturbation	with R&S®DST-B150 option, 300 MHz to 2.7 GHz	-0.6 dB to +0.6 dB (meas.)
	with R&S®DST-B150 option, 2.7 GHz to 6 GHz	-1.5 dB to 1.5 dB (meas.)
	with R&S®DST-B160 option, 700 MHz to 2.7 GHz	-1 dB to +1 dB (meas.)
	with R&S®DST-B160 option, 2.7 GHz to 6 GHz	-2.3 dB to +2.3 dB (meas.)
Max. EUT dimensions (W $\times$ H $\times$ D)	R&S®DST200 without positioning options	400 mm $\times$ 330 mm $\times$ 400 mm (15.7 in $\times$ 13.0 in $\times$ 15.7 in)
	with R&S®DST-B150 option	150 mm $\times$ 100 mm $\times$ 20 mm (5.9 in $\times$ 3.9 in $\times$ 0.8 in)
	with R&S®DST-B160 option	149 mm $\times$ 100 mm $\times$ 20 mm (5.9 in $\times$ 3.9 in $\times$ 0.8 in)
	with R&S®DST-B165 option	257 mm $\times$ 190 mm $\times$ 20 mm (10.1 in $\times$ 7.5 in $\times$ 0.8 in)

## System accessories

## R&amp;S®CMW-Z10/-Z11 RF Shielding Box and Antenna Coupler



Product site

Available options include a D-Sub feedthrough (R&S®CMW-Z12), a USB 2.0 feedthrough (R&S®CMW-Z13), a RF feedthrough (R&S®CMW-Z14), a 100 Mbps LAN feedthrough (R&S®CMW-Z18) and a tool for audio measurements (R&S®CMW-Z15). All modules are optimized so that their effect on shielding characteristics is kept to a minimum. The module slots are identical, allowing each module to be inserted into any slot. The optional connectors can be flexibly assigned. It is also possible to insert customer-specific modules. The R&S®CMW-Z16 second antenna element enables diversity/MIMO measurements (requires R&S®CMW-Z14).

- ▮ Excellent shielding characteristics
- ▮ Ultralow reflections
- ▮ Broadband spiral antenna allowing a wide variety of applications

- ▮ Optimized antenna structure for extremely good RF coupling
- ▮ Designed for harsh, continuous duty and ergonomic operation
- ▮ Modular options concept and flexible assignment of modules
- ▮ Large area for optimum positioning, even of large DUTs

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Shielding effectiveness
  - 0.4 GHz to 4 GHz: > 80 dB
  - 4 GHz to 6 GHz: > 60 dB
- ▮ Outer dimensions (W × H × D): 320.9 mm × 267.5 mm × 527.7 mm (12.6 in × 10.5 in × 20.8 in)
- ▮ Weight: 9 kg (19.8 lb)

## R&amp;S®TS7121 Shielded RF Test Chambers



Product site

**Reliable RF tests on devices with radio interface**

The R&S®TS7121 of RF test chambers has been designed to meet the requirements of automatic production lines. These include long life, rugged design and automatic opening and closing of the RF chamber. Featuring high shielding effectiveness over a wide frequency range, the RF test chambers perform tests on modules and devices with a radio interface in accordance with a wide variety of standards such as ISM, GSM/CDMA2000®/WCDMA, WLAN, Bluetooth®, ZigBee, WiMAX™ and LTE.

- ▮ Rugged design for long life
- ▮ Automatic and manual version
- ▮ High shielding effectiveness up to 14 GHz
- ▮ Low reflection due to the use of absorbent material
- ▮ Integrated RF connectors and filter feedthroughs

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Wide frequency range: 300 MHz to 14 GHz
- ▮ Shielding effectiveness:
  - 500 MHz < f < 3 GHz: typ. 70 dB
  - 300 MHz < f < 14 GHz: typ. 35 dB
- ▮ Standard feedthroughs: RF 4 × N, 1 × 25 and 1 × 9 D-Sub digital I/O filters
- ▮ Optional feedthroughs: USB 2.0
- ▮ Outer dimensions (W × H × D) automatic version: 155 mm × 305 mm × 428 mm (6.10 in × 12.00 in × 16.85 in)
- ▮ Weight: 25 kg (55.12 lb)

## System accessories

## R&amp;S®TS7124AS/R&amp;S®TS7124M Shielded RF Test Chambers



Videos



Product site

The R&S®TS7124AS/M features a large interior working space for measurements on larger DUTs. It offers the possibility to integrate an antenna ring where numerous antennas can be placed to create an own radiation pattern. This makes radiated power measurements possible at selected orientations. The R&S®TS7124 offers higher shielding effectiveness and a rugged mechanical design for reproducible results and a long service life. The soft close option allows operation of the automatic version without additional security equipment.

- Integration into 19" rack (optional)
- Automatically (R&S®TS7124AS) and manually operated (R&S®TS7124M) versions
- Automatic model with soft close
- Antenna couplers for diverse technologies LTE, Wi-Fi, ISM, GSM/CDMA2000®/WCDMA, WLAN, GPS, Bluetooth®, WiMAX™ and Zigbee

**Specifications in brief**

- Frequency range: 300 MHz to 6 GHz
- Shielding effectiveness: > 80 dB at 6 GHz
- Antenna couplers: wideband antenna or standard specific antennas
- Standard feedthroughs: RF 4 × N (outside) to SMA (inside)
- Optional feedthroughs: digital I/O filters, USB 2.0 filter, Ethernet filter, fiber optic, pneumatic and customer-specific
- Outer dimensions (W × H × D) of automatic version: 450 mm × 400 mm × 480 mm (17.72 in × 15.75 in × 18.90 in)
- Weight: approx. 35 kg (77.2 lb)

## R&amp;S®RT-ZVC02A/R&amp;S®RT-ZVC04A Multi-Channel Power Probe



Product site

The R&S®CMW combined with the R&S®CMWrun sequencer gives users a powerful setup to optimize the power consumption of their devices.

Predefined setting and the controlled environment of the R&S®CMW500 allow users to determine the exact power consumption behavior of their devices. They can simultaneously observe up to four different measurement points to determine which IP or signaling events are increasing/decreasing power consumption. Everything is consolidated into one report.

- 2-port model and 4-port model
- 5 Msample/s sampling rate for voltage and current
- 18-bit resolution for voltage and current, 32-bit for power
- Internal multiplier for power with full sampling rate of 5Msample/s
- Capable of running a measurement and logging the data for days
- Autoranging



# Chapter 2

## Oscilloscopes

Excellent signal fidelity, high acquisition rate, innovative trigger system and a clever user interface are what you get with a Rohde & Schwarz oscilloscope. Choose from a wide range of oscilloscopes, from value class for service, maintenance and education to our top instruments for R&D and EMI debugging in the 600 MHz to 8 GHz class.

Benefit from the high quality and in-depth development and production expertise at Rohde & Schwarz. We continually enhance our oscilloscope portfolio with new models, applications and accessories.

Type	Designation	Bandwidth	Channels	Description	Page	
<b>Oscilloscopes</b>						
<b>New</b>	R&S®RTP	High-performance oscilloscope	4/6/8 GHz	4	Signal integrity in realtime	40
	R&S®RTO2000	Oscilloscope	600 MHz, 1/2/3 GHz, 4 GHz, 6 GHz	2 or 4 4	Excellent signal fidelity and up to 16-bit vertical resolution	42
	R&S®RTE1000	Oscilloscope	200/350/500 MHz, 1/1.5/2 GHz	2 or 4	Easy to use, powerful	43
<b>New</b>	R&S®RTA4000	Oscilloscope	200/350/500 MHz, 1 GHz	4	Class-leading signal integrity and responsive ultra-deep memory	44
<b>New</b>	R&S®RTM3000	Oscilloscope	100/200/350/500 MHz, 1 GHz	2 or 4	Daily problem-solving tool, with a Rohde&Schwarz probe interface	45
<b>New</b>	R&S®RTB2000	Oscilloscope	70/100/200/300 MHz	2 or 4	Largest display with highest resolution in its class	46
<b>New</b>	R&S®RTC1000	Oscilloscope	50/70/100/200/300 MHz	2	High sensitivity, multifunctionality and a great price	47
	R&S®ScopeRider RTH	Handheld oscilloscope	60/100/200/350/500 MHz	2 or 4	Lab performance in a rugged and portable design	48
<b>Oscilloscope probes</b>						
	Oscilloscope probes compatibility chart				51	
	R&S®RT-ZM modular probe system				52	
	Passive probes				53	
	Passive broadband probes				53	
	Active broadband probes				54	
	Modular broadband probes				55	
	Power rail probes				55	
	Multi-channel power probes				56	
	High-voltage probes				56	
	Current probes				57	
	EMC near-field probes				57	
	Logic probes (see MSO option of the oscilloscopes)					

▶ See the oscilloscope portfolio table on the next page.

# Oscilloscope portfolio

► Click on the product picture to jump to the catalog page.

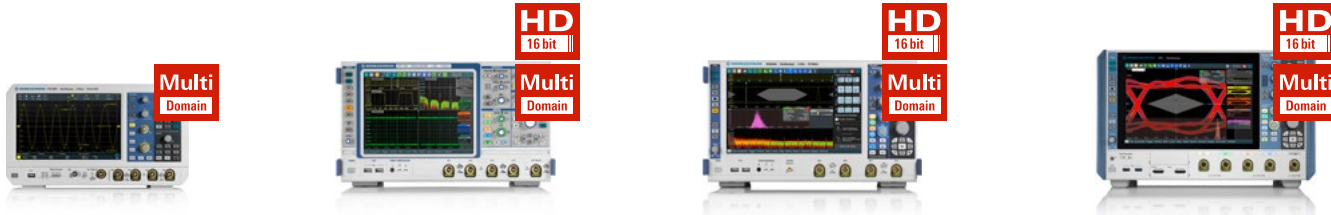


R&S®	RTH1000	RTC1000	RTB2000	RTM3000
<b>Vertical</b>				
Bandwidth	60/100/200/350/500 MHz <sup>1)</sup>	50/70/100/200/300 MHz <sup>1)</sup>	70/100//200/300 MHz <sup>1)</sup>	100/200/350/500 MHz/1 GHz <sup>1)</sup>
Number of channels	2 plus DMM/4	2	2/4	2/4
Resolution	10 bit	8 bit	10 bit	10 bit
V/div 1 MΩ	2 mV to 100 V	1 mV to 10 V	1 mV to 5 V	500 μV to 10 V
V/div 50 Ω	–			500 μV to 1 V
<b>Horizontal</b>				
Sampling rate per channel (in Gsample/s)	1.25 (4-channel model); 2.5 (2-channel model); 5 (all channels interleaved)	1; 2 (2 channels interleaved)	1.25; 2.5 (2 channels interleaved)	2.5; 5 (2 channels interleaved)
Max. memory (per channel/1 channel active)	125 ksample (4-channel model); 250 ksample (2-channel model); 500 ksample (50 Msample in segmented memory mode <sup>2)</sup> )	1 Msample; 2 Msample	10 Msample; 20 Msample (160 Msample in segmented memory mode <sup>2)</sup> )	40 Msample; 80 Msample (400 Msample in segmented memory mode <sup>2)</sup> )
Segmented memory	option	–	option	option
Acquisition rate (in waveforms/s)	50 000	10 000	50 000 (300 000 in fast segmented memory mode <sup>2)</sup> )	64 000 (2 000 000 in fast segmented memory mode <sup>2)</sup> )
<b>Trigger</b>				
Options	advanced, digital trigger (14 trigger types) <sup>2)</sup>	elementary (5 trigger types)	basic (7 trigger types)	basic (10 trigger types)
<b>Mixed signal option</b>				
No. of digital channels <sup>1)</sup>	8	8	16	16
Sampling rate of digital channels (in Gsample/s)	1.25	1	1.25	two logic probes: 2.5 on each channel; one logic probe: 5 on each channel
Memory of digital channels	125 ksample	1 Msample	10 Msample	two logic probes: 40 Msample per channel; one logic probe: 80 Msample per channel
<b>Analysis</b>				
Cursor meas. types	4	13	4	4
Stand. meas. functions	33	31	32	32
Mask test	elementary (tolerance mask around the signal)	elementary (tolerance mask around the signal)	elementary (tolerance mask around the signal)	elementary (tolerance mask around the signal)
Mathematics	elementary	elementary	basic (math on math)	basic (math on math)
Serial protocols triggering and decoding <sup>1)</sup>	I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI, UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485, CAN, LIN, CAN-FD, SENT (7)	I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI, UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485, CAN, LIN (5)	I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI, UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485, CAN, LIN (5)	I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI, UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485, CAN, LIN, I <sup>2</sup> S, MIL-STD-1553, ARINC429 (8)
Display functions	data logger	–	–	–
Applications <sup>1), 2)</sup>	high resolution frequency counter, advanced spectrum analysis, harmonics analysis	digital voltmeter (DVM), component tester, fast Fourier transform (FFT)	digital voltmeter (DVM), fast Fourier transform (FFT), Bode <sup>3)</sup>	power, digital voltmeter (DVM), spectrum analysis and spectrogram, Bode <sup>3)</sup>
Compliance testing <sup>1), 2)</sup>	–	–	–	–
<b>Display and operation</b>				
Size and resolution	7", color, 800 × 480 pixel	6.5", color, 640 × 480 pixel	10.1", color, 1280 × 800 pixel	10.1", color, 1280 × 800 pixel
Operation	optimized for touchscreen operation, parallel button operation	optimized for fast button operation	optimized for touchscreen operation, parallel button operation	
<b>General data</b>				
Size in mm (W × H × D)	201 × 293 × 74	285 × 175 × 140	390 × 220 × 152	390 × 220 × 152
Weight in kg	2.4	1.7	2.5	3.3
Battery	lithium-ion, > 4 h	–	–	–

<sup>1)</sup> Upgradeable

<sup>2)</sup> Requires an option

<sup>3)</sup> Available from Q1 2019



RTA4000	RTE1000	RTO2000	RTP
200/350/500 MHz/1 GHz <sup>1)</sup>	200/350/500 MHz/1/1.5/2 GHz <sup>1)</sup>	600 MHz/1/2/3/4/6 GHz <sup>1)</sup>	4/6/8 GHz <sup>1)</sup>
4	2/4	2/4 (only 4 channels in 4 GHz and 6 GHz model)	4
10 bit	8 bit (up to 16 bit with HD mode)	8 bit (up to 16 bit with HD mode) <sup>2)</sup>	8 bit (up to 16 bit with HD mode) <sup>2)</sup>
500 $\mu$ V to 10 V	500 $\mu$ V to 10 V	1 mV to 10 V (500 $\mu$ V to 10 V) <sup>2)</sup>	1 mV to 10 V (500 $\mu$ V to 10 V) <sup>2)</sup>
500 $\mu$ V to 1 V	500 $\mu$ V to 1 V	1 mV to 1 V (500 $\mu$ V to 1 V) <sup>2)</sup>	1 mV to 1 V
2.5; 5 (2 channels interleaved)	5	10; 20 (2 channels interleaved in 4 GHz and 6 GHz model)	20
100 Msample; 200 Msample (1 Gsample in segmented memory mode)	50 Msample/200 Msample	standard: 50 Msample/200 Msample; max. upgrade: 1 Gsample/2 Gsample	standard: 50 Msample/200 Msample; max. upgrade: 1 Gsample/2 Gsample
standard	standard	standard	standard
64000 (2000000 in fast segmented memory mode)	1000000 (1600000 in ultra-segmented memory mode)	1000000 (2500000 in ultra-segmented memory mode)	950000 (3200000 in ultra-segmented memory mode)
basic (10 trigger types)	advanced, digital trigger (13 trigger types)	advanced (includes zone trigger), digital trigger (14 trigger types) <sup>2)</sup>	advanced, digital trigger (14 trigger types) with realtime deembedding <sup>2)</sup> , zone trigger <sup>2)</sup>
16	16	16	16
two logic probes: 2.5 on each channel; one logic probe: 5 on each channel	5	5	5
two logic probes: 100 Msample per channel; one logic probe: 200 Msample per channel	100 Msample	200 Msample	200 Msample
4	3	3	3
32	47	47	47
elementary (tolerance mask around the signal)	advanced (user-configurable, hardware-based)	advanced (user-configurable, hardware-based)	advanced (user-configurable, hardware-based)
basic (math on math)	advanced (formula editor)	advanced (formula editor)	advanced (formula editor)
I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI, UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485, CAN, LIN, I <sup>2</sup> S, MIL-STD-1553, ARINC429 (8)	I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI, UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485, CAN, LIN, I <sup>2</sup> S, MIL-STD-1553, ARINC429, FlexRay™, CAN-FD, USB 2.0/HSIC, Ethernet, Manchester, NRZ, SENT, SpaceWire, CXPI, USB Power Delivery, automotive Ethernet 100BASE-T1 (19)	I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI, UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485, CAN, LIN, I <sup>2</sup> S, MIL-STD-1553, ARINC429, FlexRay™, CAN-FD, MIPI RFFE, USB 2.0/HSIC, MDIO, 8b10b, Ethernet, Manchester, NRZ, SENT, MIPI D-PHY, SpaceWire, MIPI M-PHY/UniPro, CXPI, USB 3.1 Gen1, USB-SSIC, PCIe 1.1/2.0, USB Power Delivery, automotive Ethernet 100BASE-T1 (27)	I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI, UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485, CAN, LIN, CAN-FD, MIPI RFFE, USB 2.0/HSIC, MDIO, 8b10b, Ethernet, Manchester, NRZ, MIPI D-PHY, MIPI M-PHY/UniPro, USB 3.1 Gen1, USB-SSIC, PCIe 1.1/2.0, USB Power Delivery, automotive Ethernet 100BASE-T1 (20)
–	histogram, trend, track <sup>2)</sup>	histogram, trend, track <sup>2)</sup>	histogram, trend, track
power, digital voltmeter (DVM), spectrum analysis and spectrogram, Bode <sup>3)</sup>	power, 16-bit high definition mode (standard), advanced spectrum analysis and spectrogram	power, 16-bit high definition mode, advanced spectrum analysis and spectrogram, jitter, clock data recovery, I/Q data, RF analysis	16-bit high definition mode, advanced spectrum analysis and spectrogram, jitter, RF analysis, real-time deembedding
–	–	various options available (see PD 3607.2684.22)	various options available (see PD 5215.4152.22)
10.1", color, 1280 × 800 pixel	10.4", color, 1024 × 768 pixel	12.1", color, 1280 × 800 pixel	12.1", color, 1280 × 800 pixel
optimized for touchscreen operation, parallel button operation			
390 × 220 × 152	427 × 249 × 204	427 × 249 × 204	441 × 285 × 316
3.3	8.6	9.6	18
–	–	–	–



# R&S®RTP High-Performance Oscilloscope

New



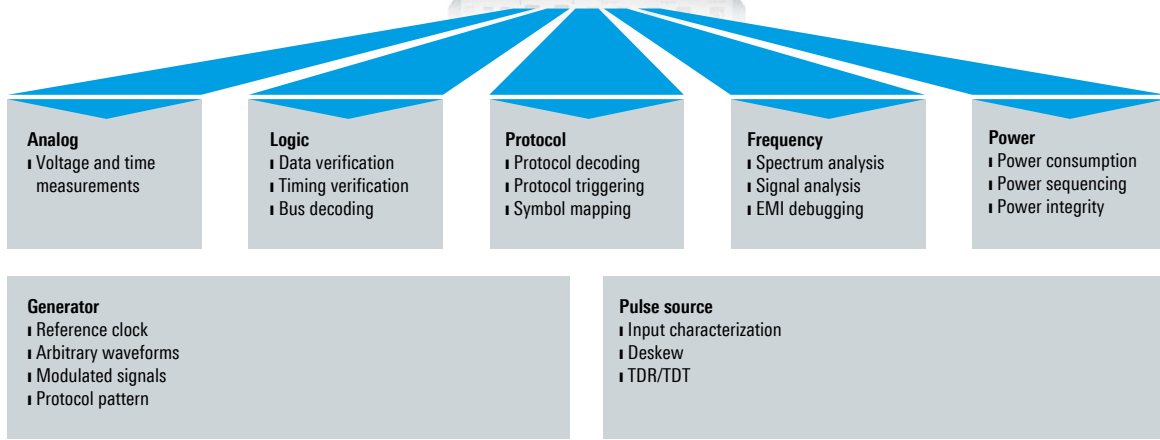
## Key facts

- ▮ Bandwidth (4 analog channels): 4/6/8 GHz (depending on model)
- ▮ Sampling rate: 20 Gsample/s per channel
- ▮ Vertical resolution: up to 16 bit
- ▮ Acquisition memory:
  - 50 Msample per channel
  - max. 2 Gsample
- ▮ Acquisition rate: approx. 1 million waveforms/s
- ▮ Mixed signal analysis (MSO) with 16 digital channels:
  - 400 MHz bandwidth
  - 5 Gsample/s sampling rate
  - 200 Msample memory depth

## Signal integrity in realtime

Rohde & Schwarz engineers focus on making oscilloscopes better. They use leading-edge technologies for hardware and software designs and incorporate innovative features such as fastest signal acquisition, an entirely new trigger architecture and the touchscreen-optimized user interface. The new R&S®RTP high-performance oscilloscope family continues this tradition of innovation and offers a true first: high-performance signal integrity in realtime in a compact instrument format.

## The R&S®RTP oscilloscope: multiple test instruments in one.



## Models

Base unit	Bandwidth	Channels	Sampling rate	Acquisition memory	Acquisition rate	Mixed signal analysis (MSO)
R&S®RTP084	8 GHz	4	20 Gsample/s	50 Msample per channel,	1 million waveforms/s	16 channels; 400 MHz bandwidth, 5 Gsample/s sampling rate, 200 Msample memory depth
R&S®RTP064	6 GHz	4	20 Gsample/s	max. 2 Gsample		
R&S®RTP044	4 GHz	4	20 Gsample/s			

### Realtime signal integrity due to its high-performance frontend

- ▀ Flat frequency response and high SFDR for precise and fast measurements
- ▀ High input sensitivity of 1 mV/div for small signals
- ▀ High temperature stability for consistent results
- ▀ Low intrinsic jitter

### Differential pulse signal with configurable parameters

The R&S®RTP-B7 pulse source provides a highly symmetrical differential pulse signal with a steep rise time of 22 ps.

The key parameters of the pulse source are user adjustable. The output level ranges from -50 mV to -200 mV and can be set in 10 mV steps. The pulse repetition rate and the duty cycle are programmable in the range of 5 Hz to 250 MHz and 10% to 90% respectively. The pulse source can be locked to the R&S®RTP reference clock or set to free running mode in order to avoid deterministic conditions for certain test applications.

### Reference outputs for TDT/TDR analysis

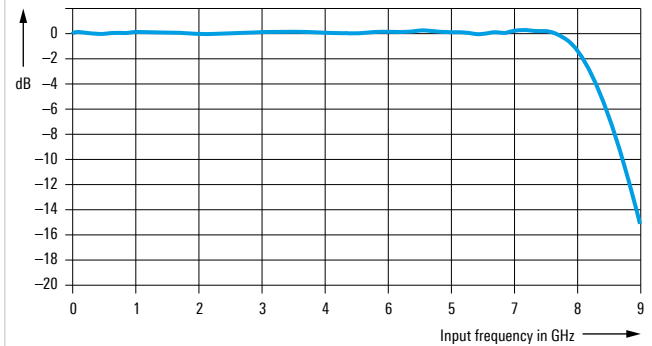
As a special highlight, the R&S®RTP-B7 features reference outputs connected to the differential outputs. This enables additional applications such as TDT and TDR characterization of signal paths, including PCB traces, cables and connectors.

### Automatic compliance tests

- ▀ Easy configuration and automatic control with R&S®ScopeSuite
- ▀ Flexible test execution
- ▀ Configurable reports for result documentation



### Flat frequency response of the R&S®RTP084



### Compliance test options for R&S®RTP

Interface standard	Compliance test option
<b>USB</b>	
USB 1.0/1.1/2.0/HSIC	R&S®RTP-K21
<b>Ethernet</b>	
10/100 Mbit Ethernet	R&S®RTP-K22
1 Gbit Ethernet	R&S®RTP-K22
2.5G/5GBASE-T Ethernet	R&S®RTP-K25
10 Gbit Ethernet	R&S®RTP-K23
10M/100M/1GBASE-T Energy Efficient Ethernet	R&S®RTP-K86
<b>Automotive Ethernet</b>	
100BASE-T1 BroadR-Reach® Ethernet	R&S®RTP-K24
1000BASE-T1 Ethernet	R&S®RTP-K87
<b>PCI Express</b>	
PCIe Express 1.1/2.0 (up to 2.5 GT/s)	R&S®RTP-K81
<b>MIPI</b>	
MIPI D-PHY	R&S®RTP-K26
<b>Memory</b>	
DDR3/DDR3L/LPDDR3	R&S®RTP-K91

# R&S®RTO2000 Oscilloscope

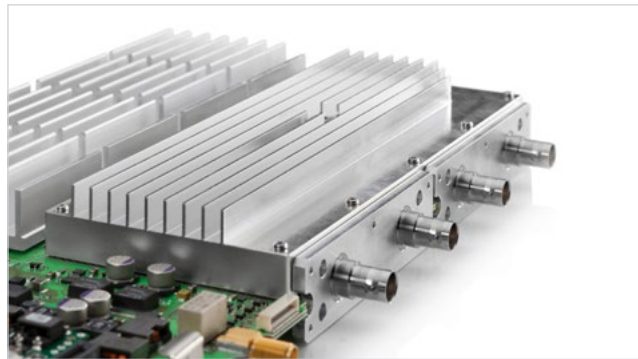


**HD**  
16bit  
**Multi**  
Domain



## Turn your signals into success

R&S®RTO oscilloscopes combine excellent signal fidelity, up to 16-bit vertical resolution and high acquisition rate in a compact device format in the 600 MHz to 6 GHz class. They offer a fully integrated multi-domain test solution with frequency, protocol and logic analysis functions. The brilliant touchscreen makes the oscilloscopes very comfortable to use.



Excellent shielding to ensure low crosstalk even with high frequencies

## Best oscilloscope performance

- ▮ Precise measurements due to very low noise level
- ▮ Up to 16-bit vertical resolution
- ▮ Trigger on any signal detail you can see
- ▮ Quickly find signal faults with 1 million waveforms/s
- ▮ Integrated spectrum analysis

## Widest range of capabilities

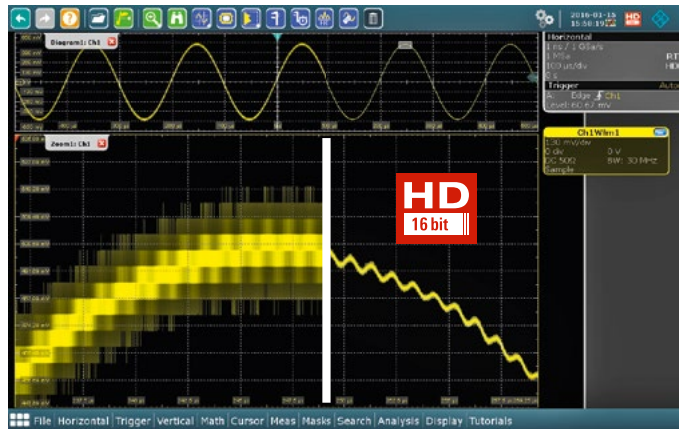
- ▮ Industry-leading 2 Gsample deep memory
- ▮ First zone trigger in time and frequency domain
- ▮ Analyze previous acquisitions (history buffer)
- ▮ Deep toolset for signal analysis

## Powerful user interface

- ▮ 12.1" capacitive touchscreen with gesture support
- ▮ Easily customizable waveform display with R&S®SmartGrid technology
- ▮ Fast access to important tools

## Engineered for multi-domain challenges

- ▮ Logic analysis: unrivaled in its power class
- ▮ Serial protocols: easy triggering and decoding
- ▮ Spectrum, signal and power analysis
- ▮ Advanced jitter analysis
- ▮ Automatic compliance tests, EMI debugging



The high definition mode increases the vertical resolution up to 16 bit

Models						
Base unit	Bandwidth	Channels	Sampling rate	Acquisition memory	Acquisition rate	Mixed signal analysis (MSO)
R&S®RTO2064	6 GHz <sup>1)</sup>	4	20 Gsample/s	50 Msample per channel, max. 2 Gsample	1 million waveforms/s	16 channels; 400 MHz bandwidth, 5 Gsample/s sampling rate, 200 Msample memory depth
R&S®RTO2044	4 GHz	4	20 Gsample/s			
R&S®RTO2034	3 GHz	4	10 Gsample/s			
R&S®RTO2032	3 GHz	2				
R&S®RTO2024	2 GHz	4				
R&S®RTO2022	2 GHz	2				
R&S®RTO2014	1 GHz	4				
R&S®RTO2012	1 GHz	2				
R&S®RTO2004	600 MHz	4				
R&S®RTO2002	600 MHz	2				

<sup>1)</sup> 6 GHz on 2 channels, 4 GHz on 4 channels

# R&S® RTE1000 Oscilloscope



Configurator



Videos

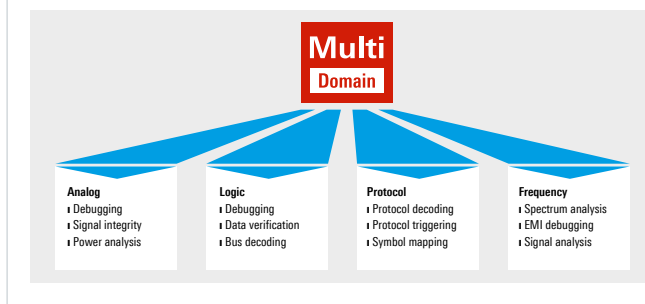


Product site

## Truly uncompromised in performance and impressively user-friendly

Tools such as QuickMeas, fast mask tests, powerful spectrum analysis, history function and 77 automatic measurement functions are supplied as standard. Results are available fast thanks to hardware-assisted implementation

### R&S® RTE oscilloscopes offer a complete multi-domain test solution



of the measurement tools in the Rohde & Schwarz ASIC. The results are based on a large number of waveforms to provide statistically conclusive information. R&S® RTE oscilloscopes support dedicated application solutions for complex analyses, including trigger and decoding options for serial protocols and a power analysis option.

### More confidence in measurement results

- Very low inherent noise of 100  $\mu$ V at 1 mV/div and 1 GHz
- Full measurement bandwidth up to 2 GHz, even at 500  $\mu$ V/div
- Single-core A/D converter and up to 16-bit vertical resolution
- Memory up to 200 Msample
- Minimal trigger jitter < 1 ps
- Finding rare signal faults quickly thanks to 1 million waveforms/s
- Accurate triggering with a digital trigger system

### More fun to use

- High-resolution 10.4" XGA touchscreen
- Fully customizable display
- Fast access to important tools
- Signal details at your fingertip
- Fast access to instrument setups
- Documentation at the push of a button

### Engineered for multi-domain challenges

- Logic analysis: 16 digital channels for analyzing logical components in embedded designs.
- Serial protocols: easy triggering and decoding
- Power analysis
- Spectrum analysis
- EMI debugging: testing during development
- Integrated arbitrary waveform generator
- High definition: see more with 16-bit vertical resolution

Models						
Base unit	Bandwidth	Channels	Sampling rate	Acquisition memory	Acquisition rate	Mixed signal analysis (MSO)
R&S® RTE1022	200 MHz	2	5 Gsample/s	50 Msample per channel, max. 200 Msample	1 million waveforms/s	16 channels; 400 MHz, 5 Gsample/s, 100 Msample, > 200000 waveforms/s
R&S® RTE1024	200 MHz	4				
R&S® RTE1032	350 MHz	2				
R&S® RTE1034	350 MHz	4				
R&S® RTE1052	500 MHz	2				
R&S® RTE1054	500 MHz	4				
R&S® RTE1102	1 GHz	2				
R&S® RTE1104	1 GHz	4				
R&S® RTE1152	1.5 GHz	2				
R&S® RTE1154	1.5 GHz	4				
R&S® RTE1202	2 GHz	2				
R&S® RTE1204	2 GHz	4				

# R&S®RTA4000 Oscilloscope

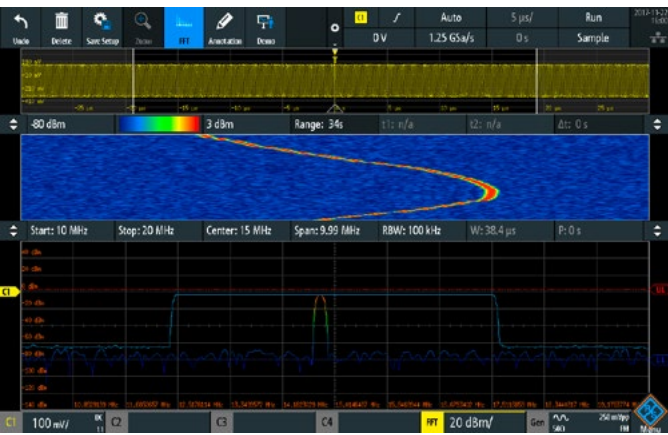
New

Multi Domain



## Brings the power of 10 to a new level

A Rohde&Schwarz designed 10-bit ADC combined with class-leading low noise, memory depth and timebase accuracy gives you sharp waveforms, more accurate measurements and confidence when facing unexpected measurement challenges.



Test signal from three different perspectives: time domain (top), spectrogram (center) and frequency domain (bottom)

The R&S®RTA4000 is more than just an oscilloscope. It includes a logic analyzer, protocol analyzer, spectrum analyzer, waveform and pattern generator and digital voltmeter. A large, high-resolution capacitive touchscreen with a widely acclaimed user interface makes it easy to take advantage of all these tools.

## Unrivaled signal integrity

- 10-bit ADC with up to 16-bit resolution
- 500  $\mu$ V/div: full measurement bandwidth
- Class-leading low noise

## Capture more time at full bandwidth

- Deep memory: standard 100 Msample per channel and 200 Msample interleaved
- Class-leading timebase accuracy of  $\pm 0.5$  ppm
- Standard segmented memory: 1 Gsample

## Large high-resolution display in a compact housing

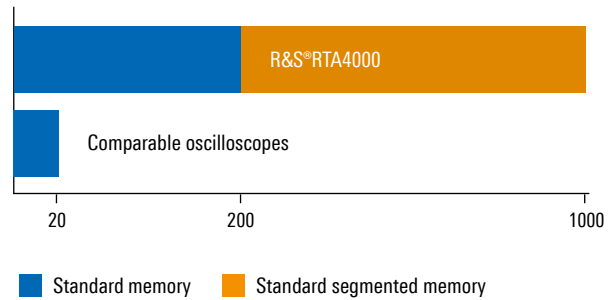
- 10.1" high-resolution capacitive touchscreen
- Gesture support for scaling and zooming

## Protocol analysis: efficiently debug serial buses

- Protocol aware triggering and decoding for serial buses
- Segmented memory for long time captures
- Table view of packets/frames

## 10 to 50 times more memory depth than traditional oscilloscopes in the same instrument class

Capture the longest time periods with class-leading total 1000 Msample memory



## Models

Base unit	Bandwidth	Channels	Sampling rate	Acquisition memory	Acquisition rate	Mixed signal analysis (MSO)
R&S®RTA4004	200 MHz	4	2.5 Gsample/s	100 Msample per channel,	64 000 waveforms/s	16 channels;
R&S®RTA4004 + R&S®RTA-B243	350 MHz	4	per channel,	max.		2.5 Gsample/s;
R&S®RTA4004 + R&S®RTA-B245	500 MHz	4	5 Gsample/s interleaved	200 Msample		5 Gsample/s, interleaved;
R&S®RTA4004 + R&S®RTA-B2410	1 GHz	4				two logic probes;
						100 Msample for every channel, one logic probe;
						200 Msample for every channel

# R&S®RTM3000 Oscilloscope

New

Multi  
Domain



Configurator



Videos



Product site

## Scope of the art: compact, precise, versatile

Ease of use combined with fast and reliable results is precisely what users get with the R&S®RTM bench oscilloscope. While other oscilloscopes are still booting up, the R&S®RTM is already displaying signals that would otherwise be lost in the noise, and evaluating results. All on one screen with two displays, with lightning fast functions.



The Bode application allows to characterize the frequency response of a variety of today's electronic designs like passive filters, amplifier circuits or negative feedback networks of switch mode power supplies

The R&S®RTM3000 is more than just an oscilloscope. It includes a logic analyzer, protocol analyzer, waveform and pattern generator, digital voltmeter and dedicated operating modes for frequency analysis, mask tests and long data acquisitions. You can quickly and efficiently debug all kinds of electronic systems – and the R&S®RTM3000 satisfies the all-important rule of investment protection at a very attractive price.

## See small signal details in the presence of large signals

- 10-bit vertical resolution
- 500  $\mu$ V/div: full measurement bandwidth and low noise

## Capture more time at full bandwidth

- 40 Msample standard and 80 Msample interleaved
- Segmented memory: 400 Msample with history function

## 10.1" high-resolution capacitive touchscreen

- Touchscreen with gesture support and on-screen annotation
- Fast access to important tools

## Protocol analysis: efficiently debug serial buses

- Supported busses: I<sup>2</sup>C, UART/RS-232/RS-422/RS-485, SPI, MIL-STD-1553, ARINC 429, CAN, LIN, I<sup>2</sup>S/LJ/RJ/TDM
- Table view of packets/frames

## The best choice for power

- Analyze the transfer function of switched-mode power supplies
- Measurement wizard for fast results

## The right probe for the best measurement

- More than 30 available Rohde & Schwarz probes
- Automatic probe detecting via probe interface

## Spectrum analysis: identify interactions between time and frequency

- Spectrogram: display of frequency over time
- Markers: find peaks automatically

## Models

Base unit	Bandwidth	Channels	Sampling rate	Acquisition memory	Acquisition rate	Mixed signal analysis (MSO)
R&S®RTM3002	100 MHz	2	2.5 Gsample/s	40 Msample per channel,	64000 waveforms/s	16 channels;
R&S®RTM3004	100 MHz	4	per channel,	max. 80 Msample		2.5 Gsample/s;
R&S®RTM3002 + R&S®RTM-B222	200 MHz	2	5 Gsample/s	one channel		5 Gsample/s, interleaved;
R&S®RTM3004 + R&S®RTM-B224	200 MHz	4	interleaved			two logic probes;
R&S®RTM3002 + R&S®RTM-B223	350 MHz	2				40 Msample for every
R&S®RTM3004 + R&S®RTM-B243	350 MHz	4				channel, one logic probe;
R&S®RTM3002 + R&S®RTM-B225	500 MHz	2				80 Msample for every
R&S®RTM3004 + R&S®RTM-B245	500 MHz	4				channel
R&S®RTM3002 + R&S®RTM-B2210	1 GHz	2				
R&S®RTM3004 + R&S®RTM-B2410	1 GHz	4				

# R&S®RTB2000 Oscilloscope



## More signal details with the power of ten

Power of ten (10-bit ADC, 10 Msample memory and 10.1" touchscreen) combined with smart operating concepts make the R&S®RTB2000 digital oscilloscope the perfect tool for troubleshooting embedded designs, for university laboratories as well as for production and service departments.

## Logic analyzer option (MSO)



R&S®RTB-B1 option: integrated logic analyzer (MSO) with 16 additional digital channels. Ideal for synchronous and time-correlated analysis of analog and digital components of embedded designs.



The R&S®RTB2000 provides users with more than just an oscilloscope. It includes a logic analyzer, protocol analyzer, waveform and pattern generator and digital voltmeter. Dedicated operating modes for frequency analysis, mask tests and long data acquisitions are integrated. Debugging all kinds of electronic systems is easy and efficient – and satisfies the all-important rule of investment protection at a very attractive price.

## See small signal details in the presence of large signals

- ▮ 10-bit vertical resolution
- ▮ 1 mV/div: full measurement bandwidth and low noise

## Capture more time at full bandwidth

- ▮ 10 Msample standard and 20 Msample interleaved
- ▮ Segmented memory: 160 Msample with history function
- ▮ Maintain fast sampling rates at all times

## 10.1" high-resolution capacitive touchscreen

- ▮ Touchscreen with gesture support and on-screen annotation
- ▮ Fast access to important tools

## The best choice for education

- ▮ Ready for the teaching lab
- ▮ X-in-1 integration saves space and costs

Models	Base unit	Bandwidth	Channels	Sampling rate	Acquisition memory	Acquisition rate	Mixed signal analysis (MSO)
	R&S®RTB2002	70 MHz	2	1.25 Gsample/s per channel, 2.5 Gsample/s interleaved	10 Msample per channel, max. 20 Msample one channel	50 000 waveforms/s	16 channels; 1.25 Gsample/s; 10 Msample
	R&S®RTB2004	70 MHz	4				
	R&S®RTB2002 + R&S®RTB-B221	100 MHz	2				
	R&S®RTB2004 + R&S®RTB-B241	100 MHz	4				
	R&S®RTB2002 + R&S®RTB-B222	200 MHz	2				
	R&S®RTB2004 + R&S®RTB-B242	200 MHz	4				
	R&S®RTB2002 + R&S®RTB-B223	300 MHz	2				
	R&S®RTB2004 + R&S®RTB-B243	300 MHz	4				

# R&S®RTC1000 Oscilloscope

New



Configurator



Videos

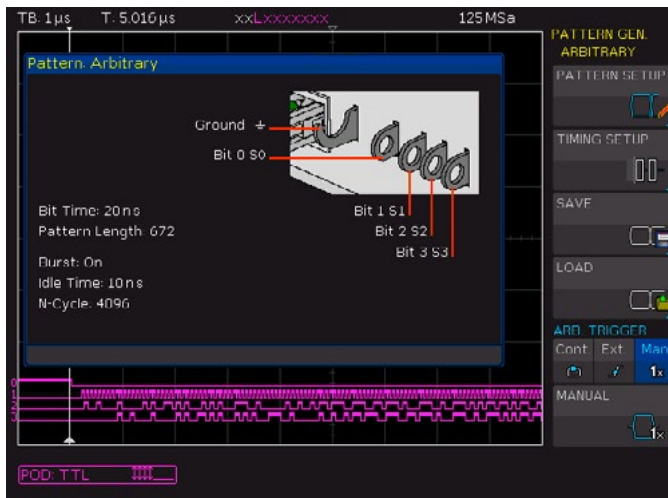


Product site

## Top-class oscilloscope at a great price

High sensitivity, multifunctionality and a great price – that is what makes the R&S®RTC1000 oscilloscope so special. From embedded developers to service technicians to educators – the wide range of functions address a broad group of users. State-of-the-art, high-performance technology in a fanless design meets the high requirements of today's customers. These oscilloscopes include a wide range of upgrade options, providing true investment protection for the future.

## Waveform and pattern generator



## Oscilloscope for precise measurement results

- Bandwidth: 50 MHz to 300 MHz
- 8-bit vertical resolution
- Max. sample rate: 2 Gsample/s
- Max. memory depth: 2 Msample

## Versatile measurement functions and fast results

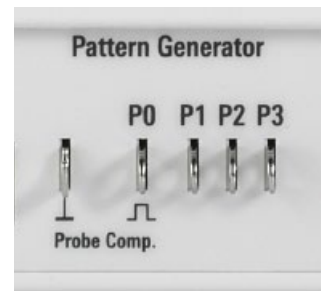
- Wide selection of automatic measurement functions
- QuickView: key results at the press of a button
- Mask test: easy creation of a new mask with just a few keystrokes
- FFT: the easy way to analyze the signal spectrum

## X-in-1 oscilloscope

- Oscilloscope
- Logic analyzer
- Protocol analyzer
- Waveform and pattern generator
- Digital voltmeter
- Component tester
- Frequency analysis mode
- Mask test mode

## Future-ready investment and scalability

- Free firmware updates
- Bandwidth upgrades as required
- Serial bus analysis options via software licenses



The integrated R&S®RTC-B6 waveform and pattern generator up to 50 Mbit/s is useful for educational purposes and for implementing prototype hardware. In addition to common sine, square/pulse, ramp and noise waveforms, it outputs 4-bit patterns. Waveforms and patterns can be imported as CSV files or copied from oscilloscope waveforms. Predefined patterns for e.g. I<sup>2</sup>C, SPI, UART and CAN/LIN are provided

Models							
Base unit	Bandwidth	Channels	Sampling rate	Acquisition memory	Acquisition rate	Mixed signal analysis (MSO)	
R&S®RTC1002	50 MHz	2	1 Gsample/s	1 Msample per channel,	10000 waveforms/s	8 channels;	
R&S®RTC1002 + RTC-B220	70 MHz	2	per channel,	2 Msample		1 Gsample/s;	
R&S®RTC1002 + RTC-B221	100 MHz	2	interleaved	interleaved		2 Msample	
R&S®RTC1002 + RTC-B222	200 MHz	2					
R&S®RTC1002 + RTC-B223	300 MHz	2					



# R&S® Scope Rider RTH Handheld Oscilloscope



Configurator



Videos



Product site

## Lab performance in a rugged and portable design

When debugging embedded devices in the lab or analyzing complex problems in the field, the R&S® ScopeRider offers the performance and capabilities of a lab oscilloscope combined with the form factor and ruggedness of a battery-operated handheld device.

## Key facts

- ▮ 60 MHz to 500 MHz, with 5 Gsample/s sampling rate
- ▮ Isolated channels: CAT IV 600 V/CAT III 1000 V
- ▮ 10-bit A/D converter
- ▮ 500 ksample memory depth
- ▮ 50 000 waveforms per second
- ▮ 8 in 1: lab oscilloscope, logic analyzer (MSO), protocol analyzer, data logger, digital multimeter (DMM), spectrum analyzer, harmonic analyzer and frequency counter
- ▮ 7" capacitive touch display
- ▮ Wireless LAN remote control
- ▮ IP51: rugged, dust and water resistant housing

Designation	Type
<b>R&amp;S® Scope Rider model</b>	
60 MHz, 2 channels, DMM	R&S®RTH1002
100 MHz, 2 channels, DMM	R&S®RTH1012
200 MHz, 2 channels, DMM	R&S®RTH1022
350 MHz, 2 channels, DMM	R&S®RTH1032
500 MHz, 2 channels, DMM	R&S®RTH1052
60 MHz, 4 channels	R&S®RTH1004
100 MHz, 4 channels	R&S®RTH1014
200 MHz, 4 channels	R&S®RTH1024
350 MHz, 4 channels	R&S®RTH1034
500 MHz, 4 channels	R&S®RTH1054
60 MHz, 2 channels, MSO, DMM	R&S®RTH1002MSO
100 MHz, 2 channels, MSO, DMM	R&S®RTH1012MSO
200 MHz, 2 channels, MSO, DMM	R&S®RTH1022MSO
350 MHz, 2 channels, MSO, DMM	R&S®RTH1032MSO
500 MHz, 2 channels, MSO, DMM	R&S®RTH1052MSO
60 MHz, 4 channels, MSO	R&S®RTH1004MSO
100 MHz, 4 channels, MSO	R&S®RTH1014MSO
200 MHz, 4 channels, MSO	R&S®RTH1024MSO
350 MHz, 4 channels, MSO	R&S®RTH1034MSO
500 MHz, 4 channels, MSO	R&S®RTH1054MSO
<b>Application bundles</b>	
<b>Power electronics:</b> contains history and segmented memory, advanced triggering and harmonics analysis	R&S®RTH-PKPWR
<b>Industrial:</b> contains hard shell protective carrying case, battery charger for lithium-ion battery and replacement lithium-ion battery pack	R&S®RTH-ZELEC
<b>Automotive:</b> contains trigger and decoding for serial busses: CAN/LIN, CAN-FD and SENT	R&S®RTH-PKAUTO

Application areas		
<b>Electric and industrial installation and maintenance</b>	<b>Electronic field service and maintenance</b>	<b>Research and product development</b>
<b>Field use</b>		<b>Lab use</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Electric installations</li> <li>▮ Motors, fans and pumps</li> <li>▮ Electric drives</li> <li>▮ Sensors and transducers</li> <li>▮ Industrial machinery</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Robotic systems</li> <li>▮ Solar inverters</li> <li>▮ Backup power supplies</li> <li>▮ Avionic and military systems</li> <li>▮ Medical equipment</li> <li>▮ Rail vehicle systems</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Embedded systems</li> <li>▮ Industrial controllers</li> <li>▮ Power electronics</li> <li>▮ General electronics</li> <li>▮ Environmental testing</li> </ul>
Unmatched performance, versatility and user experience for all kinds of electric troubleshooting.	Laboratory oscilloscope performance and capabilities for advanced troubleshooting applications in the field.	Portable laboratory oscilloscope for all kinds of debugging tasks with the advantage of isolated channels for power electronics applications.

## Online product configurator for options and accessories for R&S®RTx series

For each of the R&S®RTx series an online product configurator is provided. It is a convenient way to configure your oscilloscope according to your individual needs. Choose the base unit first and proceed with selecting software and hardware options, further extras like probes and finally the available service and calibration options. If you have selected an option which requires another option as a condition the item is marked by a red cross and a message will be displayed.

2

The generated listings include the type of the article with a short description, the part number and the quantity.

Check out the product configurator for the R&S®RTP series by clicking or scanning the QR code below:



Example configurator for R&S®RTP series

Type	Order No.	Designation
<b>Hardware</b>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-B1	1333.2424.02 Mixed signal 400MHz, 5Gsa/s, 16 channels, 200MSa/chan. (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-B1E	1337.9581.02 Digital Extension Port for R&S®RTP
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-B19	1337.9498.02 Replacement SSD incl. firmware for R&S®RTP
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-B101	1337.9500.02 Memory upgrade 100 Msamples per channel
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-B102	1337.9517.02 Memory upgrade 200 Msamples per channel (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-B105	1337.9523.02 Memory upgrade 500 Msamples per channel (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-B110	1337.9530.02 Memory upgrade 1 Gsamples per channel (SL)
<b>Software</b>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K1	1337.8604.02 I2C/SPI serial triggering and decoding (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K2	1337.8610.02 RS-232/UART serial triggering and decoding (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K3	1337.8627.02 CAN/LIN serial triggering and decoding (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K9	1337.8640.02 CAN-FD serial triggering and decoding (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K12	1337.8656.02 Jitter analysis (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K17	1337.8856.02 High definition mode, up to 16 bit vertical resolution (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K19	1337.8879.02 Zone trigger for time and frequency domain (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K21	1337.8685.02 USB2.0 compliance test software (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K22	1337.8691.02 10M/100M/1G-Base-T Ethernet compliance test software (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K23	1337.8704.02 Ethernet compliance test SW for 10G-Base-T Ethernet (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K25	1337.8710.03 2.5G/5GBASE-T compliance test software (UN)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K26	1337.8727.02 MIPI D-PHY compliance test software (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K37	1338.1110.02 Spectrogram (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K40	1337.8733.02 MIPI RFFE serial triggering and decoding (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K42	1337.8740.02 D-PHY serial triggering and decoding for DSI and CSI-2 (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K44	1337.8756.02 MIPI M-PHY/ UniPro serial triggering and decoding (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K50	1337.8762.02 Manchester and NRZ triggering & decoding (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K52	1337.8779.02 8b10b serial decoding (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K55	1337.8785.02 MDIO serial triggering and decoding (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K61	1337.8804.02 USB 3.1 Gen 1 serial triggering and decoding (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K63	1337.8810.02 USB-PD serial triggering and decoding (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K64	1337.9117.02 USB SSIC serial triggering and decoding (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K86	1337.8833.02 EEE compliance test software for 10M/100M/1G-Base-T (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K91	1337.8840.02 DDR3 Signal Integrity and compliance test software (SL)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K99	1326.4425.02 ScopeSuite Automation for Compliance Tests (SL)
<input type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K121	1326.3064.02 Deembedding base option for R&S®RTP (SL)
<input type="checkbox"/>	R&S® RTP-K122	1326.3070.02 Realtime Deembedding extension of RTP-K121 (SL)

Base Unit Options Extras Service & Calibration

### R&S®RTP Digital Oscilloscope

Type	Designation
RTP	



**R&S®RTP044 Digital Oscilloscope**  
4 GHz BW, 4 Ch  
Order No. 1320.5007.04

**R&S®RTP064 Digital Oscilloscope**  
6 GHz BW, 4 Ch  
Order No. 1320.5007.06

**R&S®RTP084 Digital Oscilloscope**  
8 GHz BW, 4 Ch  
Order No. 1320.5007.08

When the selection is finished choose one of the following buttons:

- Preview
- Export PDF
- Export CSV
- Request a Quote

- Preview: displays a listing with the selected articles
- Export PDF: download a PDF file with the selected articles
- Export CSV: generates a CSV file with the selected articles
- Request a Quote: fill in the online form to get an individual quote from our sales department

## Oscilloscope probes



Passive probes



Passive broadband probes



Active broadband probes



Modular broadband probes



Power rail probe



Multi-channel power probes



High-voltage probes



Current probes



EMC near-field probes



Logic probes (see MSO option of the oscilloscopes)

## Oscilloscope probes compatibility chart

		Oscilloscope family (R&S®)					
Interface		RTH1000	RTC1000/ RTB2000	RTM3000/ RTA4000	RTE1000	RTO2000	RTP
<b>Passive probes</b>							
R&S®RT-ZP1X	BNC						
R&S®RT-ZI10/10C/11	BNC						
R&S®RT-ZP03/ZP05S	BNC						
R&S®RTM-ZP10	BNC						
R&S®RT-ZP10	BNC						
<b>Passive broadband probes</b>							
R&S®RT-ZZ80	SMA/BNC						
<b>Active broadband probes (single-ended and differential models)</b>							
R&S®RT-ZS10L <sup>1)</sup>	BNC						
R&S®RT-ZS10E/10/20/30/60	Rohde & Schwarz probe interface						
R&S®RT-ZD02/08 <sup>1)</sup>	BNC						
R&S®RT-ZD10/20/30/40	Rohde & Schwarz probe interface						
<b>Modular broadband probes</b>							
R&S®RT-ZM15/30/60/90	Rohde & Schwarz probe interface						
<b>Power rail probe</b>							
R&S®RT-ZPR20/40	Rohde & Schwarz probe interface						
<b>Multi-channel power probes</b>							
R&S®RT-ZVC02/-ZVC04	R&S®RTE/R&S®RTO MSO interface						
<b>High-voltage probes</b>							
R&S®RT-ZH03/10/11	BNC						
R&S®RT-ZD002/003/01	BNC						
R&S®RT-ZHD07/15/16/60	Rohde & Schwarz probe interface						
<b>Current probes</b>							
R&S®RT-ZC02/03	BNC						
R&S®RT-ZC10/20/30	BNC						
R&S®RT-ZC05B/10B/15B/20B	Rohde & Schwarz probe interface						
<b>EMC near-field probes</b>							
R&S®HZ-14/15/17	BNC						

<sup>1)</sup> Probe requires 50 Ω input coupling. For oscilloscopes with 1 MΩ input a BNC feedthrough termination adapter is required.

 Recommended  Usable

► For more information of the complete probe portfolio and for downloading the product brochure: Probes and accessories for Rohde & Schwarz oscilloscopes (PD 3606.8866.12).



R&S®RT-ZF20 power deskew and calibration test fixture: easy deskewing for measurements on power electronics

# R&S®RT-ZM Modular Probe System

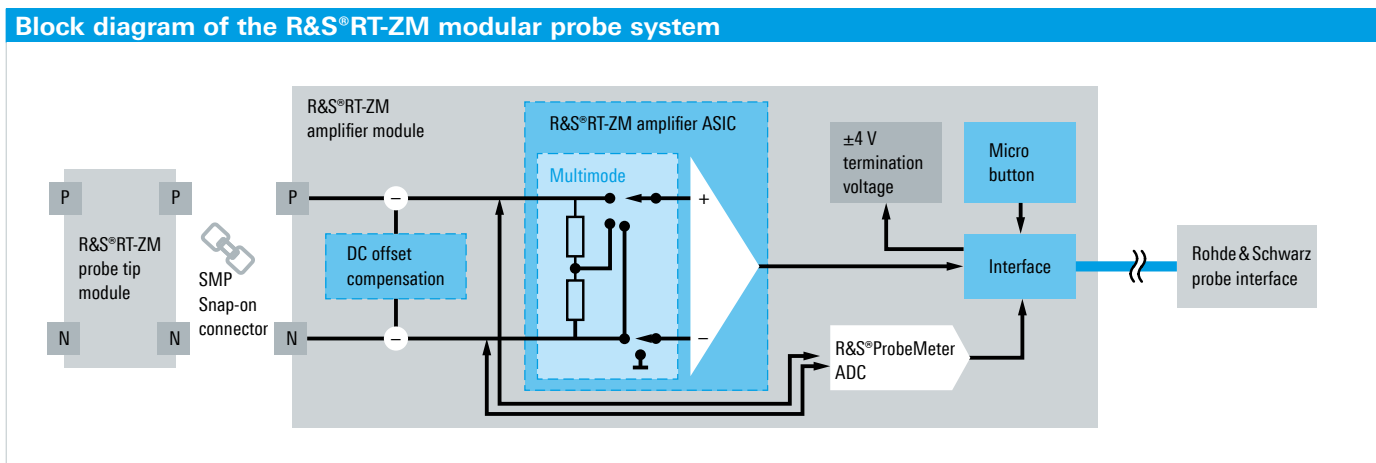
## Addressing high-speed probing challenges

The R&S®RT-ZM modular probe system delivers high performance in combination with flexible and configurable connectivity. The R&S®RT-ZM probe system includes probe tip modules for various measurement tasks and conditions. The probe tip modules can be connected to amplifier modules with bandwidths ranging from 1.5 GHz to 9 GHz. The modular probe system also offers multimode functionality, enabling users to switch between different measurement modes.

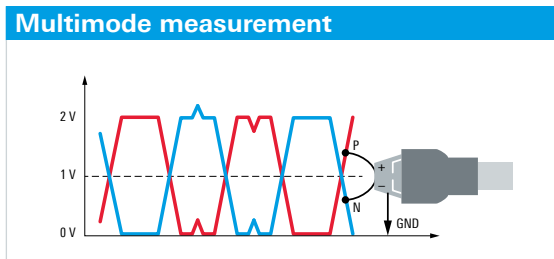
The integrated R&S®ProbeMeter functionality makes it possible to perform high-precision DC voltage measurements at the same time.

## Multiple measurement modes with a single connection

The multimode functionality allows users to switch between single-ended, differential and common mode measurements without reconnecting or resoldering the probe tip. The multimode functionality is implemented on the company-designed high-speed R&S®RT-ZM amplifier ASIC.



Block diagram of the R&S®RT-ZM modular probe system with exchangeable R&S®RT-ZM probe tip module, connected via a high-performance double-socket SMP snap-on interface to an R&S®RT-ZM probe amplifier module with Rohde&Schwarz probe interface



R&S®RT-ZM modular probe with R&S®RT-ZMA40

Measurement mode		Description
<b>Differential mode (DM)</b>		Voltage between positive and negative input pin: $V_{DM} = V_P - V_N$
<b>Common mode (CM)</b>		Mean voltage between positive and negative input pin versus ground: $V_{CM} = \frac{V_P + V_N}{2}$
<b>Single-ended modes</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <b>P mode</b>  </div> <div> <b>N mode</b>  </div> </div>	Voltage between positive or negative input pin and ground: 

## Oscilloscope probes in overview

High-quality active and passive probes complete the Rohde&Schwarz oscilloscopes. Besides excellent specifications, they feature reliability and ease of use.



2

### Passive probes

Models	Bandwidth	Attenuation factor	Input impedance	Dynamic range	Comment	Order No.
<b>Probes</b>						
R&S®RT-ZP1X	38 MHz	1:1	1 MΩ    39 pF	55 V (RMS) CAT II	2.5 mm probe tip, spring-loaded	1333.1370.02
R&S®RT-ZP03	300 MHz	10:1	10 MΩ    12 pF 1 MΩ    82 pF	400 V (RMS)/55 V (RMS)	robust 5 mm probe tip, no readout	3622.2817.02
R&S®RT-ZP05S	500 MHz	10:1	10 MΩ    10 pF	300 V (RMS)	5 mm probe tip, spring-loaded	1333.2401.02
R&S®RTM-ZP10	500 MHz	10:1	10 MΩ    9.5 pF	400 V (RMS), 300 V (RMS) CAT II	2.5 mm probe tip, spring-loaded	1409.7550.00
R&S®RT-ZP10	500 MHz	10:1	10 MΩ    9.5 pF	400 V (RMS), 300 V (RMS) CAT II	2.5 mm probe tip, spring-loaded, preadjusted for R&S®RTO/RTE/RTM/RTA	1409.7708.02
R&S®RT-ZI10	500 MHz	10:1	10 MΩ    12 pF	600 V (RMS) CAT IV, 1000 V (RMS) CAT III	for R&S®ScopeRider (R&S®RTH)	1326.1761.02
R&S®RT-ZI10C	500 MHz	10:1	10 MΩ    11 pF	300 V (RMS) CAT III	compact laboratory probe, for R&S®ScopeRider (R&S®RTH)	1326.3106.02
R&S®RT-ZI10C-2	500 MHz	10:1	10 MΩ    11 pF	300 V (RMS) CAT III	dual-pack of R&S®RT-ZI10C	1333.1811.02
R&S®RT-ZI10C-4	500 MHz	10:1	10 MΩ    11 pF	300 V (RMS) CAT III	quad-pack of R&S®RT-ZI10C	1333.1328.02
<b>Accessories</b>						
R&S®RT-ZA1					accessory set for R&S®RTM-ZP10/R&S®RT-ZP10	1409.7566.02
R&S®RT-ZA4					mini clips	1416.0428.02
R&S®RT-ZA5					micro clips	1416.0434.02
R&S®RT-ZA6					lead set	1416.0440.02
R&S®RT-ZA21					extension set for R&S®RT-ZI10/R&S®RT-ZI11	1326.1984.02
R&S®RT-ZA40					probe tip accessory set for R&S®RT-ZP03/-ZP05S/-ZH03, in- cludes rigid and flexible probe tips	1338.0742.02



### Passive broadband probe

Models	Bandwidth	Attenuation factor	Input impedance	Dynamic range	Comment	Order No.
<b>Probes</b>						
R&S®RT-ZZ80	8 GHz	10:1	500 Ω    0.3 pF	20 V (RMS) max. input voltage	SMA-BNC adapter included	1409.7608.02

## Oscilloscope probes in overview (continued)



## Active broadband probes

Models	Bandwidth	Attenuation factor	Input impedance	Dynamic range	Comment	Order No.
<b>Active broadband probes (single-ended)</b>						
R&S®RT-ZS10L	1 GHz	10:1	1 MΩ    0.9 pF	±8 V	BNC interface , 50 Ω output <sup>1)</sup>	1333.0815.02
R&S®RT-ZS10E	1.0 GHz	10:1	1 MΩ    0.8 pF	±8 V	Rohde&Schwarz probe interface	1418.7007.02
R&S®RT-ZS10	1.0 GHz	10:1	1 MΩ    0.8 pF	±8 V	R&S®ProbeMeter and micro button for instrument control, Rohde & Schwarz probe interface	1410.4080.02
R&S®RT-ZS20	1.5 GHz	10:1	1 MΩ    0.8 pF	(±12 V offset compensation)		1410.3502.02
R&S®RT-ZS30	3.0 GHz	10:1	1 MΩ    0.8 pF			1410.4309.02
R&S®RT-ZS60	6.0 GHz	10:1	1 MΩ    0.3 pF	±8 V (±10 V offset compensation)		1418.7307.02
<b>Active broadband probes (differential)</b>						
R&S®RT-ZD02	200 MHz	10:1	1 MΩ    3.5 pF	±20 V	BNC interface , 50 Ω output	1333.0821.02
R&S®RT-ZD08	800 MHz	10:1	200 kΩ    1 pF	±15 V	BNC interface , 50 Ω output	1333.0838.02
R&S®RT-ZD10	1 GHz	10:1	1 MΩ    0.6 pF	±5 V, with R&S®RT-ZA15:	R&S®ProbeMeter and micro button for instrument control; R&S®RT-ZA15 included with the R&S®RT-ZD10; Rohde & Schwarz probe interface	1410.4715.02
R&S®RT-ZD20	1.5 GHz	10:1	1 MΩ    0.6 pF	±70 V DC/		1410.4409.02
R&S®RT-ZD30	3.0 GHz	10:1	1 MΩ    0.6 pF	±46 V AC (peak)		1410.4609.02
R&S®RT-ZD40	4.5 GHz		1 MΩ    0.4 pF	±5 V		1410.5205.02
<b>Accessories</b>						
R&S®RT-ZA2					accessory set for R&S®RT-ZS10/20E/20/30	1416.0405.02
R&S®RT-ZA3					pin set for R&S®RT-ZS10/10E/20/30	1416.0411.02
R&S®RT-ZA4					mini clips	1416.0428.02
R&S®RT-ZA5					micro clips	1416.0434.02
R&S®RT-ZA6					lead set	1416.0440.02
R&S®RT-ZA7					pin set for R&S®RT-ZD10/20/30	1417.0609.02
R&S®RT-ZA8					pin set for R&S®RT-ZD40	1417.0867.02
R&S®RT-ZA9					N(m) adapter for R&S®RT-Zxx oscilloscope probes	1417.0909.02
R&S®RT-ZA15	2 GHz	10:1	1 MΩ    1.3 pF	±60 V DC/ ±42.4 V AC (peak)	external attenuator for R&S®RT-ZD20/30	1410.4744.02

<sup>1)</sup> Requires 5:1 attenuation factor setting on oscilloscopes with 1 MΩ input.



## Modular broadband probes

Models	System bandwidth	Rise time (10% to 90%)	Multimode	Comment	Order No.
<b>Probe amplifier modules</b>					
R&S®RT-ZM15	> 1.5 GHz	< 230 ps			1800.4700.02
R&S®RT-ZM30	> 3 GHz	< 100 ps			1419.3005.02
R&S®RT-ZM60	> 6 GHz	< 75 ps			1419.3105.02
R&S®RT-ZM90	> 9 GHz	< 50 ps			1419.3205.02
<b>Probe tip modules</b>					
R&S®RT-ZMA10	max. 9 GHz		P/N/DM/CM	length: 15 cm (5.9 in)	1419.4301.02
R&S®RT-ZMA11	2.5 GHz		P/N/DM/CM	length: 15 cm (5.9 in)	1419.4318.02
R&S®RT-ZMA12	max. 6 GHz		P/N/DM/CM	length: 15 cm (5.9 in)	1419.4324.02
R&S®RT-ZMA15	max. 9 GHz		P/N/DM/CM	length: 15 cm (5.9 in)	1419.4224.02
R&S®RT-ZMA30	max. 9 GHz		DM		1419.4353.02
R&S®RT-ZMA40	max. 9 GHz		P/N/DM/CM	50 Ω/100 Ω, suitable for SMA, 3.5 mm and 2.92 mm systems, termination voltage ±4 V, supplied from R&S®RT-ZM probe amplifier module	1419.4201.02
R&S®RT-ZMA50	max. 9 GHz <sup>1)</sup>		P/N/DM/CM	cable length: 1 m (39.37 in); consists of R&S®RT-ZMA11 and a pair of matched extension cables, temperature range: -55 °C to +125 °C	1419.4218.02
<b>Probe tip module case</b>					
R&S®RT-ZMA1				for up to 6 R&S®RT-ZMAxx probe tip modules	1419.3928.02
R&S®RT-ZAP				3D probe positioner	1326.3641.02

<sup>1)</sup> Firmware 4.15 or higher.



## Power rail probes

Models	Bandwidth	Attenuation factor	Input impedance	Dynamic range	Comment	Order No.
R&S®RT-ZPR20	2.0 GHz	1:1	50 kΩ	±0.85 V (±60 V offset compensation), optional AC coupling	R&S®ProbeMeter	1800.5006.02
R&S®RT-ZPR40	4.0 GHz					1800.5406.02
R&S®RT-ZA25	–	–	–	–	power rail browser kit, included with R&S®RT-ZPR20/40	1800.5329.00
R&S®RT-ZA26	–	–	–	–	pigtail cable, 15 cm, solder-in, SMA for R&S®RT-ZPR20/40 power rail probe, included with R&S®RT-ZPR20/40	1800.5258.00



## Oscilloscope probes in overview (continued)



## Multi-channel power probes

Models	Input channels	Bandwidth/ sampling rate	Resolution	Input impedance	Full-scale input range	Common mode input voltage range	Order No.
<b>Probes</b>							
R&S®RT-ZVC02	2 current, 2 voltage	1 MHz/ 5 Msample/s	18 bit	10 MΩ    48 pF 1 MΩ    shunt	±1.8 V to ±15 V, ±4.5 μA to ±10 A	±15 V	1326.0259.02
R&S®RT-ZVC04	4 current, 4 voltage	1 MHz/ 5 Msample/s	18 bit	10 MΩ    48 pF 1 MΩ    shunt	±1.8 V to ±15 V, ±4.5 μA to ±10 A	±15 V	1326.0259.04
<b>Accessories</b>							
R&S®RT-ZA30	Extended cable set for R&S®RT-ZVC, PCB probing, 1 current and 1 voltage lead, length: 32 cm						1333.1686.02
R&S®RT-ZA31	Extended cable set for R&S®RT-ZVC, 4 mm probing, 1 current and 1 voltage lead, length: 32 cm						1333.1692.02
R&S®RT-ZA33	Oscilloscope interface cable for R&S®RT-ZVC (included with R&S®RT-ZVC02/-ZVC04, 1326.0259.02/.04)						1333.1770.02
R&S®RT-ZA34	Extended cable set for R&S®RT-ZVC, 4 mm probing, 1 current and 1 voltage lead, length: 1 m						1333.1892.02
R&S®RT-ZA35	Extended cable set for R&S®RT-ZVC, PCB probing, 1 current and 1 voltage lead, length: 1 m						1333.1905.02
R&S®RT-ZA36	Solder-in cable set for R&S®RT-ZVC, 4 current and voltage solder-in cables, solder-in pins						1333.1911.02
R&S®RT-ZA37	Extended cable set for R&S®RT-ZVC, BNC connector, 1 current and 1 voltage lead, length: 16 cm						1337.9130.02
R&S®RTE-B1E	Digital extension port for R&S®RT-ZVC usage with the R&S®RTE oscilloscope (included with R&S®RTE-B1)						1333.0750.02
R&S®RTO-B1E	Digital extension port for R&S®RT-ZVC usage with the R&S®RTO oscilloscope (included in R&S®RTO-B1)						1333.0738.02



## High-voltage probes

	Bandwidth	Attenuation factor	Input impedance	Dynamic range	Comment	Order No.
<b>Passive</b>						
R&S®RT-ZH03	250 MHz	100:1	100 MΩ    6.5 pF	850 V (RMS)	robust 5 mm probe tip	1333.0873.02
R&S®RT-ZH10	400 MHz	100:1	50 MΩ    7.5 pF	1000 V (RMS), 6000 V (peak)	1000 V (RMS) CAT II, 5 mm probe tip, spring-loaded	1409.7720.02
R&S®RT-ZH11	400 MHz	1000:1	50 MΩ    7.5 pF	1000 V (RMS), 6000 V (peak)	1000 V (RMS) CAT II, 5 mm probe tip, spring-loaded	1409.7737.02
R&S®RT-ZI11	500 MHz	100:1	100 MΩ    4.6 pF	1000 V (RMS)	600 V (RMS) CAT IV, 1000 V (RMS) CAT III, 3540 V (RMS) CAT 0, for R&S®ScopeRider (R&S®RTH) only	1326.1810.02
<b>Active, differential</b>						
R&S®RT-ZD002	25 MHz	10:1/100:1	8 MΩ    2.75 pF	±700 V	1000 V (RMS) CAT III	1337.9700.02
R&S®RT-ZD003	25 MHz	20:1/200:1	8 MΩ    2.75 pF	±1400 V	1000 V (RMS) CAT III	1337.9800.02
R&S®RT-ZD01	100 MHz	100:1/1000:1	8 MΩ    3.5 pF	±1400 V	1000 V (RMS) CAT III	1422.0703.02
R&S®RT-ZHD07	200 MHz	25:1/250:1	5 MΩ    2.5 pF	±750 V	300 V (RMS) CAT III	1800.2307.02
R&S®RT-ZHD15	100 MHz	50:1/500:1	10 MΩ    2 pF	±1500 V	1000 V (RMS) CAT III	1800.2107.02
R&S®RT-ZHD16	200 MHz	50:1/500:1	10 MΩ    2 pF	±1500 V	1000 V (RMS) CAT III	1800.2207.02

	Bandwidth	Attenuation factor	Input impedance	Dynamic range	Comment	Order No.
R&S®RT-ZHD60	100 MHz	100:1/1000:1	40 MΩ    2 pF	±6000 V	1000 V (RMS) CAT III	1800.2007.02
<b>Accessory</b>						
R&S®RT-ZA24					replacement kit for R&S®RT-ZHD probes	1800.2707.00



## Current probes

	Bandwidth	Sensitivity	Dynamic range	Rise time	Comment	Order No.
<b>Probes</b>						
R&S®RT-ZC02	20 kHz	0.01 V/A, 0.001 V/A	±200 A, ±2000 A	5 μs	battery powered	1333.0850.02
R&S®RT-ZC03	100 kHz	0.1 V/A	20 A (RMS), ±30 A (peak)	1 μs	battery powered	1333.0844.02
R&S®RT-ZC05B	2 MHz	0.01 V/A	500 A (RMS), 700 A (peak)	175 ns	power supply via Rohde&Schwarz probe interface	1409.8204.02
R&S®RT-ZC10	10 MHz	0.01 V/A	150 A (RMS)	35 ns	power supply via R&S®RT-ZA13	1409.7750K02
R&S®RT-ZC10B	10 MHz	0.01 V/A	±300 A (peak), ±500 A (peak) (single pulse)	35 ns	power supply via Rohde&Schwarz probe interface	1409.8210.02
R&S®RT-ZC15B	50 MHz	0.1 V/A	30 A (RMS) ±50 A (peak)	7 ns	power supply via Rohde&Schwarz probe interface	1409.8227.02
R&S®RT-ZC20	100 MHz	0.1 V/A		3.5 ns	power supply via R&S®RT-ZA13	1409.7766K02
R&S®RT-ZC20B	100 MHz	0.1 V/A		3.5 ns	power supply via Rohde&Schwarz probe interface	1409.8233.02
R&S®RT-ZC30	120 MHz	1 V/A	5 A (RMS) 7.5 A (peak)	2.9 ns	power supply via R&S®RT-ZA13	1409.7772K02
<b>Accessories</b>						
R&S®RT-ZF20					power deskew and calibration test fixture	1800.0004.02
R&S®RT-ZA13					external power supply for up to four Rohde&Schwarz current probes	1409.7789.02



## EMC near-field probes

	Frequency range	Comment	Order No.
R&S®HZ-14	9 kHz to 1 GHz	active E and H near-field probe set, requires R&S®HZ-9 external power supply	1026.7744.03
R&S®HZ-15	30 MHz to 3 GHz	compact E and H near-field probe set	1147.2736.02
R&S®HZ-17	30 MHz to 3 GHz	compact H near-field probe set	1339.4141.02
<b>Accessories</b>			
R&S®HZ-16	100 kHz to 3 GHz	preamplifier 3 GHz, 20 dB, power adapter 100 V to 230 V	1147.2720.02
R&S®HZ-9		external power supply for R&S®HZ-14	0816.1015.03

# Chapter 3

## Signal and spectrum analyzers

All Rohde & Schwarz signal and spectrum analyzers, from basic value and handheld models to benchtop instruments up to 85 GHz, set standards in accuracy, RF performance and usability.

We support performance-oriented, cost-conscious users during the development, production, installation and servicing of RF systems. For production and monitoring systems, we also offer specially designed remote controlled ultra compact spectrum analyzers that require minimal rack space.



Type	Designation	Frequency range	Description	Page	
<b>Top class</b>					
R&S®FSW	Signal and spectrum analyzer	2 Hz to 8/13.6/26.5/43/50/67/85 GHz	Setting standards in RF performance and usability	60	
R&S®FSWP	Phase noise analyzer and VCO tester	1 MHz to 8/26.5/50/67/85/90 GHz	High-end analysis of signal sources and components	61	
R&S®FSMR	Measuring receiver	20 Hz to 3.6/26.5/43/50 GHz	Combines the functions of multiple instruments	62	
<b>General purpose</b>					
R&S®FSV/FSVA	Signal and spectrum analyzers	10 Hz to 4/7/13.6/30/40 GHz	The right choice of general purpose analyzers	63	
R&S®FSVR	Realtime spectrum analyzer	10 Hz to 7/13.6/30/40 GHz	Discover the unseen	64	
R&S®FPS	Signal and spectrum analyzer	10 Hz to 4/7/13.6/30/40 GHz	Compact and fast for automated tests	65	
<b>New</b>	R&S®FPL1000	Spectrum analyzer	5 kHz to 3 GHz	Experience high performance wherever you take it	66
	R&S®FSL	Spectrum analyzer	9 kHz to 3/6/18 GHz	Best performance in its class	67
	R&S®FSC	Spectrum analyzer	9 kHz to 3/6 GHz	Compact, cost-efficient solution	68
<b>New</b>	R&S®FPC	Spectrum analyzer	5 kHz to 1/2/3 GHz	Unexpected performance in entry class	69
	R&S®HMS-X	Spectrum analyzer	100 kHz to 1.6/3 GHz	One base unit, many possibilities	70
<b>Handheld</b>					
R&S®Spectrum Rider FPH	Handheld spectrum analyzer	5 kHz to 2/3/4 GHz	Small form factor to handle big tasks	71	
R&S®FSH	Handheld spectrum analyzer	9 kHz to 3.6/8/13.6/20 GHz	The all-in-one handheld platform	72	
<b>Accessories for R&amp;S®FSx analyzers</b>					
R&S®FS-Zxx	Harmonic mixers	40 GHz to 500 GHz	Spectrum analysis in the waveguide bands above 40 GHz	73	
<b>Application-specific solutions</b>					
	Application firmware/software packages for R&S®Fxx analyzers		Overview	74	
<b>Signal analysis software</b>					
R&S®VSE	Vector signal explorer software		Desktop signal analysis	84	
<b>Modulation analyzers</b>					
<b>New</b>	R&S®EVSF1000	VHF/UHF nav/flight analyzer	Efficient flight inspection of terrestrial navigation and communications systems	85	
<b>New</b>	R&S®EVSG1000	VHF/UHF airnav/com analyzer	Efficient servicing of air navigation and communications systems	86	
	R&S®EVS300	ILS/VOR analyzer	Precision level and modulation analysis for ground and flight inspection	87	
	R&S®EDS300	DME/pulse analyzer	Precise distance and pulse analysis for ground and air measurements	88	
	R&S®EDST300	TACAN/DME station tester	Maintenance checks and signal-in-space analysis on TACAN and DME stations	89	

# R&S®FSW Signal and Spectrum Analyzer



## Setting standards in RF performance and usability

Users in the aerospace and defense (A&D) sector and developers of future, wideband communications systems will find plenty of reasons why the R&S®FSW is the right solution for their T&M requirements.

## RF performance that meets exacting demands

- Unmatched phase noise – ideal for measuring oscillators for radar and communications applications
- Excellent dynamic range for spurious measurements thanks to low DANL
- Unparalleled dynamic range up to 1 GHz
- Ultrawideband filters in sweep mode

## Ready for the future

- Up to 5 GHz analysis bandwidth
- High spurious-free dynamic range of > 100 dBc
- Large I/Q memory depth for seamless recording of long signal sequences
- Deembedding function

## Designed for convenience – with straightforward result display

- Efficient operation thanks to optimized user guidance
- MultiView: multiple results available at a glance

## Ideal for analyzing radar systems

- Fast identification and analysis of spurious emissions
- Low phase noise for oscillator measurements
- Analyzing short pulse rise and fall times

## Identifying interaction between signals

- Multistandard radio analyzer (MSRA)
- Multistandard real-time analyzer (MSRT)

## A safe investment

- Keeping pace with technological advancement
- R&S®Legacy Pro – easy replacement of obsolete analyzers
- Keeping measurement data confidential

## When speed counts

- High measurement rates and fast sweep times with sweep rates of up to 1000 sweep/s
- Fast switchover between instrument setups
- Efficient measurement functions speed up operation
- Integrated support of R&S®NRP power sensors

## Recommended signal analysis bandwidth extensions for the different signal analysis applications

R&S®FSW8/13/26/43/50/67/85 with bandwidth extension R&S®... (see data sheet (PD 5214.5984.22) for compatibility)	Standard 10 MHz	FSW-B28 28 MHz	FSW-B40 40 MHz	FSW-B80 80 MHz	FSW-B160 160 MHz	FSW-B320 320 MHz	FSW-B512 512 MHz	FSW-B1200 1200 MHz	FSW-B2001 2000 MHz	FSW-B5000 5000 MHz
Standard applications and measurements on single carriers, e.g. WCDMA, CDMA2000®, TD-SCDMA, TETRA, NB-IoT	•									
LTE, WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/p signals		•								
5G NR					•			•		
WLAN IEEE 802.11n signals			•							
WLAN IEEE 802.11ac and WLAN IEEE 802.11ax signals				•	•					
WLAN IEEE 802.11ad signals									•	
WLAN IEEE 802.11ay signals										•
Component characterization and linearization (amplifiers, frequency converters, etc.)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Pulsed radar				•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wideband measurements on CW and frequency hopping radar systems					•	•	•	•	•	•
Automotive radar							•	•	•	•
Satellite RF measurements					•	•	•	•	•	

## R&S®FSWP Phase Noise Analyzer and VCO Tester



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### High-end analysis of signal sources and components

The R&S®FSWP phase noise analyzer and VCO tester combines extremely low-noise internal sources and cross-correlation technology, delivering extremely high sensitivity for phase noise measurements. As a result, it takes just seconds to measure even highly stable sources such as those found in radar applications. Additional options such as pulsed signal measurements, additive phase noise (including pulsed) characterization and integrated high-end signal and spectrum analysis make the analyzer a unique test instrument. High measurement speed

- Perfect for production applications
- Faster development

### Measuring phase and amplitude noise with high sensitivity

- Extremely low phase noise from internal sources
- Cross-correlation to improve phase noise sensitivity

- Accuracy of amplitude noise measurements significantly higher than with diode detectors
- Display of improvement in sensitivity through cross-correlation
- Frequency offset up to maximum input frequency
- Measurement of Allan variance

### Phase noise measurements on pulsed sources at the push of a button

- Simple test setup
- High sensitivity despite desensitization
- Automatic pulse parameter measurement

### Internal source for measuring residual phase noise, also on pulsed signals

- Simple and fast measurement
- Higher sensitivity through cross-correlation
- Residual phase noise on pulsed signals
- Additional inputs for an external source
- Measuring the phase and amplitude stability of pulsed signals

### Signal and spectrum analyzer and phase noise analyzer up to 50 GHz in a single box

- Simple, cost-optimized test setup
- A worthwhile investment
- High-end signal and spectrum analyzer

### Low-noise internal DC sources for VCO characterization

- Complete VCO characterization
- Measuring higher harmonics
- Phase noise relative to the tuning voltage

### Measuring transients or frequency hops (transient analysis)

- Up to 8 GHz bandwidth for frequency and phase analysis
- Triggering on phase or frequency deviation

### Typical phase noise sensitivity with R&S®FSWP-B61 option (correlations = 1, start offset = 1 Hz)<sup>1)</sup>

	Offset from carrier								
	1 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	1 kHz	10 kHz	100 kHz	1 MHz	10 MHz	30 MHz
RF input frequency: 1 GHz	-81	-103	-126	-156	-172	-179	-179	-179	-179

<sup>1)</sup> Typical values in dBc (1 Hz).

### Models

R&S®FSWP8	1 MHz to 8 GHz
R&S®FSWP26	1 MHz to 26.5 GHz
R&S®FSWP50	1 MHz to 50 GHz



Rear view of the R&S®FSWP with interfaces and extension slots

## R&S®FSMR Measuring Receiver



### Combines the functions of multiple instruments

The R&S®FSMR combines the functionality of several instruments in one and is capable of calibrating all vital parameters of signal generators and fixed or adjustable attenuators.

The R&S®FSMR offers full spectrum analyzer functionality, e.g. for measuring harmonics or phase noise. The base unit does not provide for image frequency rejection in the range above 3.6 GHz since the YIG filters normally used for this would impair level linearity. The optional YIG pre-selection filter makes the R&S®FSMR a full-featured spectrum analyzer, also in the microwave range. The tracking YIG filter can be switched off for accurate level calibration.

### Versatile, high-performance spectrum analysis

- Full-featured spectrum analyzer
- Full choice of detectors
- Versatile resolution filter characteristics and large bandwidth
- Full range of analysis functions

### Level calibration – precise, repeatable and easy

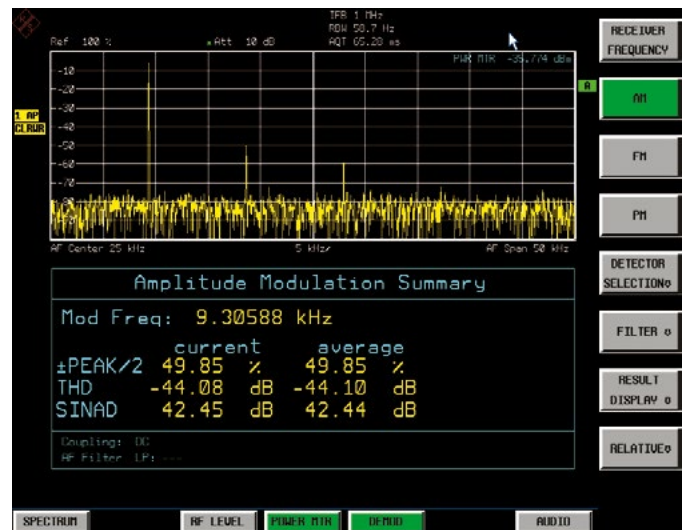
- Exceptionally high linearity and level stability across an extended time and temperature range enable high-precision measurements across a longer period of time
- Automatic VSWR correction when a power sensor with a power splitter is used
- Traceability to national standards, R&S®FSMR-Z2 PTB-calibrated attenuation calibration kit for verifying the linearity of the R&S®FSMR

Models	
R&S®FSMR3	20 Hz to 3.6 GHz
R&S®FSMR26	20 Hz to 26.5 GHz
R&S®FSMR43	20 Hz to 43 GHz
R&S®FSMR50	20 Hz to 50 GHz

### Modulation and audio analysis made easy

- Measurement of modulation depth, frequency deviation and phase deviation with < 1% measurement uncertainty
- Audio analysis with automatic measurement of modulation frequency, THD and SINAD
- Display of audio signals and demodulated signals in frequency and time domain
- Audio input for calibration of modulation generators

The R&S®FSMR not only displays the demodulated signal or the audio signal in the time domain, the signal is also displayed selectively as an RF spectrum, generated by means of an FFT, with harmonics and any spurious modulation, such as hum



### Direct connection of power sensors for accurate power measurements

- Power sensor module with integrated power splitter
- Control of all functions incl. power meter from front panel or via IEC/IEEE bus or LAN
- Many supported power meters
- Automatic VSWR correction

Example: the R&S®FSMR controls the R&S®NRP-Z27 power meter



## R&S®FSV/R&S®FSVA Signal and Spectrum Analyzers



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### The right choice of general purpose analyzers

The R&S®FSV and R&S®FSVA signal and spectrum analyzer family always provides the right model with the optimum combination of price and performance.

The R&S®FSV is the ideal instrument for all general-purpose measurement tasks – on the bench, in production, and in the field. It provides digital modulation analysis for the latest cellular and wireless standards with up to 160 MHz analysis bandwidth for measurements on components, chipsets and base stations.

The YIG preselector bypass is a hardware option for the R&S®FSVA13/30/40. It allows signal analysis with up to 160 MHz analysis bandwidth over the instrument's full frequency range.

Models		
R&S®FSV4	10 Hz to 4 GHz	
R&S®FSV7	10 Hz to 7 GHz	
R&S®FSV13	10 Hz to 13.6 GHz	
R&S®FSV30	10 Hz to 30 GHz	
R&S®FSV40	10 Hz to 40 GHz	
R&S®FSVA4	10 Hz to 4 GHz	
R&S®FSVA7	10 Hz to 7 GHz	
R&S®FSVA13	10 Hz to 13.6 GHz	YIG preselector bypass opt.
R&S®FSVA30	10 Hz to 30 GHz	YIG preselector bypass opt.
R&S®FSVA40	10 Hz to 40 GHz	YIG preselector bypass opt.

### Typical measurement tasks

- Standard-compliant spectrum emission measurements
- Spurious emission and adjacent channel leakage ratio (ACLR) measurements
- EMI diagnostics: finding, classifying and eliminating electromagnetic interference
- Noise factor and gain measurement
- AM/FM/φM demodulation and vector signal analysis

### Wideband digital modulation analysis

- Frequency range up to 4/7/13.6/30/40 GHz
- 28 MHz signal analysis bandwidth with base unit; 40 MHz and 160 MHz optional
- 200 Msample signal memory for capturing long signal sequences
- Analyzing cellular and wireless standards, including IEEE 802.11ac, for frequencies up to 7 GHz

### Digital signal modulation analysis at microwave frequencies

- Modulation quality measurements over the full K band
- Demodulation of digitally modulated signals with up to 160 MHz analysis bandwidth for carrier frequencies up to 40 GHz.
- High dynamic range and low phase noise
- Perfect for demanding spectral measurements such as ACLR measurements on narrowband signals and phase noise measurements with the R&S®FSV-K40 option

### Rich set of analysis software

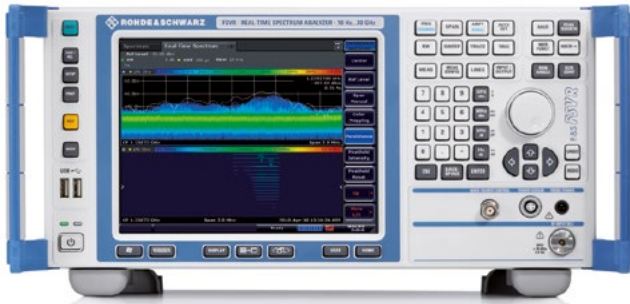
- In-depth pulse analysis with R&S®VSE-K6
- OFDM vector signal analysis with R&S®VSE-K96
- EUTRA/LTE NB-IoT (narrowband internet of things) UL and DL with R&S®VSE-K106



Using an R&S®FSV or R&S®FSVA in combination with the R&S®VSE vector signal explorer makes it possible to run additional measurement applications such as the R&S®VSE-K6 pulse measurements option on an external PC



# R&S®FSVR Realtime Spectrum Analyzer



## Discover the unseen

The R&S®FSVR combines a full-featured signal and spectrum analyzer with a realtime spectrum analyzer with analysis software for GSM/EDGE, WCDMA/HSPA+, LTE, WiMAX™, WLAN, analog and digital modulation methods, noise figure and phase noise measurements.

In realtime operation, the R&S®FSVR seamlessly measures and displays the spectrum in the time domain with a span of up to 40 MHz. As a result, it captures every event for analysis, no matter how brief that event might be.

## Real-time spectrum analysis up to 40 GHz

- ▮ Spectrogram function for gapless spectrum display in the time domain
- ▮ Frequency mask trigger (FMT) for triggering the measurement on individual, sporadic events in the spectrum

- ▮ Persistence mode for visualizing how frequently signals occur
- ▮ Power versus time for analyzing the length/time variance of signals
- ▮ Realtime streaming of I/Q data for recording long RF sequences

## Full-featured signal and spectrum analyzer

- ▮ Frequency sweep across the entire frequency range from 10 Hz to 40 GHz in just a few milliseconds
- ▮ Expansion of the maximum input frequency to 110 GHz using external mixers e.g. from Rohde&Schwarz
- ▮ Outstanding level measurement accuracy up to 7 GHz
- ▮ Excellent dynamic range and low phase noise
- ▮ High measurement speed
- ▮ Power measurement functions and statistical evaluations for analyzing digitally modulated signals
- ▮ Versatile marker and trace evaluation functions
- ▮ Measurement software for determining noise figure or phase noise
- ▮ General vector signal analysis (VSA) and special analysis options for GSM/EDGE, WCDMA/HSPA+, LTE, WiMAX™, WLAN as well as analog modulation methods
- ▮ Large I/Q memory depth

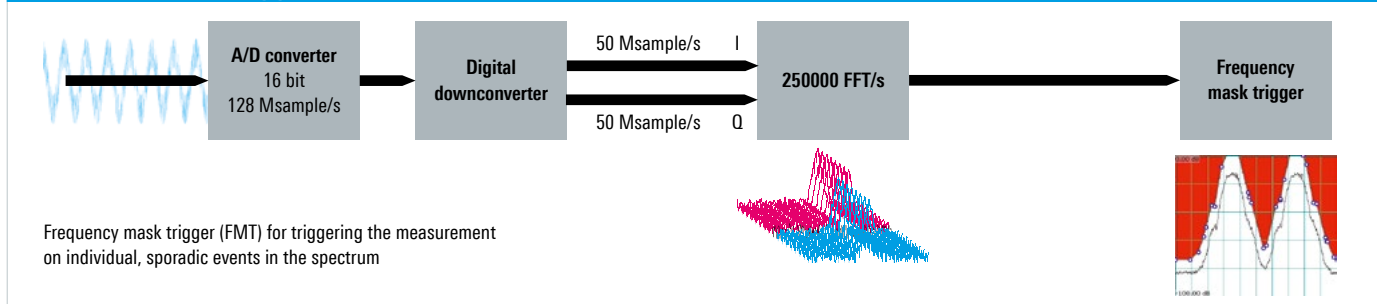
## Simple and intuitive touchscreen operation

- ▮ Touchscreen operation: using a finger as a mouse cursor
- ▮ Fast access to all important functions
- ▮ Built-in help function
- ▮ Undo/redo function

## Low total cost of ownership

- ▮ Convenient on-site retrofitting of options
- ▮ Easy scalability to handle specific requirements
- ▮ Always up-to-date with firmware updates

## Frequency mask trigger

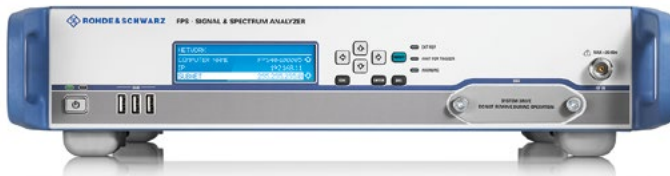


Models	
R&S®FSVR7	10 Hz to 7 GHz
R&S®FSVR13	10 Hz to 13.6 GHz
R&S®FSVR30	10 Hz to 30 GHz
R&S®FSVR40	10 Hz to 40 GHz



Users can retrofit hardware options simply by using the plug&play interfaces on the rear of the instrument

## R&S®FPS Signal and Spectrum Analyzer



Configurator



Product site

### Compact and fast for automated tests

The R&S®FPS excels with its high measurement speed, 160 MHz signal analysis bandwidth and wide range of analysis packages for analog modulation methods and wireless/wideband communications standards. It is up to five times faster than comparable signal and spectrum analyzers and provides measurement routines optimized for speed and high data throughput, which is a crucial advantage in production applications.

### Key facts

- ▮ Only 2 HU of rack space required – a reduction of 50% compared with traditional instruments
- ▮ Frequency range up to 4/7/13.6/30/40 GHz
- ▮ Up to 160 MHz signal analysis bandwidth
- ▮ 0.4 dB level measurement uncertainty up to 7 GHz
- ▮ –110 dBc (1 Hz) phase noise at 10 kHz frequency offset
- ▮ +15 dBm third-order intercept (TOI)
- ▮ –155 dBm displayed average noise level (DANL) at 1 GHz in 1 Hz bandwidth

- ▮ Measurement applications for GSM/EDGE (including EDGE Evolution), WCDMA/HSPA+, LTE, WLAN, vector signal analysis
- ▮ Removable hard disk for applications where security is a concern

### High throughput for efficient production

- ▮ Up to five times faster than other signal and spectrum analyzers
- ▮ Fast switchover between instrument setups
- ▮ Fast and accurate measurement results
- ▮ Reduced volume in test racks
- ▮ Customized test routines for production applications
- ▮ Efficient operation via remote control

### Ready for tomorrow's standards

- ▮ Fully digital backend ensures high measurement accuracy and excellent repeatability
- ▮ 160 MHz signal analysis bandwidth, suitable for WLAN IEEE 802.11ac
- ▮ Easy transition to the next generation in signal analysis
- ▮ Always up-to-date – the firmware can be updated using an USB storage device or the LAN port

### Connectivity

- ▮ Supports all standard interfaces
- ▮ Communication with other measuring instruments and the controller PC via GPIB, LAN (Gigabit Ethernet) or USB
- ▮ SCPI commands can be issued directly without going through a script interpreter. This triples the speed of measurement tasks compared with communicating via SCPI.

### Signal analysis bandwidth

Standard	28 MHz bandwidth (standard)	40 MHz bandwidth (optional)	160 MHz bandwidth (optional)
LTE	exceeds the 20 MHz max. channel width of LTE signals	with LTE carrier aggregation, up to two neighboring 20 MHz LTE channels can be analyzed	wireless communications bands can be fully analyzed
WLAN	exceeds the 20 MHz channel width of WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g signals	covers WLAN IEEE 802.11n wideband technology	covers WLAN IEEE 802.11ac wideband technology
WCDMA	exceeds the 20 MHz bandwidth required for CCDF measurements on four-carrier WCDMA signals	–	–

### Models

R&S®FPS4	10 Hz to 4 GHz
R&S®FPS7	10 Hz to 7 GHz
R&S®FPS13	10 Hz to 13.6 GHz
R&S®FPS30	10 Hz to 30 GHz
R&S®FPS40	10 Hz to 40 GHz



All interfaces are located on the rear panel, making it ideal for integration into rack systems

# R&S®FPL1000 Spectrum Analyzer

New



Videos



Product site

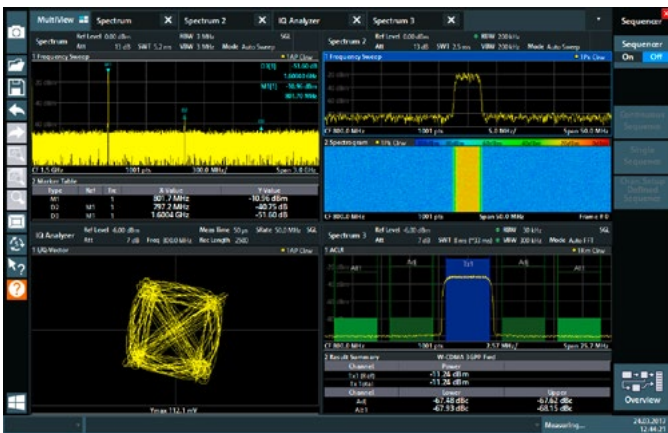
## Experience high performance wherever you take it

The R&S®FPL1000 spectrum analyzer makes measuring fast and simple. The intuitive touch-screen is straightforward and easy to use. With its solid RF performance, light weight and small footprint, the R&S®FPL1000 combines the functionality of a benchtop instrument with the portability of a handheld instrument.

Operating the R&S®FPL1000 is as intuitive as using a smartphone. You can configure the instrument and perform measurements with the touchscreen. A one-finger swipe across the screen adjusts the center frequency or the reference level. Two-finger gestures adjust the displayed span or level range.

Within a measurement application, different measurement items can be easily added using drag and drop. The combined results can be arranged as desired on the display.

Screenshot of the R&S®FPL1000 with MultiView. The sequencer consecutively performs a spectrum measurement, an adjacent channel power measurement, an I/Q analysis and a spectrogram measurement



## Key facts

- | Frequency range 5 kHz to 3 GHz
- | SSB phase noise: -108 dBc (1 Hz) at 10 kHz offset (1 GHz carrier)
- | DANL with preamplifier: -167 dBm from 10 MHz to 2 GHz
- | Lightweight with small footprint
- | Battery or 12 V/24 V DC operation (option)
- | Use with power sensors (option)
- | 40 MHz analysis bandwidth (option)
- | Analog and digital signal analysis (option)

## One instrument for multiple applications

- | Spectrum analysis
- | Signal analysis
- | Power measurements with power sensors

## Solid RF performance

- | Low spurious responses
- | Low displayed average noise level (DANL)
- | Signal analysis bandwidth up to 40 MHz
- | Low level measurement uncertainty
- | Precise spectral measurements due to low phase noise

## Intuitive user interface

- | High-resolution display
- | Multipoint touchscreen
- | Flexible arrangement of results and MultiView
- | Toolbar
- | Quiet operation

## Fully portable

- | Battery pack and 12 V/24 V power supply
- | Carrying bag and shoulder harness
- | Low power consumption

Fully portable configuration with optional transport bag and shoulder harness as well as optional R&S®HE400LP antenna module



## R&S®FSL Spectrum Analyzer



### Best performance in its class

The high-end approach is also evident in the operating features. When equipped with a tracking generator up to 18 GHz, the R&S®FSL18 is an easily portable, microwave scalar network analyzer. As with the higher-class analyzers from Rohde & Schwarz, the main functions of the R&S®FSL are directly accessible by fixed-assignment function keys, with additional functions accessed using softkeys and tables. This shortens the learning curve for new users.

### Key facts

- ▮ Frequency range from 9 kHz to 3 GHz/6 GHz/18 GHz
- ▮ 3 GHz, 6 GHz and 18 GHz models with and without tracking generator
- ▮ Best RF characteristics in its class
- ▮ Largest signal analysis bandwidth in its class (28 MHz)
- ▮ Low measurement uncertainty, even in microwave range
- ▮ High resolution filter accuracy owing to all-digital implementation
- ▮ Robust and compact
- ▮ Carrying handle and low weight 8 kg (18 lb)
- ▮ Optional battery operation
- ▮ Wide range of functions, simple operation
- ▮ Easy on-site upgrading with options

Models	
R&S®FSL3	9 kHz to 3 GHz
R&S®FSL3	9 kHz to 3 GHz, with tracking generator
R&S®FSL6	9 kHz to 6 GHz
R&S®FSL6	9 kHz to 6 GHz, with tracking generator
R&S®FSL18	9 kHz to 18 GHz (overrange 20 GHz)
R&S®FSL18	9 kHz to 18 GHz, with tracking generator

### Exceptional performance for its class

- ▮ Continuous RF frequency range from 9 kHz to 18 GHz and 28 MHz demodulation bandwidth
- ▮ Low measurement uncertainty even in microwave range

### Fast and versatile in production

- ▮ High measurement speed and time-saving routines improve throughput
- ▮ Remote control via LAN or IEC/IEEE bus in line with SCPI

### At home in every development lab

- ▮ Excellent price/performance ratio
- ▮ General-purpose signal analysis
- ▮ Wide range of personalities for various wireless/cellular digital standards

### Lightweight and compact for on-site installation, maintenance and service

- ▮ Easy portability due to small size and low weight
- ▮ Optional internal battery pack for cordless use
- ▮ Power measurements with R&S®NRP-xx power sensors
- ▮ Ideal for service

### Easy upgrades and a wide range of interfaces

- ▮ On-site plug & play installation of options without opening the instrument
- ▮ Additional interfaces expand the application range of the R&S®FSL

### Wide range of functions – simple operation

- ▮ Comprehensive set of measurement functions and features more typical of high-end analyzers
- ▮ Built-in measurement routines and versatile selection of firmware options



Its compact size and low weight, plus its optional battery pack and soft carrying bag make the R&S®FSL ideal for mobile use

## R&S®FSC Spectrum Analyzer



Configurator



Product site

### Compact, cost-efficient solution

The R&S®FSC is a compact, cost-efficient solution that offers all essential features of a professional spectrum analyzer with Rohde&Schwarz quality. It covers a wide range of applications from simple development tasks to production, or can be used for training RF professionals.

Four different R&S®FSC models are available in the frequency range from 9 kHz to 3 GHz or 6 GHz. Separate models with tracking generator are available for each frequency range. An optional preamplifier that is available for all models increases sensitivity for measuring weak signals. When installed in a rack, two R&S®FSC or one R&S®FSC and one R&S®SMC signal generator situated next to each other fit into the 19" space.

### Key facts

- Frequency range 9 kHz to 3 GHz or 6 GHz
- Resolution bandwidths 10 Hz to 3 MHz
- High sensitivity (< -141 dBm (1 Hz), with optional preamplifier < -161 dBm (1 Hz ))
- High third order intercept (> 10 dBm, typ. 15 dBm)
- Low measurement uncertainty (< 1 dB)
- Internal tracking generator (models .13/.16)
- LAN and USB interface for remote control and transfer of measurement data
- R&S®InstrumentView software for simple documentation of measurement results
- Easy operation and user interface in different languages
- Compact dimensions, optional 19" rack adapter
- Low power consumption (12 W)

### Models

R&S®FSC3	9 kHz to 3 GHz
R&S®FSC3	9 kHz to 3 GHz, with tracking generator
R&S®FSC6	9 kHz to 6 GHz
R&S®FSC6	9 kHz to 6 GHz, with tracking generator

### Measurement functions

- Noise marker for determining the noise power referenced to 1 Hz measurement bandwidth
- Frequency counter with 0.1 Hz resolution
- Limit line monitoring (pass/fail function) for indicating whether the DUT complies with defined limits
- Modulation depth measurement of AM signals
- Measurement of harmonics and total harmonic distortion
- AM/FM audio demodulator (monitoring via audio output)
- Scalar transmission measurement for fast and simple determination of the transmission characteristics of DUTs such as cables, filters or amplifiers (models .13 and .16)
- Location of EMC problems on printed boards using the R&S®HZ-15 near-field probe set for emission measurements from 30 MHz to 3 GHz
- Field-strength measurements taking into account the specific antenna factors of the connected antenna, the field strength being displayed directly in dBμV/m
- Power measurement on pulsed signals in the time domain with predefined settings for GSM and EDGE
- Channel power measurement in a definable transmission channel with predefined settings for 3GPP WCDMA, cdmaOne, CDMA2000® and LTE mobile standards
- Measurement of occupied bandwidth (OBW)
- Adjacent channel power, absolute or referenced to the TX carrier for up to 12 channels and 12 adjacent channels
- Gated sweep for displaying the modulation spectrum of burst signals such as GSM or WLAN
- Measurement of spurious emissions

### Flexible remote-control anywhere, anytime

- Remote-control via SCPI-compatible commands
- Drivers for LabWindows/CVI, LabView, VXI-Plug & Play and Linux
- Wireless remote-control with R&S®MobileView app<sup>1)</sup>
- Wired or wireless<sup>1)</sup> remote-control with R&S®InstrumentView PC software

### Easy virtual control<sup>1)</sup> – wired or wireless

Wireless remote control with R&S®MobileView app



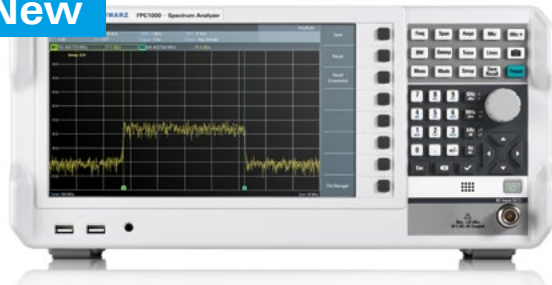
Wired/wireless remote control with R&S®InstrumentView PC software



<sup>1)</sup> Via a wireless router connected to the instrument's LAN port.

# R&S®FPC Spectrum Analyzer

New



Configurator



Product site

## Unexpected performance in entry class

Outstanding quality and innovation does not have to come with a high price tag. The R&S®FPC spectrum analyzer provides unexpected performance at a budget-friendly price. It is engineered in Germany and designed to the same quality standards as high-end instruments.

Investment protection, high resolution and easy control – these traits make the R&S®FPC spectrum analyzer a perfect tool for university laboratories, research institutions as well as production and service facilities.

## Key facts

- RF performance engineered in Germany
- 10.1" WXGA (1366 × 768 pixel) display – largest and highest resolution in its class
- Frequency range from 5 kHz to 1 GHz, keycode upgradable to 2 GHz/3 GHz
- Resolution bandwidth settings down to 1 Hz
- Wi-Fi-enabled, supported by included remote control software
- 3 year standard warranty

## Model selection guide

Feature	R&S®FPC1000	R&S®FPC1500
Spectrum analyzer	●	●
One-port vector network analyzer	–	●
Signal generator	–	●
Internal VSWR bridge	–	●
Independent signal source	–	●
Silent operation	●	●
Small footprint	●	●
Low power consumption	●	●
Remote control software (free of charge)	●	●

## R&S®FPC1500 only:

- Tracking generator and independent CW signal generator
- Built-in VSWR bridge
- One-port vector network analyzer with Smith chart display

## Value of Three

### More than a spectrum analyzer

The R&S®FPC has the Value of Three: it is the only spectrum analyzer on the market that provides the value of three instruments. Incidentally, these are the three most commonly used instruments on an RF engineer's workbench, for instance in IoT device development.

## Spectrum analyzer

Investment protection

High resolution

Easy virtual control

## Vector network analyzer

Internal VSWR bridge

One-port vector network analyzer

Smith chart

## Signal generator

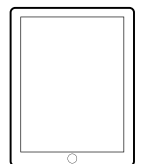
Tracking generator

Independent signal source

Coupled CW mode

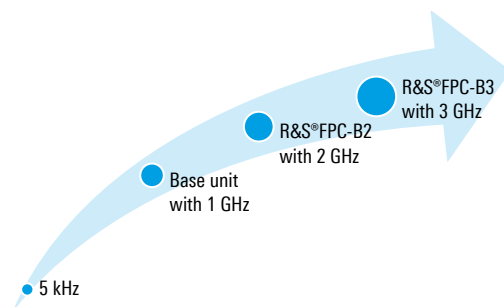
## Wireless remote control<sup>1)</sup>

Wireless remote control with R&S®InstrumentView PC software or R&S®MobileView apps (available on Android and iOS)



<sup>1)</sup> Wi-Fi feature not available in some countries due to local certification requirements.

## Frequency extension using keycodes



Buy what you need when you need it.

# R&S®HMS-X Spectrum Analyzer



Product site

## One base unit, many possibilities

We have used the first-class hardware from the R&S®HMS spectrum analyzer and developed a new and flexible instrument concept. It can be individually configured, combined and upgraded for your applications.

Create your R&S®HMS spectrum analyzer by combining a basic unit with any of three available options. In case of growing requirements, upgrade vouchers allow the instrument to be upgraded with all options at any point in time.

### Key facts

- ▮ Frequency range: 100 kHz to 1.6 GHz/3 GHz<sup>1)</sup>
- ▮ Spectral purity: > -100 dBc (1 Hz) (at 100 kHz)
- ▮ Sweep time: 20 ms to 1000 s
- ▮ Various markers/delta markers and peak functions
- ▮ Detectors: auto/min./max. peak, sample, RMS, average, quasi-peak<sup>2)</sup>
- ▮ Tracking generator<sup>3)</sup>
  - Frequency range: 5 MHz to 1.6 GHz/3 GHz<sup>1)</sup>
  - Output level: -20 dBm to 0 dBm
- ▮ Direct export of data to USB flash drive
- ▮ Remote control via RS-232/USB dual interface
- ▮ Fanless design and fast boot time

Models	
R&S®HMS-X	100 kHz to 1.6 GHz
R&S®HMS-X + EMC	100 kHz to 1.6 GHz, including EMC precompliance option and preamplifier
R&S®HMS-X + EMC + TG	100 kHz to 1.6 GHz, including EMC precompliance option and preamplifier, with tracking generator
R&S®HMS-X + 3G + EMC	100 kHz to 3 GHz, including EMC precompliance option and preamplifier
R&S®HMS-X + 3G + EMC + TG	100 kHz to 3 GHz, including EMC precompliance option and preamplifier, with tracking generator

## EMC precompliance sets

Rohde & Schwarz offers product sets for EMC precompliance measurements, which include all necessary instruments to analyze typical EMC problems. Depending on the requirements, customers can choose between a 1 GHz and a 3 GHz combination.

### 1 GHz EMC-SET1

- ▮ R&S®HMS-X incl. R&S®HMS-EMC option
- ▮ R&S®HZ530 probe set
- ▮ R&S®HM6050-2 line impedance stabilization network (LISN)
- ▮ R&S®HMEExplorer software
  - The R&S®HMEExplorer software for EMC measurements is included with every R&S®HMS-X spectrum analyzer with activated EMC option

### 3 GHz EMC-SET2

Differences to SET1:

- ▮ R&S®HMS-3G option additional
- ▮ 3 GHz probe set R&S®HZ540 instead of R&S®HZ530

<sup>1)</sup> With R&S®HMS-3G option/R&S®HV212 voucher.  
<sup>2)</sup> With R&S®HMS-EMC option/R&S®HV213 voucher.  
<sup>3)</sup> With R&S®HMS-TG option/R&S®HV211 voucher.

EMC precompliance sets

R&S®HMEExplorer software for EMC precompliance measurements

R&S®HMS-X spectrum analyzer

Line impedance stabilization network (LISN) for line conducted measurements R&S®HM6050-2

R&S®HZ530 1 GHz probe set

## R&S® Spectrum Rider FPH Handheld Spectrum Analyzer



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### The quality you expect at an unexpected price

The R&S® Spectrum Rider FPH is a versatile, user-friendly instrument in a rugged and appealing design. The frequency range of the basic analyzer is 5 kHz to 2 GHz/6 GHz/13.6 GHz/26.5 GHz. The upper frequency limit can easily be extended via keycode; for example from 26.5 GHz to 31 GHz. It suits both field and lab applications in indoor and outdoor measurement environments.

### Key facts

- ▮ Frequency ranges from 5 kHz up to 31 GHz
- ▮ Frequency extension via keycode
- ▮ Solid RF performance
  - DANL: typ.  $-163$  dBm (10 MHz to 3 GHz, preamp. on)
  - TOI measurement:  $+10$  dBm ( $f = 2.4$  GHz)
- ▮ Ideal for field use:  $> 6$  hour battery life, 2.5 kg weight
- ▮ Large color display with touch and gesture operation
- ▮ Three-year warranty as standard (battery one year)

### Excellent in the field

- ▮ Lightweight, small form factor and long battery life
- ▮ Wide range of accessories
- ▮ Nonreflective display and backlit keypad designed for outdoor use
- ▮ Ruggedized in line with MIL-PRF-28800F class 2

### Excellent for lab diagnostics

- ▮ Solid RF performance for diagnostics in the lab
- ▮ EMI debugging with optional near-field probes

### User-friendly

- ▮ Easy to use with smartphone-like gestures on the touchscreen
- ▮ Configuration overview menu
- ▮ Setting frequencies with channel tables

### Future-ready

- ▮ Software-upgradeable frequency ranges
- ▮ Multipurpose use in various industries, R&D and education
- ▮ Easy upgrade of all options via software keycode
- ▮ Optional software applications
  - Power measurements with power sensors
  - Internal channel power meter
  - Pulse measurements with power sensors
  - Interference analysis and signal strength mapping
  - AM/FM analysis
  - Receiver mode

### Increasing productivity through measurement wizard

- ▮ Simplified measurements
- ▮ Reproducible and fast measurements

### Postprocessing and remote control

- ▮ R&S® InstrumentView software for measurement postprocessing and documentation
- ▮ Remote control via LAN or USB
- ▮ R&S® MobileView app for remote control and file transfer



### Models

R&S® FPH model .02	Base unit, 5 kHz to 2 GHz	upgradable to 3 GHz (with R&S® FPH-B3 option), upgradable to 4 GHz (with R&S® FPH-B4 option)
R&S® FPH model .06	Base unit, 5 kHz to 6 GHz	upgradable to 8 GHz (with R&S® FPH-B8 option)
R&S® FPH model .13	Base unit, 5 kHz to 13.6 GHz	upgradable to 20 GHz (with R&S® FPH-B20 option)
R&S® FPH model .26	Base unit, 5 kHz to 26.5 GHz	upgradable to 31 GHz (with R&S® FPH-B31 option)



## R&S®FSH Handheld Spectrum Analyzer



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### The all-in-one handheld platform

The R&S®FSH is a handheld spectrum analyzer – and depending on the model and the options installed – a power meter, a cable and antenna tester and a two-port vector network analyzer in a single device. Its ruggedized housing, low weight and easy operation make it an indispensable tool for anyone who needs an efficient measuring instrument for outdoor work.

Models	
R&S®FSH4 model .04	9 kHz to 3.6 GHz, with preamplifier
R&S®FSH4 model .14	9 kHz to 3.6 GHz, with preamplifier and tracking generator
R&S®FSH4 model .24	100 kHz to 3.6 GHz, with preamplifier, tracking generator and internal VSWR bridge
R&S®FSH8 model .08	9 kHz to 8 GHz, with preamplifier
R&S®FSH8 model .18	9 kHz to 8 GHz, with preamplifier and tracking generator
R&S®FSH8 model .28	100 kHz to 8 GHz, with preamplifier, tracking generator and internal VSWR bridge
R&S®FSH13 model .13	9 kHz to 13.6 GHz, with preamplifier
R&S®FSH13 model .23	9 kHz to 13.6 GHz, with preamplifier, tracking generator <sup>1)</sup> and internal VSWR-Bridge
R&S®FSH20 model .20	9 kHz to 20 GHz, with preamplifier
R&S®FSH20 model .30	9 kHz to 20 GHz, with preamplifier, tracking generator <sup>1)</sup> and internal VSWR-Bridge

<sup>1)</sup> Tracking generator 300 kHz to 8 GHz.

### Key facts

- Frequency range from 9 kHz to 3.6/8/13.6/20 GHz
- High sensitivity < -141 dBm (1 Hz), with preamplifier < -161 dBm (1 Hz)
- 20 MHz demodulation bandwidth for analyzing LTE signals
- Low measurement uncertainty (< 1 dB)
- Two-port network analyzer
- Rugged, splash-proof housing for rough work in the field
- Easy handling due to low weight (3 kg with battery) and easy-to-reach function keys
- Easy operation thanks to user configurable, automatic test sequences (wizard)

### Installation and maintenance of transmitter stations

- Checking of signal quality in the spectral and time domain using channel power measurements and measurements on pulsed signals
- Analysis of transmit signals for numerous transmission standards, also over the air (OTA)
- Spectrogram analysis of intermittent faults
- Distance-to-fault measurements on cables and one-port cable loss measurements
- Measuring of antenna match and testing of power amplifiers using vector network analysis
- Determination of transmission power with power sensors

### Measurements of electromagnetic fields

- Field strength measurements with directional antennas
- Field strength measurements with isotropic antennas

### Diagnostic applications in the lab or in service

- General spectrum analysis
- EMC precompliance measurements and channel scan
- AM modulation depth measurements
- Measurement of signal distortions caused by harmonics

### Interference analysis, geotagging and indoor mapping

- Spectrogram measurements with R&S®FSH-K14/-K15
- Geotagging and indoor mapping ((R&S®FSH-K16/-K17)

[Interference analysis with R&S®FSH-K15 option and directional antennas](#)



## R&S®FS-Zxxx Harmonic Mixers



Product site

### Spectrum analysis in the waveguide bands above 40 GHz

Frequencies in the high GHz range still require the use of external harmonic mixers. Such mixers can be connected to numerous Rohde&Schwarz analyzers that are equipped with the R&S®FSx-B21 LO/IF ports option for external mixers. Rohde&Schwarz mixers cover the frequency range up to 500 GHz. If other mixers are used, up to 1.1 THz is possible.

See the following table for the covered waveguide bands:

Models	
R&S®FS-Z60	40 GHz to 60 GHz (U band)
R&S®FS-Z75	50 GHz to 75 GHz (wideband signal analysis)
R&S®FS-Z90	60 GHz to 90 GHz (wideband signal analysis)
R&S®FS-Z110	75 GHz to 110 GHz (wideband signal analysis)
R&S®FS-Z140	90 GHz to 140 GHz
R&S®FS-Z170	110 GHz to 170 GHz
R&S®FS-Z220	140 GHz to 220 GHz
R&S®FS-Z325	220 GHz to 325 GHz
R&S®FS-Z500	325 GHz to 500 GHz
Required option: LO/IF ports for external mixers	
R&S®FSV-B21	for R&S®FSV30/40
R&S®FSV-B21	for R&S®FSVR30/40
R&S®FSW-B21	for R&S®FSW26

### The mixers additionally feature the following:

- ▮ Low conversion loss
- ▮ High 1 dB compression point
- ▮ High LO frequency range
- ▮ No biasing required
- ▮ Conversion loss data provided in file format

Due to their double-diode design, the mixers are operated without any additional biasing. No frequency-dependent adjustment of bias current is needed – an invaluable feature for automated measurements.

The frequency-dependent conversion loss is calibrated over the entire frequency range. The large number of frequency points included in the resulting conversion loss table provides high level accuracy during measurements. The conversion loss table comes in file format with each mixer and can be loaded directly into the analyzer, which makes mixer configuration very easy.

The following instrument models support the harmonic mixers (R&S®FSx-B21 option required):

- ▮ R&S®FSV30/40
- ▮ R&S®FSVA30/40
- ▮ R&S®FSVR30/40
- ▮ R&S®FSW26/43/50/67/85
- ▮ R&S®FSWP26/50

### High sensitivity

The low conversion loss yields high sensitivity, which is the basis for measuring signals even at very low levels.

### High large-signal immunity

With a high 1 dB compression point and low conversion loss, the mixers feature a very wide dynamic range. Therefore, measurements of low-level signals can easily be performed even in the presence of high-level signals.

### Straightforward spectrum display

The high LO frequency range and the low order of harmonics used significantly reduce the number of unwanted mixing products. In addition, the analyzer firmware provides algorithms to identify and suppress remaining unwanted mixing products.

### Wideband signal analysis

The models R&S®FS-Z75, R&S®FS-Z90 and R&S®FS-Z110 have a higher IF OUT frequency range (IF OUT) of 5 MHz to 6 GHz that enables an analysis bandwidth of more than 5 GHz.

## Application-specific solutions at a glance

General measurement applications														Page
Firmware or PC software R&S®FSx/ FPS/RTO		R&S®FSV	R&S®FSVA	R&S®FPS	R&S®FSVR	R&S®FSW	R&S®FPL	R&S®FSL	R&S®FSMR	R&S®FSWP	R&S®FSH	R&S®FPH	R&S®RTO	
-K6/-K6S	Pulse measurements	-	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	•	•	• <sup>1)</sup>	-	76
-K6P	Pulse stability measurements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	76
-K7	Analog modulation analysis for AM/FM/φM inclusive THD and SINAD measurements	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	• <sup>1)</sup>	-	76
-K7S	FM stereo modulation analysis	•	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76
-K9	Measurement with power sensors	•	•	-	•	• <sup>2)</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2)</sup>	• <sup>2)</sup>	• <sup>1)</sup>	-	-
-K14	Spectrogram measurements	•	•	-	•	• <sup>2)</sup>	-	•	-	• <sup>2)</sup>	• <sup>2)</sup>	• <sup>1)</sup>	-	77
-K15	VOR/ILS measurements	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	77
-K17	Multicarrier group delay measurements	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-K18	Amplifier measurements	-	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78
-K18D	Direct DPD measurements	-	-	• <sup>3)</sup>	-	• <sup>4)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-K19	Noise power ratio measurements	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-K20	Cable TV measurements, analog/digital	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
-K29	Pulse measurements with power sensor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-
-K30	Noise figure and gain measurements	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	78
-K40	Phase noise measurements	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	78
-K50	Spurious measurements	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	79
-K54	EMI measurement application	•	•	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	• <sup>1)</sup>	-	79
-K60	Transient measurement application	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	79
-K60C	Transient chirp measurement	-	-	-	-	• <sup>5)</sup>	-	-	-	• <sup>6)</sup>	-	-	-	79
-K60H	Transient hop measurement	-	-	-	-	• <sup>5)</sup>	-	-	-	• <sup>6)</sup>	-	-	-	79
-K70	Vector signal analysis	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	79
-K70M	Multi modulation analysis	-	-	-	-	• <sup>7)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-K70P	PBRS bit error rate measurements	-	-	-	-	• <sup>7)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-K161R/ -K512RE/ -K800RE	Realtime spectrum analysis	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83

Measurements in line with mobile communications standards														Page
Firmware R&S®FSx/ FPS/RTO		R&S®FSV	R&S®FSVA	R&S®FPS	R&S®FSVR	R&S®FSW	R&S®FSL	R&S®FSMR	R&S®FSWP	R&S®FSH	R&S®FPH	R&S®RTO		
-K5	GSM/EDGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	• <sup>8)9)</sup>	-	-	-	
-K10	GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evolution/VAMOS	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	
-K72/-K73	3GPP WCDMA DL/UL	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>8)</sup>	•	-	• <sup>8)9)</sup>	-	-	80	
-K74	3GPP WCDMA HSDPA	- <sup>10)</sup>	- <sup>10)</sup>	•	- <sup>10)</sup>	- <sup>10)</sup>	- <sup>12)</sup>	•	-	• <sup>8)9)</sup>	-	-	80	
-K73+/-K74+	3GPP WCDMA HSPA+	- <sup>10)11)</sup>	- <sup>10)11)</sup>	•	- <sup>10)11)</sup>	- <sup>10)11)</sup>	-	-	-	• <sup>8)9)</sup>	-	-	80	
-K82/-K83	CDMA2000®	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>8)</sup>	•	-	• <sup>8)9)</sup>	-	-	80	
-K84/-K85	1xEV-DO	•	•	•	-	•	-	•	-	• <sup>8)9)</sup>	-	-	81	
-K76/-K77	3GPP TD-SCDMA	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	80	
-K100/-K101	3GPP LTE FDD	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	• <sup>8)9)</sup>	-	-	82	
-K102	3GPP LTE MIMO	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	
-K103	3GPP LTE-Advanced uplink	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	
-K104/-K105	3GPP LTE TDD	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	• <sup>8)9)</sup>	-	-	82	
-K106	EUTRA/LTE NB-IoT downlink measurements	•	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	
-K118	V5GTF downlink measurements	-	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-K119	V5GTF uplink measurements	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-K144	3GPP 5G NR downlink measurements	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-K145	3GPP 5G NR uplink measurements	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

## Other wireless applications

Firmware or PC software R&S®FSx		R&S®FSV	R&S®FPS	R&S®FSVR	R&S®FSW	R&S®FSL	R&S®FSMR	R&S®FSWP	R&S®FSH	R&S®RTO	Page
-K91	IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/j WLAN	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	81
-K91N	IEEE 802.11 n WLAN	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	81
-K91AC	IEEE 802.11 ac WLAN	•	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	81
-K91AX	IEEE 802.11 ax WLAN	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	81
-K91P	IEEE 802.11p WLAN	•	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	81
-K93	IEEE 802.16 e-2005 WiMAX™	•	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	81
-K95	IEEE 802.11ad WLAN	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	81

## Measurement application for wire-connected communications systems

Firmware R&S®FSW		R&S®FSV	R&S®FSVA	R&S®FPS	R&S®FSVR	R&S®FSW	R&S®FSL	R&S®FSMR	R&S®FSWP	R&S®FSH	R&S®RTO	Page
-K192	DOCSIS3.1 downstream	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	83
-K193	DOCSIS3.1 upstream	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	83

## Vector signal explorer base software

PC software R&S®VSE		R&S®FSV	R&S®FSVA	R&S®FPS	R&S®FPL	R&S®FSL	R&S®FSW	R&S®FSWP	R&S®FPL1000	R&S®RTO	R&S®ZNL	R&S®FSVR/ FSMR/FSH	Page
-K6	Pulse measurements	•	•	•	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	-	76
-K7	Analog demodulation analysis	•	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	76
-K10	GSM measurements	•	•	•	-	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	77
-K60	Transient analysis	•	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	79
-K60C	Transient chirp analysis	-	-	-	-	-	• <sup>13)</sup>	• <sup>13)</sup>	-	• <sup>13)</sup>	-	-	79
-K60H	Transient hop analysis	-	-	-	-	-	• <sup>13)</sup>	• <sup>13)</sup>	-	• <sup>13)</sup>	-	-	79
-K70	Vector signal analysis	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	79
-K72	3GPP FDD measurements	•	•	•	-	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	80
-K91	IEEE 802.11a/b/g measurements	•	•	•	-	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	81
-K91N/AC/P	IEEE 802.11n/ac/p measurements	•	•	•	-	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	81
-K96	OFDM analysis	•	•	•	-	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	82
-K100	EUTRA/LTE FDD	•	•	•	-	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	82
-K102	EUTRA/LTE-Advanced and MIMO	•	•	•	-	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	82
-K104	EUTRA/LTE TDD	•	•	•	-	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	82
-K106	LTE narrowband IoT analysis	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	82
-K144	3GPP 5G NR downlink and uplink measurements	•	•	•	-	-	•	-	-	•	-	-	-

<sup>1)</sup> See R&S®SpectrumRider FPH data sheet; option number may differ.

<sup>2)</sup> Standard.

<sup>3)</sup> Requires R&S®FPS-K18.

<sup>4)</sup> Requires R&S®FSW-K18.

<sup>5)</sup> Requires R&S®FSW-K60.

<sup>6)</sup> Requires R&S®FSWP-K60.

<sup>7)</sup> Requires R&S®FSW-K70.

<sup>8)</sup> Base station only.

<sup>9)</sup> See R&S®FSH data sheet; option number may differ.

<sup>10)</sup> The functionality of R&S®FS-K74 and R&S®FS-K74+ is included in R&S®FSV-K72.

<sup>11)</sup> The functionality of R&S®FS-K73+ is included in R&S®FSV-K73.

<sup>12)</sup> Included in R&S®FSL-K72.

<sup>13)</sup> Requires R&S®VSE-K60.

# Application-specific solutions

## General measurement applications

### R&S®FSW/FSWP-K6 Pulse Measurements Application R&S®FSW/FSWP-K6S Time Sidelobe Measurements R&S®FSWP-K6P Pulse Stability Measurements



#### Measuring pulse parameters at the touch of a key

The R&S®FSW-K6 option measures – at the touch of a key – all relevant parameters such as pulse duration, pulse period, pulse rise and fall times, power drop across a pulse, and intrapulse phase modulation, and produces a trend analysis over many pulses. The user selects the results to be displayed simultaneously on the screen. The R&S®FSW delivers a full picture of a radar system within seconds.

The R&S®FSW-K6 option can be upgraded with the R&S®FSW-K6S option to automatically measure the compression parameters of modulated pulses. Results such as the mainlobe vs. sidelobe level and the time differences between the mainlobe and the sidelobes are displayed in the results summary table.

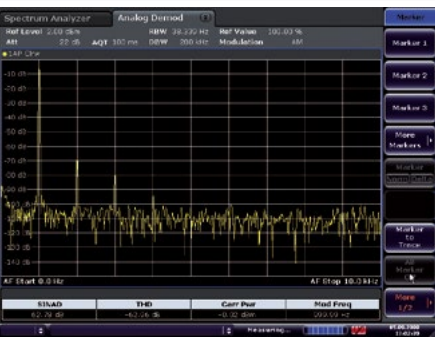
The user can upload reference pulse waveforms in I/Q format and compare phase and frequency within a pulse with the measured values.

R&S®FSWP-K6P option is an additional extension for R&S®FSWP to measure the phase and amplitude stability of pulses for amplifier characterization, either absolutely or additive.

#### Key facts

- ▮ Point-in-pulse measurements: frequency, amplitude, phase versus pulse, trends and histograms for all parameters
- ▮ Pulse statistics: standard deviation, average, maximum, minimum
- ▮ Pulse tables
- ▮ User-defined measurement parameters
- ▮ Segmented data capturing
- ▮ Time sidelobe analysis (R&S®FSW-K6S option required)
- ▮ Pulse stability measurements (R&S®FSW-K6P option required)

### R&S®FSV/FPL1/FPS/FSL/FSW/FSWP-K7 AM/FM/φM Measurement Demodulator



#### Analog signal measurement

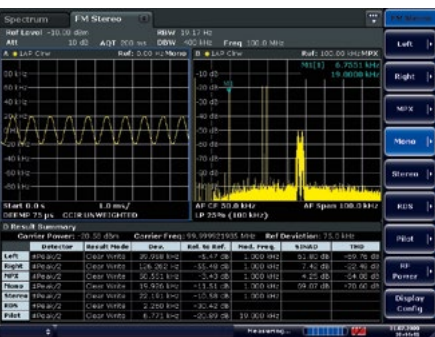
The R&S®FSV/FPL1/FPS/FSL/FSW/FSWP-K7 AM/FM/φM measurement demodulator application converts the R&S®FSV/FPL1/FPS/FSL/FSW/FSWP into an analog modulation analyzer for amplitude, frequency or phase-modulated signals.

The following display and analysis alternatives are available:

#### Key facts

- ▮ Modulation signal versus time
- ▮ Spectrum of modulation signal (FFT)
- ▮ RF signal power versus time
- ▮ Spectrum of RF signal
- ▮ Table with numeric display of Deviation or modulation factor, RMS weighted, +peak, -peak, ±peak/2
- ▮ Modulation frequency
- ▮ Carrier frequency offset
- ▮ Carrier power
- ▮ Total harmonic distortion (THD) and SINAD

### R&S®FSV-K7S FM Stereo Measurements



#### Comprehensive measurement functions for complete FM stereo analysis

The R&S®FSV-K7S application firmware expands the functionality of the R&S®FSV-K7 application firmware with measurements on FM stereo transmitters.

#### Wide variety of audio filters and detectors for standard-compliant measurements

- ▮ CCIR filter, weighted and unweighted
- ▮ 20 Hz, 50 Hz, 300 Hz highpass filters and 3 kHz, 15 kHz, 23 kHz, 150 kHz lowpass filters
- ▮ Selectable deemphasis of 50 μs, 75 μs, 750 μs
- ▮ Detectors: ±peak/2, +peak, -peak, RMS, RMSxSOR2, quasi-peak (in line with CCIR468) and quasi-peakxSOR2

#### Key facts

- ▮ Frequency deviation measurement in channels MPX, L, R, M, S and frequency deviation measurement of pilot and RDS carrier
- ▮ Carrier power and carrier frequency measurement
- ▮ Audio frequency measurement
- ▮ Absolute and relative deviation measurement for easy-to-perform S/N ratio and crosstalk attenuation measurement
- ▮ AF spectrum display and display per channel
- ▮ Up to 4 measurement windows

## General measurement applications

### R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K10 GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evolution Analysis



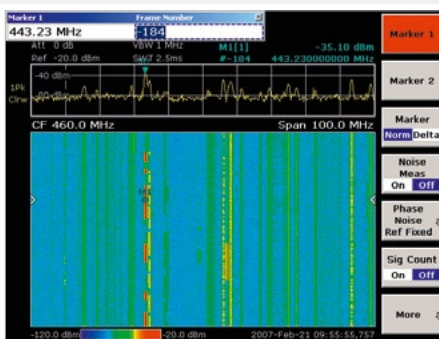
#### Evolution analysis

The R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K10 measurement application firmware enables transmitter tests on mobile stations and base stations. It provides all the functionality needed for GSM/EDGE, EDGE Evolution and VAMOS.

#### Key facts

- Power measurement in time domain including carrier power
- Modulation quality
- EVM
- Phase/frequency error
- Origin offset suppression
- Spectrum measurements
- Modulation spectrum
- Transient spectrum
- Spurious emissions

### R&S®FSV/FSL-K14 Spectrogram Measurements



#### Spectrogram measurements

The R&S®FSV/FSL-K14 application firmware adds a spectrogram display and trace recording to the R&S®FSV/FSVR/FSL. The spectrogram view shows a history of the spectrum and helps analyze intermittent problems or variations in frequency and level versus time. It also adds a new trigger, i.e. a time trigger that makes it possible to record a trace at a regular time interval.

#### Key facts

- Recording of up to 20000 traces: approx. 5.5 h continuous monitoring with repetition interval set to 1 s
- Time trigger, 100 ms to 5000 s repetition interval: allows unattended continuous monitoring
- Scrolling through recorded traces with markers: replay and repeated analysis of recorded data

### R&S®FSW-K15 VOR/ILS Measurements



#### Precise VOR and ILS modulation analysis for calibration, development, production and service

The option R&S®FSW-K15 brings VOR/ILS analysis into the R&S®FSW. In the R&S®FSW analyzer, the option extends the calibration possibilities to include VOR/ILS signal generators (for example R&S®SMBV100A with R&S®SMBV-K151/-K152) and navigation/ramp testers (for example R&S®CMA).

With the R&S®FSW and the R&S®FSW-K15 option, such instruments can be calibrated by a single box without the need for an additional VOR/ILS tester.

The R&S®FSW-K15 is designed to replace the R&S®FS-K15 option for the R&S®FSMR, R&S®FSU and R&S®FSQ. It offers the same function set for VOR/ILS analysis, adds some features and has the same uncertainty specification as the R&S®FS-K15.

#### Key facts

- Low measurement uncertainty for
- ILS DDM (difference in depth of modulation)
- VOR phase
- Modulation parameters of single signal components such as 90/150 Hz tones, 30 Hz/9.96 kHz subcarrier
- All measurement parameters and spectrum overview at a glance
- Selective distortion measurements for all AM and FM components of VOR and ILS signals
- Identifier measurement and Morse code indication (1020 Hz)
- Easy to operate: user simply has to select between VOR and ILS

**General measurement applications**

**R&S®FSW-K18/FPS-K18 Amplifier Measurement Application**



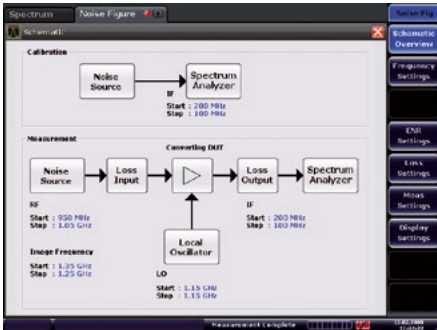
**Characterization and optimization of power amplifiers, including envelope tracking measurements**

The R&S®FSW-K18/FPS-K18 amplifier measurement application enables users to characterize and optimize power amplifiers. The R&S®FSW-K18/FPS-K18 supports the following measurements:

- Conventional power amplifier measurements
  - Fast and easy characterization of amplifiers, including AM/AM and AM/φM traces. Measures and models the linear and nonlinear distortions of amplifiers
- Envelope tracking measurements
  - Full characterization of envelope tracking power amplifiers
  - Measures the impact of envelope tracking on power efficiency and signal quality, including instantaneous power-added efficiency (PAE) (R&S®FSW only)
- Digital predistortion
  - Modeling of the amplifier and computation of a polynomial model of the power amplifier. The coefficients can be used by the R&S®SMW-K541 real-time predistortion option

The R&S®FSW-K18/FPS-K18 controls a Rohde & Schwarz vector signal generator, including downloading the currently used waveform and setting the frequency and power. The R&S®FSW-K18/FPS-K18 synchronizes the measured data with an ideal I/Q file (reference signal). In addition, the R&S®FSW-K18/R&S®FPS-K18 is also capable of generating and uploading its own waveforms with user-configurable parameters.

**R&S®FSV/FPL1/FSL/FSW/FSWP-K30 Noise Figure and Gain Measurements**



**Wide variety of RF measurements**

The R&S®FSV/FPL1/FSL/FSW/FSWP-K30 application firmware expands the R&S®FSV/FSVR/FPL/FSL/FSW/FSWP signal and spectrum analyzers by adding measurement functionality otherwise only provided by special noise measurement analyzers. The following parameters can be measured at a specified frequency or in a selectable frequency range:

- Noise figure in dB
- Noise temperature in °K
- Gain in dB

**Noise measurements**

- Measurement range from 0 dB to 35 dB
- Resolution of 0.01 dB
- Device measurement uncertainty of 0.05 dB

**Gain measurements**

- Measurement range from -20 dB to +60 dB
- Resolution of 0.01 dB
- Measurement accuracy of ±0.2 dB

**R&S®FS/FSV/FSW-K40 Phase Noise Measurements**



**Fast and easy phase noise measurements**

The R&S®FS/FSV/FSW-K40 application firmware enables the R&S®FSMR/FSV/FSVR/FSW signal and spectrum analyzers to perform fast and easy phase noise measurements in development and production.

**Key facts**

- Carrier offset frequency range selectable from 1 Hz to 1 GHz in 1/3/10 sequence (1 Hz, 3 Hz, 10 Hz, 30 Hz, etc.)
- Number of averages, sweep mode and filter bandwidth for every measurement subrange can be individually selected to optimize the measurement speed
- Fast results for the subranges are obtained by starting the measurement at the maximum carrier offset
- Verification of carrier frequency and power prior to each measurement prevents incorrect measurements
- Improved dynamic range by measuring the thermal inherent noise in a reference trace and performing noise correction
- Tabular display of residual FM, residual φM and RMS jitter in addition to measurement trace
- Limit lines with PASS/FAIL indication

## General measurement applications

### R&S®FSW/FSWP-K50 Spurious Measurements



#### Advanced techniques for spurious search

The R&S®FSW/FSWP signal and spectrum analyzers equipped with the R&S®FSW/FSWP-K50 application firmware speeds up low-level spur search in the design, verification and production of RF and microwave devices.

#### Key facts

- Automatically sets RBW based on measured analyzer noise floor, spur detection threshold and required signal to noise ratio
- Automatically calculates the optimum RBW for each frequency range
- Performs a high-speed search around each detected spur frequency
- Identifies and removes analyzer residual spurs
- Spur search table can be updated manually, imported from a previous search or from a .csv file
- It is possible to set two limit lines: one for pass/fail, another for the spur detection threshold
- Search regions are highlighted in different colors for easy recognition; single spurs are identified

### R&S®FSV/FSVR/FSW-K54 EMI Measurement Application



#### Finding, classifying and eliminating electromagnetic interference

The R&S®FSV/FSW-K54 EMI measurement application adds EMI diagnostic functionality to the R&S®FSV/FSW signal and spectrum analyzers and the R&S®FSVR real-time spectrum analyzer. R&S®FSV/FSW-K54 offers EMI bandwidths for commercial and military applications, detectors such as quasi-peak, CISPR-average and RMS-average, limit lines and correction factors. It allows users to analyze the effectiveness of shielding measures and the effects of changes in the circuit or design prior to testing in the EMC lab.

#### Key facts

- EMI bandwidths for commercial and military standards
- Standard EMI detectors: quasi-peak, CISPR-average, RMS-average
- Linking of measurement markers to various EMI detectors
- Limit lines and transducers for typical measurement tasks
- Choice of linear or logarithmic scale on frequency axis
- Seamless analysis of frequency spectrum up to 40 MHz using the R&S®FSVR

### R&S®FSW/FSWP-K60/-K60C/-K60H Transient Analysis



#### Analyzing transient signals, for example signals from frequency hopping radios or radar chirps

The R&S®FSW/FSWP-K60 transient analysis option and its extensions R&S®FSW/FSWP-K60H and R&S®FSW/FSWP-K60C are designed to analyze transient signals, for example signals from frequency hopping radios or radar chirps. Detailed numerical results such as switching times, dwell times or rate of frequency changes as well as corresponding frequency/amplitude/phase vs time displays are provided.

The R&S®FSW/FSWP-K60H adds hop analysis. It detects frequency hops automatically or measures according to a predefinable hop table. Results include dwell time/hop, switching time, frequency, deviation and many more.

The R&S®FSW/FSWP-K60C adds chirp analysis. It detects FMCW chirps automatically or from a predefinable chirp table. It measures parameters such as the chirp rate, chirp length and linearity of FMCW chirps.

### R&S®FSV/FPS/FSW/FSWP-K70 Vector Signal Analysis



#### Flexible modulation analysis from MSK to 4096QAM

The R&S®FSV/FPS/FSW/FSWP-K70 option enables users to flexibly analyze digitally modulated single carriers down to the bit level. The clearly structured operating concept simplifies measurements, despite the wide range of analysis tools.

#### Modulation formats:

- 2FSK, 4FSK, 16FSK, 32FSK
- MSK, GMSK, DMSK
- BPSK, QPSK, Offset-QPSK, DQPSK, 8PSK, D8PSK,  $\pi/4$ -DQPSK,  $3\pi/8$ -8PSK,  $\pi/8$ -D8PSK
- 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, 128QAM, 256QAM, 512QAM, 1024QAM, 2048QAM, 4096QAM
- 16APSK (DVB-S2), 32APSK (DVB-S2), 2ASK, 4ASK,  $\pi/4$ -16QAM (EDGE),  $-\pi/4$ -16QAM (EDGE), SOQPSK

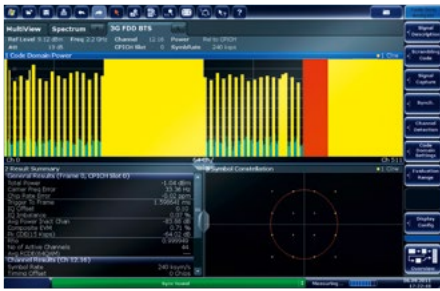
#### Key facts

- Analysis length up to 64000 symbols
- Analysis bandwidth depends on base unit: 10 MHz standard (optionally 40/80/160/320/512/1200/2000 MHz and 5 GHz)
- User definable and standard-specific settings: GSM, WCDMA, LTE, etc.
- Display choices for amplitude, frequency, phase, I/Q, eye diagram, amplitude, phase or frequency error, constellation or vector diagram
- Fast and easy-to-operate equalizer
- Measurement of raw bit error rate (BER) on PRBS data up to PRBS23 (with R&S®FSW-K70P extension)
- Multicarrier modulation analysis supported (with R&S®FSW-K70M extension)



**General measurement applications**

**R&S®FS-K72/-K73/-K73+/-K74/-K74+, R&S®FSV/FPS/FSW-K72/-K73  
WCDMA 3GPP Measurements**



**Code domain power measurements (3GPP FDD)**

The application firmware adds measurement functions in line with the 3GPP specifications for the FDD mode to Rohde & Schwarz signal and spectrum analyzers.

- ▮ Measurement of modulation quality: EVM, peak code domain error and relative code domain error
- ▮ Automatic detection of active channels and their data rate
- ▮ Scrambling code search
- ▮ Automatic detection of modulation formats in HSDPA and HSPA+
- ▮ Provides the functionality needed for base station testing

**R&S®FS-K72/-K73**

Provides all the functionality for testing base stations (R&S®FS-K72) or user equipment (R&S®FS-K73) in line with WCDMA Release 99

**R&S®FS-K74**

Extends the capabilities of R&S®FS-K72 to encompass HSPA (high speed packet access) for base station testing (R&S®FS-K74)

**R&S®FS-K73+**

Adds HSPA+ capabilities to R&S®FS-K73

**R&S®FS-K74+**

Provides additional functionality for HSPA+ testing in line with 3GPP Release 7

**R&S®FSV/FPS-K72**

3GPP BS (DL) analysis, incl. HSDPA

**R&S®FSV/FPS-K73**

3GPP UE (UL) analysis, incl. HSUPA

**R&S®FSW-K72**

3GPP FDD (WCDMA) BS measurements, incl. HSDPA and HSDPA+

**R&S®FSW-K73**

3GPP FDD (WCDMA) MS measurements, incl. HSDPA and HSDPA+

**R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K76/-K77 TD-SCDMA Test**



**Base station and mobile station tests on TD-SCDMA with the R&S®FSMR/FSV/FSW analyzers**

The R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K76/-K77 application firmware adds measurement functions in line with 3GPP as well as China Wireless Telecommunication Standard Group (CWTS) specifications to the R&S®FSMR/FSV/FPS/FSW signal and spectrum analyzers. It enhances the range of applications to include code domain power and modulation measurements on TD-SCDMA base stations.

**Key facts**

- ▮ Code domain power measurement
- ▮ Easy measurement of modulation quality
- ▮ Automatic detection of active channels
- ▮ Spectrum emission mask
- ▮ Remote control

**R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K76**

Provides the functionality needed for base station testing.

**R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K77**

Provides user equipment (UE) functionality.

**R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K82/-K84 Base Station Test**



**CDMA2000®/IS-95 base station testing**

The R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K82 application firmware enhances the range of applications to include code domain power and modulation measurements on CDMA2000® signals for radio configurations 1 to 5 and radio configuration 10. cdmaOne base station signals can be analyzed by using radio configuration 1 or 2.

**1xEV-DO base station testing**

The R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K84 application firmware adds the capability to measure code domain power modulation accuracy on all four channel types (pilot, preamble, MAC and DATA) of a 1xEV-DO base station signal.

**Measurement parameters**

- ▮ Code domain power (code domain analyzer)
- ▮ Code domain power versus time (R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K82)
- ▮ Rho
- ▮ Error vector magnitude (EVM)
- ▮ Peak code domain error
- ▮ Power versus symbol
- ▮ Symbol constellation
- ▮ Channel table
- ▮ Code domain error power

## General measurement applications

### R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K83-K85 Mobile Station Test



#### Transmitter measurements on 3GPP2 signals with the R&S®FSMR/FSV/FSW analyzers

The R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K83 application firmware enhances the range of applications to include code domain power and modulation measurements on CDMA2000® signals for radio configurations 3 and 4. 1xEV-DV reverse link channels of release C are also supported. The R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K85 application firmware adds the capability to measure code domain power modulation accuracy on all five channel types (PICH, RRI, DATA, ACK and DRC) as well as TRAFFIC and ACCESS operating modes of an access terminal.

#### Measurement parameters

- | Code domain power
- | Code domain power versus time
- | Rho
- | Error vector magnitude (EVM)
- | Peak code domain error
- | Power versus symbol
- | Symbol constellation
- | Channel table
- | Code domain error power
- | Power versus chip (R&S®FS/FSV/FPS/FSW-K85)

### R&S®FSx-K91/-K91n/-K91ac/-K91p/-K91ax WLAN TX Measurements



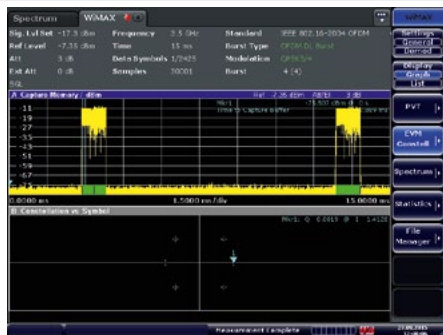
#### WLAN TX measurements with Rohde & Schwarz analyzers

The R&S®FSx-K91/-K91n/-K91ac/-K91ax application firmware enables the R&S®FSW/FSV/FPS/FSVR/FSL signal and spectrum analyzers to perform spectrum and modulation measurements on signals in line with the WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/j/n/ac standard.

#### Key facts

- | Analysis at the RF or in the analog/digital baseband
- | Demodulation bandwidth of 28 MHz/40 MHz/120 MHz
- | Modulation formats for IEEE 802.11a/g/j/n/p/ac: BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM
- | Modulation formats for IEEE 802.11b: DBPSK, DQPSK, CCK, short PLCP, long PLCP
- | Very low residual EVM of  $-44$  dB/ $-46$  dB (0.7% at 2.4 GHz)
- | Legacy/mixed/Greenfield mode of IEEE 802.11n signals
- | Support of up to four MIMO streams
- | Provides complex WLAN measurements at a keystroke (automatic setting of modulation format)
- | Allows remote control of all functions via IEC/IEEE bus or LAN

### R&S®FSV-K93 WiMAX™/MIMO TX Measurements



#### TX measurements on OFDM and OFDMA signals

The R&S®FSV-K93 application firmware allows TX measurements on OFDM and OFDMA signals in line with the WiMAX™ IEEE 802.16-2004 and IEEE 802.16e-2005 standards.

#### Key facts

- | Enhances the R&S®FSL/FSV analyzers by adding the capability to perform spectrum and modulation measurements on signals in line with the IEEE 802.16-2004 and IEEE 802.16e-2005 standards
- | Supports OFDM and OFDMA
- | Complex WiMAX™ measurements at a keystroke
- | Measurements in RF/IF range and baseband
- | Remote control of all functions via IEC/IEEE bus or LAN

### R&S®FSW-K95 IEEE 802.11ad Measurements



#### Transmitter measurements on WLAN 802.11ad signals

R&S®FSW-K95 analyzes uplink and downlink signals in line with WLAN standard 802.11ad in the 60 GHz range. Beside spectral measurements, the R&S®FSW-K95 can analyze modulation accuracy as well. The R&S®FSW-B2000 option and an additional R&S®RTO are needed to obtain a 2 GHz wide analysis bandwidth for the 1.8 GHz wide signal.

#### Modulation quality

- | EVM (pilot, data)
- | Constellation diagram
- | I/Q offset
- | I/Q imbalance
- | Gain imbalance
- | Symbol clock error
- | Center frequency error
- | Time skew
- | Phase error versus symbol
- | Phase tracking versus symbol

#### Spectrum measurements

- | Spectrum mask
- | Power spectrum
- | Channel frequency response

**General measurement applications**

**R&S®VSE-K96 OFDM Signal Analysis**



**OFDM signal analysis**

The R&S®VSE-K96 OFDM signal analysis software analyzes OFDM signals that are either user-defined or compliant with standards such as IEEE802.11a/g/n/ac (WLAN) and DVB-T. Moreover, it supports development engineers in the analysis of proprietary signals in the initial phases of forthcoming OFDM standards. This includes the following:

- ▮ Wizard with a step-by-step guide for easy setup of the configuration file from a captured signal
- ▮ Support of OFDM and OFDMA
- ▮ Support of any PSK or QAM modulation format (up to 4096QAM)

**User-configurable and standard-independent**

- ▮ General OFDM parameters such as signal bandwidth, sample rate, FFT length, cyclic prefix length
- ▮ Preamble structure
- ▮ Position of the pilots and data carriers
- ▮ Modulation format of the data carriers
- ▮ Flexible assignment of cyclic prefix length

**Configuration file wizard to quickly extract all necessary parameters from a signal**

The integrated wizard guides users through the process of creating a configuration file that describes the OFDM system. It allows users to extract the necessary parameters directly from a signal recorded by the R&S®VSE-K96 software and creates a matching configuration file. At the same time, it visualizes the structure of the signal.

**R&S®FSV/FPS/FSW-K100/K101/K102/K104/K105 EUTRA/LTE Signal Analysis**



**Transmitter measurements on LTE signals**

The software analyzes the modulation quality, e.g. EVM or I/Q imbalance, of 3GPP EUTRA FDD and TDD signals in both uplink and downlink. When combining two or up to four signal analyzers, these tasks can even be performed on MIMO transmitters.

The most important measurement results are listed in a table to provide a quick overview of the performance of the transmitter.

- ▮ Error vector magnitude (EVM) of all carriers
- ▮ EVM physical channel
- ▮ EVM physical signal
- ▮ Frequency error
- ▮ Sampling error
- ▮ Modulation parameters: I/Q error, gain imbalance, quadrature error
- ▮ Power
- ▮ Crest factor

For advanced analysis, a number of graphical displays is available.

**R&S®FSx-K100**

EUTRA/LTE FDD downlink measurement application

**R&S®FSx-K101**

EUTRA/LTE FDD uplink measurement application

**R&S®FSx-K102**

EUTRA/LTE downlink MIMO measurement application (requires R&S®FSx-K100 or R&S®FSx-K104)

**R&S®FSW-K103**

EUTRA/LTE-Advanced uplink measurement application

**R&S®FSx-K104**

EUTRA/LTE TDD downlink measurement application

**R&S®FSx-K105**

EUTRA/LTE TDD uplink measurement application

**R&S®VSE-K100/K102/K104 LTE Signal Analysis**



**3GPP LTE and LTE-Advanced in-band measurements**

The R&S®VSE-K10x options cover 3GPP LTE and LTE-Advanced in-band measurements. The R&S®VSE-K100/K102/K104 options provide convenient analysis due to automatic detection of modulation formats. Each signal subframe is analyzed and the QPSK, 16QAM and 64QAM modulation formats plus the length of the cyclic prefix are automatically detected and used in the analysis. The cell identity can also be automatically detected. This minimizes the number of settings users have to make.

**Supported LTE capabilities**

- ▮ **R&S®VSE-K100:** Uplink and downlink capabilities for LTE FDD
- ▮ **R&S®VSE-K104:** Uplink and downlink capabilities for LTE TDD
- ▮ **R&S®VSE-K102:** MIMO and LTE-Advanced capabilities added to the R&S®VSE-K100/K104 options

**Extensive TDD support**

R&S®VSE-K104 provides many TDD-specific features such as power versus time measurement, special subframe configurations and measurements on downlink dual layer beamforming signals using UE-specific reference signals. Users can verify all important aspects of a TDD transmitter.

**Supported LTE measurements**

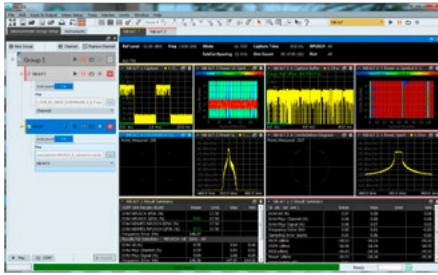
- ▮ EVM
- ▮ Constellation diagram
- ▮ I/Q offset
- ▮ Gain imbalance
- ▮ Quadrature error
- ▮ Center frequency error (symbol clock error)
- ▮ Bitstream
- ▮ Allocation summary list
- ▮ Averaging over multiple measurements

**With R&S®VSE-K102 option, additionally**

- ▮ MIMO demodulation
- ▮ MIMO time alignment for R&S®FSW-K100/K104
- ▮ Interband carrier aggregation time alignment

## General measurement applications

### R&S®FPS/FSV/FSW-K106 EUTRA/LTE NB-IoT Measurement Application



#### LTE narrowband IoT analysis

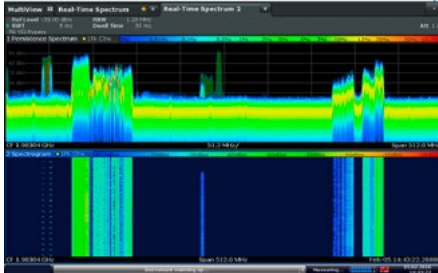
The R&S®VSE-K106 option covers the modulation measurements for narrowband IoT (NB-IoT) specified by 3GPP for base stations and user equipment.

NB-IoT focuses specifically on indoor coverage, low cost and long-life battery devices. The NB-IoT technology can be deployed "in-band" in a spectrum allocated to LTE within a normal LTE carrier or standalone for deployments in a dedicated spectrum specifically targeting GSM refarming.

#### Supported LTE measurements

- ▮ EVM
- ▮ Constellation diagram
- ▮ I/Q offset
- ▮ Gain imbalance
- ▮ Quadrature error
- ▮ Center frequency error (symbol clock error)
- ▮ Bitstream
- ▮ Allocation summary list

### R&S®FSW-K161R/-K512RE/-K800RE/-B512R/-B800R Realtime Extension



#### Seamless display of RF spectra

Equipped with the R&S®FSW-K161R/-B512R/-B800R real-time spectrum analyzer options, the R&S®FSW seamlessly displays 160/512/800 MHz wide RF spectra. It offers a real-time spectrogram in addition to the instantaneous spectrum and a persistence mode with the signal amplitudes shown in different colors according to their frequency of occurrence.

While R&S®FSW-B512R and R&S®FSW-B800R are special hardware options the R&S®FSW-K161R/-K512RE/-K800RE options can be installed alongside R&S®FSW-B160/-B512/-B1200/-B2001.

Frequency-dependent masks help the user reliably detect sporadic signals in the spectrum. While realtime analysis functionality previously required an extra device, it can be provided by simply configuring or retrofitting the R&S®FSW signal and spectrum analyzer now.

#### R&S®FSW-K161R

Real-Time Spectrum Analyzer 160 MHz bandwidth, POI = 1.87  $\mu$ s

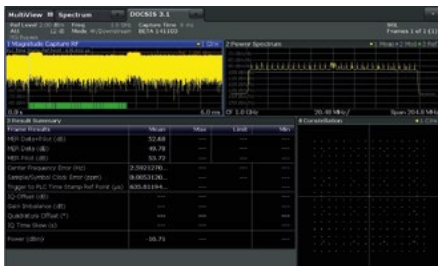
#### R&S®FSW-B512R/-K512RE

Real-Time Spectrum Analyzer 512 MHz bandwidth, POI = 0.91  $\mu$ s (> 15  $\mu$ s for R&S®FSW-K512RE)

#### R&S®FSW-B800R/-K800RE

Real-Time Spectrum Analyzer 800 MHz bandwidth, POI = 0.46  $\mu$ s (> 15  $\mu$ s for R&S®FSW-K800RE)

### R&S®FSW-K192 DOCSIS 3.1 OFDM Downstream



#### Analysis of DOCSIS 3.1 downstream signals

Cable network providers can use the existing cable TV network to maximize both the downstream (DS) and upstream (US) data throughput by employing the data over cable service interface specification DOCSIS 3.1.

The R&S®FSW-K192 analyzes DOCSIS 3.1 downstream signals. This software application offers a wide range of graphical displays with detailed results as well as tables listing the key measurement parameters. In addition to manual input of signal configurations, the R&S®FSW-K192 also offers automatic detection of a variety of signal parameters.

#### Modulation quality

- ▮ MER approx. 57 dB
- ▮ MER versus carrier
- ▮ MER versus symbol
- ▮ MER versus symbol x carrier
- ▮ MER (pilot, data)
- ▮ Constellation diagram
- ▮ Center frequency error
- ▮ Symbol clock error
- ▮ Group delay

#### Decoding

- ▮ LDPC BER
- ▮ LDPC CWER
- ▮ Trigger to frame

### R&S®FSW-K193 DOCSIS 3.1 OFDM Upstream



#### Analysis of DOCSIS 3.1 upstream signals

Cable network providers can use the existing cable TV network to maximize both the downstream (DS) and upstream (US) data throughput by employing the data over cable service interface specification DOCSIS 3.1.

The R&S®FSW-K193 analyzes DOCSIS 3.1 upstream signals. The graphical results and tables are similar to R&S®FSW-K192, even if this signal has a burst structure and covers a maximum bandwidth of only 96 MHz.

#### Modulation quality

- ▮ MER ~57 dB
- ▮ MER versus carrier
- ▮ MER versus symbol
- ▮ MER versus symbol x carrier
- ▮ MER (pilot, data)
- ▮ Constellation diagram
- ▮ Center frequency error
- ▮ Symbol clock error
- ▮ Group delay

#### Spectrum measurements

- ▮ Power spectrum
- ▮ Power versus carrier (synchronous ACP)
- ▮ Spectrum flatness

## General measurement applications

### R&S®VSE Vector Signal Explorer Software



#### Desktop signal analysis

The R&S®VSE signal analysis software enables remote signal analysis and debugging on the desktop. Signals can originate from several different instruments that are controlled from one PC. The R&S®VSE easily works with files of recorded data or simulations, saving a trip to the lab. When large amounts of data need to be analyzed, the R&S®VSE can be remotely controlled and is remote control compatible with the R&S®FSW signal and spectrum analyzer.

#### Key facts

- ▮ Supports R&S®FSL/FPS/FSV/FSVA/FSW/FSWP/RTO/FPL1000/ZNL
- ▮ Control multiple instruments from one PC
- ▮ Remote controllable and compatible with R&S®FSW
- ▮ Advanced pulse analysis with R&S®RTO oscilloscopes
- ▮ Supports all relevant mobile and wireless communications standards

#### Software options

- ▮ R&S®VSE-K6 Pulse measurements application
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K7 Analog modulation analysis (AM/FM/φM)
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K10 GSM measurements
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K60 Transient measurements
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K60C Transient chirp measurements (requires R&S®VSE-K60)
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K60H Transient hop measurements (requires R&S®VSE-K60)
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K70 Vector signal analysis
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K72 3GPP FDD measurements
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K91 IEEE802.11a/b/g measurements
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K91P IEEE802.11p measurements
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K91N IEEE802.11n measurements
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K91AC IEEE802.11ac measurements
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K96 OFDM signal analysis
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K100 EUTRA/LTE FDD uplink and downlink measurement application
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K102 EUTRA/LTE Advanced and MIMO (downlink)
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K104 EUTRA/LTE TDD uplink and downlink measurement application
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K106 EUTRA/LTE narrowband IoT analysis
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K144 5G uplink and downlink measurement application
- ▮ R&S®VSE-K544 User-defined frequency correction by SnP file

# R&S® EVSF1000

## VHF/UHF Nav/Flight Analyzer

New



Product site

### Efficient flight inspection of terrestrial navigation and communications systems

The R&S® EVSF1000 is a signal level and modulation analyzer for installation in flight inspection aircraft. It performs measurements on ILS, VOR and marker beacon ground stations during startup, maintenance and servicing and analyzes ATC COM signals. The instrument's mechanical and electrical design and high sensitivity make it ideal for state-of-the-art flight inspection. In addition, the R&S® EVSF1000 performs specialized, drone-based measurements on terrestrial navigation systems.

As an integral component of a modern flight inspection system on board an aircraft, the R&S® EVSF1000 delivers precise, high-sensitivity analyses in the frequency range from 70 MHz to 410 MHz.

#### Virtual screen of the R&S® EVSF1000



### Key facts

- ▮ Precise, reproducible analyses on ILS, VOR and marker beacon ground systems (in line with ICAO Doc 8071 and ICAO Annex 10)
- ▮ High measurement rate, at 100 data records/s
- ▮ Analysis of air traffic control communications (ATC COM) signals
- ▮ High sensitivity for coverage measurements
- ▮ Compact, robust design (ARINC 600)
- ▮ Two identical signal processing units for simultaneous localizer and glidepath measurements

### Excellent performance for state-of-the-art flight inspection systems

- ▮ Level measurements with utmost accuracy
- ▮ Outstanding input sensitivity, efficient preselector
- ▮ Precision modulation analysis in realtime
- ▮ Reliable measurement of identifier parameters

### Highly customizable for specific tasks

- ▮ Simultaneous analysis of course and clearance signals (R&S® EVSG-K1)
- ▮ Detailed analysis of VOR and marker beacon signals (R&S® EVSG-K2, R&S® EVSG-K3)
- ▮ ATC communications signal analysis (R&S® EVSG-K6)
- ▮ Integrated data recording
- ▮ High measurement rate
- ▮ RF spectrum analysis (R&S® EVSG-K10)
- ▮ AF spectrum analysis (R&S® EVSG-K11)

### Tailored to flight inspection applications

- ▮ Integration into flight inspection aircraft
- ▮ Reliable bridging of short-term interruptions in the on-board power supply
- ▮ Compact, robust, lightweight
- ▮ Simple remote control

#### Integrated flight inspection system



# R&S®EVSG1000

## VHF/UHF Airnav/Com Analyzer

New



Product site

### Efficient servicing of air navigation and communications systems

The R&S®EVSG1000 is a portable signal level and modulation analyzer specifically designed for commissioning and servicing ILS, VOR and marker beacon ground stations and for analyzing ATC COM signals. The instrument's high accuracy and measurement speed, robust mechanical design and integrated battery make it ideal for high-precision measurements in the field.

#### Key facts

- High-precision analysis of ILS, VOR and marker beacon ground systems (in line with ICAO Doc 8071 and ICAO Annex 10)
- High dynamic range of > 130 dB, precise level and modulation depth measurements
- Spectrum preview and detailed analysis options in the frequency and time domain

- Dynamic measurements at up to 100 data records/s in high measurement rate mode
- Simultaneous analysis of course and clearance signals on dual-frequency (2F) ILS systems

### Unique measurement functions for high-precision, efficient ground inspection

- Level measurements with utmost accuracy
- Outstanding input sensitivity, efficient preselector
- Precision modulation analysis in realtime
- Reliable measurement of identifier parameters
- AF signal analysis via the LF input

### User-friendly design and application-specific extras

- Intuitive operation via straightforward GUI
- Detailed analyses in line with ICAO requirements
- Simple remote operation via standard interfaces
- Trigger and synchronization functions
- Easy maintenance, repair and service

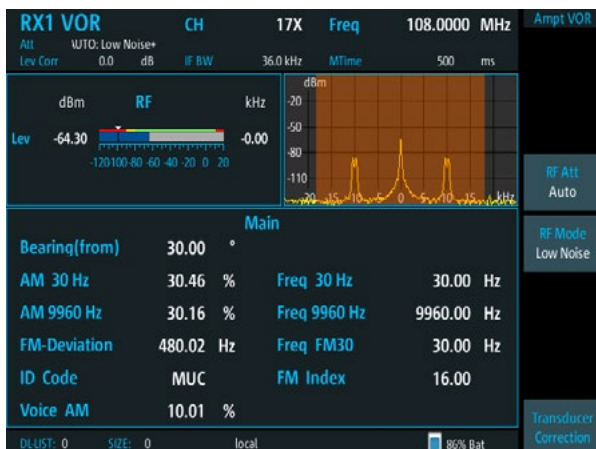
### Software options for customized analysis

- Simultaneous analysis of course and clearance signals (R&S®EVSG-K1)
- Detailed analysis of VOR and marker beacon signals (R&S®EVSG-K2, R&S®EVSG-K3)
- ATC communications signal analysis (R&S®EVSG-K6)
- Integrated data recording (R&S®EVSG-K21)
- High measurement rate (R&S®EVSG-K22)
- RF spectrum analysis (R&S®EVSG-K10)
- AF spectrum analysis (R&S®EVSG-K11)
- AF time domain analysis (R&S®EVSG-K12)

### Hardware options and accessories

- Compact, robust, lightweight
- Battery-powered field measurements (R&S®EVSG-B3)
- Weather and transit protection for mobile use
- Safe transport in a hard-shell transport case
- ILS/VOR test antenna with carrying bag

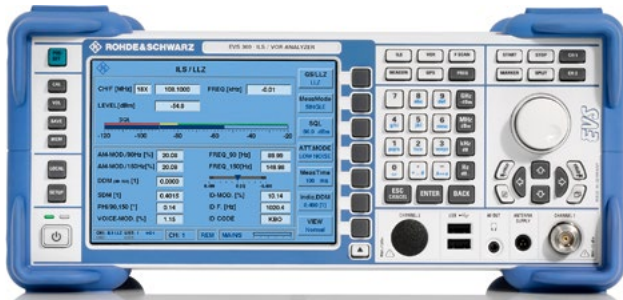
VOR measurement (R&S®EVSG-K2 option)



ILS measurements with R&S®EVS-Z3 ILS/VOR test antenna



## R&S®EVS300 VOR/ILS Analyzer



Configurator



Product site

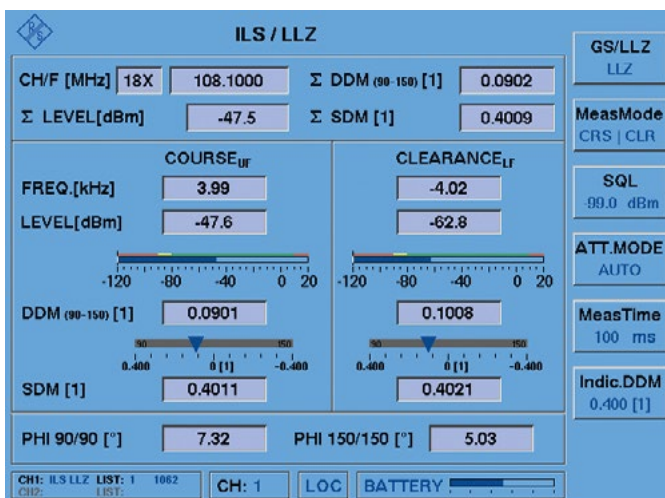
### Precision level and modulation analysis for ground and flight inspection

The R&S®EVS300 is a portable level and modulation analyzer designed especially for starting up, checking and maintaining ILS, VOR and marker beacon systems. The integrated rechargeable battery (R&S®EVS-B3 option) and robust design make it the ideal choice for mobile, mains-independent measurements in the field. Due to the high measurement speed and the trigger/synchronization functions, the R&S®EVS300 is also tailor-made for deployment in flight inspection systems.

#### Key facts

- Extremely fast (100 measurements per second)
- Synchronization via GPS, trigger and remote interfaces
- Digital separation of course and clearance signals using only one signal processing channel (R&S®EVS-K3 option)
- Expandable to support a second signal processing channel for simultaneous localizer and glideslope measurements (R&S®EVS-B1 option)

Simultaneous analysis of course and clearance signals (R&S®EVS-K3 option)



- Support for R&S®NRP-Zxx and R&S®NRT-Zxx power sensors (R&S®EVS-K5 option)
- Measurement of GBAS and SCAT systems (R&S®EVS-K9 and R&S®EVS-K10 options)

### Unique measurement functions for ground tests and flight inspection systems

- Precision modulation analysis in realtime
- Level measurements with pinpoint accuracy by means of internal calibration generator
- Outstanding input sensitivity
- Particularly high measurement speed
- Simultaneous analysis of course and clearance signals (R&S®EVS-K3 option)
- Simultaneous measurement of glideslope and localizer signals via second processing channel
- Integrated data logger for recording and immediately viewing measurement results
- Extensive trigger and synchronization functions
- AF signal analysis via baseband input

### Expanded functionality through software and hardware options

- RF spectrum analysis
- GPS-based measurements
- Digital separation of course and clearance signals using only one signal processing channel
- FFT baseband analysis
- Support for Rohde & Schwarz power sensors
- Checking of pulses and timing in DME systems
- Time domain analysis with oscilloscope mode
- Testing of ground-based augmentation systems (GBAS, SCAT) for satellite navigation

### User-friendly design and application-specific extras

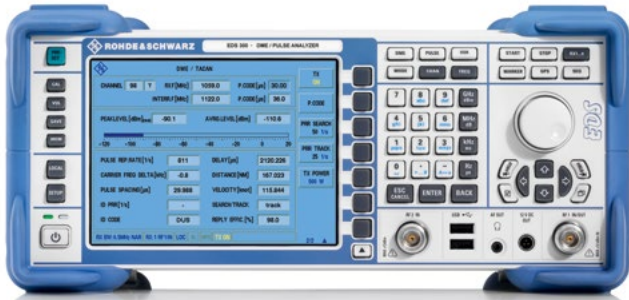
- Stationary or mobile operation over a wide temperature range
- Intuitive graphical user interface
- Simple remote control operation via standard interfaces
- Compact, lightweight and robust
- Weather and transit protection for mobile operation
- ILS/VOR test antenna with carrying bag
- Accessories for conducting measurements in test vehicles or flight inspection aircraft



R&S®EVS-Z1 weather protection bag



## R&S®EDS300 DME/Pulse Analyzer



Configurator



Product site

### Precise distance and pulse analysis for ground and air measurements

The R&S®EDS300 is a level and modulation analyzer designed for installing and maintaining pulsed, terrestrial navigation services. Its high sensitivity and compact design make the R&S®EDS300 ideal for conducting field measurements on the ground and in the air. The DME/pulse analyzer also features trigger and synchronization capabilities for easy integration into test vehicles and flight inspection systems.

#### Key facts

- High-precision measurement of DME and TACAN systems on the ground and in the air (in line with ICAO Doc. 8071, ICAO Annex 10, STANAG 5034 and MIL-STD-291C)
- Total peak level deviation < 1 dB
- Receiver acquisition sensitivity -97 dBm
- 0.01 NM distance measurement uncertainty down to -80 dBm
- 0.2° TACAN bearing deviation for input levels ≥ -80 dBm

- Detailed automated pulse shape analysis
- Multi-DME mode for measuring up to ten DME stations quasi-simultaneously, i.e. within 50 ms (R&S®EDS-K5)
- Synchronization via GPS, trigger and remote interfaces

### Measurement functions for regular verification of pulsed navigation signals

- High-precision distance and level measurements on DME ground stations
- Accurate analysis of military TACAN stations
- High dynamic range of 105 dB
- Detailed analysis in line with ICAO requirements, STANAG and MIL-STD

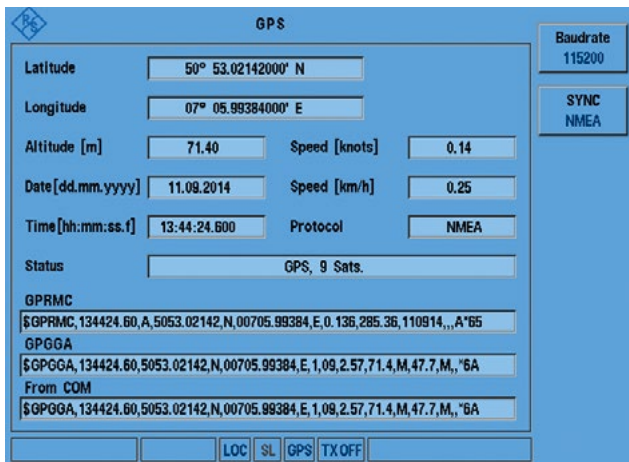
### Expanded functionality and adaptation using hardware and software options

- Precise distance measurements on the ground and in the air
- High-performance multi-DME mode for measuring up to ten DME stations
- Simultaneous measurement of two different signals using an additional RX unit
- Low-power interrogator for ground measurements with variable output power
- Flight inspection with integrated high-power interrogator
- Modulation and signal analysis of TACAN ground stations
- Detailed pulse shape analysis on DME systems
- GPS-based measurements

### User-friendly design and application-specific extras

- Compact, robust design for stationary and mobile applications
- Remote control via LAN interface
- Easy measurement data transfer via USB data logger
- Various synchronization capabilities for integration into existing flight inspection systems
- Maintenance, repair and service

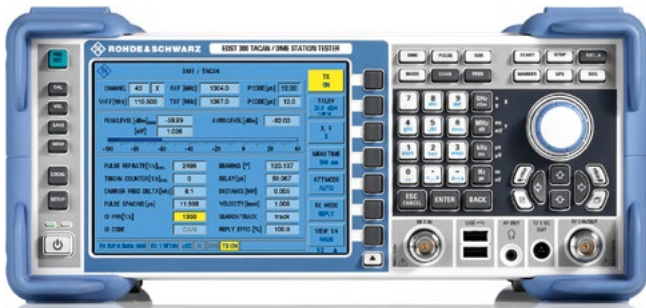
#### GPS-based measurements using R&S®EDS-K3



#### R&S®EDS-Z2 rugged wheeled transport case



## R&S®EDST300 TACAN/DME Station Tester



Product site

### Maintenance checks and signal-in-space analysis on TACAN and DME stations

The R&S®EDST300 TACAN/DME station tester is an analyzer designed for commissioning, testing and servicing pulsed terrestrial navigation systems. Its wide dynamic range and compact design make the R&S®EDST300 ideal especially for wired and field measurements on TACAN and DME ground stations.

#### Key facts

- High-precision TX/RX measurements on TACAN and DME systems (in line with ICAO Annex 10, ICAO Doc. 8071, MIL-STD-291C and STANAG 5034)
- All required measurements with a single instrument
- High dynamic range (110 dB) and precise peak power measurements
- Precise, efficient measurement of characteristic TACAN/DME parameters (main delay < 50 ns, bearing < 0.2°)
- Detailed, automated time domain analysis
- Extremely compact with internal battery

The R&S®EDST300 TACAN/DME station tester with R&S®EDST-Z1 test antenna (960 MHz to 1215 MHz)



### Commissioning and regular maintenance checking of TACAN and DME ground stations

- Precise on-channel peak power and frequency measurements
- Analysis of TACAN/DME spectrum
- Detailed analysis of TACAN bursts
- Automated pulse shape analysis
- Detailed analysis of station identifier
- Efficient on-channel sensitivity measurement
- Interrogation loading test
- Adjacent-channel measurement and decoder rejection
- High-precision measurement of reply delay and reply delay variation

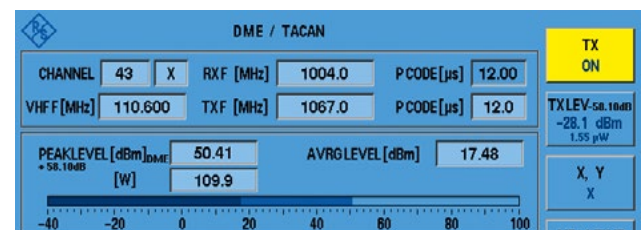
### Signal-in-space analysis on TACAN and DME stations

- Efficient analysis in the field
- High dynamic range
- Modulation and signal analysis on TACAN ground stations
- Site environment analysis
- Battery-operated field measurements

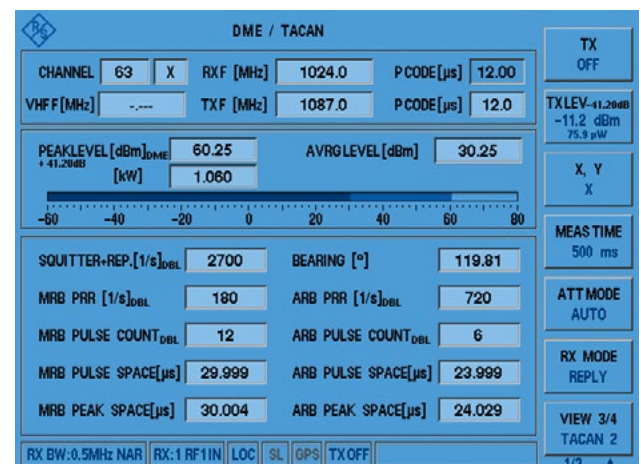
### User-friendly design and application-specific extras

- Detailed analysis in line with relevant standards
- Compact, robust design for stationary and mobile applications
- Remote control via LAN interface
- Exporting measurement data via USB data logger
- Power measurements using an external power sensor
- Maintenance, repair and service

#### Peak power measurements with level correction



#### Analysis of main and auxiliary reference bursts (MRB, ARB)



# Chapter 4

## Signal generators

Baseband, RF and microwave signal generators from Rohde & Schwarz excel in signal quality, flexibility and usability. Rohde & Schwarz signal generators offer wide frequency ranges up to 43.5 GHz (up to 170 GHz with frequency multipliers), feature modulation bandwidths up to 2 GHz and support all major mobile communications and wireless digital standards.

The portfolio ranges from ultracompact and unexcelled fast analog and digital signal sources, optimized for use in production and automated solutions, to premium class vector signal generators with multichannel and fading simulation capabilities for the most demanding applications.



Type	Designation	Frequency range	Description	Page	
<b>RF vector signal generators</b>					
	R&S®SMW200A	Vector signal generator	100 kHz to 3/6/12.75/20/31.8/40 GHz	The fine art of signal generation	92
<b>New</b>	R&S®SMBV100B	Vector signal generator	8 kHz to 3 GHz/6 GHz	Perfect combination of performance and usability	94
	R&S®SGS100A	SGMA RF source	1 MHz to 6/12.75 GHz (CW) 80 MHz to 12.75 GHz (I/Q)	Compact – fast – reliable	95
	R&S®SGU100A	SGMA upconverter	12 GHz to 20/40 GHz (CW) 12 GHz to 20/40 GHz (I/Q)	High performance up to microwave frequencies	95
	R&S®SGT100A	SGMA vector RF source	1 MHz to 3 GHz or 6 GHz	Fast and compact production solution	96
<b>New</b>	R&S®SZU100A	I/Q upconverter	58.32 GHz to 64.80 GHz	Wideband mmWave vector signal generation	97
<b>RF analog signal generators</b>					
<b>New</b>	R&S®SMA100B	RF and microwave analog signal generator	8 kHz to 3 GHz/6 GHz/ 12.75 GHz/20 GHz	Performance leadership without compromise	98
	R&S®SMB100A	RF and microwave signal generator	9 kHz to 1.1/2.2/3.2/6 GHz 100 kHz to 12.75/20/40 GHz	Versatile, compact solution for signal generation up to 40 GHz	99
<b>New</b>	R&S®SMB100B	RF signal generator	8 kHz to 1 GHz, 3 GHz or 6 GHz	Perfect combination of performance and usability in a compact size	100
	R&S®SMC100A	Signal generator	9 kHz to 1.1 GHz/3.2 GHz	Flexible and universal all-purpose signal generator	101
	R&S®SMF100A	Microwave signal generator	100 kHz/1 GHz to 22/31.8/43.5 GHz	Signal generation redefined	102
	R&S®SGS100A	SGMA RF source	1 MHz to 6/12.75 GHz (CW) 80 MHz to 12.75 GHz (I/Q)	Compact – fast – reliable	95
	R&S®SGU100A	SGMA upconverter	12 GHz to 20 GHz (CW) 12 GHz to 20 GHz (I/Q)	High performance up to microwave frequencies	95
	R&S®SMZ	Frequency multiplier	50/60/75/110 GHz to 75/90/110/170 GHz	Precise and adjustable output levels (for R&S®SMZ75, R&S®SMZ90 and R&S®SMZ110)	103
<b>Baseband signal generators</b>					
	R&S®AFQ100A	I/Q modulation generator		High-performance baseband signals	105
	R&S®AFQ100B	UWB signal and I/Q modulation generator			
	R&S®HMF2525	Arbitrary function generators	10 µHz to 25/50 MHz	Accurate, versatile and price convenient	106
	R&S®HMF2550	Arbitrary function generator	10 mHz to 12.5 MHz	Easy to use, multifunctional and a great price	107
<b>Application-specific solutions</b>					
<b>New</b>	R&S®AREG100A	Automotive radar echo generator	24 GHz to 24.25 GHz 76 GHz to 77 GHz 76 GHz to 81 GHz	Reliable and simple production testing of automotive radar sensors	104
	Application firmware packages for Rohde&Schwarz signal generators			Overview	108
<b>Software solutions</b>					
	R&S®WinIQSIM2™	Simulation software		Ideal for the generation of digitally modulated signals	121
	R&S®Sxx-Kxxx	Pulse sequencing, direction finding, DFS signal generation, extended sequencing		Generation of pulsed signals with basic modulation schemes (for R&S®SMBV100B and R&S®SGT100A)	108

## R&S®SMW200A Vector Signal Generator



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### The fine art of signal generation

The R&S®SMW200A is the ideal generator for the digitally modulated signals required to develop the new wideband communications systems, to verify 3G and 4G base stations or in the aerospace and defense sector.

### Key facts

- ▮ Frequency range from 100 kHz to 3 GHz, 6 GHz, 12.75 GHz, 20 GHz, 31.8 GHz or 40 GHz
- ▮ Optional second RF path with 100 kHz up to 3 GHz, 6 GHz, 12.75 GHz or 20 GHz
- ▮ Up to 2 GHz I/Q modulation bandwidth (in RF) with internal baseband
- ▮ Options for all important digital communications standards
- ▮ Optional integrated fading simulator with up to 160 MHz bandwidth
- ▮ Support of all key MIMO modes including 3x3, 4x4, 8x4, 4x8 and 4x2x2
- ▮ Intuitive operation via touchscreen with block diagram as key element

### Simplify your setup

- ▮ Easy generation of complex signals
- ▮ Max. eight baseband generators on two internal baseband modules with realtime coder and ARB
- ▮ Internal digital adding of baseband signals, even with frequency and level offset

- ▮ Wideband baseband and vector signal generator in one box
- ▮ Support of all important digital standards such as 5G NR, LTE (up to release 14), 3GPP FDD/HSPA/HSPA+, IoT, WLAN IEEE802.11a/b/g/n/j/p/ac/ad, DVB-S2/S2X and OneWeb
- ▮ No separate PC software required for digital standards
- ▮ Generation of radar signal scenarios for module, receiver and DFS tests
- ▮ LTE and 3GPP test case wizards for easy base station conformance testing in line with 3GPP TS25.141 or 3GPP TS36.141
- ▮ Envelope tracking and AM/AM, AM/φM predistortion options for full testing and verification of ET modulator chipsets

### Bring reality to your lab

- ▮ Optional integrated fading section for channel emulation with up to 160 MHz bandwidth
- ▮ All important fading scenarios available as presets
- ▮ Installation of up to four fading modules, providing as many as 32 "logical" faders
- ▮ Implementation of all key MIMO fading scenarios such as 2x2, 3x3, 4x4, 8x4 and 4x8 using a single instrument
- ▮ Support of complex applications such as dual-carrier HSPA, carrier aggregation with MIMO and multi-user scenarios
- ▮ Connection of R&S®SGT100A signal generator modules to provide up to eight RF paths

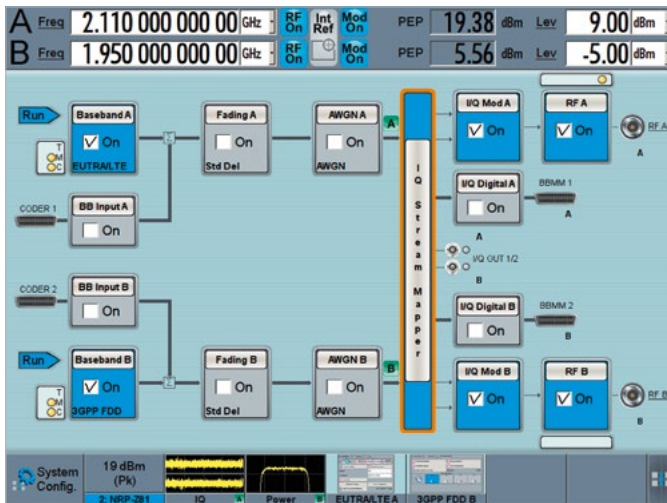
### Make your device even better

- ▮ Excellent signal quality for high accuracy in spectral and modulation measurements
- ▮ Up to 2 GHz I/Q modulation bandwidth (in RF) with internal baseband
- ▮ Exceptional modulation frequency response of < 0.4 dB (meas.) over 2 GHz bandwidth
- ▮ High-end pulse modulation with on/off ratio > 80 dB and rise/fall time < 10 ns
- ▮ Excellent spectral purity (SSB phase noise -139 dBc (typ.) at 1 GHz, 20 kHz offset)
- ▮ Phase coherence option, e.g. for beamforming applications
- ▮ 3 GHz, 6 GHz and 12.75 GHz RF paths with electronic attenuator

### Grows with your needs

- ▮ Advanced plug-in system for retrofitting baseband modules without instrument recalibration
- ▮ Software upgrades possible at any time, simple and quick activation via key codes

Models	
R&S®SMW200A + R&S®SMW-B103	100 kHz to 3 GHz
R&S®SMW200A + R&S®SMW-B106	100 kHz to 6 GHz
R&S®SMW200A + R&S®SMW-B112	100 kHz to 12.75 GHz
R&S®SMW200A + R&S®SMW-B120	100 kHz to 20 GHz
R&S®SMW200A + R&S®SMW-B131	100 kHz to 31.8 GHz
R&S®SMW200A + R&S®SMW-B140	100 kHz to 40 GHz
R&S®SMW200A + R&S®SMW-B140N	100 kHz to 40 GHz, I/Q modulation bandwidth and minimum pulse width limited



### Speed up your development

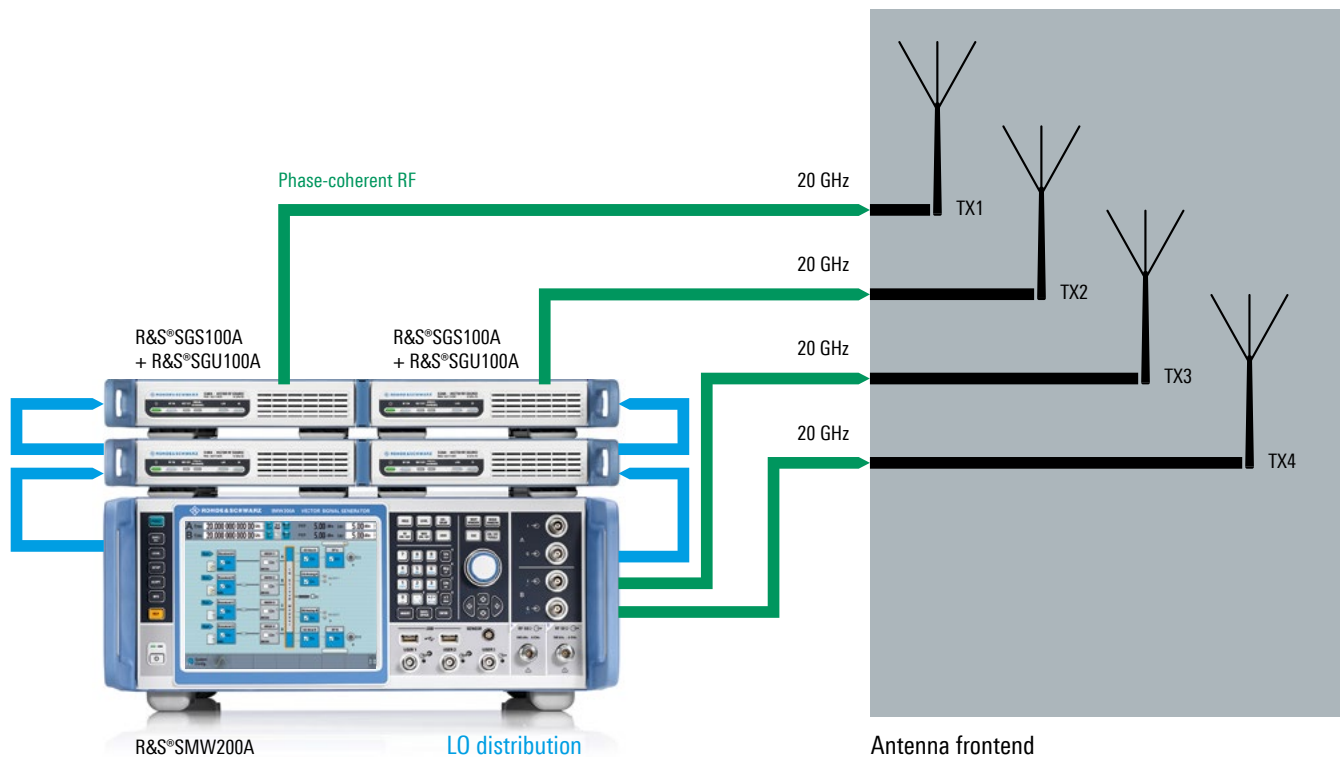
- Intuitive operating concept and clever help functions for quick success
- Block diagram as key operating element to visualize signal flow
- Adaptive GUI for overview of both simple and complex scenarios
- Graphical signal monitoring at practically every point in the signal flow
- Context-sensitive online help system with complete user documentation
- SCPI macro recorder and code generator for generating executable remote control code from manual operating steps (for MATLAB®, CVI, etc.)

4

### The R&S®SMW200A can be used together with many other Rohde & Schwarz instruments

R&S®SMW200A function/connection	Related option(s)	Rohde & Schwarz partner instrument	Application example
Digital baseband input	R&S®SMW-B10	e.g. R&S®CMW500 wideband radio communication tester	R&S®CMW500 as external I/Q source, e.g. for signaling
Digital baseband output	R&S®SMW-K18	e.g. R&S®SGT100A signal generator module	provides additional RF paths
Analog I/Q output	R&S®SMW-K16/-K17	e.g. R&S®SGS100A signal generator module	provides additional RF paths
R&S®NRP sensor connector	–	R&S®NRPxxS power sensors, R&S®NRP-Z28/-Z98 level control sensors	high-accuracy power measurement, result display on the R&S®SMW200A

### Setup for antenna testing



Setup with a two-path R&S®SMW200A, two R&S®SGS100A and two R&S®SGU100A to generate four phase-coherent CW or modulated signals, for example for antenna testing up to 20 GHz. The setup can be scaled to 40 GHz and duplicated if more RF paths are required.

# R&S®SMBV100B Vector Signal Generator

New



Videos



Product site

## Perfect combination of performance and usability

The state-of-the-art R&S®SMBV100B vector signal generator sets new standards in its class. Ultra high output power, fully calibrated wideband signal generation and intuitive touchscreen operation make the R&S®SMBV100B ideal for all kinds of applications.

## Key facts

- Frequency range from 8 kHz to 3 GHz or 6 GHz
- Ultra high output power up to +34 dBm
- 500 MHz modulation bandwidth with perfect accuracy
- Excellent EVM and ACPR results up to high power levels

- Easy upgrading of instrument at customer premises via software keycodes
- Convenient operation via 7" touchscreen

## Perfect for signal quality

- New realtime, user-defined frequency response correction to compensate for the effect of test fixtures
- Very low single-sideband (SSB) phase noise: < -134 dBc (meas.) at 1 GHz and 20 kHz offset
- Wide modulation bandwidth with perfect accuracy: modulation frequency response of < 0.3 dB (meas.) across 500 MHz bandwidth
- Excellent EVM and ACPR up to high power levels

## Perfect for output power

- Ultra high output power: up to +34 dBm at 1 GHz
- Excellent level accuracy for CW and modulated signals: level linearity of < 0.2 dB (meas.)

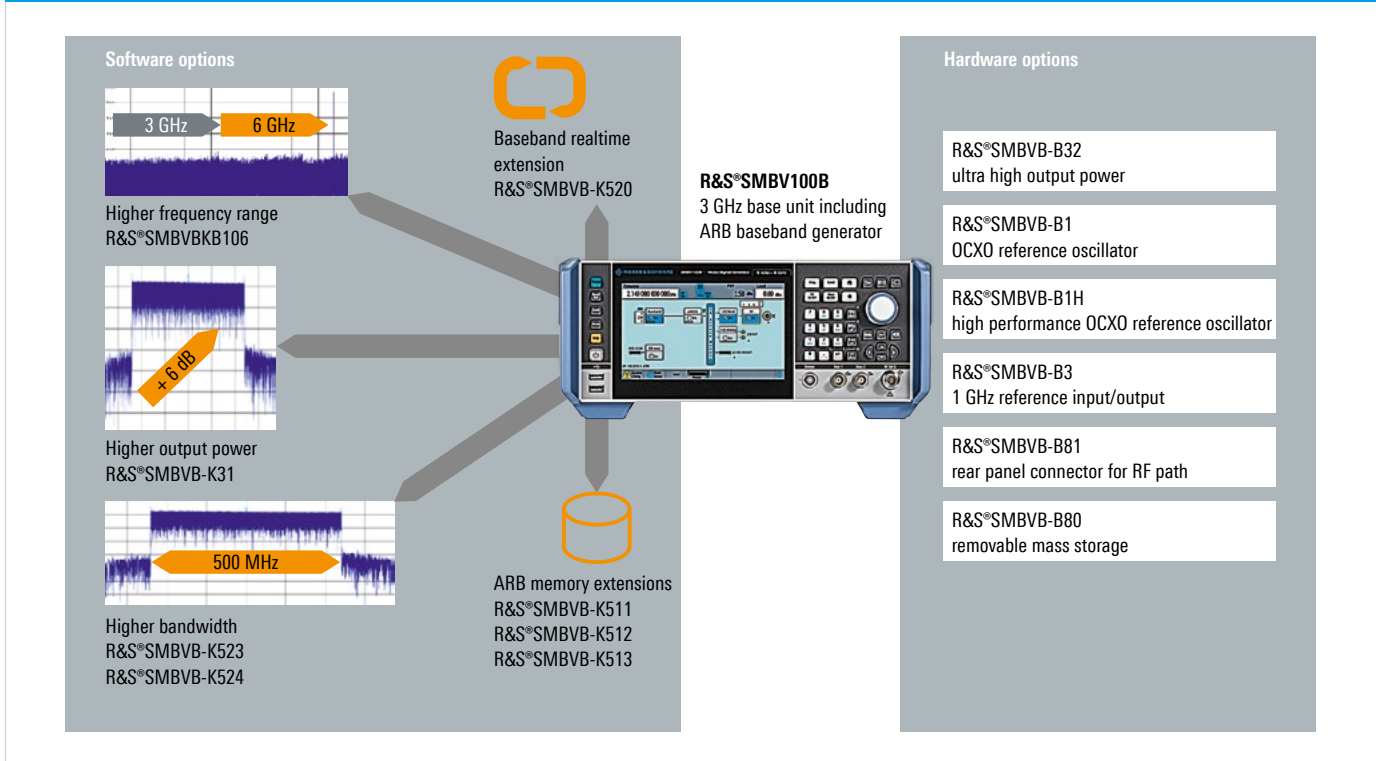
## Perfect for use

- Convenient operation via 7" touchscreen
- Automation made easy with context-sensitive help system and SCPI recording
- Internal realtime signal generation
- Protecting user data

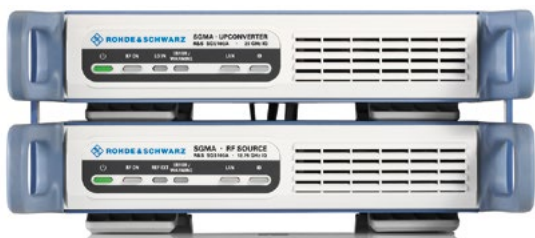
## Models

R&S®SMBV100B + R&S®SMBVB-B103	8 kHz to 3 GHz
R&S®SMBV100B + R&S®SMBVB-KB106	8 kHz to 6 GHz

## Overview of important software and hardware options



## R&S®SGS100A SGMA RF Source R&S®SGU100A SGMA Upconverter



Configurator  
SGS100A



Product site  
SGS100A



Configurator  
SGU100A



Product site  
SGU100A

### Compact – fast – reliable

The R&S®SGS100A is an RF source designed to meet the requirements of automated test systems. It is available as a CW source or as a vector signal generator with an integrated I/Q modulator. With its frequency range of up to 12.75 GHz, the vector signal generator version covers the essential digital signals. The CW version can be used as a flexible local oscillator as well as for interference testing against mobile radio standards.

The R&S®SGU100A SGMA upconverter offers a frequency extension to 20 GHz or 40 GHz. When the R&S®SGS100A and the R&S®SGU100A are connected, they act as a single instrument for both remote control and manual operation via the R&S®SGMA-GUI PC software.

### Key facts R&S®SGS100A

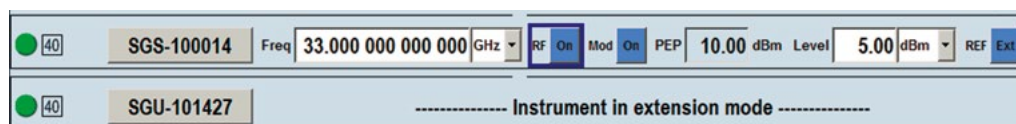
- Smallest fully integrated vector signal generator on the market, space-saving design for system integration
- High throughput due to very short frequency and level setting times of typ. 280  $\mu$ s via PCIe interface
- Excellent RF performance in a compact format
- Maximum output level of typ. +22 dBm for compensating losses in the setup
- Closed ALC loop for CW and I/Q modes for highest level repeatability
- Wear-free electronic attenuator for high reliability up to 12.75 GHz
- Low initial costs and low cost of ownership

4

Connections between the R&S®SGS100A and the R&S®SGU100A



R&S®SGMA-GUI PC software with the R&S®SGS100A connected to the R&S®SGU100A upconverter



### R&S®SGS100A and R&S®SGU100A model overview

R&S®SGS100A alone			
CW source as local oscillator		Vector signal generator for generating digital signals with an external baseband signal	
<b>1 MHz to 6 GHz</b>	<b>1 MHz to 12.75 GHz</b>	<b>80 MHz to 6 GHz</b>	<b>80 MHz to 12.75 GHz</b>
with R&S®SGS-B106	with R&S®SGS-B106 and R&S®SGS-B112	with R&S®SGS-B106V	with R&S®SGS-B106V and R&S®SGS-B112V
R&S®SGS100A together with R&S®SGU100A			
CW source as local oscillator		Vector signal generator for generating digital signals with an external baseband signal	
<b>10 MHz to 20 GHz</b>	<b>10 MHz to 40 GHz</b>	<b>80 MHz to 20 GHz</b>	<b>80 MHz to 40 GHz</b>
with R&S®SGS-B106, R&S®SGS-B112 and R&S®SGU-B120	with R&S®SGS-B106, R&S®SGS-B112, R&S®SGU-B120 and R&S®SGU-B140	with R&S®SGS-B106V, R&S®SGS-B112V and R&S®SGU-B120V	with R&S®SGS-B106V, R&S®SGS-B112V, R&S®SGU-B120V and R&S®SGU-B140V



# R&S®SGT100A SGMA Vector RF Source



Configurator Videos Product site

## Fast and compact production solution

The R&S®SGT100A is an RF vector signal generator with an integrated baseband generator. It has been optimized for use in production and automated applications. Designed as a fast and compact, space-saving solution, it provides top speed to ensure optimized throughput and fits into any test system.

## Key facts

- Fastest vector signal generator with frequency and level switchover times of typ. 240 µs for optimized throughput in production
- Smallest standalone vector signal generator up to 6 GHz with integrated baseband generator (1 HU ½ 19")
- Integrated baseband generator with I/Q modulation bandwidth of up to 240 MHz (in RF) supporting all advanced digital standards, including 5G NR
- Excellent RF performance for EVM and ACLR
- Easy signal generation for digital standards such as LTE and LTE-Advanced using the R&S®WinIQSIM2™ simulation software
- Ideal enhancement for the R&S®SMW200A in MIMO applications with more than two receiving antennas

## Optimized for use in production

- Smallest standalone vector signal generator with integrated baseband generator
- Fast frequency and level switchover to optimize production throughput
- High output level to compensate for losses in the test system
- Low power consumption for reduced heat dissipation and simplified thermal management within the system

## The right signal performance in the right package

- Excellent modulation accuracy for large test margins
- Outstanding frequency response due to integrated baseband generator
- Low phase noise of typ. -133 dBc at 1 GHz and 20 kHz offset (1 Hz measurement bandwidth)
- Excellent level repeatability and level linearity for outstanding reproducibility of measurements
- Optional high-performance oven-controlled crystal oscillator for easy integration into test system
- Optional analog I/Q outputs enabling full-featured envelope tracking testing capabilities

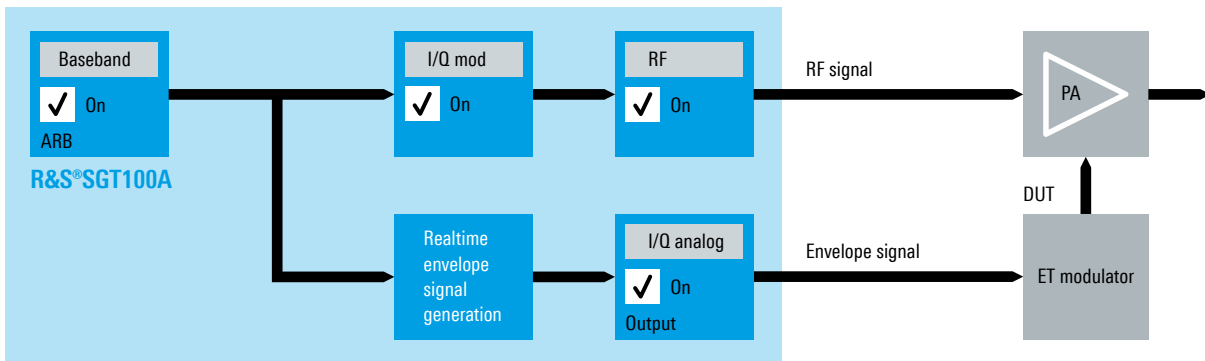
## Low cost of ownership

- Low acquisition costs
- Simple modular design for easy servicing
- Easily upgradeable at customer premises
- Waveform package as ideal production solution
- Many remote control interfaces for easy integration into the test setup
- R&S®SGMA-GUI PC software

### Models

R&S®SGT100A	1 MHz to 3 GHz
R&S®SGT100A + R&S®SGT-KB106	1 MHz to 6 GHz

## Concept of realtime envelope tracking tests with R&S®SGT-K540



Equipped with the R&S®SGT-K540 option, the R&S®SGT100A calculates the envelope signal in realtime. This unique feature offers the advantage of test time reduction since no manual calculation of the envelope waveform is required.

## R&S®SZU100A I/Q Upconverter

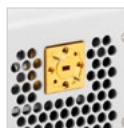
New



Videos



Product site



Standard WR15



Opt. 1.85 mm (f)



Opt. (HP/A)

### Wideband mmWave vector signal generation

The R&S®SZU100A I/Q upconverter extends the R&S®SMW200A vector signal generator into the mmWave range. Its 2 GHz bandwidth, flat frequency response and dynamic range of over 80 dB allows the R&S®SZU100A to generate high-quality test signals in the frequency range from 57.32 GHz to 65.80 GHz for WLAN IEEE802.11ad, 5G or microwave links as well as to test satellite and radar systems. Components, chips, transceivers, mobile devices and the communications infrastructure for these fields of application are conveniently tested using the R&S®SZU100A I/Q upconverter.

### Key facts

- ▮ Upconversion of R&S®SMW200A generated signals to mmWave frequencies
- ▮ Flat frequency response independent of set level and frequency
- ▮ Fully characterized in factory; no need for external frequency response correction prior to measurements
- ▮ High spectral purity paired with high dynamic range
- ▮ Seamless integration into the R&S®SMW200A operating concept for maximum usability

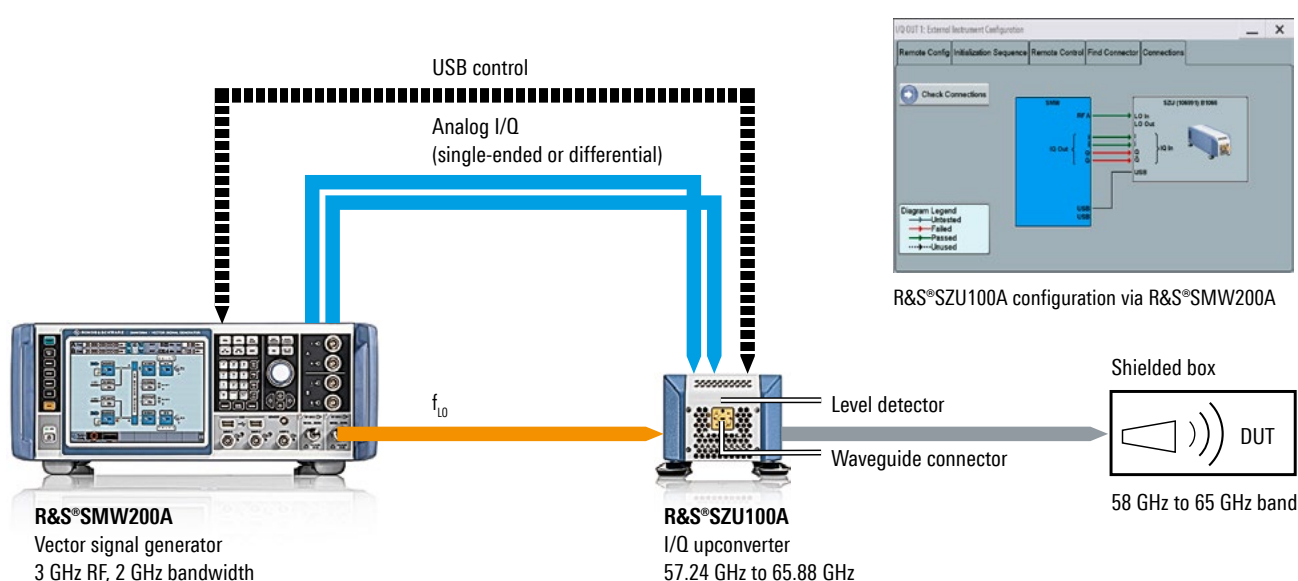
### High performance for challenging applications

- ▮ Field-proven design as a flexible RF head
  - Waveguide connector WR15
  - Highest output power available close to the DUT
- ▮ High frequency and large bandwidth
  - Center frequency from 58.32 GHz to 64.80 GHz
  - RF modulation bandwidth  $\pm 1$  GHz around center frequency
- ▮ High output power and wide dynamic range from  $-80$  dBm to  $+5$  dBm (PEP)
- ▮ Easy upgrading of the R&S®SMW200A
- ▮ Multichannel operation

### Reliable results due to outstanding signal quality

- ▮ Automatic frequency response compensation
  - Flat frequency response of  $< 2.0$  dB
  - Fully characterized in factory
  - No need for external frequency response correction
- ▮ Harmonics, nonharmonics and subharmonics better than  $-50$  dBc (level  $> -40$  dBm)
- ▮ Wideband noise  $-146$  dBm (1 Hz) or better
- ▮ Excellent modulation quality: EVM for WLAN IEEE802.11ad at 60.48 GHz better than  $-32$  dB (meas.)

### R&S®SZU100A I/Q upconverter test setup



# R&S®SMA100B RF and Microwave Signal Generator

New



Configurator   Videos   Product site

## Performance leadership without compromise

The R&S®SMA100B RF and microwave signal generator delivers maximum performance without compromise. It provides purest output signals while maintaining the highest output power level, far outpacing the competition. As the world's leading signal generator, it can handle the most demanding component, module and system T&M tasks in the RF semiconductor, wireless communications and aerospace and defense industries. The same signal generator can provide a second, independent and extremely pure clock signal output for ADC testing.

## First-class devices thanks to first-class signals

- Purest signals
  - Excellent SSB phase noise in base unit:
    - typ.  $-119$  dBc for 10 GHz at an offset of 20 kHz

- Outstanding SSB phase noise with option:
  - typ.  $-132$  dBc for 10 GHz at an offset of 10 kHz
- Lowest close-in SSB phase noise:
  - typ.  $-83$  dBc;  $f = 10$  GHz, offset = 10 Hz
- Virtually no wideband noise:
  - $-162$  dBc (meas.) at 10 GHz and an offset of 30 MHz
- Lowest harmonic and nonharmonic signal components
  - Very low harmonic signal components over the entire frequency range ( $< -63$  dBc) even at very high output power
  - Very low nonharmonic signal components of  $-90$  dBc (meas.) at 10 GHz

## Very high output power without compromise

- Exceptionally high output level
  - Ultra high output power up to 38 dBm with the 6 GHz instrument
  - Over 30 dBm at 18 GHz and 28 dBm at 20 GHz
  - First stage high power upgrade via keycode
- Excellent level accuracy and repeatability for CW signals, narrow pulses and modulated signals

## User friendly in every detail

- Flexible 2 HU or 3 HU housing
- 3 HU with larger 7" display and multiple front panel connectors
- Ergonomic operation thanks to state-of-the-art GUI with touch display

### Models

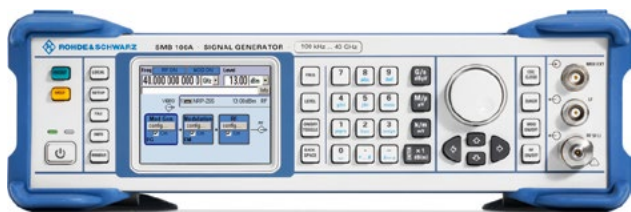
R&S®SMA100B + R&S®SMAB-B103	8 kHz to 3 GHz, 2 HU/3 HU
R&S®SMA100B + R&S®SMAB-B106	8 kHz to 6 GHz, 2 HU/3 HU
R&S®SMA100B + R&S®SMAB-B112	8 kHz to 12.75 GHz, 2 HU/3 HU
R&S®SMA100B + R&S®SMAB-B120	8 kHz to 20 GHz, 2 HU/3 HU

## Size of the 2 HU instrument versus the 3 HU instrument with its additional front panel connectors



The microwave signal generator can provide a second, independent and extremely pure clock signal output for ADC testing.

## R&S®SMB100A RF and Microwave Signal Generator



Configurator



Product site

### Versatile, compact solution for signal generation up to 40 GHz; 170 GHz with upconverter

The compact, versatile R&S®SMB100A RF and microwave signal generator with a frequency range up to 40 GHz provides outstanding spectral purity and high output power. In addition, it features easy operation, comprehensive functionality and low cost of ownership.

For even higher frequencies, the frequency range of the R&S®SMB100A can be easily extended with the R&S®SMZ frequency multiplier. The R&S®SMB100A plus R&S®SMZ solution combines easy handling with precise, adjustable output levels in the frequency range from 50 GHz to 110 GHz (adjustable output levels are not possible with R&S®SMZ170).

Wide frequency range, high output power and a variety of modulations make the R&S®SMB100A a flexible signal source for a broad scope of applications.



### Key facts

- ▮ Wide frequency range from 9 kHz to 6 GHz or from 100 kHz to 40 GHz
- ▮ Excellent signal characteristics with low SSB phase noise of typ.  $-128$  dBc (at 1 GHz, 20 kHz offset)
- ▮ High output power of up to  $+27$  dBm (meas.)
- ▮ All important analog modulations with AM, FM/ϕM and pulse modulation supported
- ▮ Optional internal low harmonic filters for the 20 GHz and 40 GHz model to lower the harmonics to less than  $-50$  dBc for frequencies above 150 MHz

### Benefits and key features

- ▮ All-purpose signal source
- ▮ Best signal quality in the mid-range
- ▮ High output power and wide level range
- ▮ Ideal for production
- ▮ Testing of FM stereo and RDS receivers
- ▮ Ready for aerospace and defense applications
- ▮ Flexible service concept

### Models

R&S®SMB100A + R&S®SMB-B101	9 kHz to 1.1 GHz
R&S®SMB100A + R&S®SMB-B102	9 kHz to 2.2 GHz
R&S®SMB100A + R&S®SMB-B103	9 kHz to 3.2 GHz
R&S®SMB100A + R&S®SMB-B106	9 kHz to 6 GHz
R&S®SMB100A + R&S®SMB-B112	100 kHz to 12.75 GHz, with electronic step attenuator
R&S®SMB100A + R&S®SMB-B112L	100 kHz to 12.75 GHz, without step attenuator
R&S®SMB100A + R&S®SMB-B120	100 kHz to 20 GHz, with mechanical step attenuator

# R&S®SMB100B RF Signal Generator

New



Configurator



Videos



Product site

## Perfect combination of performance and usability in a compact size

The new R&S®SMB100B RF signal generator is all about performance and versatility in a small footprint. Outstanding spectral purity and very high output power combined with comprehensive functionality and very simple operation are some of the impressive features of the R&S®SMB100B.

### Key facts

- Frequency range from 8 kHz to 1 GHz, 3 GHz or 6 GHz
- Outstanding single sideband (SSB) phase noise of -134 dBc (meas.) at 1 GHz and an offset of 20 kHz
- Very low wideband noise of typ. -153 dBc at 15 MHz < f ≤ 6 GHz and an offset of 30 MHz
- Ultra high output power of 34 dBm (meas.) at 1 GHz
- Compact form factor with 2 HU and ¾ 19" width
- Large, state-of-the-art 5" GUI with touchscreen

## Perfect for signal quality

- Very low SSB phase noise of -134 dBc (meas.) at 1 GHz and an offset of 20 kHz
- Very low close-in SSB phase noise of -94 dBc (meas.) at 1 GHz and offset of 10 Hz
- Very low wideband noise of typ. -153 dBc at 15 MHz < f ≤ 6 GHz and an offset of 30 MHz
- Very low nonharmonic signal components of < -76 dBc (spec.) at 1 GHz

## Perfect for output power

- The R&S®SMBB-K31 high output power option provides 28 dBm at 1 GHz and 24 dBm at 6 GHz (measured values) – easy keycode activation
- Ultra high output power of 34 dBm at 1 GHz and 31 dBm at 6 GHz with additional R&S®SMBB-B32 ultra high output power option (measured values)

## Perfect for use

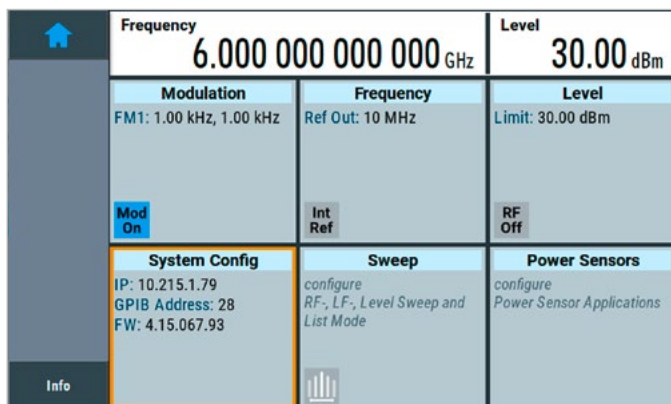
- Ergonomic operation thanks to state-of-the-art GUI with touchscreen
- Support of R&S®NRP power sensors and display of measured power on the generator display
- Easy integration into existing test environments using versatile reference frequency inputs and outputs
- Sanitizing of user data for secured areas

## R&S®LegacyPro: refresh your T&M equipment

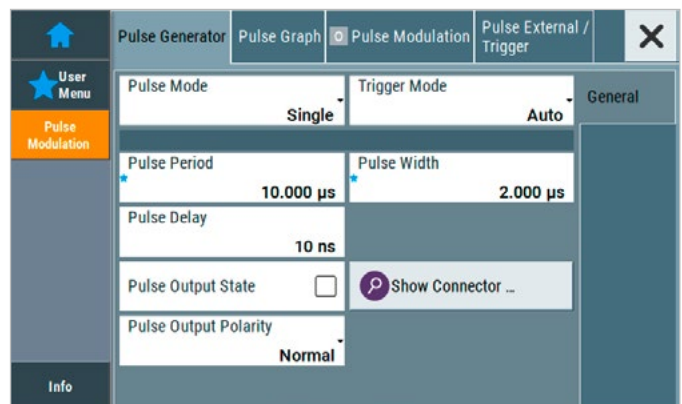
- R&S®Legacy Pro program: replacement and emulation of obsolete signal generators using the R&S®SMB100B in an automated test environment without modifying the control software

Models	
R&S®SMB100B + R&S®SMBB-B101	8 kHz to 1 GHz
R&S®SMB100B + R&S®SMBB-B103	8 kHz to 3 GHz
R&S®SMB100B + R&S®SMBB-B106	8 kHz to 6 GHz

The main screen with all important parameters and information



Individual menu items can be added to the user menu. Added items are marked with a blue star



## R&S®SMC100A Signal Generator



Configurator



Product site

### Flexible and universal all-purpose signal generator

The R&S®SMC100A offers outstanding signal quality at an attractive price. It covers the frequency range from 9 kHz to 1.1 GHz or 3.2 GHz. Output power is typ. > +17 dBm. All important functions (AM, FM, φM, PM) are already integrated in the instrument. This makes the R&S®SMC100A signal generator a flexible and versatile instrument.

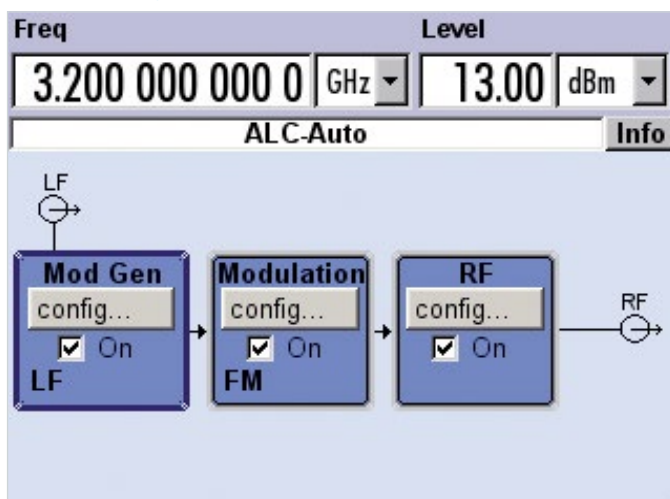
#### Key facts

- ▮ Smallest size and best price/performance ratio in its class
- ▮ Frequency range from 9 kHz to 1.1 GHz/3.2 GHz
- ▮ Maximum output level of typ. > +17 dBm
- ▮ AM/FM/φM/PM provided as standard
- ▮ Integrated overvoltage protection
- ▮ Wear-free electronic attenuator
- ▮ Minimized total cost of ownership

#### Ideal tool for many application fields

- ▮ Service and maintenance
- ▮ Research and education
- ▮ Field use
- ▮ Secure areas
- ▮ Simple production applications

R&S®SMC100A graphical user interface



### High performance at an attractive price

- ▮ Low SSB phase noise of typ. -111 dBc (f = 1 GHz, 20 kHz carrier offset, 1 Hz measurement bandwidth)
- ▮ Wideband noise of typ. < -146 dBc (f > 1 MHz, carrier offset > 10 MHz, 1 Hz measurement bandwidth)
- ▮ Nonharmonics of typ. < -72 dBc (f ≤ 1600 MHz, carrier offset > 10 kHz)
- ▮ Level error < 0.9 dB
- ▮ Frequency and level setting times < 5 ms
- ▮ Optional high-stability reference oscillator

### Flexible and universal all-purpose signal generator

- ▮ Frequency range 9 kHz to 1.1 GHz or 3.2 GHz
- ▮ Typical maximum level of > +17 dBm
- ▮ Analog modulation modes (AM/FM/φM/pulse modulation) integrated as standard
- ▮ Remote control compatibility with other signal generators
- ▮ Multiple language support (nine selectable GUI languages)
- ▮ Integrated overvoltage protection
- ▮ Wear-free electronic attenuator

### Space-saving operation due to small dimensions

- ▮ Smallest signal generator in the economy class: ½ 19", 2 height units
- ▮ Lightweight

### Minimized total cost of ownership

- ▮ Attractive initial cost
- ▮ Long calibration interval
- ▮ Simplified error diagnostics through built-in selftests
- ▮ Repair by users by means of precalibrated replacement modules
- ▮ Optimization of level accuracy through level correction with R&S®NRP sensors

#### Models

R&S®SMC100A + R&S®SMC-B101	9 kHz to 1.1 GHz
R&S®SMC100A + R&S®SMC-B101	9 kHz to 3.2 GHz

R&S®SMC100A rear view with optional R&S®SMC-K4 GPIB interface



# R&S®SMF100A

## Microwave Signal Generator



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### Signal generation redefined

Signal quality, speed and flexibility are decisive properties for a signal generator in the microwave range.

The R&S®SMF100A microwave signal generator is a first-rate, state-of-the-art microwave signal generator that sets new standards. It covers the numerous fields of application encountered in R&D, production, service, maintenance and repair.

The R&S®SMF100A operates in the wide frequency range from 100 kHz to 43.5 GHz with specific configurations. In addition to CW signals, all common types of analog modulation (AM, FM,  $\phi$ M, PM) or combinations thereof can be generated.

The R&S®SMF100A signal generator offers a modern graphical user interface for fast and intuitive operation. The settings – which, for the first time in a microwave signal generator, can be controlled via a block diagram – and the signal flow can be seen at a glance.

### Key facts

- ▮ Max. frequency range from 100 kHz to 22/31.8/43.5 GHz
- ▮ Excellent SSB phase noise of typ.  $-120$  dBc (at 10 GHz with 10 kHz carrier offset)
- ▮ Very high output power of typ.  $+25$  dBm
- ▮ Optional pulse modulator with excellent data:  $> 80$  dB on/off ratio,  $< 10$  ns rise/fall time,  $< 20$  ns pulse width
- ▮ Optional pulse generator

Models	
R&S®SMF100A + R&S®SMF-B122	1 GHz to 22 GHz
R&S®SMF100A + R&S®SMF-B131	1 GHz to 31.8 GHz
R&S®SMF100A + R&S®SMF-B144	1 GHz to 43.5 GHz
R&S®SMF100A + R&S®SMF-B144N	1 GHz to 43.5 GHz, minimum pulse width limited

- ▮ Optional removable compact flash disk to meet high security requirements
- ▮ Connector for R&S®NRP power sensors for precise power measurement
- ▮ Usable for scalar network analysis with R&S®NRP power sensors connected
- ▮ Remote control via GPIB, Ethernet or USB

### Excellent signal quality

- ▮ Exceptionally low single sideband phase noise: typ.  $-120$  dBc (at 10 GHz; 10 kHz carrier offset; 1 Hz measurement bandwidth)
- ▮ Very low wideband noise: typ.  $< -148$  dBc at 10 GHz ( $> 10$  MHz carrier offset; 1 Hz measurement bandwidth; at  $+10$  dBm)
- ▮ Very low harmonics: typ.  $< -55$  dBc at 10 GHz ( $+10$  dBm)
- ▮ High suppression of nonharmonics: typ.  $< -62$  dBc at 10 GHz ( $> 3$  kHz carrier offset; at  $+10$  dBm)

### Ideal for use in production

- ▮ Very short level and frequency setting times across entire level and frequency range:  $< 4$  ms (frequency),  $< 3$  ms (level),  $< 700$   $\mu$ s (List mode; frequency and level)
- ▮ Very high output power of up to typ.  $+25$  dBm
- ▮ Outstanding absolute level accuracy and repeatability
- ▮ Selection of interfaces for remote control
- ▮ Low space requirement in rack: only three height units

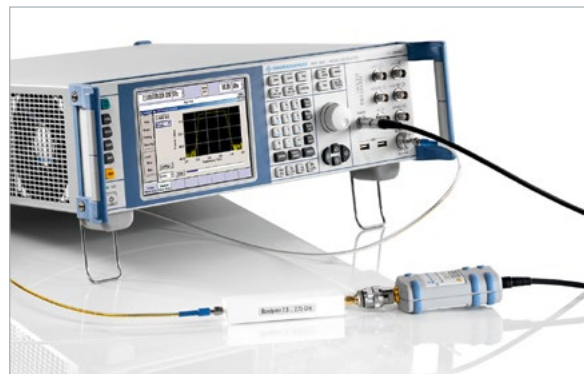
### Aerospace and defense applications

- ▮ Optional pulse modulator with excellent data:  $> 80$  dB on/off ratio,  $< 10$  ns rise/fall time,  $< 20$  ns pulse width
- ▮ Optional pulse generator

### All-purpose applications

- ▮ Frequency range 100 kHz to 43.5 GHz
- ▮ Frequency, level, and LF sweeps
- ▮ AM, broadband FM,  $\phi$ M, pulse modulation
- ▮ Two multifunction generators up to 10 MHz
- ▮ Usable for scalar network analysis with R&S®NRP power sensor connected

Scalar network analysis on a external bandpass filter (with R&S®SMF-K28 power analysis option plus R&S®NRP power sensor)



## R&S®SMZ Frequency Multiplier



Videos



Product site

### Precise output levels from 50 GHz to 170 GHz

The R&S®SMZ family of frequency multipliers combines easy handling and precise output levels in the frequency range from 50 GHz to 170 GHz. It can be used in diverse applications, e.g. in the automotive sector with distance radars, in astronomy with sophisticated telescopes and in radar interferometry for analyzing the earth's surface.

The family of frequency multipliers consists of four models R&S®SMZ75/90/110/170 as well as optional attenuators (the attenuator is not available for R&S®SMZ170). The attenuator is integrated into the same housing as the frequency multiplier, which simplifies handling. The R&S®SMZ can be controlled via USB in different ways. The most convenient way is to use the R&S®SMZ together with the R&S®SMF100A or R&S®SMB100A microwave signal generator.

### Key facts

- ▮ Wide frequency range
- ▮ Wide dynamic range
- ▮ Convenient easy handling
- ▮ High signal quality

Models	
R&S®SMZ75	Frequency multiplier, 50 GHz to 75 GHz
R&S®SMZ-B75M	Mechanically controlled attenuator
R&S®SMZ-B75E	Electronically controlled attenuator (via USB)
R&S®SMZ90	Frequency multiplier, 60 GHz to 90 GHz
R&S®SMZ-B90M	Mechanically controlled attenuator
R&S®SMZ-B90E	Electronically controlled attenuator (via USB)
R&S®SMZ110	Frequency multiplier, 75 GHz to 110 GHz
R&S®SMZ-B110M	Mechanically controlled attenuator
R&S®SMZ-B110E	Electronically controlled attenuator (via USB)
R&S®SMZ170	Frequency multiplier, 110 GHz to 170 GHz

### Wide frequency range

- ▮ Frequency ranges from 50 GHz to 75 GHz, 60 GHz to 90 GHz, 75 GHz to 110 GHz and 110 GHz to 170 GHz
- ▮ Two models (R&S®SMZ75 and R&S®SMZ110) cover the wide frequency range from 50 GHz to 110 GHz

### Wide dynamic range

- ▮ Mechanically controlled attenuator with a dynamic range of 25 dB
- ▮ Electronically controlled attenuator with a dynamic range of 15 dB

### Easy handling

- ▮ Automatic detection and control of the R&S®SMZ by means of the R&S®SMF100A or R&S®SMB100A microwave signal generator via USB
- ▮ Easy setups with the one-box solution consisting of the R&S®SMF100A or R&S®SMB100A, the R&S®SMZ plus an optional mechanically or electronically controlled attenuator (the attenuators are not available for the R&S®SMZ170)
- ▮ Frequency setting on the R&S®SMF100A or R&S®SMB100A taking the connected R&S®SMZ into consideration
- ▮ Level setting on the R&S®SMF100A or R&S®SMB100A taking the connected R&S®SMZ into consideration (only for built-in attenuator)<sup>1)</sup>
- ▮ Automatic frequency response correction of the precalibrated R&S®SMZ including attenuator by means of the R&S®SMF100A or R&S®SMB100A<sup>1)</sup>
- ▮ Use of the R&S®SMZ also possible with any microwave signal generator that meets the level and frequency requirements; for the convenient operation of this setup the external PC software (R&S®SMZ-K1) can be used
- ▮ For frequency-, phase- and pulse-modulated signals

### High signal quality

- ▮ Very low single sideband phase noise when the R&S®SMF100A is used as a source
- ▮ High accuracy of the set output level
- ▮ Excellent matching

<sup>1)</sup> With the mechanical attenuator, users must set the setting screw to the value displayed on the R&S®SMF100A or R&S®SMB100A

The R&S®SMZ110 with the mechanically controlled attenuator (R&S®SMZ-B110M option)





# R&S® AREG100A Automotive Radar Echo Generator

New



Configurator



Videos



Product site

## Reliable and simple production testing of automotive radar sensors

The R&S® AREG100A automotive radar echo generator is a smart and robust solution for testing automotive radar sensors in production. The R&S® AREG100A gives engineers the advantage of test case flexibility combined with simple and robust operation.

### Key facts

- Supports 24 GHz, 77 GHz and 79 GHz automotive radar sensors
- Future-proof frontend with instantaneous bandwidth up to 4 GHz<sup>1)</sup>
- 4 m minimum object distance short-range radar testing
- Individually controllable radial velocity for each object<sup>1)</sup>

<sup>1)</sup> Under development.

<sup>2)</sup> Radio Equipment Directive (RED)

## Reliable and flexible echo generation

- Simulate up to four artificial objects at fixed distances at the same time
- Simulate echoes with minimum delay for SRR sensor tests and for LRR sensor tests
- Select additional Doppler offsets to simulate radial velocity<sup>1)</sup>

## Test today's and tomorrow's radar sensors

- Choose a 24 GHz ISM band frontend or an E-band frontend from 76 GHz to 77 GHz
- Wideband E-band frontend with 4 GHz instantaneous bandwidth for short range radar sensor tests with any FMCW or I/Q modulated radar signal<sup>1)</sup>

## Ready for RED<sup>2)</sup>

- Measure the sensor's equivalent radiated isotropic power (EIRP) in line with the applicable standards – with a connected R&S® NRP8S(N) power sensor
- Verify robustness of radar sensors to in-band interferers – with a connected analog or vector signal generator
- Measure occupied bandwidth and unwanted emissions – with a connected signal and spectrum analyzer

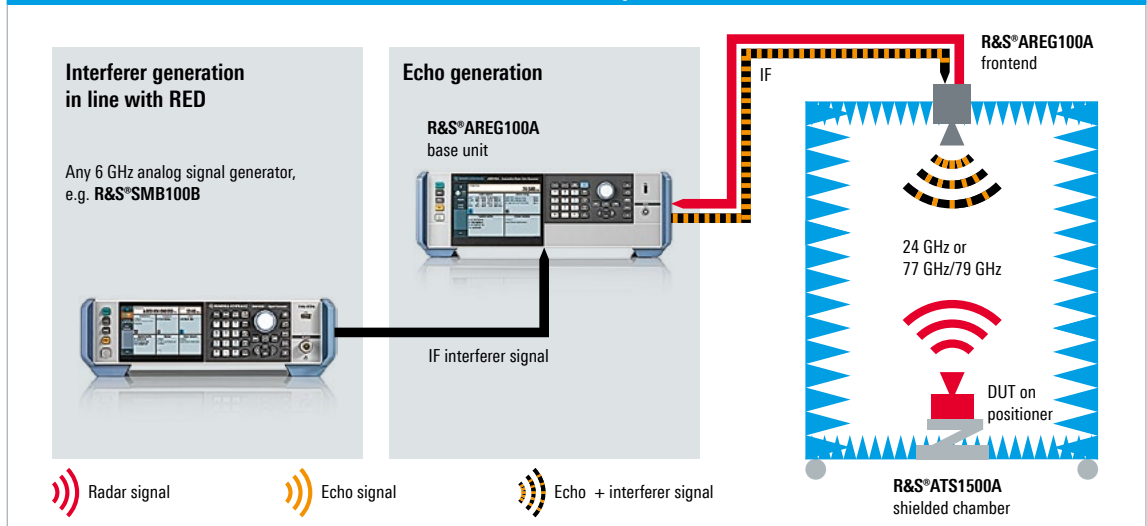
## Simple and stable operation

- Linux-based operating system for maximum software stability
- Optimized for minimal footprint of just 3 HU
- SCPI macro recorder with automatic code generator
- Intuitive GUI for user-friendly operation

### Models

R&S® AREG100A	Automotive radar echo generator (base unit)
+ R&S® AREG-B124S	24 GHz to 24.25 GHz, single antenna
+ R&S® AREG-B177S	76 GHz to 77 GHz, single antenna
+ R&S® AREG-B181S <sup>1)</sup>	76 GHz to 81 GHz, single antenna

## Rohde & Schwarz reference solution for reliably testing the robustness of automotive radar sensors to in-band interferers as defined by RED<sup>2)</sup>



## R&S®AFQ100A I/Q Modulation Generator, R&S®AFQ100B UWB Signal and I/Q Modulation Generator



### High-performance baseband signals

Whether in the commercial or aerospace and defense field, customers require excellent signal quality, speed and high flexibility when selecting a signal source. Besides, there is a growing need for development and testing in the digital baseband domain. The signals to be created are increasingly complex and dynamic. They use complex modulation schemes and demand more and more bandwidth.

### R&S®AFQ100A – fit for digital communications systems

- ▮ Variable memory clock rate (1 kHz to 300 MHz) can optimally be adjusted to the useful signal
- ▮ RF bandwidth of 200 MHz, e.g. for compensating higher-order non-linearities of multicarrier power amplifiers
- ▮ Long signal duration of up to 1 Gsample (R&S®AFQ-B11 option). Long signals are needed e.g. for bit error ratio (BER) measurements
- ▮ R&S®WinIQSIM2™ options for communications standards such as WiMAX, LTE, HSPA, etc.

### R&S®AFQ100B – tailored to UWB applications

- ▮ Memory clock rate:
  - Standard mode (mode 1): variable clock rate (1 kHz to 300 MHz) can optimally be adjusted to the useful signal
  - Broadband mode (mode 2): very high clock rate of 600 MHz
- ▮ RF bandwidth:
  - Standard mode (mode 1): 200 MHz
  - Broadband mode (mode 2): 528 MHz (especially suited for UWB applications)
- ▮ Long signal duration of up to 1 Gsample (R&S®AFQ-B11 option). Long signals are needed, for example, when using multisegment waveforms to reduce switching times between different test signals
- ▮ R&S®WinIQSIM2™ option for flexible UWB (ECMA-368) signal generation (R&S®AFQ-K264)

## R&S®AFQ100A and R&S®AFQ100B shared features

### Aerospace and defense applications

- ▮ High bandwidth for generating very short pulses with short rise and fall times
- ▮ Accuracy < 20 ps when starting several instruments simultaneously for phased-array antenna development and testing
- ▮ Removable hard disk to meet high security requirements

### Outstanding signal quality

- ▮ Excellent spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR) of up to typ. 83 dBc
- ▮ Frequency response of typ. 0.1 dB across 100 MHz I/Q bandwidth
- ▮ Frequency response compensation
- ▮ Very pure sine-wave source

### Broad scope of applications

- ▮ Analog I/Q outputs (balanced and unbalanced), e.g. for D/A and A/D converter tests
- ▮ Multisegment waveform for reducing switching time between different test signals
- ▮ Numerous trigger and marker capabilities
- ▮ Optional BER measurements for characterizing receivers

### Easy creation of test signals

- ▮ Digital standards using R&S®WinIQSIM2™
- ▮ MATLAB Transfer Toolbox for easy interoperability with MATLAB®
- ▮ ARB Toolbox for converting numeric I/Q data into R&S®AFQ waveform files

R&S®AFQ100A and R&S®AFQ100B can be remote-controlled via GPIB (IEC/IEEE bus), USB and LAN (Gigabit Ethernet)



### Models

R&S®AFQ100A	I/Q Modulation Generator
+ R&S®AFQ-B10	Waveform memory 256 Msample
+ R&S®AFQ-B11	Waveform memory 1 Gsample
R&S®AFQ100B	UWB Signal and I/Q Modulation Generator
+ R&S®AFQ-B11	Waveform memory 1 Gsample
+ R&S®AFQ-B12	Waveform Memory 512 Msample

# R&S®HMF2525/R&S®HMF2550 Arbitrary Function Generators



Product site

## Accurate, versatile and affordable

- Two models: R&S®HMF2525 with 25 MHz and R&S®HMF2550 with 50 MHz maximum frequency
- 14-bit resolution and 8 ns rise time
- As well as standard waveforms such as sine, rectangle and triangle, the instruments provide powerful arbitrary signal functionality. In addition to predefined signal shapes such as  $\sin(x)/x$ , white or pink noise, they can also output customer-specific, arbitrary curve shapes with a signal length of up to 256 ksample
- The burst, sweep, gating, internal and external triggering operating modes and the AM, FM, PM, PWM and FSK modulation functions (in each case internal and external) can be applied on all signals

## Key facts

- Frequency range: 10  $\mu$ Hz to 25/50 MHz
- Triangle waveforms up to 10 MHz
- Output voltage: 5 mV to 10 V ( $V_{pp}$ ) (into 50  $\Omega$ )
- Total harmonic distortion of 0.04 % ( $f < 100$  kHz)
- Waveforms: sine, square, triangle/ramp, pulse, arbitrary (incl. predefined waveforms such as white/pink noise, cardinal sine, exponential rise/fall)
- Modulation modes: AM, FM, PWM, FSK (internal and external)
- External connectors: TRIGGER (I/O), SWEEP (O), MODULATION (I)
- External reference input/output (10 MHz) via BNC connector
- Arbitrary waveform generator: 250 Msample/s, 14 bit, 256 kpoints
- Oscillographic signal display in realtime
- Front USB connector to easily save and recall waveforms and settings
- USB/RS-232 dual interface for remote control
- Fanless design

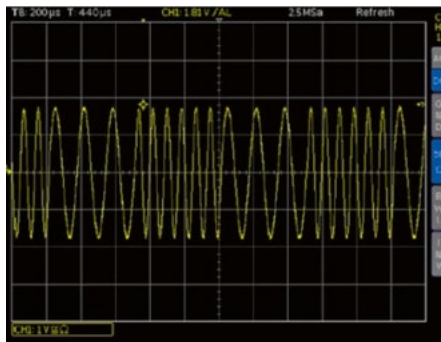
Rear view with R&S®HO720 dual-interface, alternatively with optional R&S®HO740 IEEE-488 (GPIB) interface



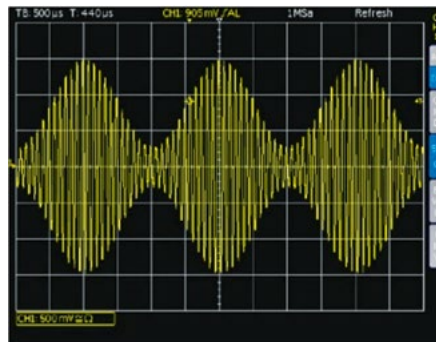
Model overview						
Model	Frequency range	Output voltage	Total harmonic distortion	Arbitrary waveform vertical resolution	Arbitrary waveform signal memory length	Interface
R&S®HMF2525	10 $\mu$ Hz to 25 MHz	5 mV to 10 V ( $V_{pp}$ ) (into 50 $\Omega$ ) 10 mV to 20 V ( $V_{pp}$ ) (open circuit)	typ. 0.04 % ( $f \leq 100$ kHz)	14 bit	up to 256k points	dual-interface USB/RS-232, opt. LAN/USB or GPIB
R&S®HMF2550	10 $\mu$ Hz to 50 MHz	5 mV to 10 V ( $V_{pp}$ ) (into 50 $\Omega$ ) 10 mV to 20 V ( $V_{pp}$ ) (open circuit)	typ. 0.04 % ( $f \leq 100$ kHz)	14 bit	up to 256k points	dual-interface USB/RS-232, opt. LAN/USB or GPIB

## Signal examples

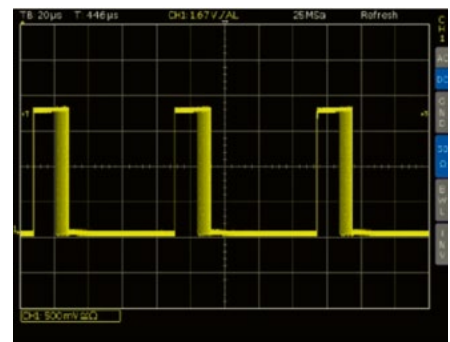
Frequency shift keying (FSK).



Amplitude modulation (AM).



Pulse width modulation (PWM).



## R&S®HM8150 Arbitrary Function Generator



Product site

### Versatile and price convenient

- ▮ Waveforms: sine wave, square wave, triangle, pulse, sawtooth, arbitrary
- ▮ Rise and fall time: < 10 ns
- ▮ Pulse width adjustment: 100 ns to 80 s
- ▮ Arbitrary waveform generator: 40 Msample/s
- ▮ Burst, gating, external triggering, sweep
- ▮ Free of charge software for creation of arbitrary waveforms
- ▮ External amplitude modulation (bandwidth 20 kHz)
- ▮ Intuitive operation with one touch of a button – quick change of signals

### Key facts

- ▮ Frequency range: 10 mHz to 12.5 MHz
- ▮ Output voltage: 10 mV to 10 V ( $V_{pp}$ ) (into 50  $\Omega$ )
- ▮ Waveforms: sine wave, square wave, triangle, pulse, sawtooth, arbitrary
- ▮ Rise and fall time: < 10 ns
- ▮ Pulse width adjustment: 100 ns to 80 s
- ▮ Arbitrary waveform generator: 40 MSample/s
- ▮ Burst, gating, external triggering, sweep
- ▮ External amplitude modulation (bandwidth 20 kHz)
- ▮ Intuitive operation with one touch of a button – quick change of signals
- ▮ USB/RS-232 dual-interface, optional IEEE-488 (GPIB) interface

Rear view with R&S®HO720 Dual-Interface, alternatively with optional R&S®HO880 IEEE-488 (GPIB) interface



### Options

R&S®HO880	IEEE-488 (GPIB) interface
R&S®HZ42	19" rack adapter, 2 HU

### Models overview

Model	Frequency range	Voltage output	Total harmonic distortion	DC offset	Arbitrary waveform resolution
R&S®HM8150	10 mHz to 12.5 MHz	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ 10 mV to 10 V (<math>V_{pp}</math>) (into 50 <math>\Omega</math>)</li> <li>▮ 20 mV to 20 V (<math>V_{pp}</math>) (open circuit)</li> </ul>	typ. 0.05% (f < 100 kHz)	$\pm 75$ mV to $+7.5$ V	12 bit

## Application firmware packages for Rohde & Schwarz signal generators

The tables provide an overview of the digital modulation systems supported by Rohde & Schwarz signal generators and show the wide range of applications covered.

Digital standards and options for Rohde & Schwarz signal generators (internal signal generation)				
Option R&S®SMW R&S®SMBVB		R&S®SMW200A	R&S®SMBV100B	Page
-K40	GSM/EDGE	•	•	112
-K41	EDGE Evolution (incl. VAMOS)	•	•	112
-K42	3GPP FDD <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	112
-K44	GPS <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	113
-K46	CDMA2000®	•	•	114
-K47	1xEV-DO Rev. A	•	•	114
-K49	IEEE 802.16	•	–	114
-K50	TD-SCDMA <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	114
-K51	TD-SCDMA enhanced BS/MS tests <sup>1)</sup>	•	•	114
-K52	DVB-H/DVB-T	•	–	115
-K54	IEEE 802.11 (a/b/g/n/j/p)	•	•	115
-K59	HSPA+	–	–	112
-K60	Bluetooth® 4.2 (incl. EDR, low energy)	•	•	116
-K61	Multicarrier CW signal generation	•	•	–
-K62	Additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN)	•	–	–
-K66	Galileo	•	•	113
-K68	TETRA Release 2	•	–	117
-K69	LTE closed-loop BS test	•	–	–
-K71	Dynamic fading and enhanced resolution	•	–	–
-K72	Extended statistics functions	•	–	–
-K73	OTA-MIMO fading enhancements	•	–	–
-K74	MIMO fading	•	–	–
-K75	Higher order MIMO	•	–	–
-K76	Multiple entities	•	–	–
-K78	Radar echo generation	•	–	–
-K80	Bit error rate tester	•	–	–
-K81	LTE log file generation	•	–	112
-K83	3GPP FDD HSPA/HSDPA+, enhanced BS/MS tests	•	•	112
-K84	LTE Release 9 and enhanced features	•	•	116
-K85	LTE Release 10 (LTE-Advanced)	•	•	116
-K86	IEEE 802.11ac	•	•	115
-K87	1xEV-DO Rev. B	•	•	114
-K89	NFC A/B/F	•	–	117
-K94	GLONASS	•	•	113
-K98	Modernized GPS	•	•	113
-K99	Extension to 48 channels per baseband	•	•	–
-K106	SBAS/QZSS	•	•	113
-K107	BeiDou	•	•	113
-K108	Real world scenarios	•	•	–
-K109	GNSS realtime interfaces (RT remote control)	•	•	–
-K111	GBAS	–	•	113
-K112	LTE Release 11 and enhanced features	•	•	116
-K113	EUTRA/LTE Release 12	•	•	116
-K114	OFDM signal generation	•	•	118
-K115	Cellular IoT	•	•	118
-K116	DVB-S2/DVB-S2X	•	–	119

Digital standards and options for Rohde&Schwarz signal generators (internal signal generation)				
Option R&S®SMW R&S®SMBVB		R&S®SMW200A	R&S®SMBV100B	Page
-K117	Bluetooth® 5.0	•	•	116
-K118	Verizon 5GTF signals	•	–	–
-K119	LTE Release 13 and 14	•	•	119
-K120	Advanced GNSS applications	•	–	–
-K130	OneWeb user-defined signal generation	•	–	119
-K141	IEEE 802.11ad	•	–	120
-K142	IEEE 802.11ax	•	•	115
-K143	Cellular IoT enhancements	•	–	–
-K144	5G New Radio	•	•	120
-K151	ILS	–	•	–
-K152	VOR	–	•	–
-K153	DME	–	•	–
-K355	OneWeb reference signals	•	–	–
-K360	ERA-GLONASS test suite	–	•	–
-K361	eCall test suite	–	•	–
-K362	GNSS test suite	–	•	–
-K542	Baseband power sweep	•	–	–
-K550	Stream extender	•	–	–
-K820	Customized dynamic fading	•	–	–
-K821	MIMO subsets for higher-order MIMO	•	–	–

<sup>1)</sup> Functionality is instrument-specific.

• Available – Not usable

Digital standards and options for Rohde & Schwarz signal generators (R&S®WinIQSIM2™ – see page 121)							
Option R&S®SMW R&S®SMBVB R&S®SGT R&S®AFQ		R&S®SMW200A	R&S®SMBV100B	R&S®SGT100A	R&S®AFQ100A	R&S®AFQ100B	Page
-K240	GSM/EDGE	•	•	•	•	•	112
-K241	EDGE Evolution (incl. VAMOS)	•	•	•	•	•	112
-K242	3GPP FDD	•	•	•	•	•	112
-K243	3GPP enhanced BS/MS tests incl. HSDPA	–	–	–	•	•	–
-K244	GPS <sup>2)</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	113
-K245	3GPP FDD HSUPA	–	–	–	•	•	112
-K246	CDMA2000®	•	•	•	•	•	114
-K247	1xEV-DO Rev. A	•	•	•	•	•	114
-K248	IEEE802.11 (a/b/g)	–	–	–	•	•	–
-K249	IEEE802.16	•	–	•	•	•	114
-K250	TD-SCDMA	•	•	•	•	•	114
-K251	TD-SCDMA enhanced BS/MS test	•	•	•	•	•	114
-K252	DVB-H/DVB-T	•	•	•	•	•	115
-K253	DAB/T-DMB	•	•	•	•	•	–
-K254	IEEE802.11 (a/b/g/n/j/p)	•	•	•	•	•	115
-K255	EUTRA/LTE	•	•	•	•	•	119
-K259	HSPA+	–	–	–	•	•	112
-K260	Bluetooth® (incl. EDR, low energy)	•	•	•	•	•	–
-K261	Multicarrier CW	•	•	•	•	•	–
-K262	Additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN)	•	•	•	•	•	–
-K264	ECMA-368 IEEE 802.15.3a (UWB)	–	–	–	–	•	–
-K266	Galileo <sup>2)</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	113
-K268	TETRA release 2	•	–	•	•	•	117
-K283	3GPP FDD HSPA/HSDPA+, enhanced BS/MS tests	•	•	•	–	–	112
-K284	LTE release 9 and enhanced features	•	•	•	•	•	116
-K285	LTE release 10/LTE-Advanced	•	•	•	•	•	116
-K286	IEEE802.11ac	•	•	•	•	•	115
-K287	1xEV-DO Rev. B	•	•	•	•	•	114
-K289	NFC A/B/F	•	•	•	•	•	117
-K294	GLONASS <sup>2)</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	113
-K298	Modernized GPS <sup>2)</sup>	•	–	–	–	–	113
-K407	BeiDou <sup>2)</sup>	•	•	–	–	–	113
-K412	LTE release 11 and enhanced features	•	•	•	•	•	116
-K413	EUTRA/LTE release 12	•	•	•	•	•	–
-K414	OFDM signal generation	•	•	•	–	–	118
-K415	Cellular IoT	•	•	•	•	•	118
-K416	DVB-S2/DVB-S2X	•	•	•	–	–	119
-K417	Bluetooth® 5.0	•	•	•	–	–	116
-K418	Verizon 5GTF	•	•	•	•	•	–
-K419	LTE release 13/14	•	•	•	•	•	119
-K430	OneWeb user-defined signal generation	•	–	–	–	–	119
-K441	IEEE 802.11ad	•	–	–	–	–	120
-K442	IEEE 802.11ax	•	•	•	•	•	–
-K443	Cellular IoT enhancements	–	•	•	–	–	–
-K444	5G New Radio	•	•	•	–	–	120

Digital standards and options for Rohde & Schwarz signal generators (external PC software or waveforms)							
Option R&S®SMW R&S®SMBVB R&S®SGT R&S®AFQ		R&S®SMW200A	R&S®SMBV100B	R&S®SGT100A	R&S®AFQ100A	R&S®AFQ100B	Page
-K256	Playback of XM radio waveforms	-	•	-	•	•	115
-K300	Pulse sequencer	•	•	•	-	-	121
-K301	Enhanced pulse sequencer	•	•	•	-	-	121
-K304	Moving emitters and receivers	•	-	-	-	-	-
-K306	Multiple emitters	•	-	-	-	-	-
-K308	Direction finding	•	•	•	-	-	122
-K350	DFS signal generation	•	•	•	-	-	122
-K352	Playback of HD Radio™ waveforms	-	•	-	•	•	115
-K353	DAB+ streams	-	•	-	-	-	115
-K354	T-DMB/DAB streams	-	•	-	-	-	115
-K355	OneWeb Reference Signals	•	-	-	-	-	119
-K501	Extended sequencing	•	-	-	-	-	123
-K502	Wideband extended sequencing	•	-	-	-	-	123
-K503	Realtime control interface	•	-	-	-	-	123
-K504	Extended pulse rate	•	-	-	-	-	123

<sup>2)</sup> One satellite only.

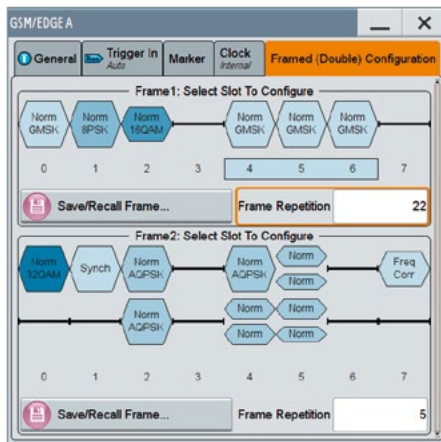
• Available – Not usable



## Application-specific solutions

## General measurement applications

## R&amp;S®SMW/R&amp;S®SMBVB-K40/-K41/-K240/-K241 GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evolution

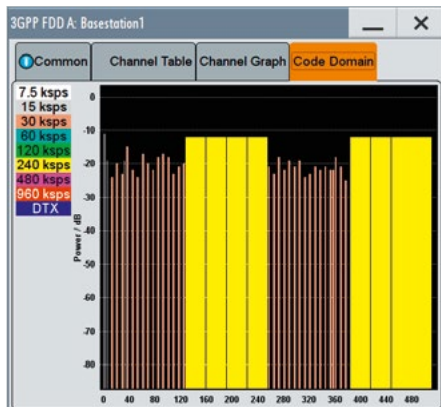
**GSM/EDGE signal generation**

With the R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K40 option, GSM/EDGE signals can be generated in realtime, whereas the type of modulation can be changed from slot to slot. In addition, eight different power levels can be defined for the timeslots. All necessary burst types (e.g. normal (full and half rate), EDGE, synchronization, access) are supported.

The R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K41 option adds EDGE Evolution and VAMOS features such as:

- Higher symbol rate (325 kHz)
- Higher-order modulation types: 16QAM, 32QAM
- Mixed frames with GSM, EDGE and EGPRS2 slots in one frame (with same symbol rate per frame)
- “Framed double” sequence mode for generation of realistic test scenarios with changing frame content
- Adaptive QPSK (AQPSK) modulation scheme

## R&amp;S®SMW/R&amp;S®SMBVB-K42/-K59/-K83/-K242/-K259/-K283 3GPP FDD/HSPA/HSPA+

**3GPP signal generation**

These options provide signal generation capabilities in line with 3GPP FDD Release 11, including HSDPA, HSUPA and HSPA+.

The R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB options combine realtime operation and arbitrary waveform mode for realtime generation of the P-CCPCH and up to three DPCHs in the downlink, for example. In the uplink, one UE can be simulated in realtime; up to 128 UEs can be simulated via the ARB and added to the realtime signal.

The R&S®SMBVB-K59 HSPA+ option supports higher-order modulation (64QAM) for higher data rates, multiple input multiple output (MIMO) for higher data throughput in the downlink and continuous packet connectivity (CPC) for reduction of latency and control information overhead.

The R&S®SMW-K83 combines the functionality of the R&S®SMBVB-K43/-K45 and R&S®SMBVB-K59 in one option for the R&S®SMW200A

## General measurement applications

### R&S®SMW-K44/-K66/-K94/-K98/-K106/-K107/-K244/-K266/-K294/-K298/-K407

#### GNSS Simulation with GPS, Galileo, GLONASS, BeiDou including Augmentation Systems (QZSS, SBAS, GBAS)



#### GNSS simulation

The R&S®SMW200A can be turned into a powerful and feature-rich GNSS simulator. With its capability to simulate multi-constellation and multi-frequency (MCMF), multi-antenna and multi-vehicle scenarios, the R&S®SMW200A is able to cover a variety of high-end GNSS applications. Hybrid GNSS satellite constellations with up to 24 satellites per baseband in combination with options R&S®SMW-K44, R&S®SMW-K66, R&S®SMW-K94, R&S®SMW-K98, R&S®SMW-K106 and/or R&S®SMW-K107.

#### R&S®SMW-K44/-K244 for GPS

The R&S®SMW-K44 allows to simulate up to 24 GPS satellites in the frequency bands L1 and/or L2.

#### R&S®SMW-K66/-K266 for Galileo

The R&S®SMW-K66 allows to simulate up to 24 Galileo satellites in the E1 frequency band.

#### R&S®SMW-K94/-K244 for GLONASS

The R&S®SMW-K94 allows to simulate up to 24 Glonass satellites in the frequency bands L1 and/or L2.

#### R&S®SMW-K98/-K244 for Galileo

The R&S®SMW-K98 allows to simulate up to 24 satellites transmitting modernized GPS signals in the L2 frequency band.

#### R&S®SMW-K106 for SBAS/QZSS

The R&S®SMW-K106 allows to simulate SBAS and QZSS satellites in the L1 frequency band.

#### R&S®SMW-K107/-K244 for BeiDou

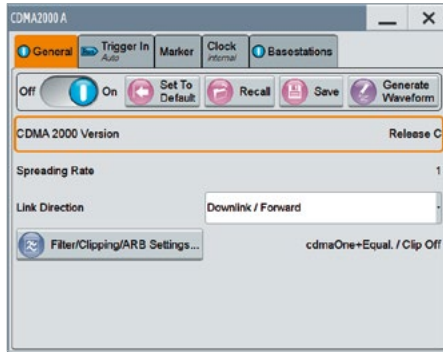
The R&S®SMW-K107 allows to simulate up to 24 BeiDou satellites in the frequency bands B1 and/or B2.

#### Key facts

- Support of GPS L1/L2 (C/A and P code), GLONASS L1/L2, Galileo E1, BeiDou B1/B2 and QZSS/SBAS L1, including hybrid constellations
- Realtime simulation of realistic constellations with up to 24 satellites and unlimited simulation time
- Flexible scenario generation including moving scenarios, dynamic power control and atmospheric modeling
- Configuration of realistic user environments, including obscuration and multipath, antenna characteristics and vehicle attitude
- Static mode for basic receiver testing using signals with zero or constant Doppler shift
- Support of Assisted GNSS (A-GNSS) test scenarios, including generation of assistance data for GPS, GLONASS, Galileo, BeiDou and QZSS/SBAS
- Realtime external trajectory feed for hardware in the loop (HIL) applications
- Logging of simulation data
- High signal dynamics, simulation of spinning vehicles and precision code (P code) simulations to support aerospace and defense applications
- Enhanced simulation capabilities for aerospace applications by supporting ground-based augmentation systems (GBAS)
- Support of other digital communications and radio standards in the same instrument

## General measurement applications

## R&amp;S®SMW/R&amp;S®SMBVB-K46/-K47/-K87 CDMA2000® incl. 1xEV-DV and 1xEV-DO

**CDMA2000®, 1xEV-DV and 1xEV-DO signal generation**

The R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K46 option generates signals for CDMA2000®, the North American standard for the third mobile radio generation including IS-95 as a subset. Even signals for 1xEV-DV can be generated using R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K46.

**R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K46 option for generating CDMA2000® signals**

- ▮ Configuration of up to four base stations or four mobile stations
- ▮ All special channels and up to 78 channels in the downlink (depending on radio configuration)
- ▮ Packet channel in line with 1xEV-DV in the downlink
- ▮ Operating modes in the uplink: traffic, access, enhanced access and common control
- ▮ Simulation of up to 64 additional mobile stations
- ▮ All channel coding modes included in IS-2000 (frame quality indicator, convolutional encoder, turbo encoder, symbol puncture, interleaver, etc.)

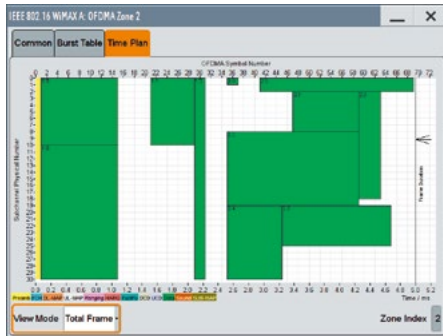
**R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K47 option for generating signals for 1xEV-DO (Rev. A)**

- ▮ Simulation of up to four users in the downlink and up to four terminals in the uplink
- ▮ Physical layer subtypes 0 and 1 or 2 selectable
- ▮ Downlink data rate selectable through rate index and packet size
- ▮ Matrix for reverse power control (RPC) allowing flexible testing of power control
- ▮ Traffic and access mode in the uplink; automatic setting of different data rates and modulations by selected payload size

**R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K87 option for generating signals for 1xEV-DO (Rev. B)**

- ▮ Independent configuration of up to four traffic channels in the downlink or four access terminals in the uplink
- ▮ Support of physical layer subtypes 0, 1, 2 and 3
- ▮ Support of multicarrier operation with up to 16 simultaneous carriers
- ▮ Operating modes in the uplink: traffic and access
- ▮ Simulation of up to 360 additional MAC users
- ▮ Supports configuration of public data as defined in the standard, such as long code masks for I and Q channel, preamble length, DRC length

## R&amp;S®SMW/R&amp;S®SMBVB-K49 WiMAX™ Signal Generation

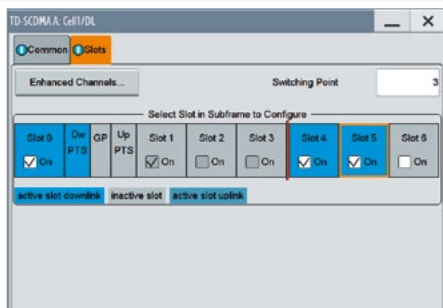
**WiMAX™ signal generation**

The R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K49 option allows convenient generation of OFDM and OFDMA signals in line with WiMAX™ IEEE 802.16 Rev. 2 (incl. WiBro) as well as WiMAX™ IEEE 802.16-2004 and IEEE 802.16e-2005 standards. It covers uplink and downlink as well as SISO and MIMO signal generation.

**Key facts**

- ▮ Full CC and CTC channel coding
- ▮ FCH, DL-MAP and UL-MAP, either automatic or user-defined
- ▮ DCD, UCD, submaps
- ▮ HARQ, ranging and fast feedback bursts
- ▮ Optional generic MAC headers and CRC for each burst
- ▮ Predefined frames for receiver tests
- ▮ Subchannelization modes
- ▮ Space time coding for up to four antennas (matrix A, B, C, collaborative spatial multiplexing, CSTD)
- ▮ Multiple zones and segments

## R&amp;S®SMW/R&amp;S®SMBVB-K50/-K51 TD-SCDMA Signal Generation

**TD-SCDMA signal generation**

The combination of the R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K50 and -K51 options offers easy, flexible configuration of realtime, fully coded (transport and physical layer) TD-SCDMA (3GPP TDD LCR) test signals for evaluating components, power amplifiers, digital baseband receiver chips and RF receivers in user equipment and base stations. The TD-SCDMA signal generation is in accordance with 3GPP TDD LCR with a chip rate of 1.28 Mcps (low chip rate mode) and contains the HSDPA and HSUPA functionality for TD-SCDMA.

**R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K50 TD-SCDMA functionality**

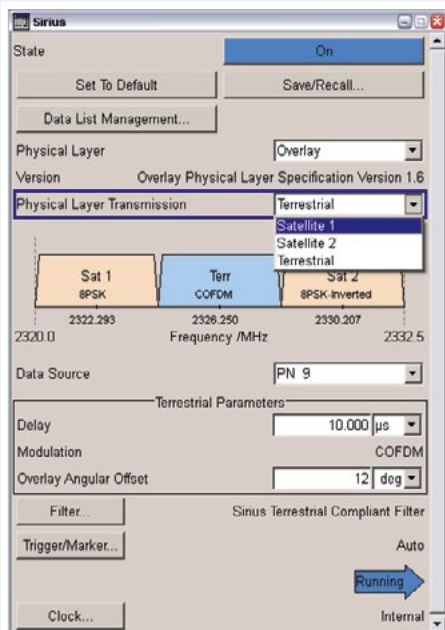
- ▮ Simulation of up to four TD-SCDMA cells with variable switching point of uplink and downlink
- ▮ User-configurable channel table for each slot and simulation of downlink and uplink pilot timeslot
- ▮ PRACH can be generated in the uplink

**R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB TD-SCDMA enhanced functionality**

- ▮ Enhancing R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K50 to support full channel coding in fixed coding schemes and user-defined coding schemes, HSDPA and HSUPA
- ▮ Simulation of up to four TD-SCDMA cells with generation of the coded P-CCPCH (BCH with running SFN) in the downlink
- ▮ Fixed reference measurement channels RMC 12.2 kbps to RMC 384 kbps in both uplink and downlink; user configuration supported
- ▮ Simulation of HSDPA channels HS-SCCH, HS-PDSCH, HS-SICH and H-RMC 0.5 Mbps, 1.1 Mbps, 1.6 Mbps, 2.2 Mbps, 2.8 Mbps (QPSK and 16QAM), H-RMC 64QAM; user configuration supported
- ▮ Simulation of HSUPA channels E-DCH FRC from 1 to 4 (QPSK and 16QAM); user configuration supported

## General measurement applications

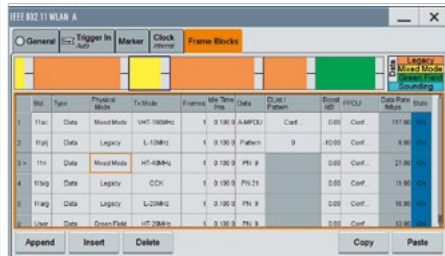
**R&S®SMBVB-K52/-K57/-K58/-K256/-K352/-K353/-K354**  
**DVB-H/DVB-T, DAB/T-DMB, XM Radio, FM Stereo/RDS, Sirius, HD Radio™**



### Signal generation options for radio and video standards

- ▮ Testing mobile communications standards (such as WCDMA 3GPP FDD, TD-SCDMA, GSM/EDGE) and video standards with only one signal generator
- ▮ Realtime signal generation for the XM Radio and Sirius standards
- ▮ Solution tested and approved by Sirius for software testing and for manufacturing
- ▮ R&S®SMBVB-K352 option for playback of all test vectors as supplied by iBiquity (iBiquity license required)
- ▮ Realtime generation of FM stereo signals; closed-loop testing with R&S®UPV or R&S®UPP audio analyzers possible

**R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K54/-K86/-K142 IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p/ac/ax**



### WLAN signal generation

The R&S®SMW/SMBV/SMBVB-K54 option allows the generation of signals in line with the IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p WLAN standards.

The options R&S®SMW/SMBV/SMBVB-K86 and R&S®SMW/SMBV-K142 enable the signal generation for IEEE 802.11ac and 802.11ax (both options require R&S®SMW/SMBV/SMBVB-K54). The integrated frame block sequencer allows to generate a sequence of cascaded frame blocks with different WLAN modes, configurations and data rates for realistic WLAN scenario simulation. Simple diversity and static MIMO tests are possible without additional channel simulator. Simulation of realtime MIMO channel condition is possible for instruments equipped with the R&S®SMW-B14 (2x or 4x)/R&S®SMW-K74 fading options. The number of spatial streams, space time streams and additional spatial streams is configurable as well as the modulation type per spatial stream.

### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K54 for IEEE 802.11a/b/g/j/p

- ▮ Physical layer modes: OFDM (IEEE 802.11a/g/j/p) and CCK/PBCC (IEEE 802.11b/g)
- ▮ Data scrambling can be activated or deactivated (CCK/PBCC), and initial scrambler state can be set randomly or to a user-defined value (OFDM)

### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K54 for IEEE 802.11n

- ▮ Support of all mandatory physical layer modes: HT-20 MHz, HT-40 MHz, HT-Duplicate, HT-Upper, HT-Lower
- ▮ BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM and 64QAM modulation
- ▮ Additional support of the CCK and PBCC frames in accordance with IEEE 802.11a/b/g standard

### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K86 for IEEE 802.11ac

- ▮ Support of all mandatory physical layer modes: VHT-20 MHz, VHT-40 MHz, VHT-80 MHz, VHT-80+80 MHz and VHT-160 MHz
- ▮ BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM and 256QAM modulation

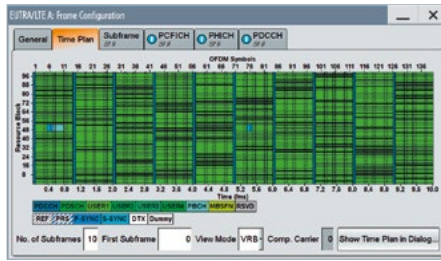
### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K142 for IEEE 802.11ax

- ▮ Support of all mandatory physical layer modes: HE-20 MHz, HE-40 MHz, HE-80 MHz, HE-80+80 MHz and HE-160 MHz
- ▮ BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM and 1024QAM modulation

## General measurement applications

### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K55/-K69/-K81/-K84/-K85/-K112/-K113 LTE Signal Generation

#### R&S®SMBVB-K55/-K81/-K84/-K85/-K112/-K113 LTE Signal Generation



#### LTE receiver and performance testing

The LTE signal generation options allow comprehensive LTE testing of base stations, mobile devices, modules and components.

#### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K55, general features

- ▮ In line with 3GPP LTE Release 8
- ▮ FDD and TDD
- ▮ Downlink (OFDMA) and uplink (SC-FDMA)

#### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K55 LTE downlink functionality

- ▮ PBCH, PDSCH, PDCCH, PCFICH, PHICH
- ▮ Full MIMO and TX diversity support
- ▮ P-SYNC, S-SYNC and DL reference signals
- ▮ Channel coding and scrambling for PDSCH/PBCH
- ▮ Predefined test models
- ▮ LTE test case wizard

#### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K55 LTE uplink functionality

- ▮ PUSCH incl. channel coding, scrambling and multiplexing
- ▮ PUCCH, PRACH
- ▮ Demodulation and sounding reference signals
- ▮ PUSCH frequency hopping type 1 and type 2
- ▮ Group and sequence hopping

#### R&S®SMW-K69 (together with R&S®SMW-K55)

- ▮ Support of uplink closed-loop base station tests in line with 3GPP TS 36.141
- ▮ Realtime processing of feedback commands for HARQ feedback, timing adjustment and timing advance

#### R&S®SMW-K81 (together with R&S®SMW-K55)

- ▮ Output of log files with intermediate results (bits/symbols) from the signal generation chain
- ▮ Generation of summary log files with LTE signal description

#### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K84 (together with R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K55)

- ▮ In line with 3GPP LTE Release 9
- ▮ MBMS/MBSFN subframes including PMCH
- ▮ Downlink positioning reference signals (PRS)
- ▮ Dual-layer beamforming (TX mode 8)
- ▮ Mapping of logical antenna ports to physical TX antennas

#### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K85 (together with R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K55)

- ▮ In line with 3GPP LTE Release 10/ LTE-Advanced
- ▮ Carrier aggregation
- ▮ Enhanced SC-FDMA
- ▮ PUSCH/PUCCH synchronous transmission
- ▮ Clustered PUSCH
- ▮ PUCCH format 3
- ▮ Generation of CSI reference signals
- ▮ Eight-layer transmission (TX mode 9)
- ▮ UL-MIMO

#### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K112 (together with R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K55)

- ▮ In line with 3GPP LTE Release 11
- ▮ TDD special subframe configurations
- ▮ DL auto sequence (enhanced Auto DCI)

#### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K113 (together with R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K55)

- ▮ In line with 3GPP LTE Release 12
- ▮ LTE FDD and TD-LTE support
- ▮ Uplink and downlink signal generation
- ▮ 256QAM in downlink

### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K60/-K117 Bluetooth® V 4.2 incl. EDR and LE / V 5.0



#### Bluetooth® 4.2 including EDR and LE and Bluetooth® 5.0

The R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K60 option enables the signal generator to generate Bluetooth® signals in accordance with Bluetooth® specification 4.2 including enhanced data rate (EDR) and low energy (LE).

The option R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K117 (requires option R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K60), covers all improvements compared to Bluetooth® 4.2.

#### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K60 for Bluetooth® 4.2

- ▮ In line with Bluetooth® specification 4.2, including enhanced data rate (EDR) and low energy (LE) mode
- ▮ Support of all three transport modes, in particular ACL+EDR, SCO and eSCO+EDR
- ▮ Support of all packet types for basic rate and enhanced data rate (EDR) modes
- ▮ Automatic selection of modulation type according to chosen packet type

#### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K117 for Bluetooth® 5.0

- ▮ Further improvements of several low energy characteristics for IoT applications
- ▮ Quadruple the range (LE long range)
- ▮ Double the speed (2 Msps)
- ▮ Increase data broadcasting capacity by 800% (LE advertising extensions)

## General measurement applications

### R&S®SMW-B14/-K62/-K71/-K72/-K73/-K74/-K75/-K76 Multipath and Channel Simulation



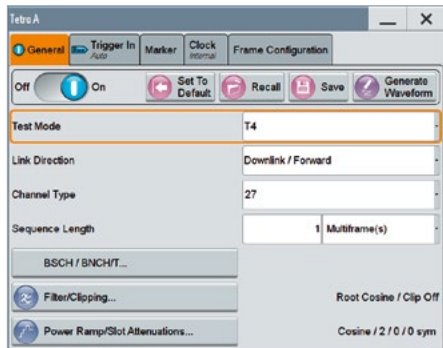
#### Multichannel, fading and interference simulation with the R&S®SMW200A

The multipath R&S®SMW200A can simulate up to 8 SISO channels as well as sophisticated MIMO channels. It is a cost-effective and powerful solution for testing the behavior of products under realistic transmission conditions. The R&S®SMW200A fading simulator allows emulation of both static and dynamically changing fading conditions ones. Complex correlation between the fading paths, geometric antenna setup definition (via AoA/AoD) as well as channel matrix inversion and user defined antenna patterns for OTA-MIMO are supported. Together with the AWGN simulation capability, the signal generator is ideal for performance tests in line with all important digital communications standards as well as multistandard radio (MSR) test scenarios.

#### Channel simulation options

- ▮ R&S®SMW-B14: Fading simulator
- ▮ R&S®SMW-K62: AWGN
- ▮ R&S®SMW-K71: Dynamic fading and enhanced resolution
- ▮ R&S®SMW-K72: Extended statistics functions
- ▮ R&S®SMW-K73: OTA-MIMO enhancements
- ▮ R&S®SMW-K74: MIMO fading
- ▮ R&S®SMW-K75: Higher order MIMO
- ▮ R&S®SMW-K76: Multiple entities

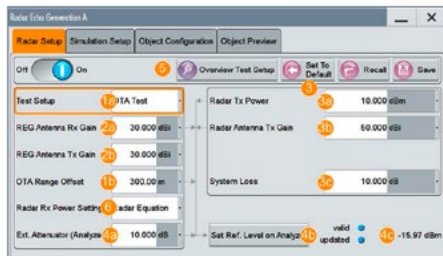
### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K68 TETRA Release 2 Signal Generation



#### TETRA Release 2 digital standard

- ▮ In line with ETSI EN 300392-2 digital standard (V3.2.1) and TETRA conformance testing specification ETSI EN300394-1 (V3.1.1)
- ▮ Link direction: downlink and uplink (not for T3)
- ▮ T1 downlink channels 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 21, 22, 24
- ▮ T1 uplink channels 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 21, 23, 24
- ▮ T2 TETRA interferer phase modulation, QAM
- ▮ T3 CW interferer
- ▮ T4 downlink channel 27
- ▮ T4 uplink channels 25, 26

### R&S®SMW-K78 Radar Echo Generation



#### Radar echo generation

The R&S®SMW-K78 radar echo generation option, in conjunction with the R&S®SMW200A vector signal generator and the R&S®FSW spectrum and signal analyzer, makes it possible to artificially generate radar signal echoes. These tests can be performed via a wired connection (conducted test) or via the air interface (over the air test), eliminating much of the need for time-consuming and costly field tests.

#### Key facts

- ▮ Realtime capability for echo generation
- ▮ Simulation of up to 24 independent virtual static or moving objects
- ▮ 160 MHz RF bandwidth throughout the entire frequency range up to 40 GHz
- ▮ Possibility to add interferers and noise
- ▮ Internal generator solution, no need for external PC
- ▮ Intuitive and easy-to-use graphical user interface

### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB-K89 NFC A/B/F Digital Standard

Start Time (s)	Carrier Freq. (MHz)	Mod.	Power Offset (dB)	Duration (s)	Standsby	Frame Conf.
0.000	13.56	1	0.00	1.000	1.000	Cont.
0.000	13.56	2	0.00	1.000	1.000	Cont.
0.000	13.56	3	0.00	1.000	1.000	Cont.

#### NFC A/B/F signal generation

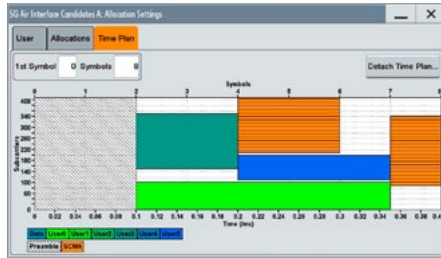
NFC is based on RFID technology and makes mobile phones suitable for numerous applications including, for example, contactless payment of tickets, downloading of information from a passive RFID tag, use as security ID, etc. Other than with RFID, some devices can also act as a reader (poller) and as a listener. There are three types of NFC, all working on the same frequency of 13.56 MHz but with different data rates and modulation characteristics: NFC-A, NFC-B and NFC-F. The R&S®SMW/SMBV-K89 supports all three.

#### Key facts

- ▮ Standard-conforming signals for NFC A/B/F
- ▮ Sequence generator with all signals from standard
- ▮ Predefined sequences for polling applications
- ▮ Flexible definition for pulse forms
- ▮ Support for EMV type A and EMV type B

## General measurement applications

## R&amp;S®SMW-K114 OFDM Signal Generation



## OFDM signal generation

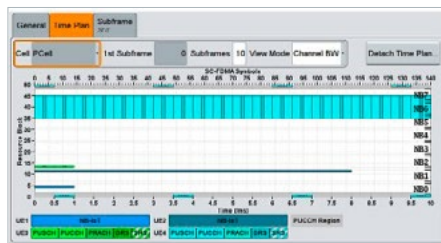
The R&S®SMW200A vector signal generator is the ideal tool for early 5G physical layer testing. Using the R&S®SMW-K114 option, the R&S®SMW200A flexibly generates customized 5G air interface candidate signals. The user can choose from various waveform types such as GFDM, FBMC, UFMC or f-OFDM and parameterize the signals as desired. Pulse shaping filters, subcarrier spacing and the number of carriers as well as the modulation and data content can be set. Preamble generation, a configurable cyclic prefix length and support for sparse code multiple access (SCMA) allow the testing of components or receivers with realistic pre-5G physical layer signals. Direct internal signal generation – without the need for any external PC software – helps to speed up the signal creation process.

Optionally, the R&S®SMW200A can also be equipped with a second signal generation path. This allows simultaneous generation of a 5G candidate signal and a legacy LTE signal from a single signal generator without complicated synchronization of multiple separate signal sources. Interdependencies between LTE and 5G are hence quickly simulated. And interference that occurs in the device under test (DUT) due to the simultaneous presence of 5G and LTE are easily discovered.

## Key facts

- ▮ Create customized 5G signals
- ▮ GFDM, UFMC, FBMC, f-OFDM
- ▮ Sparse code multiple access (SCMA)
- ▮ Easy waveform parameterization
- ▮ Allocation time plan for visualization
- ▮ PN sequences, data patterns or user data lists
- ▮ BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM

## R&amp;S®SMW-K115 Cellular IOT



## Cellular IOT

The R&S®SMW-K115 option cellular IOT enhances the R&S®SMW200A vector signal generator with the capability to generate Cat-M1 and Cat-NB1 uplink signals.

## Key facts

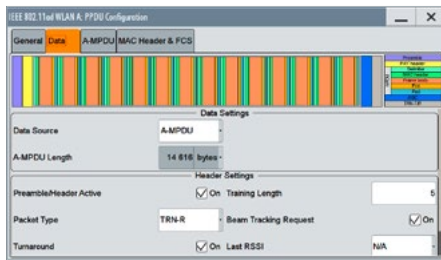
- ▮ Generation of eMTC and NB-IoT uplink signals
- ▮ eMTC mode: in-band
- ▮ SCFDMA 15 kHz tone spacing
- ▮ NB-IoT mode
  - In-band; guard band; standalone
  - Single tone, 15 kHz/3.75 kHz
  - SCFDMA 15 kHz tone spacing
- ▮ Frequency hopping





## General measurement applications

## R&amp;S®SMW-K141 IEEE802.11ad

**Physical layer signals in line with IEEE802.11ad**

The R&S®SMW-K141 option enables the R&S®SMW200A with R&S®SMW-B9 wideband baseband option to generate physical layer signals in line with the IEEE802.11ad standard.

The R&S®SMW200A excels with extraordinary flat frequency response over 2 GHz bandwidth – and that without the need for a special external calibration procedure. Baseband signals or IF signals at frequencies up to 40 GHz (depending on the R&S®SMW frequency option) are directly available at high quality out of a single instrument.

As a result, the R&S®SMW200A instantly delivers outstanding EVM performance for IEEE802.11ad signals. The user has full control over the IEEE802.11ad signal configuration and does not need to run any tedious calibration of the test setup – not when setting up the signal scenario the first time nor when changing signal parameters, signal content, level or frequency while working.

**Key facts**

- ▮ PHY modes: single carrier and control
- ▮ Modulation and coding schemes (MCS) 0 to 12
- ▮ DBPSK,  $\pi/2$ -BPSK,  $\pi/2$ -QPSK,  $\pi/2$ -16QAM
- ▮ LDPC channel coding and scrambling
- ▮ MAC header and FCS support
- ▮ Data source: All 1, All 0, pattern, PN sequences, data list
- ▮ A-MPDU support (up to 64 MDPUs)
- ▮ Settable last RSSI value (for single carrier signal)
- ▮ Support for training sequences TRN-T and TRN-R with settable length

## R&amp;S®SMW/R&amp;S®SMBVB-K144 5G New Radio

## R&amp;S®SMW/R&amp;S®SMBVB/R&amp;S®SGT-K444 5G New Radio

**5G New Radio**

The 5G NR software option (-K144, -K444) simplifies uplink and downlink 5G NR signal configuration. It supports all waveforms, channel bandwidths, modulation schemes and numerology options specified in the standards. The intuitive GUI allows configuring these and many other parameters, such as bandwidth parts, directly on the instrument.

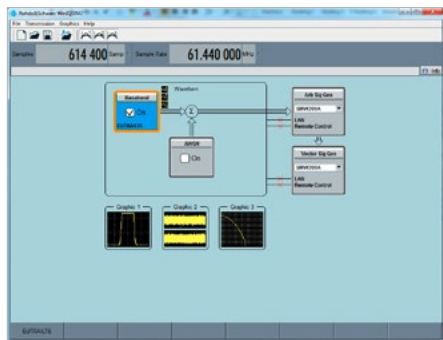
Predefined settings are also available to configure specific test signals quickly.

**Key facts**

- ▮ All supported features are in line with 3GPP Release 15
- ▮ Downlink and uplink (CP-OFDM and DFT-S-OFDM)
- ▮ All numerologies
- ▮ All channel bandwidths
- ▮ Sync (SS/PBCH)
- ▮ Support of multi-bandwidth part (BWP)
- ▮ PBCH with channel coding
- ▮ PDSCH with DMRS and all modulation formats
- ▮ CORESETs with DMRS
- ▮ Time plan
- ▮ Filtering per carrier or per BWP

## General measurement applications

### R&S®WinIQSIM2™ Simulation Software



#### Ideal for the generation of digitally modulated signals

R&S®WinIQSIM2™ has been especially developed for easily generating digitally modulated signals. The graphical user interface allows intuitive operation, supported by context-sensitive help. By offering a convenient way to create any standard-conforming waveform with all the included standards and to generate multicarrier signals as well as multisegment waveforms, R&S®WinIQSIM2™ is suitable for a wide range of applications.

Signals generated with the aid of the R&S®WinIQSIM2™ software can be output by the R&S®AFQ100A and R&S®AFQ100B arbitrary waveform generators as well as by the R&S®SMW200A (R&S®SMW-B9/-B10 options), R&S®SMBV100A (R&S®SMBVB-B10/-B50/-B51 options), R&S®SMBV100B and R&S®SGT100A (R&S®SGT-K510 option) vector signal generators. Some standards also work for the R&S®CMW500/R&S®CMW280 wideband radio communication tester, the R&S®CMW270 wireless connectivity tester, the R&S®CMA180 radio test set and the R&S®EX-IQ-Box digital signal interface module. R&S®WinIQSIM2™ is delivered with these arbitrary waveform generators free of charge; it is also available on the Rohde&Schwarz website.

#### Large variety of digital standards

- ▮ 5G New Radio
- ▮ Verizon 5GTF signals
- ▮ OFDM signal generation
- ▮ EUTRA/LTE incl. Rel. 9, Rel. 10, Rel. 11, Rel. 12, Rel. 13 and Rel. 14
- ▮ Cellular IoT (eMTC and NB-IoT)
- ▮ GSM/EDGE
- ▮ EDGE Evolution, VAMOS
- ▮ 3GPP FDD with HSDPA, HSUPA and HSPA+ (HSPA Evolution)
- ▮ CDMA2000® with 1xEV-DV
- ▮ 1xEV-DO Rev. A, Rev. B
- ▮ TD-SCDMA
- ▮ WLAN IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/j/p/ac/ax/ad
- ▮ IEEE 802.16 WiMAX™ supporting OFDM and OFDMA
- ▮ DVB-T/DVB-H
- ▮ DAB/T-DMB
- ▮ UWB (ECMA-368)
- ▮ GPS, GLONASS, Galileo, BeiDou (Compass)
- ▮ OneWeb
- ▮ Bluetooth®, up to release 5.0
- ▮ TETRA Release 2
- ▮ NFC A/B/F including EMV Type A/B 1

### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB/R&S®SGT-K300 Pulse Sequencing

### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB/R&S®SGT-K301 Enhanced Pulse Sequencing



#### R&S®Pulse Sequencer software

The R&S®Pulse Sequencer software together with the R&S®SMW/SMBV/SMBVB/SGT-K300 option makes it possible to generate pulsed signals with basic modulation schemes. Signals with simple pulses, pulse trains and repetition of pulses can be generated. In addition, pulse trains with different pulses and pulse breaks can be generated sequentially. All major modulation formats for modulation on pulse are available with internal and external data sources. Typical pulse parameters such as rise and fall time, ripple, droop and overshoot, etc. can be defined. Only deterministic interpulse modulation with frequency hops, staggered pulse repetition intervals and user-defined lists can be used. Instead of pulses, waveform files can be used in the sequencer with a repetition count.

#### Enhanced pulse sequencing

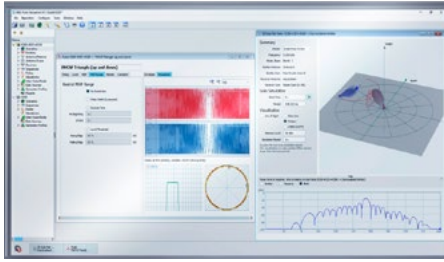
The R&S®Pulse Sequencer software together with the R&S®SMW/SMBV/SMBVB/SGT-K301 option enhances the capabilities of the R&S®SMW/SMBV/SMBVB/SGT-K300 option. The R&S®SMW/SMBV/SMBVB/SGT-K301 option allows users to utilize various control elements like loops, nested loops, overlays, fillers and subsequences for sequencing applications. The -K301 option can only be used together with the -K300 option.

#### Key facts

- ▮ ARB-based signal generation and multisegment waveform sequencing
- ▮ Single pulse and pulse train generation with repetition count per pulse
- ▮ Powerful sequencing tool with loops, nested loops, subsequences and overlays
- ▮ Antenna diagram definition and antenna scan definition
- ▮ Antenna diagrams such as pencil beams, cosecant beams, Gaussian diagrams, user-defined antenna diagrams, phased array antenna diagrams
- ▮ Antenna scan types such as helical scans, circular scans, conical scans
- ▮ Emitter definition based on waveforms, antenna diagram, antenna scan, attitude information, EIRP and carrier frequency
- ▮ Receiver definition based on antenna diagram, antenna scan and attitude information
- ▮ Calculation of signal taking into account one-way free space propagation according to emitter and receiver location on the 2D map
- ▮ Import of R&S®WinIQSIM2™ or customer waveforms for interference generation

## General measurement applications

### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB/R&S®SGT-K308 Direction Finding



#### Configure test scenarios for multichannel receivers in direction finding applications

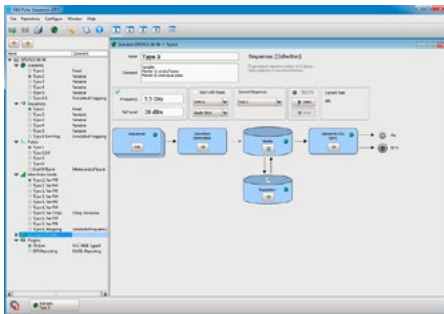
The R&S®Pulse Sequencer software together with R&S®SMW/SMBV/SMBVB/SGT-K308 option enhances the capabilities of R&S®SMW/SMBV/SMBVB/SGT-K300 and R&S®SMW/SMBV/SMBVB/SGT-K301 options. The R&S®SMW/SMBV/SMBVB/SGT-K308 option allows the user to configure test scenarios for multichannel receivers in direction finding applications. This option provides a receiver as a new simulation component. The receiver can store individual antenna patterns for each channel. Each antenna can be assigned a position, an antenna pattern and a pointing direction. The ensemble of all individual antennas is an antenna system.

On the 2D map, the antenna system itself can be assigned attitude and height information. In combination with an emitter placed on the 2D map, the R&S®Pulse Sequencer software automatically calculates the individual power levels at the output of each individual receiver antenna taking into consideration free space propagation and the attitude information.

#### Key facts

- ▀ Direction finding with a single emitter
- ▀ Up to 20 individual antenna elements
- ▀ Predefined antenna patterns or user-defined antenna patterns
- ▀ Consideration of attitude information of receiver and emitter
- ▀ Consideration of co- and cross-polarization

### R&S®SMW/R&S®SMBVB/R&S®SGT-K350 DFS Signal Generation



#### Generation of radar signals

The R&S®Pulse Sequencer (DFS) software and its respective software option for the Rohde&Schwarz signal generators have been especially developed for generation of radar signals as specified by the FCC, ETSI or the Telec T403 standards.

#### Supported standards

- ▀ United States: FCC 06-96, FCC 13-22A1), FCC KDB 905462 D02
- ▀ Europe: ETSI EN 301893 V1.8.5 (2017-06), ETSI EN 302502 V2.0.8 (2017-06)
- ▀ Japan: MIC-W53 (2016-06)
- ▀ Australia/New Zealand: AS/NZS 4268:2008
- ▀ Korea (06-2016)
- ▀ China: YD/T 2950-2015 (11-2017)

## General measurement applications

### R&S®SMW-K501 Extended Sequencing

### R&S®SMW-K502 Wideband Extended Sequencing



#### Reduces memory requirements to a minimum and increases playtime enormously

The R&S®SMW-K501/-K502 extended sequencing option can be used manually via sequencing lists and waveform segments or via the R&S®Pulse Sequencer software and its R&S®SMW-K300 and R&S®SMW-K301 options. In both cases, memory requirements are reduced to a minimum and playtime is increased enormously.

In manual user mode, the R&S®SMW-K501/-K502 option allows sequencing of waveforms. It supports loops, nested loops and repetitions, enabling ultralong playtimes.

If used with the R&S®Pulse Sequencer software and its options, the software calculates all required signals and required sequencing lists and transfers them to the signal generator. Continuous wave signals, unmodulated rectangular CW pulses and pulses with linear frequency modulation or Barker codes are calculated in real-time inside the R&S®SMW200A.

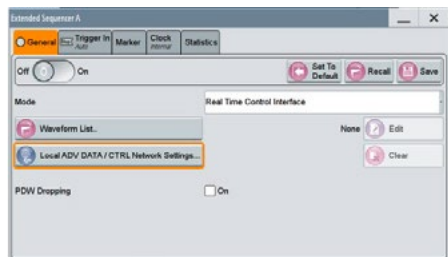
Changes in amplitude, offset frequency, offset phase and off time are always applied in real-time as defined by the sequencing list.

#### Key facts

- ▀ Sequencing of arbitrary waveform files
- ▀ Support of loops, nested loops and repetitions
- ▀ Realtime change of amplitude, offset frequencies, relative phase and off times for waveform files instead of many individual segments
- ▀ Realtime signal generation of CW, unmodulated rectangular CW pulses and pulses with linear frequency modulation or Barker codes with the R&S®Pulse Sequencer software together with the R&S®SMW-K300 and R&S®SMW-K301 options
- ▀ Ultralong playtimes
- ▀ Can be used manually via sequencing lists and waveform segments or via the R&S®Pulse Sequencer software and R&S®SMW-K300 and R&S®SMW-K301 options

### R&S®SMW-K503 Realtime Control Interface

### R&S®SMW-K504 Extended Pulse Rate

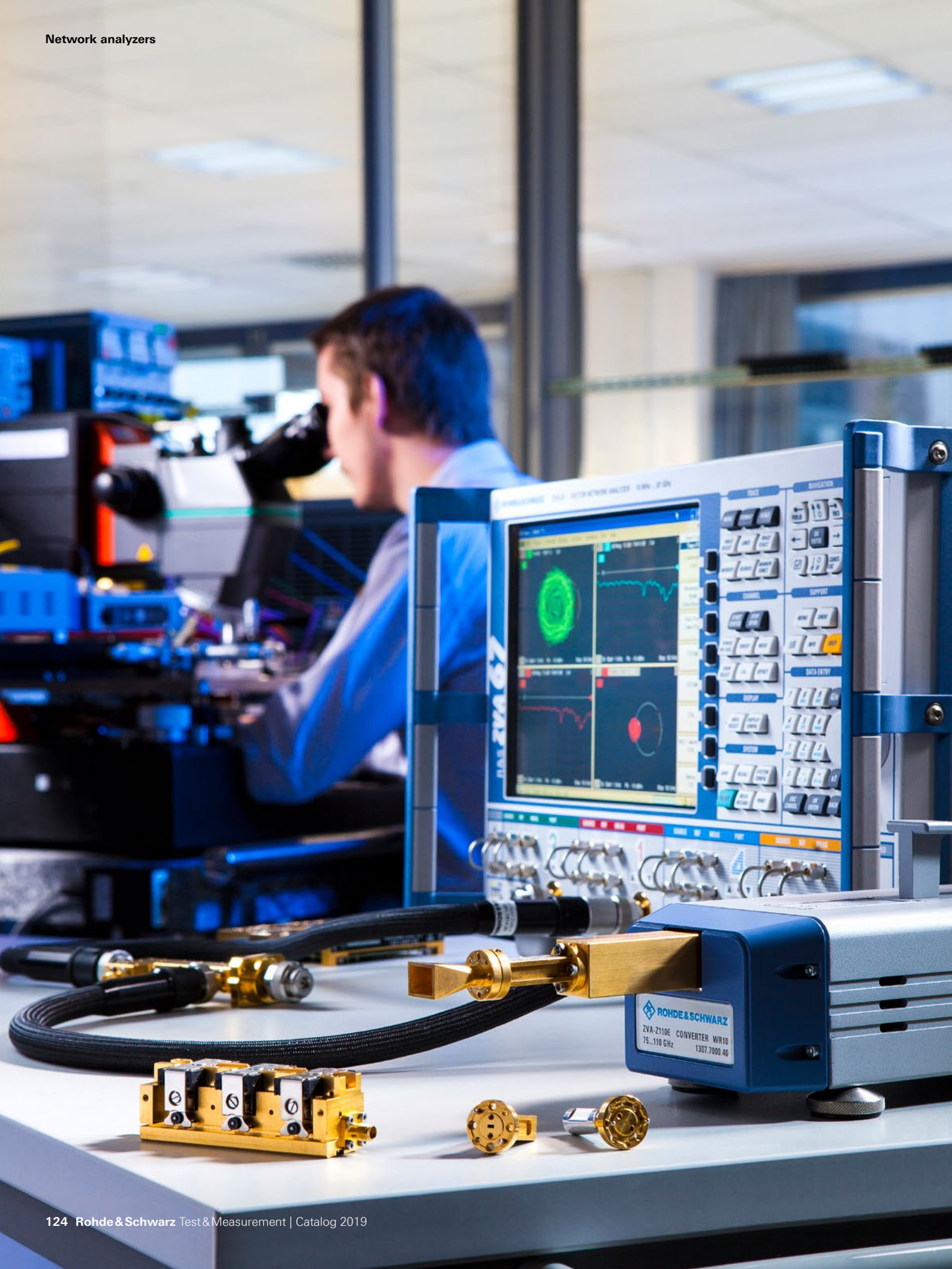


#### Realtime control interface for PDW streaming

With the option R&S®SMW-K503 the vector signal generator R&S®SMW200A gets ready to directly receive streamed PDWs via Ethernet and TCP/IP from a customer simulator. Customers can generate highly dense radar scenarios.

#### Key facts

- ▀ Streaming of PDWs via LAN to R&S®SMW200A
- ▀ R&S®SMW-K503 generates realtime pulses with a maximum rate of up to 1 Mpulse/s per installed option on one baseband
- ▀ R&S®SMW-K504 allows you to upgrade to up to 2 Mpulses/s per installed option on one baseband
- ▀ One-box solution for PDW streaming including I/Q waveform segments
- ▀ Integrate the vector signal generator R&S®SMW200A into the most modern and flexible radar simulators



# Chapter 5

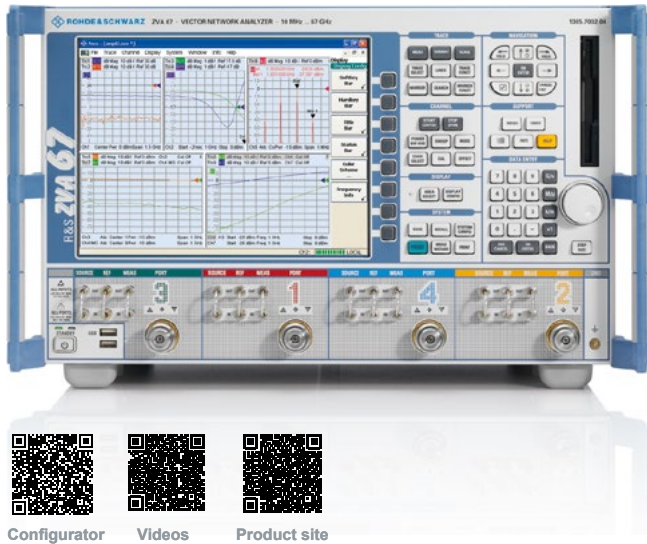
## Network analyzers

Vector network analysis (VNA) is one of the most essential RF and microwave measurement approaches. Rohde & Schwarz offers a wide range of versatile, high-performance network analyzers up to 500 GHz and multiport solutions up to 48 ports. A Rohde & Schwarz vector network analyzer is the

perfect tool for analyzing passive and active components such as filters, amplifiers, mixers and multiport modules. The network analyzers feature excellent RF characteristics and a wide variety of analysis functions that help the user evaluate important parameters at a glance.

Type	Designation	Frequency range	Description	Page	
<b>Vector network analyzers</b>					
	R&S®ZVA	Vector network analyzer	300 kHz to 8 GHz; 10 MHz to 24/40/50/67/110 GHz	High-end VNA with up to four sources for sophisticated measurements up to 110 GHz	126
	R&S®ZVT	Multiport vector network analyzer	300 kHz to 8 GHz 10 MHz to 20 GHz	Network analysis with up to eight test ports	128
	R&S®ZNB4/8 R&S®ZNB20 R&S®ZNB40	Vector network analyzer	9 kHz to 4.5/8.5 GHz 100 kHz to 20 GHz 10 MHz to 40 GHz	Leading in speed, dynamic range and ease of operation	129
	R&S®ZNB8 R&S®ZNB20	Multiport vector network analyzers	9 kHz to 8.5 GHz 100 kHz to 20 GHz	Network analysis with up to 24 test ports	130
<b>New</b>	R&S®ZNL	Vector network analyzer	5 kHz to 3 GHz/6 GHz	The 3-in-1 allrounder	131
<b>New</b>	R&S®ZNLE	Vector network analyzer	1 MHz to 3 GHz/6 GHz	Measurements as easy as ABC	132
	R&S®ZND	Vector network analyzer	100 kHz to 4.5/8.5 GHz	Basic, solid-performance network analysis	133
	R&S®ZVL	Vector network analyzer	9 kHz to 3/6/13.6 GHz	Cost-efficient compact class	134
	R&S®ZVH	Cable and antenna analyzer	100 kHz to 3.6/8 GHz	The benchmark for efficiency in the field	135
<b>New</b>	R&S®CableRider ZPH	Cable and antenna analyzer	2 MHz to 3 GHz/4 GHz	Expect fast, expect efficient	136
<b>System</b>					
	R&S®TS6710	TRM radar test solution		All-in-one solution for efficient RF characterization	137
<b>Converters</b>					
	R&S®ZCxxx	Millimeterwave converters	75 GHz to 500 GHz	Millimeterwave measurements – network analysis from 75 GHz to 500 GHz, depending on model	138
	R&S®ZVA-Zxxx	Millimeterwave converters	50 GHz to 500 GHz	Millimeterwave measurements in the V, E, W, J and Y bands – network analysis from 50 GHz to 500 GHz, depending on converter model	139
	RPG ZRX	High dynamic receivers for vector network analyzers	75 GHz to 500 GHz	High-performance VNA frequency extension up to 500 GHz, depending on model	140
<b>Accessories for network analysis</b>					
	R&S®ZRun	Automated test software		PC-based server platform for automated VNA tests	141
	R&S®ZVAX-TRM	Extension unit	10 MHz to 67 GHz	Advanced measurements on active devices	142
	R&S®ZN-Z84/-Z85	Switch matrix	10 MHz to 8.5/20 GHz	Two or four VNA ports, up to 48/12 test ports	142
	R&S®ZCAN	Calibration kit	0 Hz to 3 GHz	Manual calibration kit (coaxial)	142
	R&S®ZV-Z2xx	Calibration kits	0 Hz to 67 GHz	Manual calibration of VNAs (precision)	142
	R&S®ZV-Z170/ -Z135/-Z129	Calibration kits	0 Hz to 9 GHz/15 GHz/40 GHz	Manual calibration of vector network analyzers (economy)	142
	R&S®ZN-Z15x/ ZN-Z51/ZV-Z5x	Automatic calibration units	100 kHz to 50 GHz	Automatic calibration of vector network analyzers (2 up to 24 ports)	143
	R&S®ZV-WRxx R&S®ZCWM-xxx	Waveguide calibration kits	50 GHz to 500 GHz	Manual calibration kits (waveguide)	143
	R&S®ZV-Z3xx/-Z4xx	Verification kits	45 MHz to 50 GHz	Verification of VNA specifications after system error corrections	143

# R&S®ZVA Vector Network Analyzer



## High performance up to 110 GHz with up to four test ports

The R&S®ZVA series is the high-end class of the Rohde&Schwarz network analyzers. It combines operating ease and high measurement speed, uniformly implemented in the R&S®ZVA and R&S®ZVT, with exceptional RF characteristics, a wide scope of functions and high flexibility.

The R&S®ZVA series is an ideal choice for demanding measurements in the lab and in production – from filter measurements requiring maximum dynamic range to linear and nonlinear measurements on amplifiers and mixers as well as on receivers and transceivers.

The R&S®ZVA has set milestones for the most challenging applications:

- ▮ First VNA with four internal sources up to 67 GHz for fast two-tone measurements on amplifiers and mixers
- ▮ First VNA up to 67 GHz that generates phase-coherent signals
- ▮ First VNA with IF bandwidths up to 30 MHz for pulsed measurements on amplifiers and mixers up to 110 GHz

## Key facts

- ▮ Linear and nonlinear amplifier and mixer measurements
- ▮ Noise figure measurements
- ▮ Pulse profile measurements with 12.5 ns resolution
- ▮ True differential measurements for reliable characterization of active devices with balanced ports
- ▮ High output power typ. up to 18 dBm
- ▮ Wide dynamic range typ. > 140 dB
- ▮ High measurement speed < 3.5 µs per test point
- ▮ Wide IF bandwidth: 1/5/30 MHz
- ▮ Versatile calibration techniques: TOSM, TRL/LRL, TOM, TRM, TNA, UOSM
- ▮ Automatic calibration units
- ▮ Phase and group delay measurements on mixers with and without LO access
- ▮ Frequency range: 300 kHz to 8 GHz (R&S®ZVA8), 10 MHz to 24/40/50/67/110 GHz (R&S®ZVA24/40/50/67/110)

## Design and operating principle of the R&S®ZVA110

The R&S®ZVA110 consists of an R&S®ZVA67 four-port base unit that is enhanced by two R&S®ZVA-Z110E W-band converters with electronic attenuator and diplexer. The overall system has two test ports with 1 mm connectors located on the diplexer outputs.

In the frequency range from 10 MHz to 67 GHz, the test signal will be generated in the R&S®ZVA67 four-port network analyzer and routed to the 1 mm test ports via diplexers. From 67 GHz to 110 GHz, the diplexers switch over and the test signal is routed to the test port via the converters and diplexers.

The R&S®ZVA hardware platform with up to four independent signal sources and two independent receivers per test port is the right base for future measurement requirements and secure investments.

## Test set design for enhanced performance and flexibility

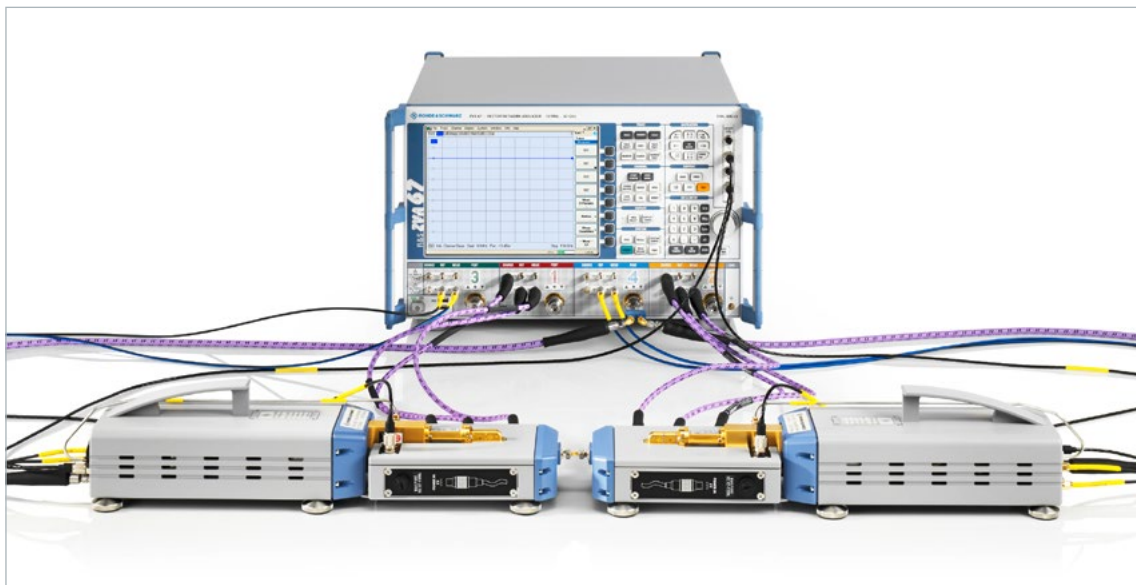
The test set includes a number of special design features. There is one measurement channel and one reference channel for each test port, an RF switch in each generator path and a generator for each pair of test ports. The R&S®ZVA24/40 four-source models and the R&S®ZVA67 four-port model even have a generator for each test port.

Number of sources of the R&S®ZVA				
	two-port	four-port	four-port with four sources	Upgrade options
R&S®ZVA8	1 (model .08)	2 (model .10)	–	
R&S®ZVA24	1 (model .24)	2 (model .26)	4 (model .28)	R&S®ZVA24-U5: upgrade from R&S®ZVA24 model .26 to four sources
R&S®ZVA40	1 (models .40/.43)	2 (models .42/.45)	4 (model .48)	R&S®ZVA40-U5: upgrade from R&S®ZVA40 model .26 to four sources
R&S®ZVA50	1 (model .50)	2 (model .52)	–	
R&S®ZVA67	2 (model .02)	–	4 (model .04)	

This makes the R&S®ZVA an analyzer of unprecedented performance and functionality, which is especially true for the four-port model:

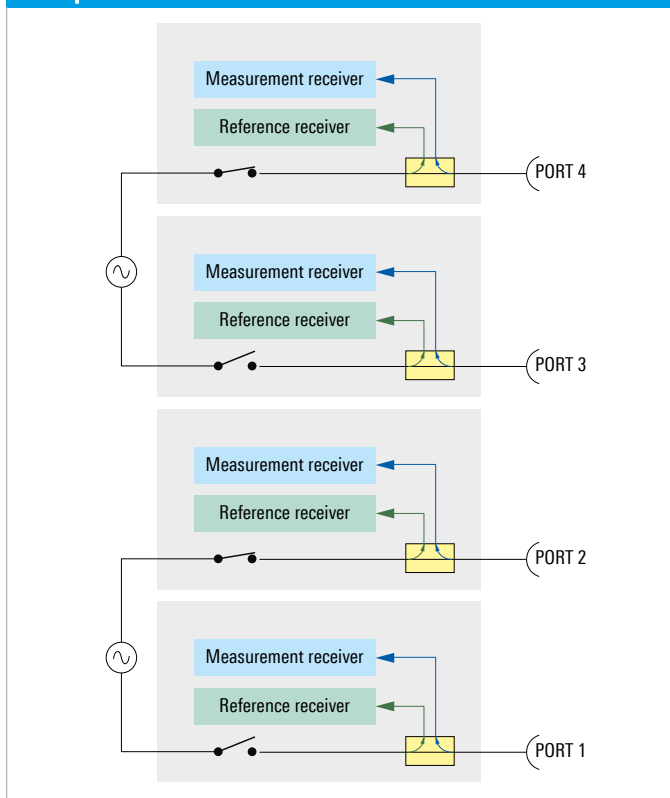
- ▀ True differential measurements on balanced DUTs
- ▀ Two or four independent sources, e.g. for LO and RF signals for fast mixer or intermodulation measurements
- ▀ Parallel signal output and measurement at the test ports for measuring two or more DUTs simultaneously

- ▀ Direct generator/receiver access option to connect external test setups, e.g. power amplifiers, or use as a multichannel receiver, e.g. for antenna measurements
- ▀ Generation of up to four coherent signals for A&D applications such as measurement of antenna arrays
- ▀ Extendable to active harmonic load pull solutions (four-source models)

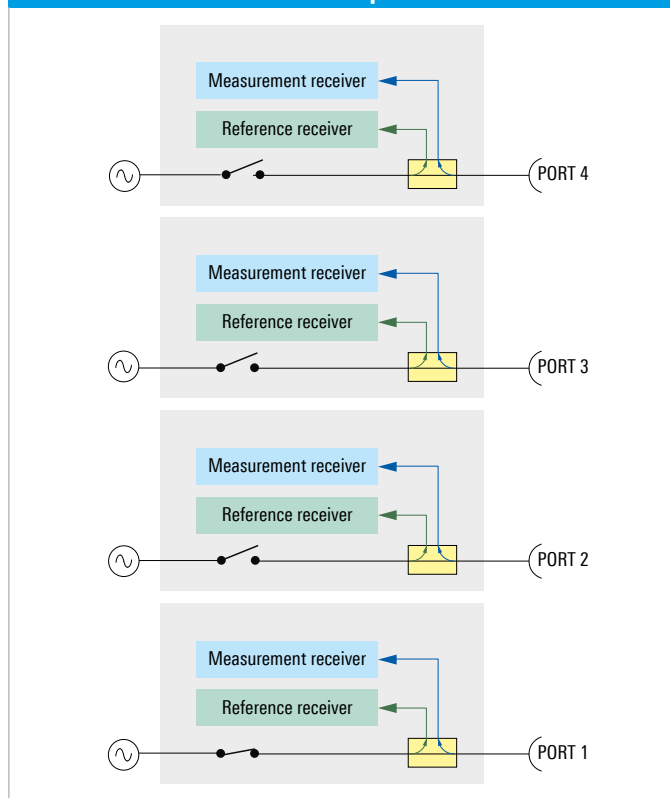


R&S®ZVA110 with continuous sweep from 10 MHz to 110 GHz

#### Block diagram of the R&S®ZVA8/24/40/50 four-port models



#### Block diagram of the R&S®ZVA24/40 four-source models and the ZVA67 four-port model





# R&S®ZVT Multiport Vector Network Analyzer

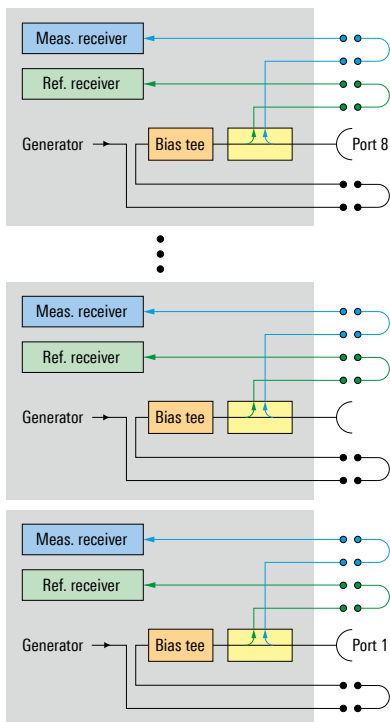


Configurator Videos Product site

## Network analysis with up to eight test ports from 300 kHz to 20 GHz

The R&S®ZVT8 contains up to four internal generators and up to 8 ports with 16 receivers. The R&S®ZVT20 includes up to three internal generators and up to 6 ports with 12 receivers. This unique concept with one generator per two test ports makes the R&S®ZVT ideal for intermodulation measurements, even on mixers, (true) differential balanced measurements, multireceiver measurements with antennas or high throughput and efficiency in production.

### R&S®ZVT with direct generator/receiver access

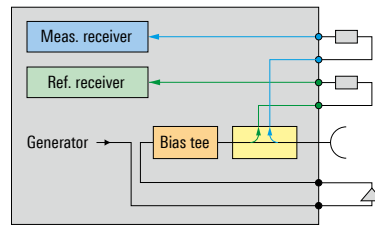


Hardware options such as direct generator/receiver access for the individual ports enable versatile test set configuration. Based on this concept, the R&S®ZVT multiport vector network analyzers provide solutions for even the most demanding measurement tasks.

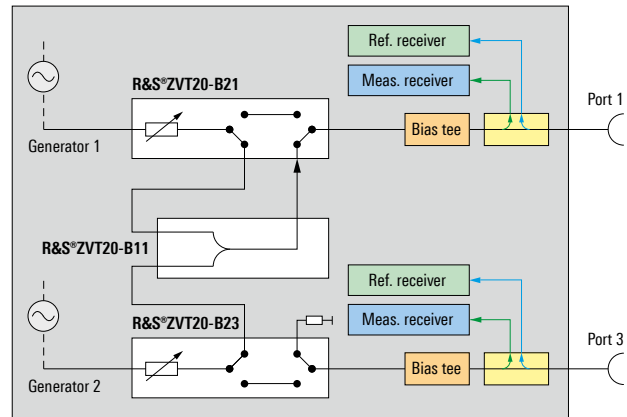
### The R&S®ZVT provides all functions of the R&S®ZVA, plus features based on multichannel and multireceiver capability

- ▮ Arbitrary frequency conversion measurements
- ▮ Multiport measurements, avoiding any time loss due to matrix control
- ▮ Flexible configuration of test ports for balanced and single-ended measurements
- ▮ True differential measurements, coherence mode
- ▮ Multiple-signal measurements, e.g. intermodulation measurements on mixers or double-converting DUTs
- ▮ Enhanced performance by parallel measurements on several DUTs
- ▮ Multichannel receiver with simultaneous sampling of channels, e.g. for phase measurements on antenna arrays
- ▮ Automatic calibration units
- ▮ Point-in-pulse and pulse profile measurements with up to 16 receivers
- ▮ Embedding/deembedding

### Boosting of source level external amplifier



### Internal combiner and generator step attenuators



## R&S®ZNB Vector Network Analyzer



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### Leading in speed, dynamic range and ease of operation

More than 60 years of experience in the field of vector network analysis pay off: Rohde&Schwarz sets new benchmarks with its R&S®ZNB family of vector network analyzers. These analyzers feature high measurement speed, outstanding precision and exceptional ease of operation.

With frequency ranges of 9 kHz to 4.5 GHz, 9 kHz to 8.5 GHz, 100 kHz to 20 GHz and 100 kHz to 40 GHz, the network analyzers are targeted at applications in the mobile radio, electronic goods and aerospace and defense sectors, plus they can be used in high-speed printed board design. The R&S®ZNB is the right choice when it comes to developing, producing and servicing RF components such as amplifiers, mixers, filters, connectors and cables. The R&S®ZNB vector network analyzers feature a wide dynamic range of up to 140 dB (at 10 Hz IF bandwidth), low trace noise of less than 0.004 dB RMS (at 10 kHz IF bandwidth) and high output power of up to +13 dBm, which can be adjusted electronically in a range of more than 95 dB.

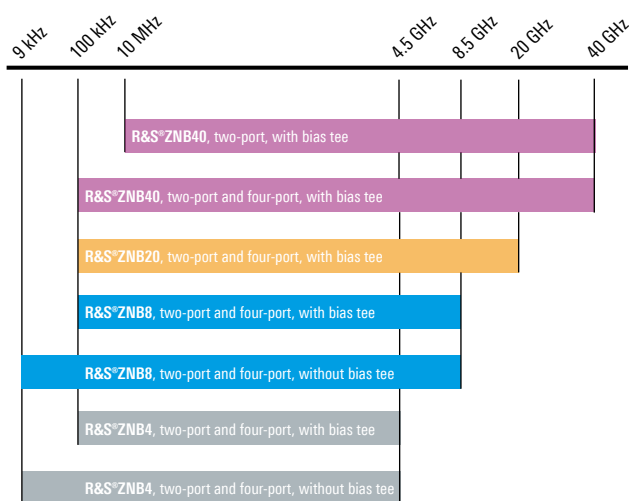
The R&S®ZNB analyzers combine high measurement accuracy with exceptional speed – better than 5  $\mu$ s per point. They feature excellent temperature and long-term stability, which ensures reliable measurements over several days without having to recalibrate the units.

The short-depth, compact two-port and four-port analyzers leave plenty of space on the workbench for the measurement application. They feature low operating noise thanks to low power consumption and a sophisticated cooling concept. The low power consumption also reduces operating costs and protects the environment.

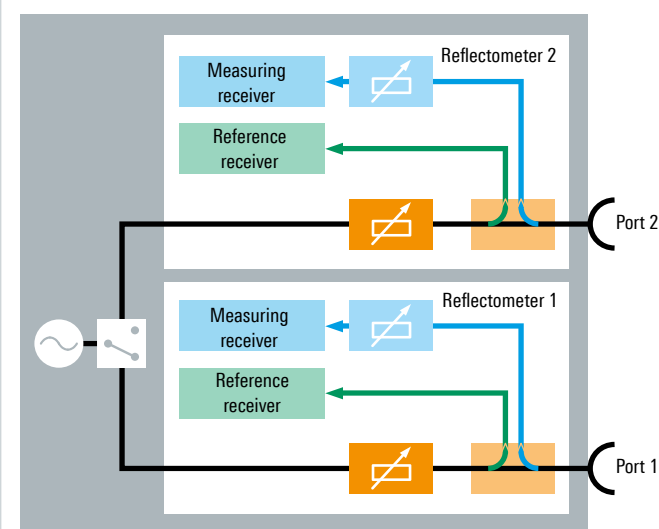
### Key facts

- ▮ Frequency range from 9 kHz up to 40 GHz
- ▮ Wide dynamic range of up to 140 dB
- ▮ Short sweep times, e.g. 4 ms for 401 points
- ▮ High temperature stability of typ. 0.01 dB/°C
- ▮ Wide power sweep range of 98 dB
- ▮ Wide range of IF bandwidths from 1 Hz to 10 MHz
- ▮ Manual and automatic calibration
- ▮ Large, high-resolution 12.1" screen
- ▮ Touchscreen user interface
- ▮ Two or four ports
- ▮ Four-port model with two independent generators
- ▮ Expansion to up to 48 ports using switch matrices

### R&S®ZNB models



### Functional elements of the two-port R&S®ZNB



## R&S®ZNB Vector Network Analyzer



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### Network analysis with up to 24 test ports

The R&S®ZNB8/20 is the first multiport vector network analyzer offering up to 24 integrated test ports. The instrument can simultaneously test multiple DUTs or measure one DUT with up to 24 ports.

The R&S®ZNB8/20 offers short measurement times even in scenarios with a large number of ports. Other highlights include a wide dynamic range, high output power levels and inputs featuring high power-handling capacity. The instrument operates in a frequency range from 9 kHz to 8.5 GHz for the R&S®ZNB8 and 100 kHz to 20 GHz for the R&S®ZNB20. These features make the R&S®ZNB8/20 ideal for applications in the mobile radio, wireless communications and electronic goods industries. The instrument is primarily used in the development and production of active and passive multiport components, such as GPS, WLAN, Bluetooth® and frontend modules for multiband mobile phones. Its outstanding performance also allows efficient analysis of base station filters and other highly selective components.

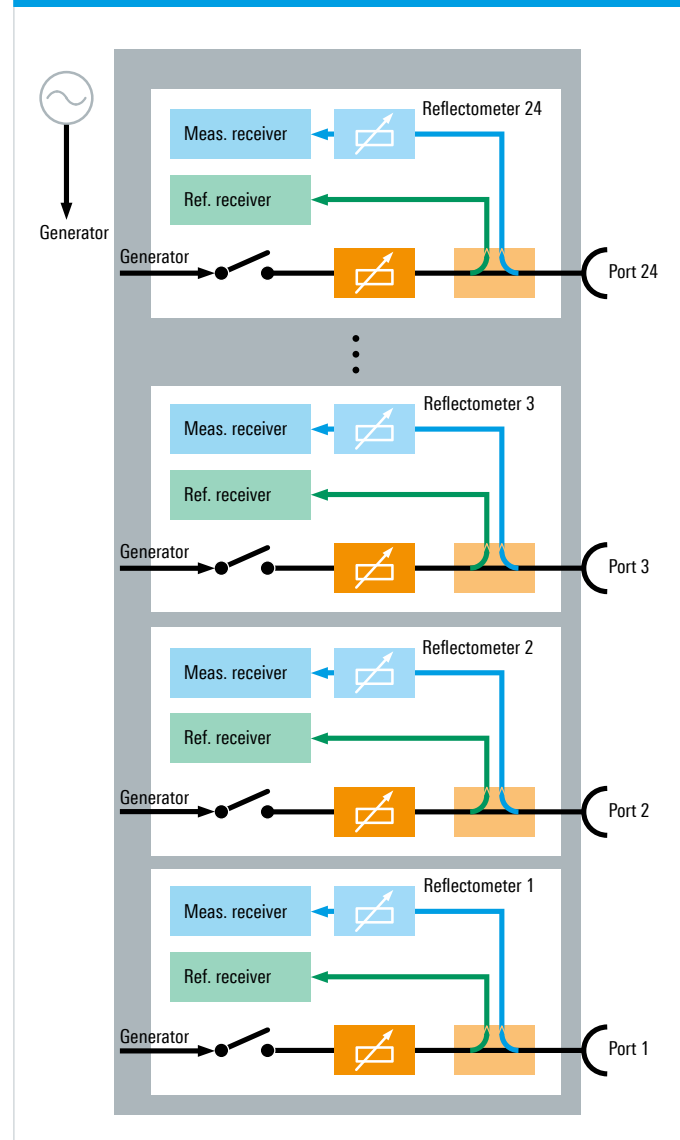
The R&S®ZNB8/20 outperforms switch matrix based multiport systems in values like dynamic range, output power or speed. Its high integration density makes it a very compact solution for analyzing components with up to 24 ports – occupying the same rack space as an R&S®ZNB. The convenient user interface makes it easy to handle even very complex multiport measurements. The R&S®ZNB8/20 supports various remote control options and is easy to integrate into automated test systems.

### Key facts

- Four-port R&S®ZNB8 base unit (upgradeable to 8, 12, 16, 20 or 24 ports)
- Eight-port R&S®ZNB20 base unit (upgradeable to 12, 16, 20 or 24 ports)

- Frequency range from 9 kHz to 8.5 GHz (R&S®ZNB8) and from 100 kHz to 20 GHz (R&S®ZNB20)
- Wide dynamic range of up to typ. 140 dB
- Short sweep times (e.g. 4 ms for 201 points)
- Wide power sweep range up to 98 dB (with extended power range option)
- High power-handling capacity
- IF bandwidths from 1 Hz to 10 MHz
- High temperature stability of 0.01 dB/°K
- More than 100 traces and channels
- Simple configuration of multiport measurements
- Manual and automatic calibration methods optimized for multiport applications
- Compatible with all vector network analyzers from the R&S®ZVx and R&S®ZNx families
- Test fixture compensation
- Embedding/deembedding
- Fast data output
- Parallel measurement

### Functional elements of an R&S®ZNB8



## R&S®ZNL Vector Network Analyzer



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### The three-in-one allrounder

Measurement equipment for RF applications must fulfill high quality standards. Instruments should be easy to use and offer a high versatility. Fast measurements and reliable performance are crucial. With the R&S®ZNL, Rohde&Schwarz exceeds these expectations and offers even more: vector network analysis, spectrum analysis and power meter measurements are unified in one single, compact instrument making the R&S®ZNL a universal all-rounder.

Offering frequency ranges from 5 kHz to 3 GHz or 6 GHz the R&S®ZNL is well suited for various RF component measurement applications in industrial electronics and wireless communications. Ever changing measurement tasks in research laboratories can be demanding. The R&S®ZNL helps to reduce investment costs due to its unique concept. The base unit can be extended with a

fully integrated spectrum analyzer option. Optionally, the R&S®ZNL can be used as a RF power meter.

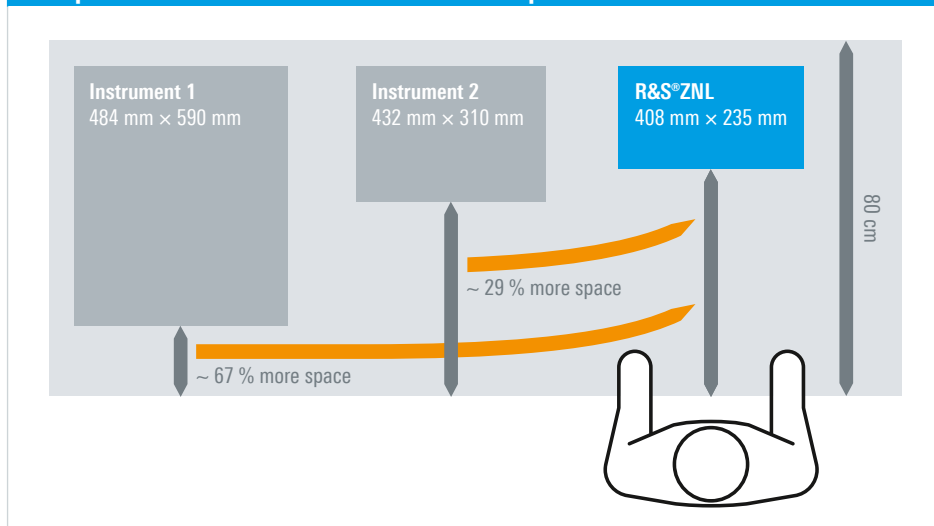
Instead of investing in different instruments, research labs, service centers, universities and production facilities can use one single instrument that offers even higher measurement speeds and RF performance than other instruments in comparable classes. Vector network analysis and spectrum analysis measurements can be displayed on the 10.1" multitouch screen in parallel. Clear menu structures and numerous wizards help the user to configure each measurement conveniently.

Although the R&S®ZNL unifies a variety of different functionalities, it is a very compact instrument with an attractive form factor. Weighing only 6 to 8 kg, offering a carrying handle and a battery option, the R&S®ZNL is fully portable and can be operated, wherever needed.

### Key facts

- Frequency range from 5 kHz to 3 GHz (R&S®ZNL3) or 5 kHz to 6 GHz (R&S®ZNL6)
- Two-port vector network analyzer for bidirectional measurements
- Universal instrument concept
  - Vector network analyzer
  - Fully integrated spectrum analyzer option (for R&S®ZNL3)
  - Power sensor measurement with R&S®NRP power sensors
- Wide dynamic range up to 130 dB
- Output power range from -40 dBm to typ. + 3 dBm
- Measurement bandwidths from 1 Hz to 500 kHz
- Fast measurements, i.e. 16.7 ms for 401 points (100 kHz IFBW, 200 MHz span, two-port TOSM (SOLT))
- Compact size and low weight (6 kg to 8 kg)
- Optional battery pack available

### Comparison of the needed work bench space of different VNAs



## R&S®ZNLE Vector Network Analyzer



### Measurements as easy as ABC

The R&S®ZNLE makes vector network analyzer measurements as easy as ABC: easy to configure, easy to calibrate, easy to measure. The renowned high-quality design, an innovative user interface and its compact size make the R&S®ZNLE ideal for basic VNA applications.

The R&S®ZNLE is a two-port vector network analyzer that can be used for bidirectional measurements of S-parameters on passive components. Ordering the R&S®ZNLE requires only two decisions: the frequency range and whether or not you need a GPIB interface.

The analyzer is available with a frequency range of 1 MHz to 3 GHz (R&S®ZNLE3) or 1 MHz to 6 GHz (R&S®ZNLE6). The optional GPIB interface lets you remotely control the

R&S®ZNLE. As a standalone instrument, the R&S®ZNLE does not require an external PC to configure the setup. You can start measuring immediately after you switch on the instrument.

### Key facts

- ▮ Frequency range from 1 MHz to 3 GHz or 1 MHz to 6 GHz
- ▮ Two-port vector network analyzer with a full S-parameter test set for bidirectional measurements on passive components
- ▮ Wide dynamic range of up to typ. 120 dB
- ▮ Measurement bandwidths from 1 Hz to 500 kHz
- ▮ Fast measurements, i.e. 8.7 ms for 401 points (100 kHz IFBW, 200 MHz span, correction off)
- ▮ Compact size (depth 23.5 cm) and low weight (6 kg)
- ▮ Standalone instrument with 10.1" WXGA touchscreen
- ▮ Windows 10 operating system

### An economical instrument with solid performance

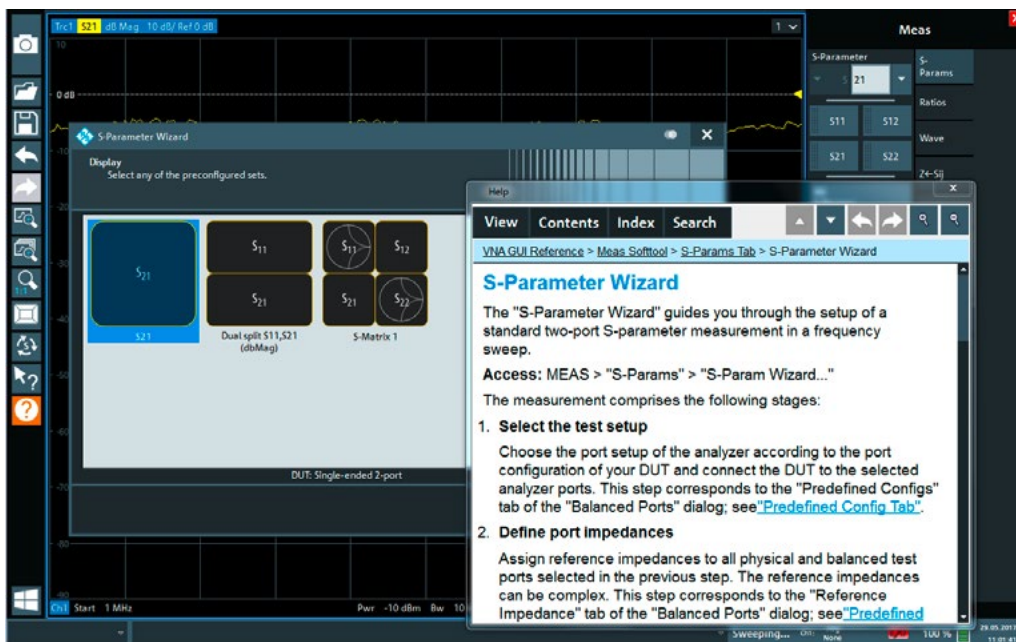
- ▮ Compact vector network analyzer
- ▮ Low trace noise for high accuracy
- ▮ High measurement speed

### User interface with multi-touchscreen

- ▮ Wide 10.1" WXGA touchscreen
- ▮ Clearly structured user interface
- ▮ Undo/redo softkey for user-friendly operation
- ▮ Fully integrated context-sensitive help menu

### Standard instrument for use in a lab

- ▮ Calibration units for quick calibration
- ▮ De/embedding functionality and fixture compensation
- ▮ Remote controllable with LAN and GPIB option



Overview of the R&S®ZNLE user interface. Here the wizard for easy configuration of S-parameters is opened as well as the context-sensitive help menu

## R&S®ZND Vector Network Analyzer



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### Basic, solid-performance network analysis

The R&S®ZND is a basic network analyzer that provides unidirectional measurements up to 4.5 GHz. Options are available to perform bidirectional measurements and to extend the frequency range to 8.5 GHz. The R&S®ZND supplements the R&S®ZNB family of network analyzers. The unidirectional R&S®ZND base model can be used to measure the S-parameters  $S_{11}$  and  $S_{21}$ . The R&S®ZND can easily be upgraded to provide bidirectional measurements and to extend the frequency range up to 8.5 GHz. Users can tailor the instrument to their specific needs in RF component production and development.

The easy-to-operate R&S®ZND is also ideal for training purposes. The analyzer's large touchscreen makes it possible to display multiple results simultaneously. The R&S®ZND has the same remote control command set as the analyzers

from the R&S®ZNB family. Users can switch between instruments without having to modify control programs.

### Key facts

- ▮ Two-port network analyzer for unidirectional measurements from 100 kHz to 4.5 GHz
- ▮ Frequency range can be extended to 8.5 GHz
- ▮ Test set can be enhanced for bidirectional measurements
- ▮ Touchscreen operation
- ▮ Dynamic range up to 120 dB
- ▮ Power sweep range up to 55 dB
- ▮ Bandwidths from 1 Hz to 300 kHz
- ▮ More than 100 traces and channels
- ▮ Compatible with all Rohde & Schwarz network analyzers
- ▮ Embedding/deembedding
- ▮ Output power up to 10 dBm

### The analyzer that grows with your requirements

- ▮ Vector network analysis
- ▮ Unidirectional test set
- ▮ Bidirectional test set
- ▮ Easy to upgrade
- ▮ Time domain analysis for cable and filter measurements
- ▮ Easy transition to analyzers from the R&S®ZNB family
- ▮ Interfaces for test sequence control in production environments

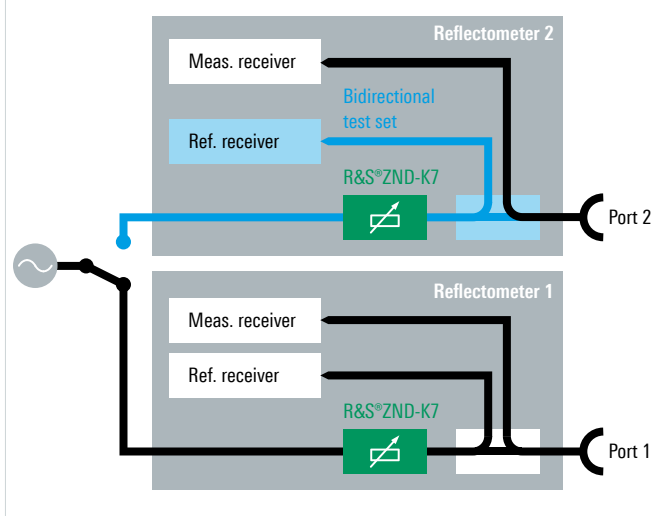
### Easy to operate

- ▮ Flat menu structures for efficient operation
- ▮ Optimal display configuration for each measurement task

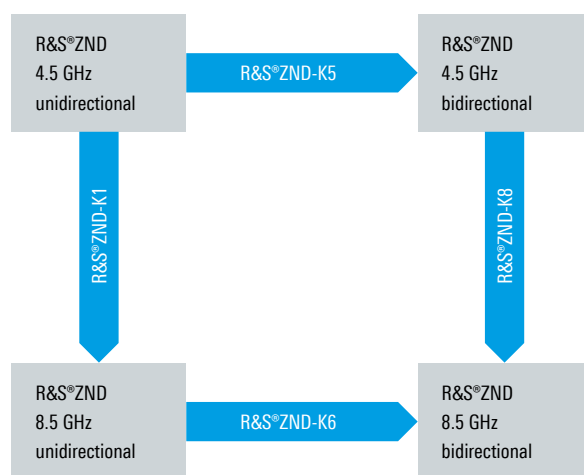
### Convenient calibration

- ▮ The right calibration method for every application
- ▮ Flexibility and accuracy with Rohde & Schwarz calibration kits
- ▮ Automatic calibration within 30 seconds

#### Unidirectional/bidirectional test set



#### Upgrade options for R&S®ZND base unit



# R&S®ZVL Vector Network Analyzer



## The cost-efficient compact class in network analysis

The R&S®ZVL is a compact, powerful, and future-proof network analyzer, and therefore ideal for use in development, production, and service. It is the only instrument to combine the functions of a network analyzer, spectrum analyzer, and power meter in a single box, and will thus tremendously increase your work efficiency.

The R&S®ZVL is ideal for lab applications where the measurement tasks vary frequently; it can be used to measure S-parameters as well as the output spectrum, ACP, and TOI without having to reconnect the device under test (DUT). With the R&S®ZVL, production lines can now be run even more flexibly, as the switchover from network analyzer to spectrum analyzer can easily be effected via remote control. Moreover, an R&S®NRP-Z power sensor, which can be directly connected to the R&S®ZVL, ensures precise power measurements.

## Key facts

- ▮ Wide frequency range: 9 kHz to 3 GHz/6 GHz/13.6 GHz
- ▮ Wide dynamic range: > 115 dB, typ. 123 dB
- ▮ Bidirectional test set: display of all four S-parameters
- ▮ 75 Ω version from 9 kHz to 3 GHz for TV/CATV
- ▮ Complete spectrum analyzer as an option
- ▮ Accurate power measurement (USB connector for R&S®NRP-Z power sensor series)
- ▮ Compact size and low weight (< 7 kg)
- ▮ 12 V DC operation and internal battery

## Versatile solution

- ▮ Favorable price and high performance reduce costs
- ▮ Compact dimensions and low weight save space and facilitate mobile operation
- ▮ Upgradeability and compatibility within the instrument family protect your investment
- ▮ TV and CATV applications

## All-in-one solution

- ▮ Wide scope of functions
- ▮ Universal tool for installation and service

## High throughput in production

- ▮ Dynamic range and speed for complex DUTs
- ▮ Sweep modes adapted to the task reduce measurement time
- ▮ Multitrace display for faster DUT characterization

## Easy and intuitive operation

- ▮ User-friendly and error-tolerant even for complex measurement tasks
- ▮ Trace evaluation and marker functions facilitate manual filter tuning
- ▮ Easy export and import of measurement results for quick documentation or comparison with a golden device

**Wide range of functions at a favorable price**

Offering excellent specifications and a wide range of functions at a favorable price, the R&S®ZVL is every development engineer's ideal network analyzer

## R&S®ZVH Cable and Antenna Analyzer



### For more efficiency in the field

The R&S®ZVH cable and antenna analyzer is rugged, handy and designed for use in the field. Its low weight and simple operation make it indispensable for anyone who needs an efficient measuring instrument outdoors for the installation and maintenance of antenna systems.

When it comes to the installation or maintenance of antenna systems for mobile radio, broadcasting or radiocommunications, the R&S®ZVH cable and antenna analyzer performs fast, reliable and highly accurate measurements. Even in its basic configuration, the R&S®ZVH detects cable faults, measures the matching of filters and amplifiers and checks the loss of cable connections – the three most important tasks involved in setting up transmitter systems and putting them into operation. For further measurements such as the isolation between transmit and receive antennas or the output power of output amplifiers, suitable options are available to the RF service engineer or maintenance team.

Weighing only 3 kg, the R&S®ZVH is a handy instrument. Frequently used functions have their own function keys and are within fingertip reach. The built-in wizard lets users perform even extended test sequences fast and

flawlessly. Using the R&S®ZVHView software, test reports can be generated in just a few simple operating steps.

The brilliant color display is easy to read even under poor lighting conditions, and it has a monochrome mode for extreme conditions. The capacity of the R&S®ZVH battery enables uninterrupted operation for up to 4.5 hours. The battery is changed within seconds. And if it rains? No problem – all connectors are splash-proof.

### Key facts

- Frequency range from 100 kHz to 3.6 GHz or 8 GHz
- Typ. 100 dB dynamic range for filter and antenna isolation measurements
- Factory calibration over entire frequency range
- Built-in DC voltage supply (bias) for active components such as amplifiers
- Power meter option
- Saving of measurement results on SD memory card or USB memory stick
- Easy operation with user-configurable test sequences (wizard)
- Easy-to-replace lithium-ion battery for up to 4.5 h of operation
- Rugged, splash-proof housing for rough work in the field
- Easy handling due to low weight (3 kg with battery) and easy-to-reach function keys





# R&S® Cable Rider ZPH Cable and Antenna Analyzer



Videos



Product site

## Expect fast, expect efficient

The R&S®CableRider ZPH has all the essential basic measurement capabilities required for installing and maintaining antenna systems in the field. Its unique features ensure fast and efficient cable and antenna measurements. The easy-to-use analyzer features a touchscreen and large keypad designed for field use.

There is no need to calibrate the analyzer before use. It is reliably and accurately calibrated before leaving the factory. Should calibration be needed to eliminate the effects of additional cables or adapters used to connect the analyzer to the device under test (DUT), the R&S®ZN-Z103 automatic calibration unit performs the calibration in just one step.

With its short boot and warm-up times and fast measurement speed, the R&S®CableRider ZPH gets down to analyzing extremely fast. Measurement setups can be pre-drawn and settings preconfigured. Thanks to the wizard function, fast and accurate measurements are performed in a single step. Generating measurement reports is easy with the R&S®InstrumentView software.

The battery lasts up to an entire work day on just one charge. The keypad is illuminated to facilitate working in dim environments. The leading-edge capacitive touchscreen of the R&S®CableRider ZPH is changing the way users interact with an analyzer – simply touch the screen to add markers and change settings. These features and the ergonomic design make the R&S®Cable Rider ZPH ideal for fast and efficient on-site measurements.

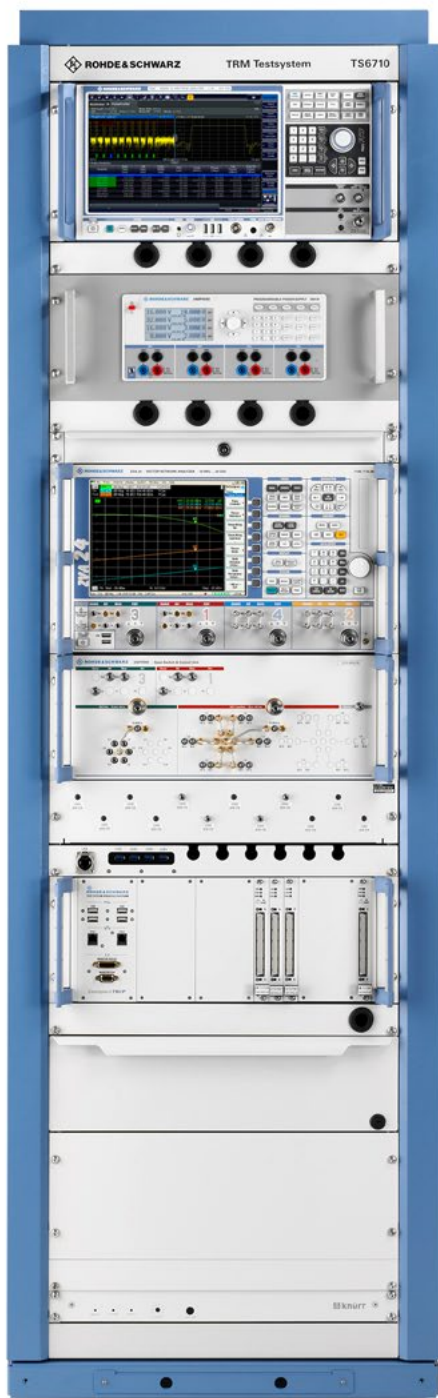
Two different R&S®ZPH models are available to suit different needs; a pure one port cable and antenna analyzer as well as a two-port model with additional spectrum analysis and tracking generator features.

## Key facts

- Frequency range in cable and antenna analyzer mode from 2 MHz to 3 GHz or 4 GHz, upgrade via keycode
- Frequency range in spectrum analyzer mode from 5 kHz to 3 GHz or 4 GHz, upgrade via keycode
- One-port model features: DTF, return loss, VSWR and cable loss measurements
- Two-port model additionally features  $S_{21}$  measurements, spectrum and interference analysis, AM/FM demodulation and receiver mode
- Ideal for field use: up to 9-hour battery life, 2.5 kg (5.5 lb), backlit keypad, fast boot time, non-reflective display, small form factor, ruggedized housing (IP51)
- Large color touchscreen
- Measurement wizard to speed up measurements and eliminate human error
- Easy and cost-efficient upgrades of all options via software keycode

Model selection guide		
Feature	Model .02	Model .12
Frequency upgrade to 4 GHz	•	•
Measurement wizard	•	•
R&S®InstrumentView support	•	•
R&S®MobileView support	•	•
DTF	•	•
Return loss and VSWR	•	•
Cable loss	•	•
Transmission ( $S_{21}$ )	–	•
Spectrum analysis, 5 kHz to 3 GHz or 4 GHz	–	•
Tracking generator capability	–	•
Signal generator capability	–	•
Bias tee	–	•
Ideal for cable and antenna measurement and troubleshooting	•	•
Ideal for verifying signal transmission	–	•
Ideal for interference hunting	–	•

## R&S®TS6710 TRM Radar Test Solution



### All-in-one solution for efficient RF characterization

The R&S®TS6710 TRM radar test system allows manufacturers of state-of-the-art AESA radar equipment to perform fast, automatic RF measurements on transmit-receive modules (TRM) in development and production. The R&S®TRM-LIB test case library covers all common tests for a TR module and its components. The module control can be implemented locally by an open C# interface.

State-of-the-art AESA radars contain several thousand TRMs each and each TRM must be tested separately during development and production. To handle the large number of different measurements and measurement values involved, testing requires a high degree of automation.

This test automation is carried out by the R&S®TRM-LIB test software together with the R&S®ZVA network analyzer and the R&S®ZVAX-TRM signal conditioning units or R&S®OSP-TRM. Because the R&S®ZVA can cover all test cases, the use of the R&S®FSW spectrum analyzer within the setup is optional for enhanced performance.

Combined with device specific components for DUT power supply and control the all-in-one solution R&S®TS6710 offers extremely short test times for ensuring the high throughput required in production. In addition, it allows measurements to be flexibly configured for development. These capabilities help the manufacturer develop modules, reduce production cycles and make production more efficient.

Since the test details can be adapted to the customer requirements and because of the wide parameter ranges, the R&S®TS6710 supports the measurement of TRMs for diverse applications, e.g. due to its wide frequency range for future broadband radar equipment.

### Key facts

- Very short test times
- Optional multiplexing of 12 DUTs per test system
- Test sequencer for user-configurable test runs
- Open C# interface for control of customer DUT
- Turnkey solution from a single source
- Based on Rohde&Schwarz standard components
  - R&S®ZVA high-end network analyzer for RF measurements
  - R&S®ZVAX-TRM or R&S®OSP-TRM for RF signal conditioning and DUT multiplexing
  - R&S®CompactTSVP for fast communications with the TRM

### Typical system configuration

R&S®TRM-LIB	Automation software with open interface to DUT
R&S®ZVA	Network analyzer
R&S®ZVAX-TRM or R&S®OSP-TRM	Signal conditioning unit
R&S®FSW (optional)	Spectrum analyzer
R&S®TSVP (optional)	DUT control interface and system controller
Power supplies and accessories (optional)	

## R&S®ZCxxx Millimeterwave Converters



Videos



Product site

### Network analysis up to 500 GHz

The R&S®ZCxxx millimeter-wave converters allow millimeter-wave measurements in the frequency range from 75 GHz to 500 GHz (WM-2540/-2032/-1651/-1295/-864 and -570). They feature a wide dynamic range and high output power. Plus, they offer high operating convenience and allow highly stable measurements.

The converters' wide dynamic range is particularly beneficial for measurements on high-blocking filters, for antenna measurements and on-wafer amplifier measurements. It also speeds up measurements in general, as it enables the use of wider bandwidths while maintaining the same excellent performance.

### Key facts

- Wide frequency range
  - 75 GHz to 110 GHz (R&S®ZC110)
  - 90 GHz to 140 GHz (R&S®ZC140)
  - 110 GHz to 170 GHz (R&S®ZC170)
  - 140 GHz to 220 GHz (R&S®ZC220)
  - 220 GHz to 330 GHz (R&S®ZC330)
  - 330 GHz to 500 GHz (R&S®ZC500)
- For use with an R&S®ZVA24, R&S®ZVA40, R&S®ZVA50, R&S®ZVA67 or R&S®ZVT20 network analyzer <sup>1)</sup>
- High output power
  - Typ. +14 dBm (R&S®ZC110)
  - Typ. +7 dBm to +9 dBm (R&S®ZC140)
  - Typ. +9 dBm (R&S®ZC170)
  - Typ. 0 dBm to +2 dBm (R&S®ZC220)
  - Typ. -9 dBm to -8 dBm (R&S®ZC330)
  - Typ. -18 dBm to -13 dBm (R&S®ZC500)
- Wide dynamic range
  - Typ. 120 dB (R&S®ZC110)
  - Typ. 120 dB (R&S®ZC140)
  - Typ. 105 dB (R&S®ZC170)
  - Typ. 115 dB (R&S®ZC220)
  - Typ. 115 dB (R&S®ZC330)
  - Typ. 100 dB (R&S®ZC500)
- Variable output power
- Automatic parameter setting
- Easy handling
- Highly stable measurements

<sup>1)</sup> Not suitable for R&S®ZC140 and R&S®ZC500.

### Specifications in brief

	<b>R&amp;S®ZC110</b>	<b>R&amp;S®ZC140</b>	<b>R&amp;S®ZC170</b>
Waveguide designator	WM-2540	WM-2032	WM-1651
Frequency range	75 GHz to 110 GHz	90 GHz to 140 GHz	110 GHz to 170 GHz
Output power at +7 dBm input power from the R&S®ZVA/R&S®ZVT	> +12 dBm (n. trc.), typ. +14 dBm	> +5 dBm to +7 dBm (n. trc.), typ. +7 dBm to +9 dBm	> +5 dBm (n. trc.), typ. +9 dBm
Output power attenuation	manually adjustable (except R&S®ZC110): 0 dB to 40 dB		
Dynamic range	> 110 dB, typ. 120 dB	> 105 dB, typ. 120 dB	> 90 dB, typ. 105 dB
	<b>R&amp;S®ZC220</b>	<b>R&amp;S®ZC330</b>	<b>R&amp;S®ZC500</b>
Waveguide designation	WM-1295	WM-864	WM-570
Frequency range	140 GHz to 220 GHz	220 GHz to 330 GHz	330 GHz to 500 GHz
Output power at +7 dBm input power from the R&S®ZVA/R&S®ZVT20	> -4 dBm to -2 dBm (n. trc.), typ. 0 dBm to +2 dBm	> -12 dBm to -11 dBm (n. trc.), typ. -9 dBm to -8 dBm	> -24 dBm to -17 dBm (n. trc.), typ. -18 dBm to -13 dBm
Output power attenuation	manually adjustable (except R&S®ZC110): 0 dB to 40 dB		
Dynamic range	> 100 dB, typ. 115 dB	> 100 dB, typ. 115 dB	> 85 dB, typ. 100 dB

## R&S®ZVA-Zxx Millimeterwave Converters



Videos



Product site

### Network analysis up to 500 GHz

Featuring a wide dynamic range, these Rohde & Schwarz converters offer high operating convenience and allow fast measurements.

Two-port measurements can be performed using a four-port network analyzer and two converters; no external generator is required.

When using a two-port network analyzer, an external generator is needed to supply the LO signals. The wide dynamic range is particularly important for high-blocking filters, for example, but it also speeds up measurements in general, as it enables the use of wider bandwidths while maintaining the same excellent performance.

### Key facts

- ▀ Network analysis from 50 GHz to 500 GHz depending on converter model
- ▀ Variable output power
- ▀ Electronic power control (R&S®ZVA-Z110E)
- ▀ Automatic parameter setting
- ▀ Multiport and true differential measurements
- ▀ Pulsed measurements
- ▀ Calibration
- ▀ Applications
  - On-wafer measurements
  - True differential measurements

5

### Specifications in brief

	R&S®ZVA-Z75	R&S®ZVA-Z90	R&S®ZVA-Z110	R&S®ZVA-Z110E (model .40)
<b>Waveguide designation</b>				
Electronic Industries Alliance (EIA)	WR15	WR12	WR10	WR10
<b>Connector type</b>				
Anti-cocking flange	precision waveguide flange compatible with UG387/U-M			
<b>Frequency range</b>	50 GHz to 75 GHz	60 GHz to 90 GHz	75 GHz to 110 GHz	75 GHz to 110 GHz
<b>Output power</b> at +7 dBm input power from the R&S®ZVA/R&S®ZVT				
	typ. +4 dBm	typ. +10 dBm	typ. +10 dBm	typ. -5 dBm
Output power attenuation	manually variable attenuator	adjustable by RF input power reduction	(manually 0 dB to 40 dB) reduction of RF input power	electronic power control
Range	0 dB to 40 dB	0 dB to 70 dB	0 dB to 70 dB	0 dB to 25 dB
Dynamic range	> 90 dB, typ. 110 dB	> 100 dB, typ. 115 dB	> 100 dB, typ. 110 dB	> 90 dB, typ. 105 dB
<b>Specifications for R&amp;S®ZVA-Z110E (model .50)</b>				
<b>Waveguide designation</b>				
Electronic Industries Alliance (EIA)	WR10	WR03	WR02	
<b>Connector type</b>				
Anti-cocking flange	precision waveguide flange compatible with UG387/U-M			
<b>Frequency range</b>	75 GHz to 110 GHz	220 GHz to 325 GHz	325 GHz to 500 GHz	
<b>Output power</b> at +7 dBm input power from the R&S®ZVA/R&S®ZVT				
	typ. 0 dBm	typ. -20 dBm	typ. -22 dBm	
Output power attenuation	electronic power control	manually variable attenuator	manually variable attenuator	
Range	0 dB to 25 dB	0 dB to 40 dB	0 dB to 40 dB	
Dynamic range	> 95 dB, typ. 110 dB	> 80 dB, > typ. 100 dB	> 70 dB, typ. 90 dB	

## RPG ZRX High Dynamic Receivers for Vector Network Analyzers



### High-performance VNA frequency extension

The RPG<sup>1)</sup> vector network analyzer extenders (VNA extenders) extend the frequency of vector network analyzers up to 500 GHz.

The RPG ZRXxxx high dynamic receivers offer superior broadband conversion performance. Antenna measurements are a typical application. A typical setup includes an RPG ZRXxxx on the receiving side and an R&S®ZCxxx millimeterwave converter on the transmitting side. The available models cover a frequency range up to 500 GHz. Passive cooling is a standard feature with all these modules. They are compatible with the R&S®ZCxxx millimeterwave converters. The R&S®ZCPS power supply is also available for the RPG ZRX receivers.

### Key facts

- Fullband operation
- Compatible with R&S®ZCxxx converters
- Applications
  - Vector network analysis
  - Signal and spectrum analysis
- LO input power +7 dBm
- IF frequency range 1 MHz to 2.5 GHz

<sup>1)</sup> RPG – A Rohde & Schwarz company.

Overview of high dynamic receivers				
	RPG ZRX110	RPG ZRX140	RPG ZRX170	RPG ZRX220
Frequency range	75 GHz to 110 GHz	90 GHz to 140 GHz	110 GHz to 170 GHz	140 GHz to 220 GHz
RF port	WM-2540	WM-2032	WM-1651	WM-1295
Intrinsic mixer CL (SSB, without IF amplification)	typ. 12 dB	typ. 12 dB	typ. 15 dB	typ. 15 dB
Dynamic range (with R&S®ZCxxx)	typ. 140 dB	typ. 140 dB	typ. 130 dB	typ. 135 dB
LO frequency range	9.37 GHz to 13.75 GHz	11.25 GHz to 17.5 GHz	9.16 GHz to 14.16 GHz	11.66 GHz to 18.33 GHz
Multiplication factor	8	8	12	12
Internal IF amplifier (gain)	13 dB	13 dB	13 dB	20 dB
	RPG ZRX260	RPG ZRX330	RPG ZRX500	
Frequency range	170 GHz to 260 GHz	220 GHz to 330 GHz	325 GHz to 500 GHz	
RF port	WM-1092	WM-864	WM-570	
Intrinsic mixer CL (SSB, without IF amplification)	typ. 15 dB	typ. 15 dB	typ. 25 dB	
Dynamic range (with R&S®ZCxxx)	typ. 135 dB	typ. 130 dB	typ. 115 dB	
LO frequency range	14.16 GHz to 21.6 GHz	9.16 GHz to 13.75 GHz	13.5 GHz to 20.8 GHz	
Multiplication factor	12	24	24	
LO multiplication factor	20 dB	20 dB	20 dB	

# R&S®ZRun Automated Test Software

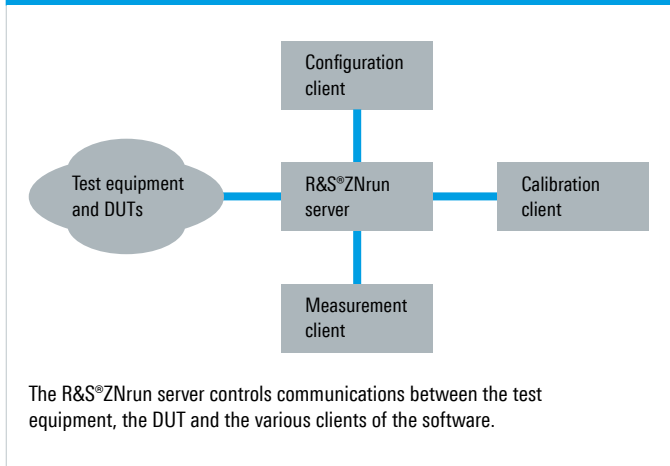


## PC-based server platform for automated VNA tests

In production environments, measurements need to be performed on devices under test (DUT) with an ever-increasing number of ports. Vector network analyzers (VNA) are often used in combination with other test equipment in order to perform these tests as quickly and efficiently as possible. With the R&S®ZRun automated test software, Rohde&Schwarz offers a powerful control software application for automated measurements. Characterization of a complex DUT, such as a frontend module, requires detailed configuration of the test setup and precise definition of the test sequence.

The R&S®ZRun automated test software simplifies these tasks. In a first step, the user sets the test equipment to be used, the number of ports on the DUT and the measurements to be performed.

## Functional model of R&S®ZRun software



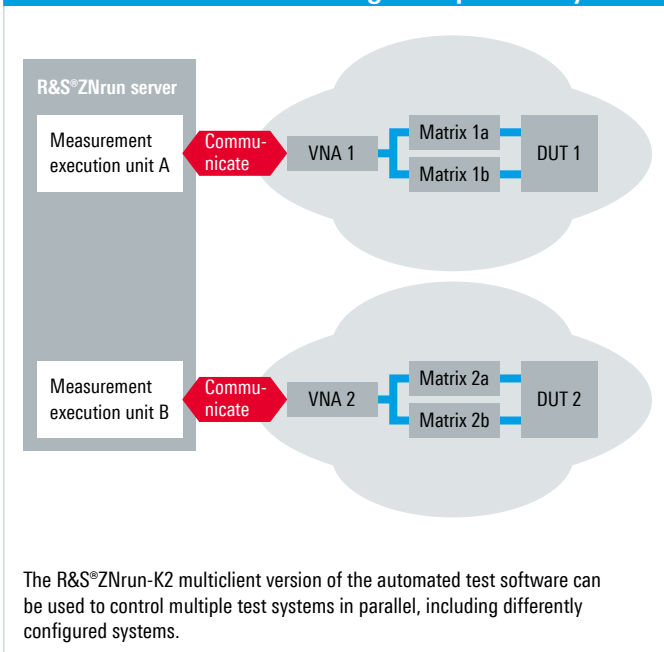
The R&S®ZRun automated test software then takes over communications with the test equipment and configures it in accordance with the user's specifications. The software helps users boost measurement speed. The software executes the preconfigured measurements in an optimized sequence that requires the fewest possible changes to the system between one measurement and the next. If a switch matrix is used, the software keeps the number of switching operations and switching levels to a minimum.

To configure the test, the user can utilize the graphical user interface (GUI) as well as plug-ins. It is up to the user to decide whether to use one or the other, or a combination of the two. For example, a test can be configured in the GUI and plug-ins can be used to add further test equipment to the VNA. This ability to mix and match gives users a powerful tool for obtaining the best possible performance from the equipment on hand.

## Key facts

- Configuration of tests with vector network analyzers in production systems
- One software package to manage and control multiple test setups
- Optimization of production system speed
- Integration of external components (power supplies, multimeters, etc.) in test sequences by using plug-ins
- Control of DUT, e.g. via RFFE GPIO interface
- Efficient system error correction on test system
- Test setups centered around the DUT
- Graphical visualization and analyzing of the measured data

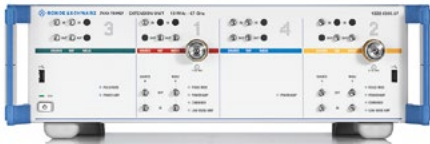
## R&S®ZRun-K2 for controlling multiple test systems



5

**Accessories for network analysis**

**R&S®ZVAX-TRM Extension Unit**



**Measurements on active devices made easy**

The R&S®ZVAX-TRMxx (xx = 24, 40, 50, 67 GHz) extension unit for the R&S®ZVA(T) simplifies inter-modulation, high-power, noise figure, embedded LO group delay and pulsed measurements on active devices, mainly transmit/receive modules or amplifiers. Besides the standard high-power test set, components for signal conditioning, such as combiners, pulse modulators and preamplifier can be fitted as options.

The R&S®ZVAX-TRMxx is directly controlled by the R&S®ZVA via a graphical user interface. The combination of an R&S®ZVA and the R&S®ZVAX-TRMxx behaves like a fully integrated single box. However, if multiple R&S®ZVA analyzers are being used in a lab, they can share one extension unit. This helps ensure optimum investment utilization.

**R&S®ZN-Z84 Switch Matrix**



**Two or four VNA ports, up to 48 test ports**

- ▮ Frequency range: 10 MHz to 8.5 GHz
- ▮ Test ports: 6, 12, 18 or 24 ports, SMA(f)
- ▮ Up to 48 ports by combining two R&S®ZN-Z84 matrices
- ▮ Port connector: SMA(f)
- ▮ Damage level: +23 dBm

- ▮ Damage DC voltage: 12 V
- ▮ Impedance: 50 Ω
- ▮ Switching time:
  - USB: nom. < 1 ms
  - LAN: nom. < 2 ms
  - Direct connect: nom. < 100 μs
  - Remote control: USB, LAN, direct connect
- ▮ Directly controlled by R&S®ZNB

**R&S®ZN-Z85 Switch Matrix**



**Two VNA ports with 6 test ports or four VNA ports with 12 test ports**

- ▮ Frequency range: 10 MHz to 20 GHz
- ▮ Test ports: 6 or 12 ports, SMA(f)
- ▮ Port connector: SMA(f)
- ▮ Damage level: +23 dBm

- ▮ Damage DC voltage: 12 V
- ▮ Impedance: 50 Ω
- ▮ Switching time:
  - USB: nom. < 1 ms (nom.)
  - LAN: < 2 ms (nom.)
  - Direct connect: < 100 μs (nom.)
- ▮ Remote control: USB, LAN, direct connect
- ▮ Directly controlled by R&S®ZNB

**R&S®ZCAN/ZV-Z2xx/ZV-Z170/-Z135/-Z129 Manual Calibration Kits (coaxial)**



**Type, connectors**

- ▮ R&S®ZCAN, N (m) and N (f), 75 Ω
- ▮ R&S®ZCAN, N (m) and N (f), 50 Ω
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z270, N (m) or N (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z235, 3.5 mm (m) or 3.5 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z235E, 3.5 mm (m) or 3.5 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z229, 2.92 mm (m) or 2.92 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z224, 2.4 mm (m) or 2.4 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z218, 1.85 mm (m) or 1.85 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z210, 1.0 mm (m) or 1.0 mm (f)

**Frequency range**

- ▮ 0 Hz to 3 GHz
- ▮ 0 Hz to 3 GHz
- ▮ 0 Hz to 18 GHz
- ▮ 0 Hz to 24 GHz
- ▮ 0 Hz to 33 GHz
- ▮ 0 Hz to 40 GHz
- ▮ 0 Hz to 50 GHz
- ▮ 0 Hz to 67 GHz
- ▮ 0 Hz to 110 GHz

**4-in-1 calibration kits**

- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z170, N (m) or N (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z135, 3.5 mm (m) or 3.5 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z129, 2.92 mm (m) or 2.92 mm (f)

**Frequency range**

- ▮ 0 Hz to 9 GHz
- ▮ 0 Hz to 15 GHz
- ▮ 0 Hz to 40 GHz

## Accessories for network analysis

## R&amp;S®ZN-Z15x/ZN-Z51/ZV-Z5x Automatic Calibration Units

**Type, connector**

- ▮ R&S®ZN-Z150, N (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZN-Z151, N (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZN-Z151, SMA (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZN-Z152, SMA (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZN-Z153, SMA (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZN-Z154, SMA (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZN-Z156, 1.85 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZN-Z51, N (f) or 3.5 mm (f), individual configuration of each port possible
- ▮ R&S ZN-Z50, 3.5 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S ZN-Z50, 3.5 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z52, 3.5 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z53, 3.5 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z53, N (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z54, 2.92 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z55, 2.4 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z58, N (f), for R&S®ZVT8 with up to 8 test ports
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z58, 3.5 mm (f)
- ▮ R&S®ZV-Z59, 3.5 mm (f)

**Frequency range, ports**

- ▮ 5 kHz to 9 GHz, 2 ports
- ▮ 100 kHz to 8.5 GHz, 2 ports
- ▮ 100 kHz to 8.5 GHz, 2 ports
- ▮ 100 kHz to 8.5 GHz, 6 ports
- ▮ 100 kHz to 8.5 GHz, 4 ports
- ▮ 100 kHz to 8.5 GHz, 6, 12, 18 or 24 ports<sup>1)</sup>
- ▮ 5 GHz to 67 GHz, 2 ports
- ▮ 100 kHz to 8.5 GHz, 2 or 4 ports
- ▮ 9 kHz to 9 GHz, 2 ports
- ▮ 9 kHz to 26.5 GHz, 2 ports
- ▮ 100 kHz to 26.5 GHz, 4 ports
- ▮ 100 kHz to 26.5 GHz, 2 ports
- ▮ 100 kHz to 18 GHz, 2 ports
- ▮ 9 kHz to 40 GHz, 2 ports
- ▮ 9 kHz to 50 GHz, 2 ports
- ▮ 300 kHz to 8 GHz, 8 ports
- ▮ 10 MHz to 20 GHz, 6 ports

<sup>1)</sup> Six-port base model with options for R&S®ZNZ154-B22, R&S®ZNZ154-B32 and R&S®ZNZ154-B42 port extensions.

## R&amp;S®ZV-WRxx Manual Waveguide Calibration Kits

**Designation**

- ▮ Calibration kit WR15
- ▮ Calibration kit WR12
- ▮ Calibration kit WR10
- ▮ Calibration kit WR08
- ▮ Calibration kit WR06
- ▮ Calibration kit WR05
- ▮ Calibration kit WR03
- ▮ Calibration kit WR02
- ▮ Calibration kit WM-570

**Type (models with/without sliding match)**

- ▮ R&S®ZV-WR15
- ▮ R&S®ZV-WR12
- ▮ R&S®ZV-WR10
- ▮ R&S®ZV-WR08
- ▮ R&S®ZV-WR06
- ▮ R&S®ZV-WR05
- ▮ R&S®ZV-WR03
- ▮ R&S®ZV-WR02
- ▮ R&S®ZCWM-570

**Frequency range**

- ▮ 50 GHz to 75 GHz
- ▮ 60 GHz to 90 GHz
- ▮ 75 GHz to 110 GHz
- ▮ 90 GHz to 140 GHz
- ▮ 110 GHz to 170 GHz
- ▮ 140 GHz to 220 GHz
- ▮ 220 GHz to 325 GHz
- ▮ 325 GHz to 500 GHz
- ▮ 330 GHz to 500 GHz

## R&amp;S®ZV-Z3xx/ZV-Z4xx Verification Kits

**Type**

- R&S®ZV-Z370
- R&S®ZV-Z335
- R&S®ZV-Z329
- R&S®ZV-Z324
- R&S®ZV-Z470
- R&S®ZV-Z435
- R&S®ZV-Z429
- R&S®ZV-Z424

**Frequency range**

- ▮ 45 MHz to 18 GHz
- ▮ 45 MHz to 26.5 GHz
- ▮ 45 MHz to 40 GHz
- ▮ 45 MHz to 50 GHz
- ▮ 45 MHz to 18 GHz
- ▮ 45 MHz to 26.5 GHz
- ▮ 45 MHz to 40 GHz
- ▮ 45 MHz to 50 GHz

**Description**

- ▮ T-check verification device, type N (f to m)
- ▮ T-check verification device, 3.5 mm (f to m)
- ▮ T-check verification device, 2.92 mm (f to m)
- ▮ T-check verification device, 2.4 mm (f to m)
- ▮ Verification kit, type N
- ▮ Verification kit, 3.5 mm
- ▮ Verification kit, 2.92 mm
- ▮ Verification kit, 2.4 mm

## R&amp;S®ZN-ZTW Torque Wrench

**Type**

- ▮ R&S®ZN-ZTW (model .71)
- ▮ R&S®ZN-ZTW (model .19)
- ▮ R&S®ZN-ZTW (model .35)
- ▮ R&S®ZN-ZTW (model .10)
- ▮ R&S®ZN-ZTW (model .12)

**Description**

- ▮ For type N connectors, 1.5 Nm, 20 mm width
- ▮ For 3.5/2.92/2.4/1.85 mm connectors, 0.9 Nm, 19 mm width
- ▮ For 3.5/2.92/2.4/1.85 mm connectors, 0.9 Nm, 8 mm width
- ▮ For 1.0 mm connectors, 0.45 Nm, 6 mm width
- ▮ For 1.0 mm connectors, 0.34 Nm, 6 mm width





# Chapter 6

## Mobile network testing

### Test and data collection solutions that bring more efficiency to all aspects of mobile service and network testing

Master the challenge of controlling investment costs by utilizing advanced and efficient testing techniques for new technologies and services, from the lab to the field. By means of easy system and test configuration, get a clear picture of the true quality

that end users receive when using voice, video, data and other services. From hardware to software – including solutions for walk and drive tests, monitoring, optimization and analytics – test and data collection solutions from Rohde & Schwarz mobile network testing provide you with the critical data to generate insights into QoE and its relation to network performance.

Type	Designation	Description	Page	
<b>Drive and walk test scanner</b>				
	R&S®TSMa	Autonomous mobile network scanner	Walk and drive testing with flexible connectivity	146
	R&S®TSMe	Ultracompact drive test scanner	All bands, all technologies, simultaneously	147
New	R&S®TSMe6	Ultracompact drive test scanner	All bands, all technologies, simultaneously, future-proof upgradeability	148
	R&S®TSMw	Universal radio network analyzer	Scanner for drive tests and I/Q streaming	149
<b>Benchmarking, optimization and service quality monitoring</b>				
	QualiPoc Android	The premier handheld troubleshooter	Ad-hoc voice and data service quality testing and verification	150
	QualiPoc Android Probe	Non-stop service quality monitoring and optimization	Targeted, 24/7, and unattended service quality monitoring and service level agreement verification in hotspots	151
New	SmartBenchmarker	Benchmarking tests made easier	Flexible and customizable web interface that facilitates configuration, execution and monitoring of benchmarking test campaigns	152
	Benchmarker II	The reference benchmarker	Modular and scalable solution for large scale and fully fledged drive-test-based quality of experience benchmarking campaigns	153
	TCM	Test device containment module	Provides a robust, thermo-insulated casing to run devices in a temperature controlled environment	154
	Freerider III	The ultimate portable benchmarker	Portable, smartphone-based multi-channel solution for extended walk and drive test-based quality of experience benchmarking campaigns and optimization	155
	Benchmarker II Go	The flexible benchmarker	Flexible benchmarking solution, ideal for ad hoc drive test campaigns	156
<b>Software</b>				
	R&S®ROMES4	Drive test software	Mobile coverage and QoS measurements in mobile networks	157
	NQDI	The source of insights for business decisions	Flexible data selection and filtering can be performed for detailed troubleshooting and long-term trend analysis	158
New	SmartMonitor	Realtime service quality monitoring	Informative dashboards, providing the latest results and status of the probes in realtime	159
New	SmartReports	The fastest way from data to insights	Web reporting for your mobile network testing measurements	160
New	Automation Agent	The automation tool for data management	For automation of data management, alarming, and report generation	161

# R&S®TSMA Autonomous Mobile Network Scanner



## Walk and drive testing with flexible connectivity

The compact R&S®TSMA autonomous mobile network scanner offers all that is needed for walk tests and drive tests. WLAN or Bluetooth® connects the smartphones/tablets used for data collection. The autonomous mobile network scanner can also run comprehensive drive test software, such as R&S®ROMES4 on its built-in Corei5 processor. Multitechnology and multiband measurements provide full flexibility.

As in-building traffic in cellular networks grows, there is an increased need for indoor measurements. While traditional drive test systems consist of a laptop with test mobile phones and scanners, there are also walk test solutions that use tablets and smartphones. The R&S®TSMA enhances such solutions, providing the user with accurate insight into the RF environment.

The R&S®TSMA combines the technology of the R&S®TSME ultracompact drive test scanner with a high-performance Intel processor. The scanner can run PC-based drive test software, and smartphones can be connected via USB.

The scanner measures more than ten technologies simultaneously in the 350 MHz to 4.4 GHz wireless communications bands. It can be combined with an R&S®TSME to perform LTE MIMO measurements.

With its light weight of only 1180 g and optional hot-swappable batteries, the R&S®TSMA is the ideal companion on a walk test campaign or for remote or unattended operation. Easy-carrying bags for SISO and MIMO hardware configuration are available

## Key facts

- Multiband support from 350 MHz to 4.4 GHz
- GSM, WCDMA, LTE FDD, LTE TDD, eMBMS, CDMA2000®, TD-SCDMA, 1xEV-DO, TETRA, WiMAX™, NB-IoT/Cat NB1 and spectrum analysis simultaneously in one scanner
- Connects to Windows PC, Android UE or tablet
- Integrated Intel PC can run Windows-based software with R&S®TSME support
- Compact, lightweight design
- Internal GPS/GLONASS receiver

Technologies supported	MIB, SIB decoding
GSM	•
WCDMA	•
CDMA2000®	•
1xEV-DO (Rel. 0/Rev. A/Rev. B)	•
WiMAX™ IEEE802.16e	•
TD-LTE	•
LTE-FDD	•
NB-IoT/Cat NB1	•
TETRA, TETRA DMO	•
TD-SCDMA	•
RF power scan	–
CW channel power RSSI scan	–

# R&S®TSME Ultracompact Drive Test Scanner



Videos



Product site

### All bands, all technologies, simultaneously

The extremely compact R&S®TSME offers all that is required for mobile use. Multitechnology measurements and multiband support provide full flexibility and an optimal price/performance ratio for both drive tests and walk tests.

The scanner measures up to eight technologies simultaneously and seamlessly in wireless communications bands from 350 MHz to 4.4 GHz. It is possible to cascade multiple scanners. For LTE applications, R&S®TSME scanners can be combined for measurements. For LTE applications, four R&S®TSME scanners can be combined for 4x4 MIMO measurements. With its light weight of only 650 g and low power consumption of max. 15 W, the R&S®TSME meets all the requirements placed on a drive test scanner.

### Key facts

- ▮ Multiband support from 350 MHz to 4.4 GHz
- ▮ More than ten technologies simultaneously in one scanner
- ▮ Compact, lightweight design
- ▮ Low power consumption
- ▮ Internal GPS/Glonass receiver

### R&S®TSME-Z3 backpack system

- ▮ Maximum autonomy
- ▮ Flexible measurement configuration
- ▮ Rugged and lightweight



Technologies supported	MIB, SIB decoding
GSM	•
WCDMA	•
CDMA2000®	•
1xEV-DO (Rel. 0/Rev. A/Rev. B)	•
WiMAX™ IEEE 802.16e	•
TD-LTE	•
LTE-FDD	•
NB-IoT/Cat NB1	•
TETRA, TETRA DMO	•
TD-SCDMA	•
RF power scan	–
CW channel power RSSI scan	–

R&S®TSME-Z3 backpack system.

# R&S®TSME6 Ultracompact Drive Test Scanner

New



## All bands, all technologies, simultaneously, future-proof upgradeability

The R&S®TSME6 is designed for efficient drive and walk tests with a maximum degree of freedom and upgradeability. With its ultracompact design and multiband and multitechnology support for simultaneous measurements, the scanner fulfills all requirements for a state-of-the-art measurement tool.

With its ultrabroadband frontend, the scanner measures all supported technologies from 350 MHz to 6 GHz simultaneously. The future-proof architecture and the in-field upgradeability for both hardware and software allow up to MIMO 4x4 measurements and pave the way for the

upcoming 5G technology. A compact, lightweight and sophisticated design with low power consumption of max. 13 W rounds out the features of this flexible and high-performance measurement tool that can be used for both drive and walk tests.

### Key facts

- ▮ No limitation in 3GPP frequency bands up to 6 GHz
- ▮ More than ten technologies simultaneously in one scanner
- ▮ Future-proof for upcoming 5G-related measurements
- ▮ Compact and lightweight design with customized mechanical concept for cascading
- ▮ Low power consumption

Technologies supported	SIB decoding
GSM	•
WCDMA	•
CDMA2000®	•
1xEV-DO (Rel. 0/Rev. A/Rev. B)	•
WiMAX™ IEEE802.16e	•
TD-LTE	•
LTE-FDD	•
NB-IoT/Cat NB1	•
TETRA, TETRA DMO	•
TD-SCDMA	•
RF power scan	–
CW channel power RSSI scan	–

# R&S®TSMW Universal Radio Network Analyzer



## Scanner for drive tests and I/Q streaming

The R&S®TSMW universal radio network analyzer is a platform for optimizing all conventional wireless communications networks. Two frontends for any input frequency from 30 MHz to 6 GHz, preselection and software-defined architecture offer unsurpassed performance while providing maximum flexibility. In addition to functioning as a scanner for wireless communications networks, the R&S®TSMW is also an ideal digital I/Q baseband receiver.

Owing to its hardware platform, the R&S®TSMW universal radio network analyzer offers maximum flexibility. For example, the R&S®TSMW comes in handy as an LTE scanner, and it can be utilized together with the R&S®ROMES4 drive test software to roll out and optimize 3GPP EUTRA networks. In addition to LTE, other wireless communications technologies such as GSM, WCDMA, CDMA2000® 1xEV-DO, TETRA and WiMAX™, NB-IoT/Cat NB1 are supported simultaneously.

Moreover, the R&S®TSMW can be used as a realtime scanner for I/Q baseband data. The R&S®TSMW-K1 option offers a MATLAB® and a C++ interface via which I/Q measurement data can be captured and evaluated.

## Key facts

- User-definable input frequency range from 30 MHz to 6 GHz
- Two independent RF and signal processing paths, each with a bandwidth of up to 20 MHz
- Integrated preselection for high intermodulation suppression while dynamic range is high
- Support of LTE-FDD/TD-LTE and eMBMS
- Support of TD-SCDMA
- Parallel measurements in GSM, WCDMA, LTE (FDD, TDD), TD-SCDMA, CDMA2000®, 1xEV-DO, TETRA, WiMAX™, NB-IoT/Cat NB1 networks and power scan with the R&S®ROMES4 drive test software
- Support of NB-IoT/Cat NB1
- Spectrum measurements with the RF power scan option
- I/Q baseband streaming and capturing
- Integrated GPS

Technologies supported	MIB, SIB decoding
GSM	•
WCDMA	•
CDMA2000®	•
1xEV-DO (Rel. 0/Rev. A/Rev. B)	•
WiMAX™ IEEE802.16e	•
TD-LTE	•
LTE-FDD	•
NB-IoT/Cat NB1	•
TETRA, TETRA DMO	•
TD-SCDMA	•
RF power scan	–
CW channel power RSSI scan	–

# QualiPoc Android



Videos



Product site



## Key facts

- Smartphone-based RF optimization and service quality assessment application, supported on a wide range of the latest Android smartphones and tablets
- Comprehensive range of service test functions for voice, data, and video as well as for channel and cell locking for dedicated RF optimization
- Intuitive user interface, including customizable monitors and workspaces

## Extensive set of service tests

QualiPoc Android provides an extensive set of service tests. These include call tests, voice quality (including POLQA, PESQ, and SQuad08) as well as data tests, video streaming, and video quality. QualiPoc covers all test functions and latest technologies such as:

- GSM, GPRS, EDGE, WCDMA, HSDPA, HSUPA, HSDPA DC, LTE-FDD and TD-LTE, CDMA2000®, EV-DO Rev.0/A.
- Full recording and decoding of protocol layers on the supported technologies: 3GPP, L2, L3, TCP/IP, IMS, SIP. Rev.0/A
- Direct decoding of L3 text messages and TCP/IP, RTP packets on smartphones

## Site acceptance report

For site acceptance tests, QualiPoc Android offers a dedicated job type that also includes a configurable site acceptance report.

## Advanced RF optimization feature

QualiPoc Android offers advanced channel and cell locking, a crucial RF optimization feature to control the quality and coverage of wireless networks.

## OTA (over-the-air) application update

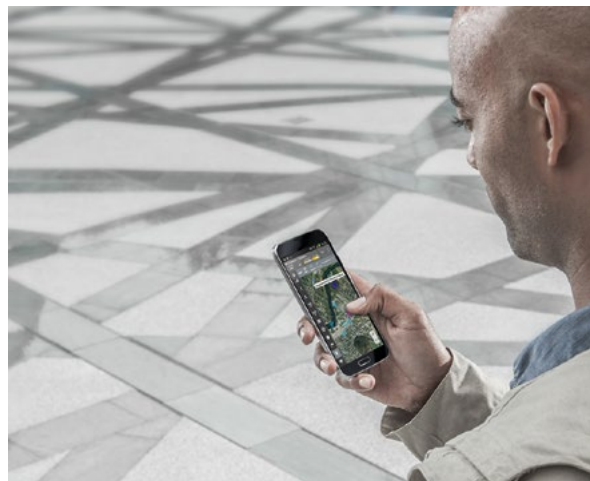
With an OTA update function, users can conveniently keep their QualiPoc applications up to date. For site acceptance tests, QualiPoc Android offers a dedicated job type that also includes a configurable site acceptance report.

## The premier handheld troubleshooter

QualiPoc Android is a multifunctional smartphone-based tool for voice and data service quality troubleshooting and RF optimization. As the premier handheld troubleshooter, QualiPoc Android sets a new industry standard for smartphone-based mobile network testing.

QualiPoc is based on the latest commercial Android smartphones. It supports all mobile network technologies used worldwide and covers multiple protocol layers as well as the IP stack in realtime. QualiPoc Android provides extensive test functions for voice, including MOS, data, video streaming and messaging tests to assess and reflect the real end-user experience (QoS/QoE) within a mobile network.

The multifunctional QualiPoc Android is a cost-efficient and powerful pocket solution for every RF engineer who performs daily tasks such as site verification and commissioning, troubleshooting and RF optimization.



## QualiPoc Android Probe



Videos



Product site

### Non-stop service quality monitoring and optimization

QualiPoc Android Probe is a versatile, smartphone-based mobile network probe for unattended network-wide, non-stop service quality monitoring and optimization. It is remotely controlled via SmartMonitor and in real-time delivers a continuous stream of KPIs and insight into network quality just as the customer perceives it. This enables multiple applications in fixed or moving locations. These include targeted, 24/7 service quality monitoring in real-time, or large-scale data collection on one or more mobile networks for the purpose of optimization.

QualiPoc Android Probe evolved from the proven hand-held troubleshooting solution QualiPoc Android from Rohde&Schwarz mobile network testing (MNT) offers extensive active testing functionalities for automated service quality measurements of voice, data, video, messaging, and app services. The multi-functional back-end system SmartMonitor offers tailored functionalities to control and monitor the network probes, including active alarm functions for seamless service quality monitoring.

### Key facts

- Smartphone-based (QualiPoc Android platform), remotely controlled network measurement probe for unattended network-wide, non-stop service quality monitoring and optimization
- No specific license required to operate QualiPoc Android in "SmartMonitor Probe" mode
- Multi-application ready for desktop, wall, or in-car installation
- Ruggedized and future-proof hardware design with extra safety features for reliable and trouble-free 24/7 operation

### Key use case

QualiPoc Android Probes are controlled and monitored by SmartMonitor, a web-based module that can be installed on any application server or in the cloud. SmartMonitor is accessible for everyone from everywhere when access to the Internet is available.

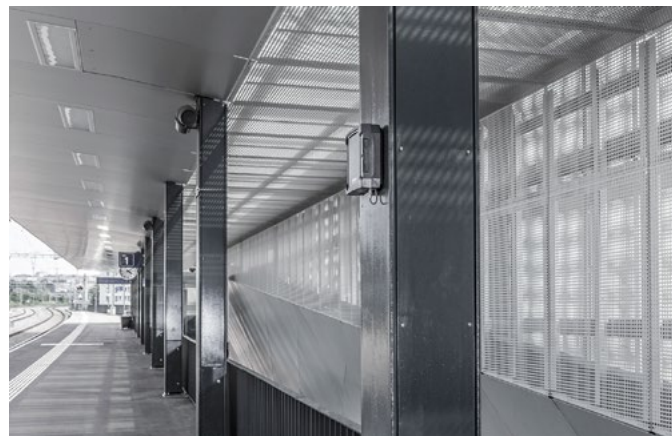
Connected to SmartMonitor, QualiPoc Android Probes are placed in critical and strategic locations or deployed in cars, taxis or buses delivering a constant flow of information about the mobile network's quality of service.

### Targeted, 24/7, and unattended service quality monitoring and service level agreement verification in hotspots

Thanks to its smart design and self-healing functions, QualiPoc Android Probe continuously reports the perceived end-user service quality in real-time. Installed in stationary and moving hotspots, such as shopping malls, airports, business districts, trains, metros etc., QualiPoc Android Probe enables mobile operators to ensure a stable quality of service where it matters most. Network and service instabilities, or errors that have an adverse effect on end-user experience, are immediately detected; network and service operation centres are instantly alarmed, so that they can take prompt action.

### 24/7 and unattended large-scale data collection for network optimization (drive test)

QualiPoc Android Probe deployed in fleets, for example taxis, buses, couriers, etc., offers a cost-efficient way to collect measurements for optimization, and enables mobile operators, infrastructure vendors, and testing service providers to continuously collect data from a real end-user perspective. The fleets are controlled and monitored via the web-based application SmartMonitor that displays the status of the probes in dashboards and on maps. Tests are remotely configured and scheduled; the performance of each service is visible in a dedicated dashboard displaying test results and alarms in real-time.





# SmartBenchmarker



Videos



Product site

New



### Benchmarking tests made easier

SmartBenchmarker is a software platform from Rohde&Schwarz mobile network testing (MNT) for benchmarking tests. It is the technological evolution of the Diversity and NQView platforms and allows the seamless configuration, execution and monitoring of benchmarking test campaigns. SmartBenchmarker is built on state-of-the-art technology: users can control benchmarking tests either locally or remotely from the office.

With its optional central master module, SmartBenchmarker offers complete fleet management and advanced alarming and monitoring functions. This approach gives operators and service providers more flexibility when conducting drive tests. SmartBenchmarker's advanced monitoring functionalities also reduce the risk of expensive redrives. Only when prompted by the software will users need to be involved in monitoring and troubleshooting ongoing tests. SmartBenchmarker is perfectly adaptable to meet user needs.

### Remote controlled benchmarking drive test

With SmartBenchmarker, mobile network operators and service providers can perform accurate and advanced benchmarking tests that not only are in line with the latest standards and methodologies but also reduce CAPEX and OPEX.

SmartBenchmarker allows users to remotely control one or more benchmarking systems. For example, a system could comprise the Benchmarker II chassis installed in a vehicle and a number of TCMs hosted inside the VRB on top of the car. Via a secure and encrypted connection, a



test supervisor can log in to the system and simultaneously manage the vehicle and monitor multiple devices (smartphones and scanners).

### Key facts

- Flexible and customizable web interface that facilitates configuration, execution and monitoring of benchmarking test campaigns
- Supports the existing Benchmarker II hardware chassis and all its modules, including the Vehicle Roof Box (VRB), the Test Device Containment Module (TCM) and the Phone Mounting Wall (PMW)
- Supports Benchmarker II Go
- Offers capabilities to control the system locally or remotely from the office via a secure and reliable connection without affecting ongoing test results
- The optional central master module provides advanced fleet management capabilities and smart alarming and notifications tailored to specific test scenarios



## Benchmarker II



### The reference benchmarker

Benchmarker II is a fully fledged solution for large-scale drive-test-based quality of experience benchmarking campaigns. It allows mobile operators and testing service providers to assess and compare service quality (QoS and QoE) based on the most comprehensive set of key performance indicators (KPI) and accurate test scenarios.

Benchmarker II is based on a highly reliable, modular and scalable hardware platform which guarantees unmatched system stability, outstanding testing flexibility, high operational efficiency and maximum future readiness. Combined with its versatile and productive data management, analysis and reporting suite, Rohde & Schwarz mobile network testing (MNT) offers the most powerful solution for network service benchmarking.

### Large-scale benchmarking campaigns

Benchmarker II is the ideal solution for large-scale drive test campaigns in all environments (highways, urban areas, the country side, etc.). The multi-channel solution can measure multiple operators and their services in parallel (up to 48 channels), collecting voice, messaging, video, and data KPIs. In addition, an optional RF scanner, such as the R&S®TSMW or R&S®TSME, can be supported to provide a full representation of the physical RF environment.

### Key facts

- Modular and scalable solution for large scale and fully fledged drive-test-based quality of experience benchmarking campaigns
- Laptop-controlled system with SmartBenchmarker
- Highly reliable hardware platform designed for drive testing – shock and vibration proof according to automotive standards – and equipped with self-healing features, auto shutdown, and smart power concepts as well as active cooling features to ensure uninterrupted and accurate data collection
- Fully modular and scalable system architecture supporting up to 48 devices located in hot swappable slide-in modules
- Support of a wide range of devices such as commercial smartphones (end-user devices), USB modems, and optional RF scanners (R&S®TSMW or R&S®TSME)



## Test Device Containment Module (TCM)



### The test device container for reliable and stable mobile network testing

The TCM test device containment module sets optimal conditions for uninterrupted data collection in a stable environment. It ensures maximum data quality for large-scale benchmarking campaigns with Benchmarker II and offers the following key product benefits:

- Enables the use of unmodified test devices (smartphones) and their built-in RF antennas
- Ensures stable thermal environments and uniform conditions for all test devices to guarantee comparable results
- Allows simulation of multiple end-user scenarios (handheld, beside head) in different environments (pedestrian, in-car, in-house), using configurable RF attenuation per device
- Supports a unique device self-healing feature to minimize failures or lost data to prevent repeat drives
- Offers convenient test device access and simplifies future product updates

The TCM is fully compatible with Benchmarker II and can be used as an alternative to the existing audio slide-in module (ASM). The TCM enables multiple use cases for large-scale and fully fledged drive-test-based quality of experience benchmarking campaigns.

### Vehicle roof box setup

TCMs can be installed in the specially designed VRB vehicle roof box and connected to Benchmarker II. The VRB can contain up to 16 TCMs (measurement channels) and ensures uniform RF and temperature conditions. The roof box and the IP65 rated cable duct for the cable entry into the vehicle are ready for any weather condition.

### Customized installation

TCMs can also be installed in a customized setup, based on the drive test vehicle's configuration (e.g. in-car) or customer-specific requirements.

### Key facts

- TCM provides a robust, thermo-insulated casing to run devices in a temperature controlled environment
- Simulation of multiple end-user scenarios (handheld, beside head) in various environments (pedestrian, in-car, in-house) by applying an exchangeable, intended RF attenuation (absorbing foam) onto single test devices
- A hinged top with a single latch to release offers easy access to test device
- Vehicle roof box (VRB) or customized installation (e.g. in-car) available



## QualiPoc Freerider III



Videos



Product site



The compact, lightweight and well-designed backpack provides extensive functionalities to test voice, data, video and messaging to assess quality of service (QoS) and quality of experience (QoE) from a real end-user perspective, including the complete information about the physical RF environment.

The campaign management is an exclusive feature of Rohde&Schwarz MNT's QualiPoc platform. It is an intuitive graphical user interface on the controlling master tablet to clearly structure and efficiently configure complex measurement campaigns. It enables, for example, a pre-configuration of standard measurements in a user specific library. Thanks to multi-touch control functions, such as copy-paste or drag-and-drop, the whole measurement campaign configuration process is simplified, standardized, and more efficient – even when configuring six channels.

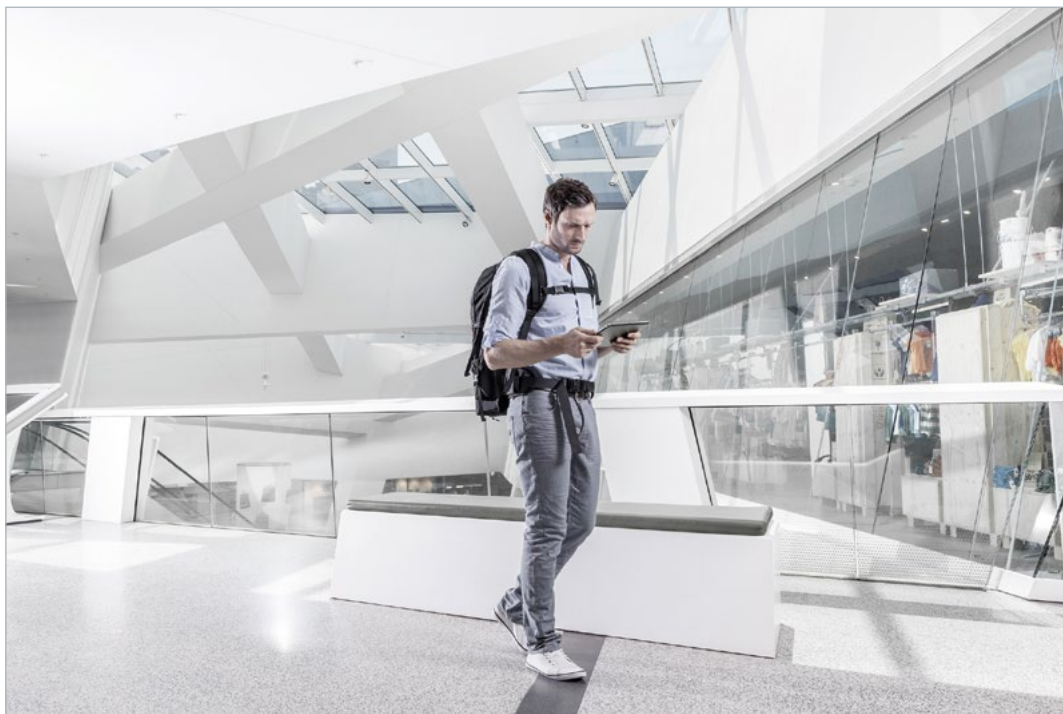
The Freerider Master tablet offers easy scanner configuration, displaying detailed scan results on a dedicated monitor and providing the user with a complete overview of the RF situation. Other scanner specific features, such as Automatic Channel Detection (ACD), are also well supported on QualiPoc Freerider III, increasing efficiency even more.

### The ultimate portable benchmarker

Freerider III marks the third generation of Rohde&Schwarz MNT's smartphone-based and portable benchmarking solution for extended walk- and drive-test-based quality of experience benchmarking and optimization.

### Key facts

- Portable, smartphone-based multi-channel solution for extended walk and drive-test-based quality of experience benchmarking campaigns and optimization
- Optional multi-band and multi-technology R&S® TSME scanner
- Ruggedized, powerful, and future-proof hardware for efficient, uninterrupted, and reliable data collection



## Benchmarker II Go



### Key facts

- ▮ Flexible benchmarking solution, ideal for ad hoc drive test campaigns
- ▮ Modular and scalable system architecture, supporting up to 16 smartphones and one R&S®TSME scanner
- ▮ Easy to install in any vehicle as it is powered via standard car cigarette lighter sockets
- ▮ Simple and hassle-free transport to remote locations: the size and weight are optimized to comply with free check-in and carry-on luggage requirements
- ▮ Controlled via laptop using SmartBenchmarker



Videos



Product site

Compact and transportable, the Benchmarker II Go drive test system is the ideal equipment for ad hoc benchmarking campaigns, especially at remote locations

### The flexible benchmarker

The Benchmarker II Go is designed for ad-hoc drive test campaigns. The highly scalable and flexible benchmarking solution uses the same base components as the industry's leading mobile network testing system, the Benchmarker II.

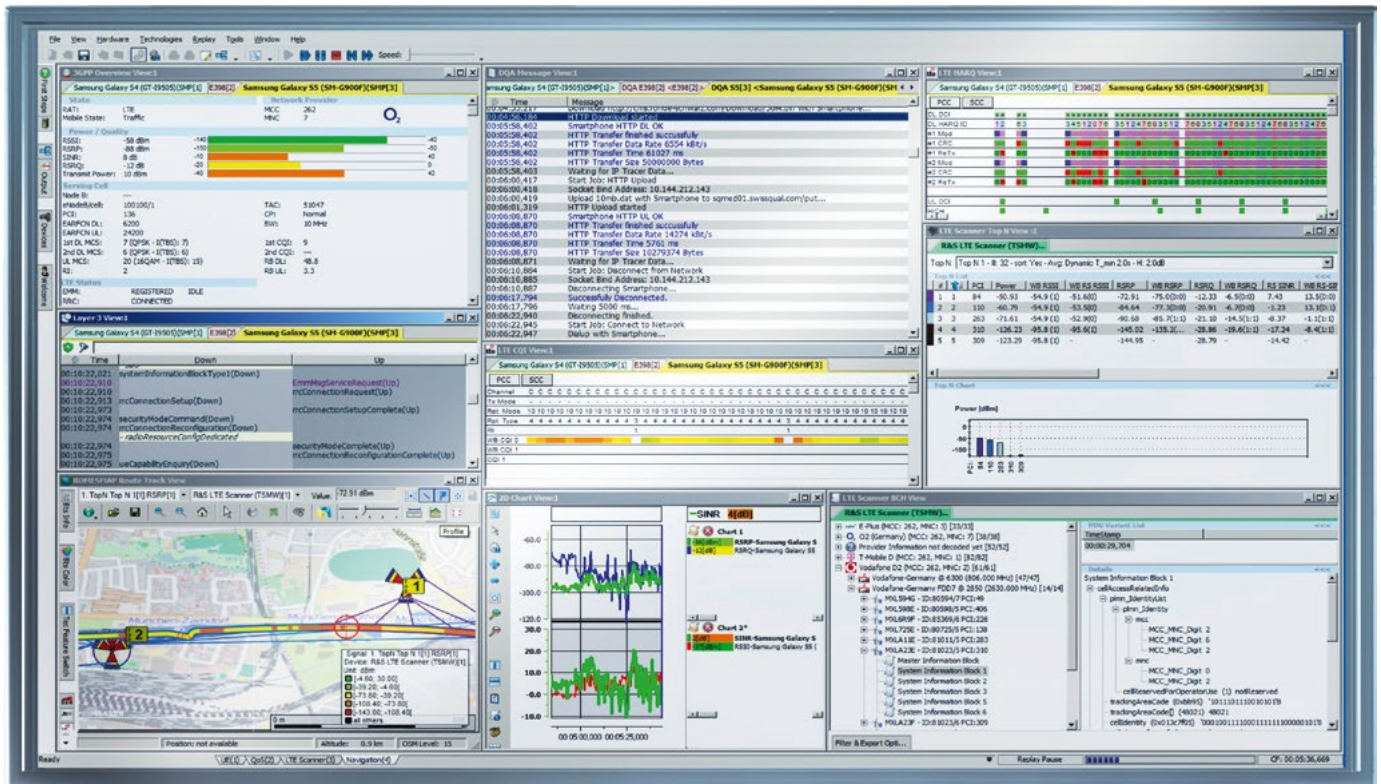
The system comes precabled with up to eight commercially available smartphones and is ready to start measurements immediately. It can be installed in virtually every standard vehicle (e.g. rental car) and is powered via standard car cigarette lighter sockets. The robust transport case contains the complete test equipment, including the power supply. The in-car installation is simple and plug-and-play-like.

Thanks to its transportability and easy installation, the Benchmarker II Go is the most suitable and reliable product for benchmarking drive test campaigns abroad – saving costs in logistics, installation and transport. Weight and dimensions are within the standard limits and regulations for international flight transport and therefore Benchmarker II Go can be shipped as luggage on any flight.

This facilitates moving the complete system to a remote location. At the destination, the system can be installed in a rental car and the drive test campaign can be started immediately.



# R&S®ROMES4 Drive Test Software



Straightforward R&S®ROMES4 drive test software user interface



Videos



Product site

## Mobile coverage and QoS measurements

The R&S®ROMES4 drive test software, the unique scanners and network problem analyzer (NPA) tool from Rohde&Schwarz provides an all-in-one solution for network analysis and optimization.

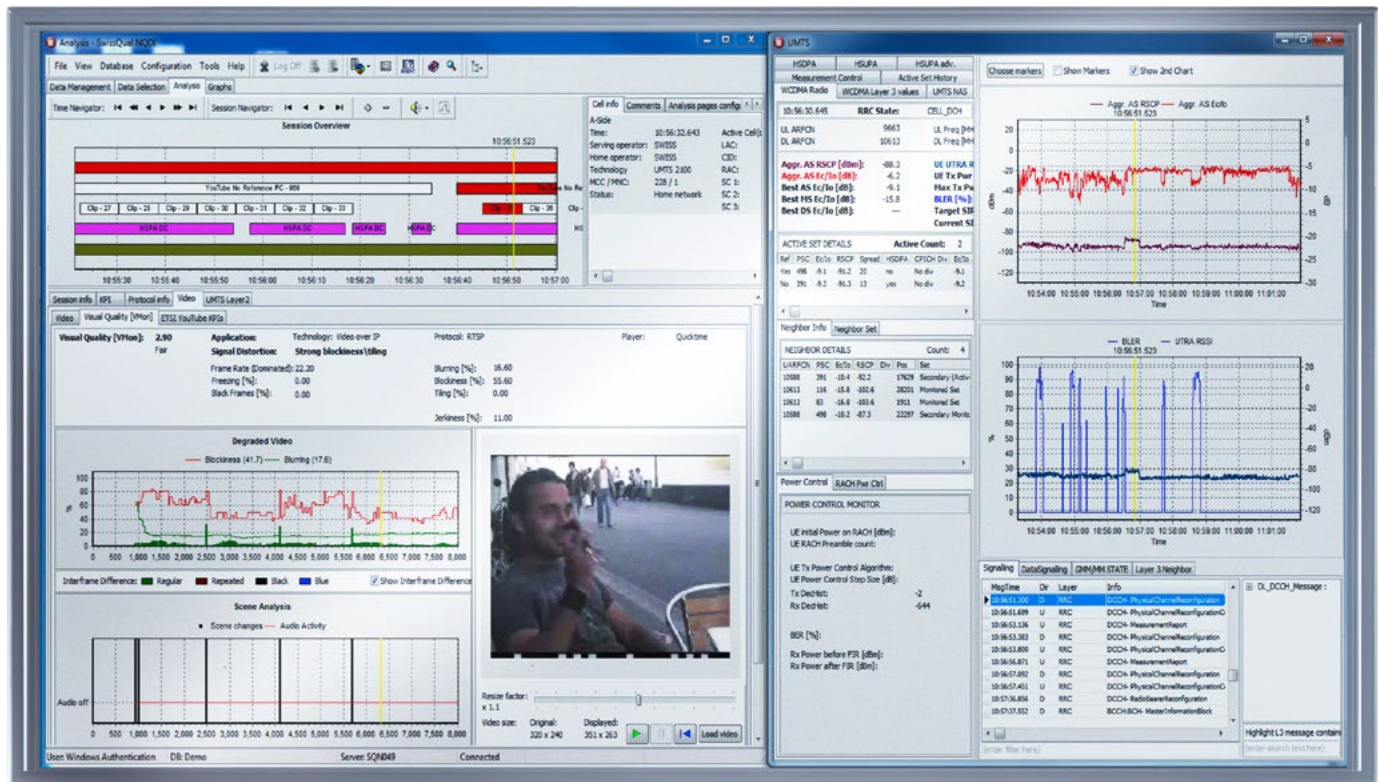
R&S®ROMES4 is the universal software platform for network engineering and network optimization systems from Rohde&Schwarz. In combination with other test and measurement equipment such as wireless communications scanners and test mobile phones, it provides solutions for all essential tasks involved in coverage measurements, interference identification, performance measurements and quality analysis in mobile networks. In addition to measuring and displaying test parameters, data is processed instantly and statistics are calculated in realtime.

## Combination with R&S®TSMx scanners

When R&S®ROMES4 is combined with the R&S®TSMx band-unlimited scanners, the measurements help typical users (such as network operators, regulatory authorities, service providers, chipset manufacturers and government authorities) complete their work quickly and easily.

## Key facts

- One software for all technologies from a single source
- Analysis of R&S®TSME6 and R&S®TSMA6 5G NR scanner measurements
- Flexible software licenses that meet user requirements reduce startup costs
- Parallel measurements with up to eight mobile devices per license save time, allowing more effective utilization of existing resources and saving operating expenses (OPEX)
- High-precision, fast RF test and measurement equipment (Rohde&Schwarz scanners) delivers a large quantity of reliable measurements and results
- Automated analysis at the end of the measurement using the integrated replay function or the network problem analyzer (NPA) considerably reduces OPEX
- Automatic identification of GSM interference considerably reduces OPEX (up to 80% potential savings compared with standard analysis)
- Unique scanner for 5G NR, GSM, WCDMA, CDMA2000®, 1xEV-DO, WiMAX™, LTE, NB-IoT/Cat NB1 and TETRA in all bands, decoding of broadcast information



### Transform data into insights to support business decisions

The network quality data investigator NQDI from Rohde & Schwarz mobile network testing (MNT) is a post processing system that maximizes the potential of the data collected with QualiPoc and Smart products for network optimization, benchmarking and monitoring. Based on data from all radio technologies, NQDI Classic provides automated data validation, detailed quality analysis, troubleshooting and long-term reporting for voice and data services.

NQDI combines the benefits of insight generated by high-level key performance indicator (KPI) summaries with the investigative power of detailed drilldowns. This allows for the generation of comprehensive reports and maps to benchmark networks and easily identify critical areas with underperformance. In addition to traditional network related analysis – from layer 1 and layer 3 – and service related analysis based on IP and application layers, NQDI provides KPIs representing user perception for voice and video services, e.g. mean opinion score (MOS). In case of low MOS values, industry unique quality codes can directly point to the underlying causes in the network.

### Key facts

- NQDI stores all gathered information in a scalable database. Flexible data selection and filtering can be performed for detailed troubleshooting and long-term trend analysis
- A smart adapting GUI, which is sensitive to contextual information, enables users to focus on relevant information; time synchronization and correlation of numerous data layers help automate fault categorization. The quality of voice, video, messaging, and data services can be investigated using primary RF measurements, network trace events, call control parameters, IP and application level events, and voice and video quality indicators
- NQDI presents such information in time-synchronized views using maps, message monitors, grids, line graphs, bar graphs, pie charts, tables, or hierarchical lists. Thanks to its powerful report generator, NQDI features multiple options for reporting from predefined packages to guided KPI-based creation of Excel reports

## SmartMonitor

New



Videos



Product site

### Realtime service quality monitoring

When monitoring network performance and quality of service from a real end-user perspective, it is crucial to recognize network failures or quality drops and get immediately notified, so that appropriate actions can be taken.

Precisely for that purpose, Rohde&Schwarz mobile network testing (MNT) has implemented SmartMonitor, a web-based application that provides a realtime overview of the current network situation based on QualiPoc Android Probes.

SmartMonitor offers an easy and straightforward fleet management, drag & drop job configuration, and realtime map-based information as well as test results, statistics and analysis, all in one tool. The reported data by the fleet of QualiPoc Android Probes is immediately displayed on SmartMonitor dashboards and provides an instant overview of the service quality and network performance from a real end-user perspective.

SmartMonitor, with its communication concept towards the probes, is an essential component to cost-effectively monitor service quality status in realtime from a real end-user perspective and helps to reduce operational costs in the field. Ultimately, SmartMonitor ensures seamless quality of service.

As a central, web-based module for controlling and monitoring a fleet of QualiPoc Android Probes, SmartMonitor can be installed on any application server at the customer IT infrastructure or in the cloud. It is accessible from anywhere with Internet access.

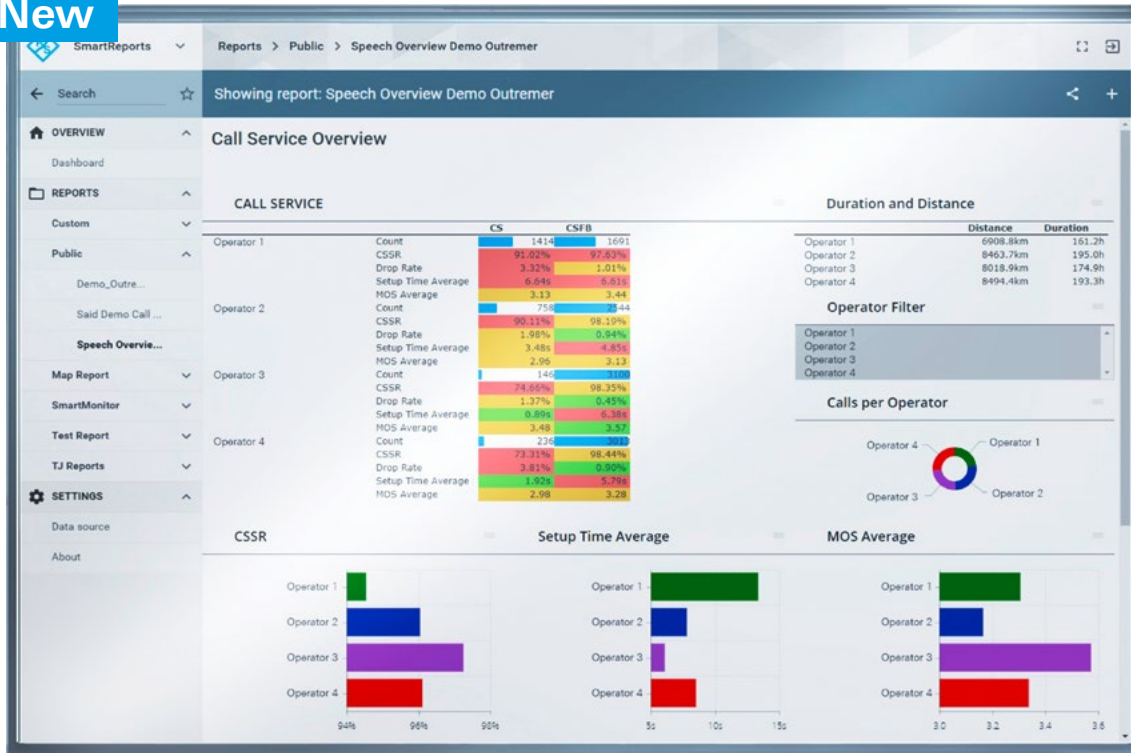
SmartMonitor, connected to QualiPoc Android Probes that are placed in critical and strategic locations or deployed in cars, taxis or buses, delivers a constant flow of information about a mobile network's quality of service.

### Key facts

- Web-based SmartMonitor application for Windows, Linux or OS X application server
- Informative dashboards, providing the latest results and status of the probes in real-time
- Intuitive campaign configuration and fleet operation
- Fast and easy registering of new QualiPoc Android Probes
- Tailored user roles offer an efficient and secure system and fleet management



New



Videos



Product site

### The fastest way from data to insights

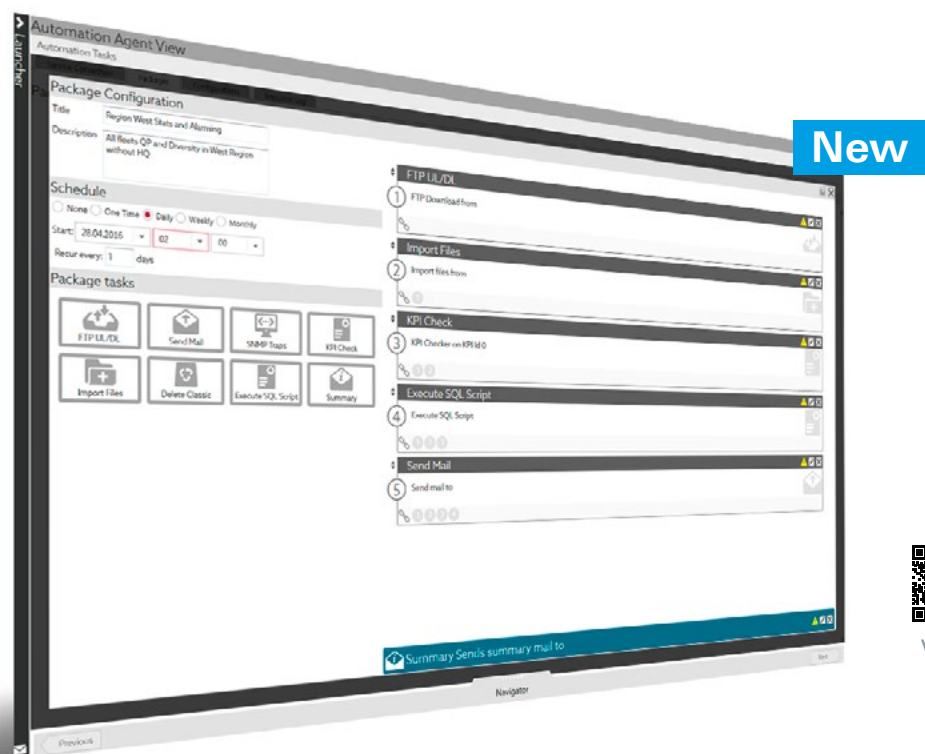
SmartReports, the business intelligence platform for monitoring, benchmarking and optimization data, changes how to analyze data. It combines business intelligence with traditional data analysis and offers unparalleled ease of use. Intuitive workflows, designed around practical use cases, allow fast statistical analysis and flexible troubleshooting. Workflows can be easily created, modified and shared, increasing productivity and knowledge reuse.

SQL databases, combined with online analytical processing (OLAP) cubes, provide extremely fast execution of data slicing-and-dicing and enable full interactivity, introducing a new concept for reporting. Drill down and filtering from big data to single measurement values are also possible. The insights gained from high-quality benchmarking data empower engineers to take action and managers to make strategic decisions – with just a few clicks.

### Key facts

- SmartReports comes preloaded with a complete set of reports and dashboards. The predefined content answers the questions “what”, “where” and “when”
- SmartReports addresses benchmarking from an end-user perspective (quality of experience) based on voice, video, application, data and messaging performance
- SmartReports is very easy to use. Accessing and further analyzing the data no longer requires programming skills or deep domain-specific knowledge. Almost every functionality can be used via drag & drop
- SmartReports data is accessible to all organizational levels. Democratizing data allows people to think and act quickly, making fact-based decision-making more transparent and agile
- SmartReports is completely web-based and reports can be shared internally and externally to unlock the full potential of data analytics. Full and partial reports can be published on the intranet or a DMS. They can also be exported to formats such as Excel
- SmartReports, like all Smart applications (SmartMonitor, SmartBenchmarker and SmartReports), is accessed via a web portal using single sign-on. This offers an industry-unique view of the entire process – from system configuration to fleet management, realtime measurements, monitoring and postprocessing

## Automation Agent



### For automation of data management, alarming, and report generation

The complexity of today's networks and the variety of services offered by mobile operators lead to an increased demand for testing and verification of quality of service. At the same time, pressure to reduce OPEX requires that the end-to-end effort and time for measurement campaigns are minimized, without compromising the quality of the results. This requires a tool, such as the Automation Agent, that combines the faultless and automated information management as well as the transfer and processing with automated alarms and report generation.

The Automation Agent is aimed at helping users to unlock the value of customer-perception oriented tests, performed by Rohde&Schwarz mobile network testing (MNT) measurement collection tools such as QualiPoc. The Automation Agent offers a full range of automated actions for managing the retrieval, storage, organization, and reporting of data collected during drive and walk tests. The reliable server service supports engineers in making changes to the network and helps managers make strategic decisions.

### Key facts

- Automated data management: copies/moves/downloads/uploads measurement files for import and backup
- Automated import: imports measurement files into databases
- Automated report processing: creates reports and content for e-mail or web distribution
- Automated data warehouse statistics processing: automatically updates the data warehouse to enable interactive data analysis without the need to generate reports for each question
- Automated alarming: sends alarms based on KPIs or events, according to simple or complex rules, via e-mail and/or an SNMP alarm system interface
- Automated calculation of Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), failure causes, and statistics



Videos



Product site

# Chapter 7

## EMC and field strength test solutions

Rohde & Schwarz offers an exceptional range of EMC and field strength test equipment, from stand-alone instruments to customized turnkey test chambers. EMI and EMS test instruments and systems from Rohde & Schwarz determine the causes and effects of electromagnetic interference and ensure compliance with the relevant EMC standards.

The EMC test solutions support all relevant commercial, automotive, military and aerospace standards as well as ETSI and FCC standards for radiated spurious emissions and audio breakthrough measurements. Decades of experience in the field of EMC measurements has made us the world market leader.



Type	Designation	Description	Page
<b>EMI precompliance/compliance</b>			
R&S®ESW	EMI test receiver, 2 Hz to 8/26.5/44 GHz	Unrivalled dynamic range, extremely fast standard-compliant EMI measurements, 80 MHz realtime spectrum analysis	168
R&S®ESR	EMI test receiver, 9 kHz to 3/7/26 GHz	More speed – more insight – more intelligence	169
R&S®ESRP	EMI test receiver, 9 kHz to 3/7 GHz	Precompliance measurements – fast and straightforward	170
R&S®ESL	EMI test receiver, 9 kHz to 3/6 GHz	The EMC expert for every lab bench	171
R&S®HMS-X	Spectrum analyzer incl. EMC option	EMC precompliance test sets (see chapter "Signal and spectrum analyzers")	70
R&S®TS9975	EMI test system	Tests in accordance with commercial, A&D and automotive standards	172
<b>EMS measurements</b>			
R&S®CEMS100	Compact EMS/EMI test platform	Standard-compliant all-in-one solution for EMS measurements	174
R&S®TS9982	EMS test system	Radiated and conducted EMS measurements in line with commercial, wireless, automotive and A&D standards	175
<b>EMF measurements</b>			
R&S®TS-EMF	Portable EMF measurement system	Simple, frequency-selective measurement of EMF emissions	179
<b>TEMPEST measurements</b>			
R&S®FSWT	Test receiver	TEMPEST measuring receiver with digital signal evaluation	180
<b>EMC software</b>			
<b>New</b>	R&S®ELEKTRA	EMC test software	181
	R&S®EMC32	EMC measurement software platform	182
	R&S®AdVISE	Visual inspection software	184
<b>Broadband amplifiers</b>			
<b>New</b>	R&S®BBA130	Broadband amplifier	185
	R&S®BBA150	Broadband amplifier	186
	R&S®BBL200	Broadband amplifier	187
<b>RF test chambers</b>			
	Albatross Projects	Test chambers	188
		Compact diagnostic chambers, fully anechoic rooms for EMC and field strength test solutions up to test sites for automotive test solutions	
<b>EMC accessories</b>			
Disturbance voltage measurements			
	R&S®ENV216/ENV432/ENV4200, R&S®ESH3-Z6	V-networks for EMC measurements on power supply networks	191
	R&S®ENY21/ENY41/ENY81, R&S®ENY81-CA6	Coupling networks for EMC measurements on telecommunications ports	192
	R&S®EZ-12, R&S®EZ-25	Antenna impedance converter, 150 kHz highpass filter	193
	R&S®ESH2-Z3, R&S®ESH3-Z2	Voltage probe, pulse limiter	193
Disturbance current measurements			
	R&S®EZ-17, R&S®ESV-Z1	Current probes for disturbance current measurements on cables	194
Disturbance power measurements			
	R&S®MDS-21	Absorbing clamp for EMC measurements on cables	194
Field strength measurements			
	R&S®HZ-14/HZ-15/HZ-16/HZ-17	E and H near-field probe sets	195
	R&S®HFH2-Z2E/HFH2-Z6E	Loop/rod antennas	196
	R&S®HZ-9	Power supply	196
	R&S®AM524	Active antenna system	197
	R&S®HL033/HL040E	Log-periodic antennas	197
	R&S®HL046E/HL050(E)/HL223	Log-periodic antennas	198
	R&S®HM020E	Triple-loop antenna	199
	R&S®HK116E, R&S®HF907, R&S®HL562E	Biconical antenna, double-ridged waveguide horn antenna, ULTRALOG antenna	199

## Introduction

### EMC = EMI + EMS

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) is the capability of an electrical device or system to operate in its electromagnetic environment without disturbing it or being disturbed by it. EMC is an important criterion of product quality. To ensure EMC of a product in the most economical way, appropriate measures should be taken early in the design phase.

In line with the definition, EMC is subdivided into electromagnetic interference (EMI) and electromagnetic susceptibility (EMS). Legislation prescribes compliance with maximum values for EMI and minimum values for EMS. The applicable limits, the measurement methods and instruments to be employed are specified in the relevant standards.

### Conformity mark

To show their conformity to the EMC requirements prescribed by law, all electrical devices have to be marked accordingly, e.g. by the CE conformity mark required in the entire European Economic Area.

### EMI measurements

For measuring electromagnetic disturbance, the disturbance sink, which in the commercial sector is the radio listener or TV viewer, is replaced by the measuring instrument. As a result, all test receivers for commercial EMI measurements should have human-like response built in: they must have a quasi-peak-weighting detector to show the human perception of disturbance as a measured value. Disturbance measurements higher than 1 GHz use peak, CISPR-average and RMS-average weighting.

In the military sector, the disturbance sink is assumed to be a technical device that responds to the maximum disturbance level. Therefore, the peak level of disturbance is measured.

Disturbance is emitted by the equipment under test in various ways of coupling. Therefore, the EMC standards contain procedures for coupling the test receiver to the equipment under test, as well as for the environment of the EUT and its operation.

### EMS measurements

For measuring electromagnetic susceptibility, the different disturbance sources occurring in practice are replaced by appropriate generators, the interfering signals of which are applied to the EUT via suitable coupling/decoupling networks.

For monitoring the proper functioning of the EUT, suitable monitoring equipment can be provided, which so far has not been defined in the relevant EMC standards. In many cases, highly shielded video cameras with a monitor are used for this purpose.

### EMC measurement software

Reproducible EMC measurements are only possible if a number of rules and standards for the measuring instruments and the measurement methods used are complied with.

For computer-controlled EMC measurements, two different software tools are available. The R&S®ELEKTRA and R&S®EMC32 software platform include various modules for electromagnetic interference (EMI) and electromagnetic susceptibility (EMS) measurements. Due to its flexible structure the software can be optimally adapted to the requirements of almost any commercial or military EMC application.

These tools relieve the user of routine settings and offer every convenience – from automatic consideration of frequency-dependent transducer factors of the coupling/decoupling networks, automatic selection of the applicable limit lines, display of the results in graphical or tabular form to the generation of test reports. Similar convenience is provided by the automatic EMI test routines implemented in the R&S®ESW, R&S®ESR, R&S®ESRP and R&S®ESL test receivers. They allow fully automatic time-saving measurements without an external controller, so that very compact test setups can be implemented.

### EMC test systems

Planning and implementation of practice-oriented EMC test systems requires a great deal of specialized knowledge and experience. This is what Rohde & Schwarz specialists have. All their expertise goes into turnkey EMC test systems, which are the fastest means for obtaining correct EMC measurements.

These systems are always tailored to the specific needs of the customer to provide the optimum solution to the tasks at hand. We can offer everything from small systems to complete test houses with shielded anechoic chamber and the required infrastructure, covering all major standards in the commercial, automotive, wireless and military range.

## EMC standards in the European Economic Area

The number of standards published in the Official Journals are steadily increasing. The different types of standards include generic standards, which can be applied in all cases not covered by specific product or product family standards. The product (family) standards are divided into standards limiting low-frequency and high-frequency emission (radio disturbance suppression) and standards defining the requirements of immunity to electromagnetic emission. There is also a series of specific product standards that define EMC requirements.

### Generic standards – emission

- ▮ **EN 61000-6-3:** Residential, commercial and light-industrial environments
- ▮ **EN 61000-6-4:** Industrial environments

### Generic standards – immunity

- ▮ **EN 61000-6-1:** Residential, commercial and light-industry environments
- ▮ **EN 61000-6-2:** Industrial environments

### Product family standards and product standards for low-frequency emission

- ▮ **EN 61000-3-2:** Limits for harmonic currents up to 16 A per phase
- ▮ **EN 61000-3-3/EN 61000-3-11:** Limits for voltage fluctuations and flicker up to 16 A/75 A per phase
- ▮ **EN 61000-3-12:** Limits for harmonic currents up to 75 A per phase

### Product family standards for high-frequency emission

- ▮ **EN 55011:** ISM equipment
- ▮ **EN 55012:** Automotive equipment – protection of off-board receivers
- ▮ **EN 55013:** Sound and TV broadcast receivers
- ▮ **EN 55014-1:** Household appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus
- ▮ **EN 55015:** Lighting equipment
- ▮ **EN 55022:** Information technology equipment
- ▮ **EN 55025:** Automotive equipment – protection of on-board receivers
- ▮ **EN 55032:** Multimedia equipment
- ▮ **EN 55103-1:** Audio/video equipment for professional use

### Product standards for immunity

- ▮ **EN 55014-2:** Household appliances, electric tools and similar apparatus
- ▮ **EN 61547:** Lighting equipment
- ▮ **EN 55020:** Sound and TV broadcast receivers
- ▮ **EN 55024:** Information technology equipment
- ▮ **EN 55035:** Multimedia equipment
- ▮ **EN 55103-2:** Audio/video equipment for professional use

## Special standards for signal transmission in low-voltage installations

- ▮ **EN 50065-1:** Signaling on low-voltage electrical installations, Part 1: General requirements, frequency bands and electromagnetic disturbances
- ▮ **EN 50065-2-x:** Immunity

## Product standards containing EMC requirements

- ▮ **EN 50083-2:** Cable networks for TV and sound signals
- ▮ **EN 50090-2-2:** Electronic systems for homes and buildings
- ▮ **EN 62040-2:** Uninterruptible power systems
- ▮ **EN 50130-4:** Alarm systems
- ▮ **EN 50148:** Electronic taximeters
- ▮ **EN 60974-10:** Arc welding equipment
- ▮ **EN 50263:** Measuring relays and protection equipment
- ▮ **EN 50270:** Gas sensors
- ▮ **EN 50293:** Road traffic signal systems
- ▮ **EN 50295, EN 60439-1, EN 60947-x-x:** Low-voltage switchgear and control gear
- ▮ **EN 50370-1, -2:** Machine tools
- ▮ **EN 60034-1:** Rotating electrical machines
- ▮ **EN 60204-31:** Sewing machines
- ▮ **EN 62052-x, EN 62053-x, EN 62054-x:** Several AC watt-hour meters, tariff and load control equipment
- ▮ **EN 60601-1-2:** Medical electrical equipment
- ▮ **EN 50428, EN 60669-2-x:** Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations
- ▮ **EN 60730-x-x:** Automatic electric controls for household and similar use
- ▮ **EN 60870-2-1:** Telecontrol equipment and systems
- ▮ **EN 60945:** Maritime navigational equipment
- ▮ **EN 61008-1, EN 61009-1, EN 61543:** Residual current circuit breakers
- ▮ **EN 61037:** Electronic ripple control receivers for tariff and load control
- ▮ **EN 61204-3:** Low-voltage power supplies
- ▮ **EN 61131-2:** Programmable controllers
- ▮ **EN 61326-x:** Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use
- ▮ **EN 61800-3:** Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems
- ▮ **EN 61812-1:** Time relays for industrial and residential use
- ▮ **EN 617, EN 618, EN 619, EN 620:** Continuous handling equipment
- ▮ **EN 12015, EN 12016:** Elevators and escalators
- ▮ **EN 12895:** Industrial trucks
- ▮ **EN 13241:** Doors and gates
- ▮ **EN 13309:** Construction machinery with internal power supply
- ▮ **EN 14010:** Power driven parking equipment for vehicles
- ▮ **EN ISO 14982:** Agricultural and forestry machinery
- ▮ **ETSI EN 301489:** Radio equipment and services

Group of equipment			Standards																			
Frequency range	Test receivers	Accessories and extras	International Europe and Germany Japan USA	CISPR11 EN55011, VDE0875 Part 11 JES5001 FCC Part 18, Subpart C	CISPR12/CISPR25: ECE 10 EN55012, VDE0879 Part 1, 2, 3 JASO D001-R2 SAE J 851, J 1113	CISPR13 EN55013, VDE0872 Part 13 JES5013	CISPR14-1 EN55014-1, VDE0875 Part 14 JES5014-1	CISPR15 EN55015, VDE0875 Part 2/15-1 JES5015	CISPR22 EN55022, VDE0878 Part 22 JES5022 FCC Part 15, Subpart B	DEF-STAN 59-41 (UK), V095370/95373 MIL-STD-461	EN61000-6-3/4	EN50065-1	EN50083-2	EN50091-2	CISPR32: EN55103-1	EN50121-x	EN60001-1-2	EN60945	EN60547-x-x			
From 20 Hz	R&S®ESW R&S®ESR + -B29 R&S®ESRP + -B29	R&S®EZ-17 current probe																				
From 9 kHz	R&S®ESW R&S®ESR R&S®ESRP <sup>1)</sup> R&S®ESL <sup>1)</sup>	R&S®EZ-17 current probe		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
		R&S®EZ-25 150 kHz highpass filter		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
		R&S®HFZ-10 H-field pickup coil											● <sup>4)</sup>			●						
		R&S®HFU-Z tripod		●									● <sup>5)</sup>					●		●		
		R&S®HFH2-Z2 loop antenna		●									● <sup>5)</sup>					●		●		
		R&S®HZ-1 tripod												●								
		R&S®HFH2-Z6 rod antenna				●								● <sup>6)</sup>								
		R&S®ENV432 four-line V-network		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	● <sup>8)</sup>	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		R&S®ESH3-Z6 V-network			●									●								
		R&S®ENV216 V-network		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	● <sup>8)</sup>	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		R&S®ENV4200 V-network		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	● <sup>8)</sup>	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		R&S®ENY21 coupling network									●											
		R&S®ENY41 coupling network									●											
		R&S®ENY81 coupling network									●											
		R&S®ESH2-Z3 voltage probe		●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		R&S®EZ-12 antenna impedance converter				●																
		R&S®HZ-14 probe set		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
		R&S®HM020 triple-loop antenna		○						●											●	
		R&S®HZ-3/HZ-4 power supply cable		○		●	●	●	●	●	●	●										
R&S®HZ-9 power supply		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●								●	●			
From 30 MHz	R&S®ESW R&S®ESR R&S®ESRP <sup>1)</sup> R&S®ESL <sup>1)</sup>	R&S®EZ-17 current probe	○	○	○			○	○	●	●	○		○								
		R&S®ESV-Z1 current probe	○	○	○						●	○	○									
		R&S®MDS-Z1 absorbing clamp	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					
		R&S®HZ-14 probe set	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
		R&S®HZ-15 probe set	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
		R&S®HK116 biconical antenna	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		R&S®HL223 log-periodic antenna	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		R&S®HL562E ULTRALOG antenna	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		R&S®HZ-1 tripod									●											
From 1 GHz	R&S®ESW R&S®ESR R&S®ESRP <sup>1)</sup> R&S®ESL <sup>1)</sup>	R&S®HL050, R&S®HF907 antennas	●		●				●				●									
		Other antennas on request									●											
From 3 GHz	R&S®ESW R&S®ESR R&S®ESRP <sup>1)</sup>	R&S®HL050, R&S®HF907 antennas	●		●				●				●									
		Other antennas on request									●											
From 6 GHz	R&S®ESW R&S®ESR	R&S®HL050, R&S®HF907 antennas	●		●				● <sup>2)</sup>				●									
		Other antennas on request			●						●											
From 18 GHz to 26.5/44 GHz	R&S®ESW26/44 R&S®ESR26	Accessories							● <sup>2)</sup>	● <sup>9)</sup>			●									
		Other antennas on request																				





## R&S®ESW EMI Test Receiver



Configurator



Product site

### Excellent RF characteristics and high measurement speed

The R&S®ESW is an EMI test receiver with outstanding RF characteristics, including high dynamic range and measurement accuracy. It meets the most stringent requirements for certification measurements in line with CISPR, EN, MIL-STD-461, DO-160 and FCC. With its FFT-based time domain scan, the R&S®ESW captures and weights disturbance spectra in virtually no time. The instrument's realtime spectrum analysis capability with spectrogram function permits a detailed analysis of disturbance signals and their history. MultiView mode delivers a straightforward display of results, even for multiple operating modes.

The R&S®ESW EMI test receiver is ideal for demanding EMI certification measurements as required in the automotive and A&D sectors. It features the widest dynamic range with a high 1 dB compression point and high sensitivity due to its low inherent noise. The preselection in the R&S®ESW offers additional highpass filters at 150 kHz and 2 MHz as well as notch filters specifically for the license-free ISM bands at 2.4 GHz and 5.8 GHz. It is thus ensured that high carrier signals in these bands – which are used

by Bluetooth® and WLAN, for example – do not affect the instrument's dynamic range, and that even small disturbance signals outside these bands are detected.

The R&S®ESW comes with an FFT-based time domain scan as standard. Measurements that previously took minutes or hours are completed in just seconds. Even measurements that use two CISPR detectors (quasi-peak, CISPR-average, RMS-average) are possible, cutting overall measurement time in half. The R&S®ESW combines the functions of an EMI test receiver with those of a full-featured spectrum analyzer in a single instrument. Realtime spectrum analysis (R&S®ESW-K55 option) with a bandwidth of 80 MHz allows users to detect hidden or superimposed disturbances and analyze their causes using persistence mode and a frequency mask trigger. The spectrogram function provides seamless spectrum display in the time domain, making even rapidly changing disturbance signals visible. This saves considerable time and cost during product development and certification.

With the MultiView function, users can display different measurements and traces – including in different operating modes – simultaneously and in a straightforward manner. Clearly structured, flat menus and the touchscreen simplify operation.

### Key facts

- Frequency ranges 2 Hz to 8 GHz/26.5 GHz/44 GHz
- Compliant with CISPR 16-1-1, ANSIC63.2, MIL-STD-461 and FCC
- Highest dynamic range and highest accuracy for demanding certification measurement
- Ultrafast measurements with FFT-based time domain scan
- Preselection with selectable highpass filters and notch filters for the ISM bands
- EMI test receiver and signal and spectrum analyzer in a single box
- Realtime spectrum analysis (R&S®ESW-K55 option) with 80 MHz bandwidth and spectrogram function
- MultiView function for straightforward display of multiple operating modes on a single screen

### FFT-based time domain scan for ultrafast measurements

Time domain scan table with total measurement times for different CISPR bands					
Band	Frequency	Resolution bandwidth	Measurement time	CISPR detectors	Total measurement time
CISPR band B	150 kHz to 30 MHz	9 kHz	100 ms	peak	110 ms
CISPR band B	150 kHz to 30 MHz	9 kHz	1 s	quasi-peak and CISPR-average	2 s
CISPR band C/D	30 MHz to 1000 MHz	120 kHz	10 ms	peak	620 ms
CISPR band C/D	30 MHz to 1000 MHz	9 kHz	10 ms	peak	840 ms
CISPR band C/D	30 MHz to 1000 MHz	120 kHz	1 s	quasi-peak	80 s
CISPR band C/D	30 MHz to 1000 MHz	9 kHz	1 s	quasi-peak and CISPR-average	67 s

## R&S® ESR EMI Test Receiver



### More speed – more insight – more intelligence

The R&S® ESR is an EMI test receiver for the frequency range from 10 Hz to 26.5 GHz and complies with the CISPR 16-1-1 standard. It measures electromagnetic disturbances with the conventional stepped frequency scan or – at an extremely high speed – with an FFT-based time domain scan. At the same time, the R&S® ESR functions as a full-featured, powerful signal and spectrum analyzer for lab applications. Featuring realtime spectrum analysis capability with a wide range of diagnostic tools, the test receiver also enables detailed analysis of disturbance signals and their history. The R&S® ESR comes with clearly structured menus and an intuitive touchscreen, making it very easy to operate in any mode.

The R&S® ESR measures up to 6000 times faster than conventional EMI test receivers. Disturbance measurements that took hours in the past can now be completed in just seconds. This also applies to measurements across wide frequency ranges or with small step sizes as well as to

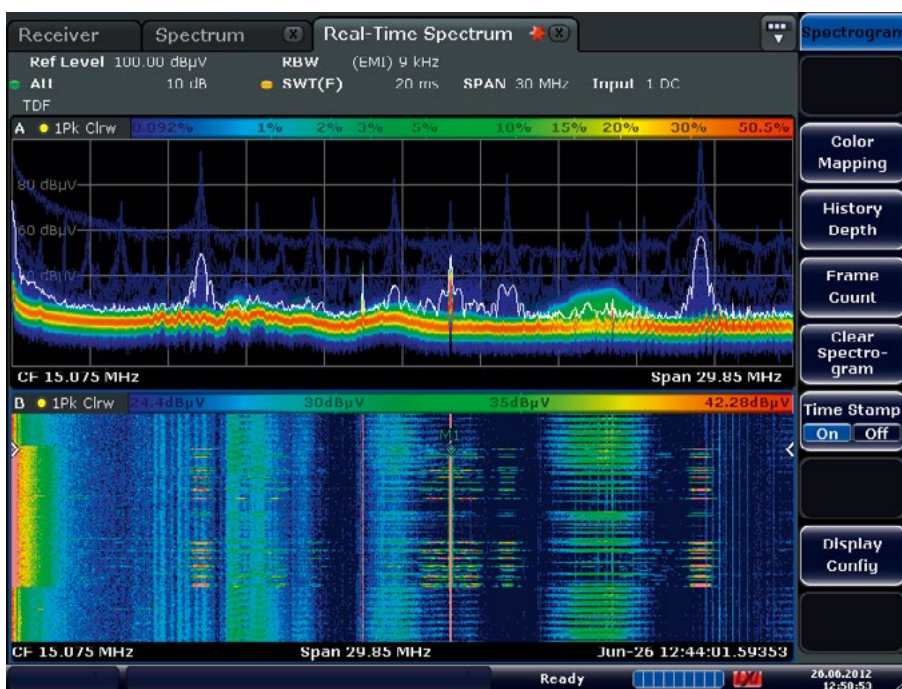
disturbance voltage measurements using quasi-peak and average weighting. This saves considerable time and cost during product development and certification.

Besides offering functionality for EMC conformance testing, the R&S® ESR features realtime spectrum analysis capability, providing new diagnostic tools such as a spectrogram, persistence mode and frequency mask trigger. With these tools, users can detect hidden or sporadic emissions and analyze their causes.

The clearly structured menus combined with the intuitive touchscreen make the test receiver very easy to operate in any mode. It displays up to six different traces on the large, 21 cm (8.4") touchscreen for fast, effective result analysis. Compact dimensions, low weight, optional ruggedized housing and optional DC power supply make the R&S® ESR an ideal choice also for mobile applications.

### Key facts

- EMI test receiver and signal/spectrum analyzer combined in a single instrument
- Compliant with CISPR 16-1-1 Ed. 3.1
- Preselection with integrated 20 dB preamplifier
- Resolution bandwidths in line with CISPR and optionally in decade steps from 10 Hz to 1 MHz (MIL-STD-461, DO-160)
- Ultrafast time domain scan (option) or conventional stepped frequency scan
- Realtime spectrum analysis with up to 40 MHz span for detailed investigation of disturbances (option)
- Time domain display with high resolution (50  $\mu$ s)
- Automatic test routines
- IF analysis (option)



Videos



Product site

Simultaneous display of disturbance spectrum in persistence mode (top) and as a spectrogram (bottom). The spectrogram provides seamless information about the behavior over time of disturbances emitted by a DUT. In persistence mode, users can clearly distinguish between narrowband and broadband disturbances. The position in time of a user-selected, individual spectrum (shown as a white trace in persistence mode) is indicated in the spectrogram by marker M1, which can be positioned as required.

## R&S®ESRP EMI Test Receiver



### Precompliance measurements – fast and straightforward

The R&S®ESRP EMI test receiver has been designed for diagnostic measurements during development and for pre-compliance measurements in order to prepare products for final certification testing. It measures electromagnetic disturbances in the frequency range from 10 Hz to 7 GHz, using either conventional stepped frequency scan or an FFT-based time domain scan, a method that significantly speeds up measurements. At the same time, the R&S®ESRP is a full-featured, powerful signal and spectrum analyzer for lab applications. The R&S®ESRP comes with a straightforward menu structure that together with the intuitive touchscreen makes the test receiver very easy to operate in any mode.

The R&S®ESRP EMI test receiver uses an FFT-based time domain scan to carry out EMI measurements that took hours in the past in just a fraction of this time. This considerably cuts time and cost in product development and

in preparing the product for final certification. An optional preselection module prevents overloading of the frontend and ensures reproducible results. The R&S®ESRP comes with tried-and-tested functions such as IF analysis for displaying the spectrum around disturbance signals, or spectrogram display in the analyzer mode, to help users analyze disturbance signals. The neatly organized menu structure makes it easy to navigate to a desired function or setting.

The instrument can simultaneously display up to six different traces on its 21 cm (8.4") touchscreen for fast, effective result analysis. Featuring compact dimensions, low weight, an optional ruggedized housing and optional DC power supply, the R&S®ESRP is perfectly suited also for mobile applications.

### Key facts

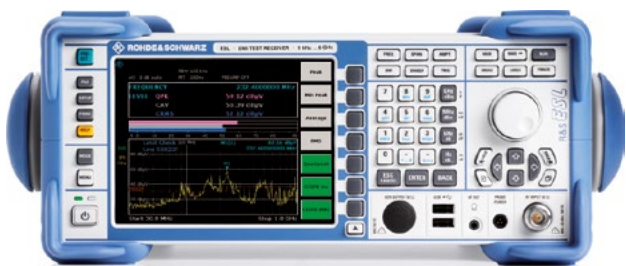
- ▮ EMI test receiver and signal/spectrum analyzer combined in one box
- ▮ Optional preselection and preamplifier (R&S®ESRP-B2)
- ▮ Resolution bandwidths in line with CISPR, optionally in decade steps from 10 Hz to 1 MHz (R&S®ESRP-B29)
- ▮ Weighting detectors: max. peak, min. peak, average, RMS, quasi-peak, average with meter time constant, and RMS in line with current CISPR 16-1-1 version
- ▮ Standard-compliant disturbance measurements for pulsed disturbances with repetition frequencies  $\geq 10$  Hz (with R&S®ESRP-B2 preselection/preamplifier option)
- ▮ Very fast FFT-based time domain scan as an option (R&S®ESRP-K53)
- ▮ Automatic test routines
- ▮ IF analysis as an option (R&S®ESRP-K56)



Product site

The R&S®ESRP performs disturbance voltage measurements with quasi-peak and average weighting in a matter of seconds

## R&S®ESL EMI Test Receiver

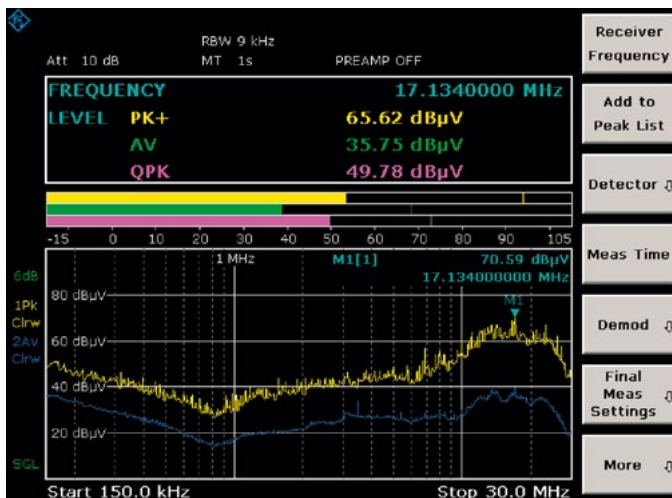


### Compact, cost-effective measuring receiver

The R&S®ESL EMI test receiver combines two instruments in one, measuring EMC disturbances in accordance with the latest standards and also serving as a full-featured spectrum analyzer for diverse lab applications. The R&S®ESL is the ideal instrument for small budgets.

The R&S®ESL is a compact, cost-effective measuring receiver. It includes all of the functions, bandwidths and weighting detectors that are needed to make EMC measurements in accordance with commercial standards. The receiver provides useful support to manufacturers of components, modules and devices who need to detect disturbances at the early stages of product development. They can thus take any required actions and avoid the expense of having to redevelop completed products. This also saves time and money during the certification process.

Menu for selecting the main receiver settings (receiver mode). In the upper window, the SPLIT SCREEN display shows continuously updated level values for the selected detectors (max. 4) and the selected measurement frequency. In the lower window, the emission spectrum measured using the SCAN table settings is displayed. Up to six traces can be simultaneously activated.



The combination of very good RF characteristics and all of the important functions needed for fast, precise measurement and evaluation of the EMC of a device under test in accordance with commercial standards is unmatched in this class of instrument. The diverse analysis capabilities, high measurement speed and time-saving automated test routines make the R&S®ESL the obvious choice for any development lab that needs to prepare for EMC certification tests.

### Key facts

- Frequency range from 9 kHz to 3 GHz or 9 kHz to 6 GHz covering almost all commercial EMC standards
- First-ever combination of an EMI test receiver and spectrum analyzer in the entry-level class
- All major functions of an advanced EMI test receiver, including fully automated test sequences
- Weighting detectors: max./min. peak, average, RMS, quasi-peak as well as average with meter time constant and rms-average in accordance with the latest version of CISPR 16-1-1
- Compact, lightweight instrument, can be battery-powered for mobile applications

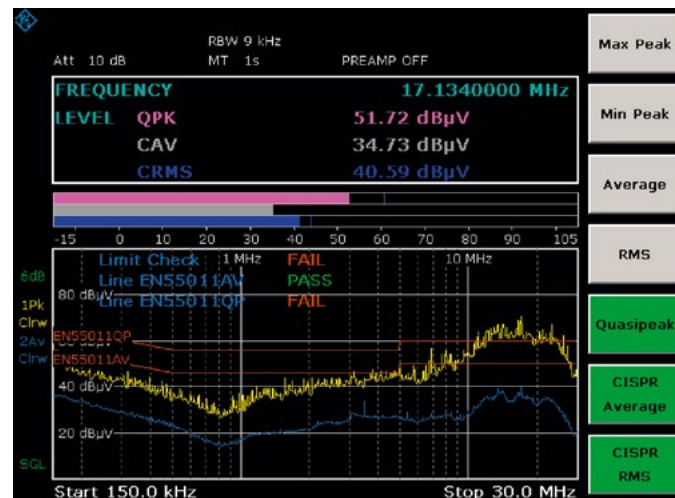


Configurator

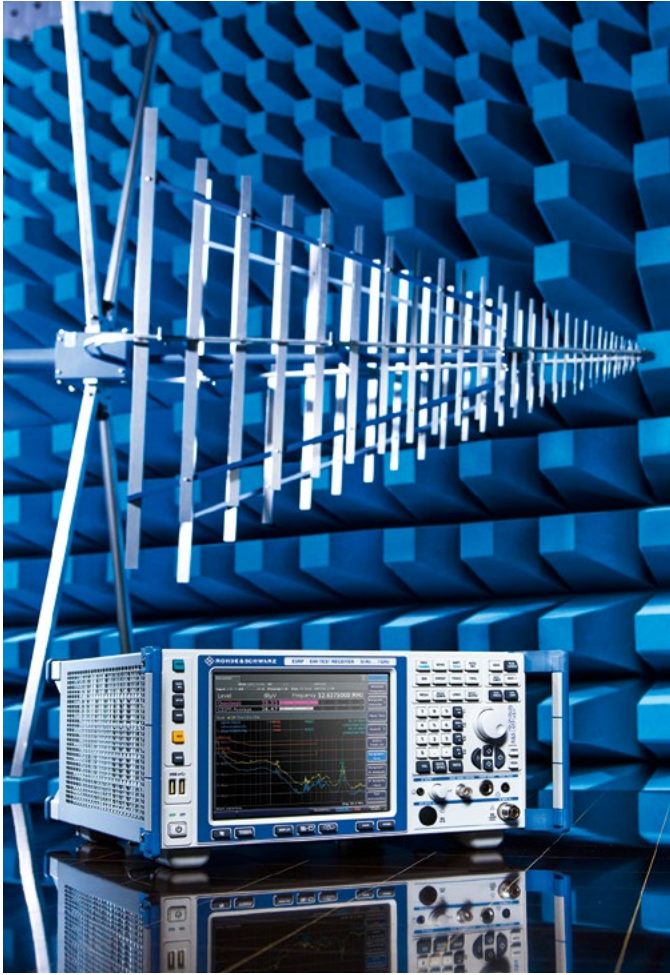


Product site

Menu for selection of weighting detectors. Values produced by a maximum of four different detectors are simultaneously displayed numerically and as an analog bargraph.



## R&S®TS9975 EMI Test System



Commercial application in anechoic test chamber with R&S®ESRP EMI test receiver.



Product site

### Tests in line with commercial, A&D and automotive standards

The R&S®TS9975 is the base system for conducted and radiated EMI measurements. Due to its modular design, it covers a wide range of applications and can be very easily adapted to the measurement task at hand. Any configuration is possible – from conducted measurements and a small precompliance system with compact test cell to an accredited test system for complete vehicles. Combinations of different applications or incremental expansion can also be implemented without any problem.

From system design and implementation to installation and training, these turnkey systems and our EMC experts provide everything from a single source, enabling the customer to concentrate on testing.

#### Commercial standards (examples)

- ▮ CISPR 11 to 32
- ▮ IEC/EN 55011 to IEC/EN 55032
- ▮ ANSI-C63.4
- ▮ FCC Part 15, Part 18
- ▮ 2014/30/EU
- ▮ Customer-specific requirements
- ▮ IEC 60601-1-2 Edition 4.0

#### A&D standards (examples)

- ▮ MIL-STD-461
- ▮ RTCA DO160
- ▮ Country-specific requirements
- ▮ Customer-specific requirements

#### Automotive standards (examples)

- ▮ CISPR 12
- ▮ CISPR 25
- ▮ UN/ECE R10
- ▮ Customer-specific requirements

For tests in line with wireless EMC standards, e.g. ETSI EN 301489, see our R&S®TS8996 RSE test system for radiated spurious emissions measurements.

For a combined EMS/EMI solution in line with commercial standards, see our R&S®CEMS100 EMC test system.

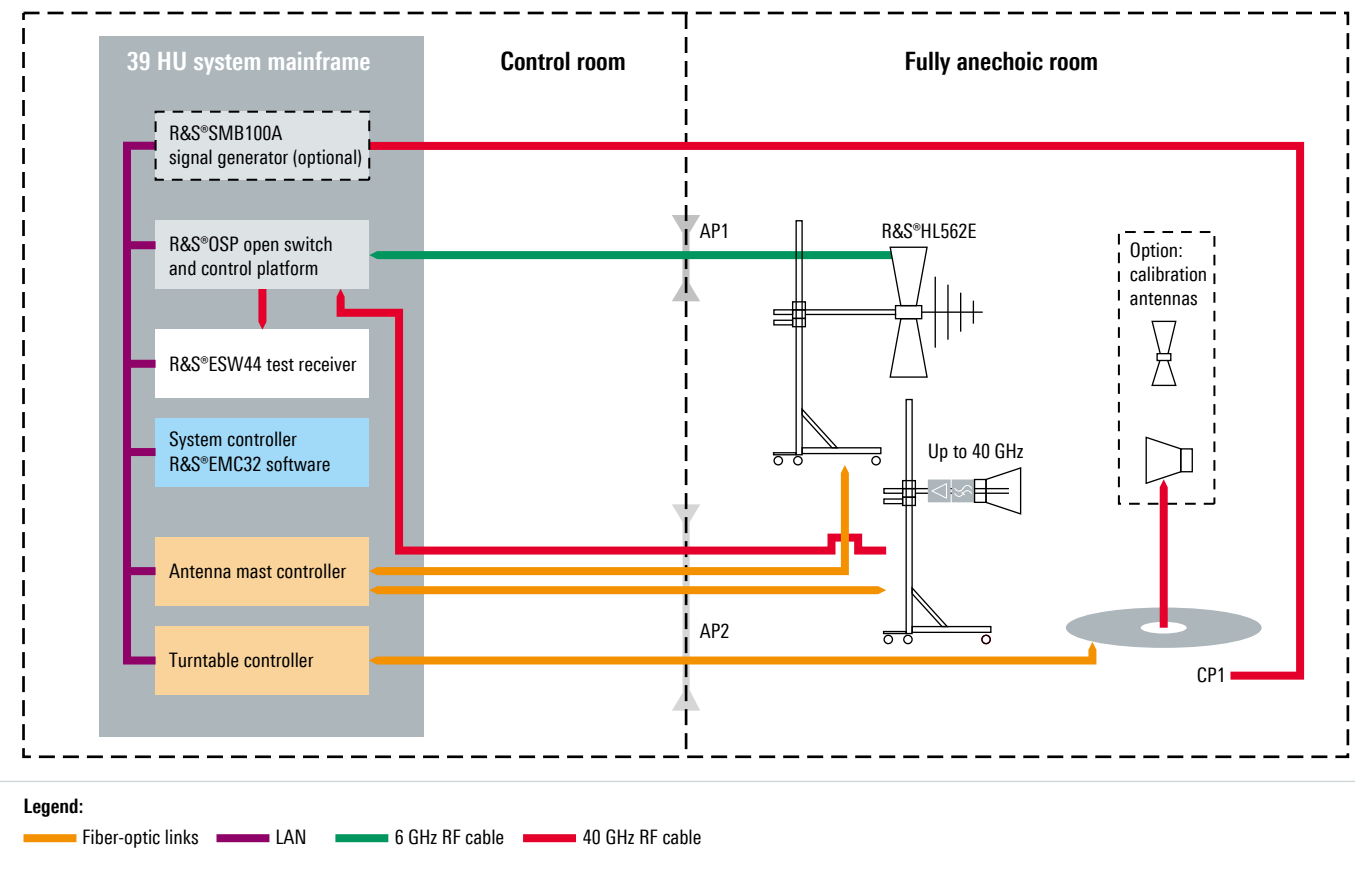
### Main features

- ▮ Conducted EMI measurements from 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz
- ▮ Radiated EMI measurements from 30 MHz to 40 GHz (200 GHz)
- ▮ System automation via automatic path switching
- ▮ Equipment for system calibration

### System configuration

The system features a highly modular hardware and software concept. Customized systems can be configured from a variety of instruments. The system is a complete package of hardware, user-friendly software, system services and installation. Users can very quickly learn to use the system.

## R&amp;S®TS9975 block diagram



### Anechoic chamber

Radiated emissions are measured mostly in an anechoic chamber as an alternative to an open area test site (OATS). This requires a remote controlled turntable and an automatic antenna mast with a control unit. These optional components can be supplied with the system and controlled by the system software. For development and quality assurance purposes, smaller test cells that easily fit into the lab are available. The upper frequency limit of the test system is 40 GHz (200 GHz using mixers) and depends on the type of DUT and the applied standard.

### Test receiver

The test receiver (R&S®ESW, R&S®ESR or R&S®ESRP) forms the core of the system. It evaluates and displays emissions in line with the relevant standards. If precompliance measurements are sufficient for EMC testing, a spectrum analyzer can be used instead of the test receiver.

### Test antennas and LISN

Suitable test antennas such as the R&S®HL562E and R&S®HF907 as well as artificial mains networks (LISN) are used for measuring emissions.

### Switching unit

The R&S®OSP switching unit configured with appropriate plug-in modules for switching antennas and transducers is integrated into the system.

### Test software

The R&S®TS9975 EMI test system comes with the R&S®EMC32 test software. The software makes it possible to carry out automatic and manual EMI measurements in line with all relevant standards. The R&S®EMC32 test software is a convenient, cost-effective and reliable tool, enabling fast and easy system operation and high throughput. The extended test and configuration capabilities ensure high reproducibility of results.

# R&S®CEMS100 Compact EMS/EMI Test Platform



Product site

## Standard-compliant all-in-one solution for EMS measurements

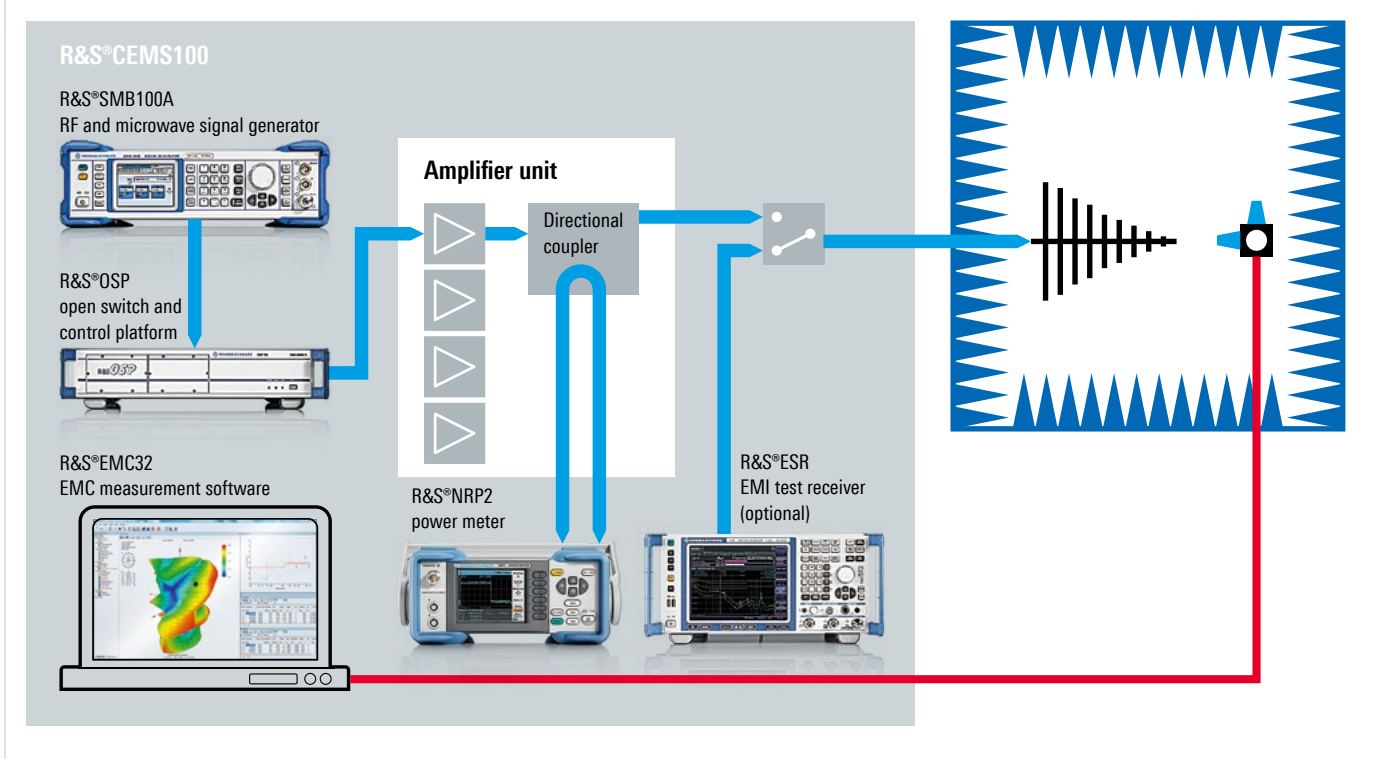
Setting up an EMS/EMI test system is a very complex process requiring significant investment. The steps involved include custom planning, design, installation and configuration of various components and stand-alone instruments as well as the RF-shielded anechoic chamber. Rohde & Schwarz is offering the standardized R&S®CEMS100 test platform that is a flexible, reliable and cost-effective off-the-shelf solution for radiated EMS measurements in line with IEC/EN 61000-4-3. It covers the most common frequency ranges and field strengths needed for precompliance tests and certification.

The R&S®CEMS100 control software is the tried and tested R&S®EMC32, which is used on a daily basis in many test laboratories worldwide. User experience is tapped continuously to aid in further development of the software. Users and test houses that already rely on the R&S®EMC32 software have confirmed that it is very easy to integrate the R&S®CEMS100 into existing test environments.

### Key facts

- ▮ Certifiable base system for commercial standards
- ▮ EMS measurements from 80 MHz to 3 GHz, 10 V/m
- ▮ EMS and EMI measurements without changing antennas
- ▮ Scalable and expandable for further EMC applications
- ▮ Various proven EUT monitoring capabilities
- ▮ Immediate deployment with preconfigured hardware and software

## Components of the R&S®CEMS100



## R&S®TS9982 EMS Test System

### Radiated and conducted EMS measurements in line with commercial, wireless, automotive and A&D standards

The R&S®TS9982 EMS test system is the base system for conducted and radiated EMS measurements. Due to its modular design, it covers a wide range of applications and can be very easily adapted to the measurement task at hand. Any configuration is possible – from conducted measurements and a small precompliance system with compact test cell to an accredited test system for complete vehicles with a field strength level of 200 V/m or greater. Combinations of different applications or incremental expansion can also be implemented without any problem. All test systems are controlled by the R&S®EMC32 test software with its various capabilities, including extensive DUT and system monitoring. From system design and implementation to installation and training, these turnkey systems and our EMC experts provide everything from a single source, enabling the customer to concentrate on testing.

### System configuration

The R&S®TS9982 consists of an EMS control unit, one or more amplifiers, transducers for conducted measurements (CDNs, injection clamps, etc.), antennas for radiated measurements and a field probe. The system is software controlled, which allows reproducible and fully automatic test sequences. You can also activate the interactive test mode for running further tests or making modifications. The EMS control unit contains a signal generator, a power meter and the R&S®OSP switching unit, which is configured with appropriate plug-in modules. This includes the control of an interlock circuit and the possibility to drive external power relays up to 10 kW. Based on experience gained from the large number of systems implemented world-

wide, all system components have been ideally matched to one another, yielding efficient field generation on the DUT.

In the 1 GHz to 40 GHz frequency range, a mobile microwave test system is used directly adjacent to the DUT, thus preventing high RF cable loss above 3 GHz. Provisions for safety are included in the system, for example, we integrate an interlock circuit that switches off the RF power when the door of the chamber is opened.

### Test software

The R&S®TS9982 EMS test system comes with R&S®EMC32 EMC test software. The software makes it possible to carry out automatic and manual EMS measurements to all relevant standards. R&S®EMC32 is a convenient, cost-effective and reliable tool, enabling fast and easy system operation and high throughput. The extended test and configuration capabilities ensure high reproducibility of results.

### Commercial tests

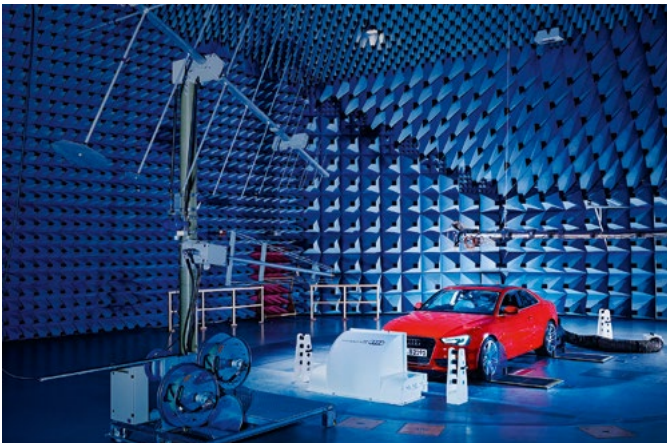
#### Covered standards (examples)

This test system covers all relevant standards for radiated and conducted commercial measurements for the different ranges of applications.

- IEC/EN 61000-4-3, -6, -20 and -21
- EN 61000-6-1 and -2
- CISPR 24/EN 55024
- CISPR 35/EN 55035
- EN 60601-1-2 Edition 4.0

### Features

A typical test level is 10 V (+80% AM 1 kHz modulation) in the 150 kHz to 80 MHz frequency range for conducted measurements and a field strength of 10 V/m (+80% AM 1 kHz modulation) from 80 MHz to 6 GHz in a uniform field area of 1.5 m × 1.5 m.





**System design**

**Transducers (conducted):** The system can include a coupling/decoupling network (CDN), EM clamp and a bulk current injection (BCI) clamp as transducers.

**Antenna:** The EMS antenna is optimally designed for efficient field generation in line with EN61000-4-3. Due to its compact design, it is also suitable for small anechoic chambers.

**Amplifiers:** The amplifier power is optimally adapted to the transducers or the antenna as well as to the required test level, yielding an excellent price/performance ratio. The R&S®BBA and R&S®BBL series amplifiers are designed in such a way that with the required upward modulation of 80%, the amplifier's 1 dB compression point is not exceeded and spurious emissions do not exceed a value of -15 dBc. In line with EN61000-4-3, the amplifier saturation check after completion of the field uniformity calibration is mandatory. Monitoring of the amplifier's forward and reflected power and of the injected current in the case of BCI, is integrated in the system.

**Accessories**

The system comes with all accessories (such as a field probe, including tripod and load resistor) necessary for operation and calibration. Also all test routines for multimedia tests in line with the new EN55035 are available.

**Wireless tests**

**Standards**

Measurements of this type are based on the standards and technical regulations published by the European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI). EMC is defined in ETSI EN301489 with its subparts for the different wireless services.

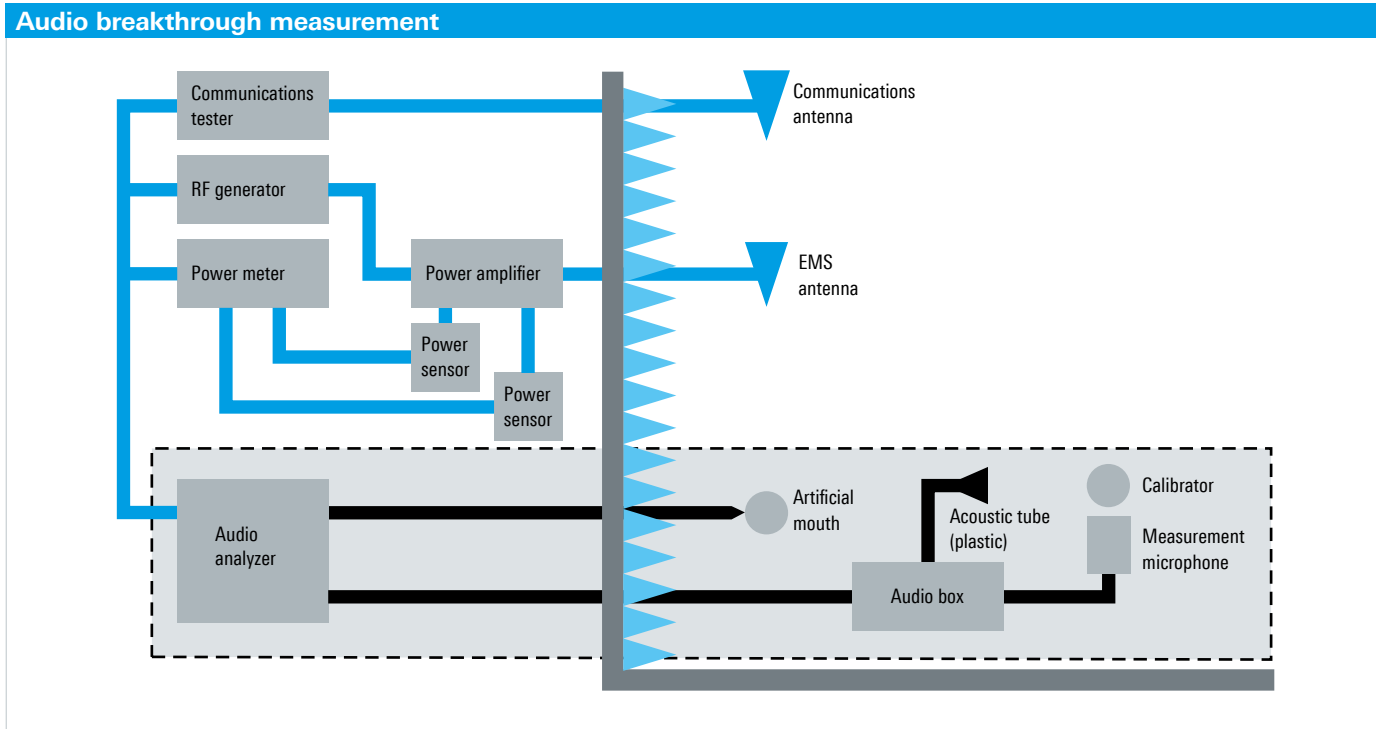
- ▮ CDMA2000®, 1xEV-DO
- ▮ GSM, GPRS, EDGE
- ▮ UMTS, HSPA, HSPA+
- ▮ LTE
- ▮ Bluetooth®
- ▮ WLAN IEEE 802.11

Coverage of other standards is available on request. In addition, measurements in line with the commercial standards for ITE and telecommunications equipment conforming to IEC/EN61000-4-3, -6 (EMS) are available. The system can be used both in design and type approval testing.

**Main features**

The standards specify a wide variety of measurements in a very wide frequency range.

- ▮ Conducted and radiated EMS measurements
- ▮ Audio breakthrough measurement to monitor audio quality in uplink and downlink
- ▮ Multiple monitoring capabilities



- Automatic stimulation and monitoring of the air link to the wireless device
- Automatic handover between different services or frequency bands
- System automation through automatic path switching
- Equipment for calibration of the audio path and system check

### Test software

The R&S®EMC32 control software features all necessary measurement routines for testing wireless devices. It supports fully automatic measurements for certification as well as interactive measurements during development and device modification.

### System design

The R&S®TS9982 EMS test system is based on a standard commercial EMS test system as defined by IEC/EN61000-4-3 and -6 for radiated and conducted measurements. In addition, it is equipped with all necessary components to establish and maintain the radio link and to monitor DUT performance. This includes the monitoring of audio quality, bit error rate measurements and interfaces to equipment for end-to-end data testing.

### Communications tester

An R&S®CMW500 wideband radio communication tester is integrated into the test system to set up, switch and control the link to the DUT in a defined operating state. It combines all common wireless standards in one unit. The R&S®CMW500 is also used for analysis of the wireless link quality to the DUT and as an interface for audio and data throughput monitoring.

### Audio equipment

The audio measurement is carried out by the R&S®UPP audio analyzer. All accessories for measurement and calibration such as microphone and artificial mouth are included.



The audio test system must be very sensitive and it must not interact with the electric field applied at the DUT. Therefore, the audio signal is transferred from the DUT to the reception unit via a plastic tube. The reception unit itself is shielded against electromagnetic fields and placed at an appropriate distance from the DUT.

### Automotive tests

#### Standards

- ISO 11451 and ISO 11452
- UNECE Regulation 10
- Customer-specific requirements

#### Features

The system allows tests to be performed in line with the above standards. It can also take additional requirements into account, such as those of different vehicle manufacturers – in particular special test levels and frequency ranges as well as pulse modulations as they are used to test electromagnetic susceptibility to radar applications. Pre-compliance test systems based on test cells (e.g. GTEM cells) are also available. The scope of systems ranges from compact car component test systems to test sites for vehicles, including electric powered and hybrid cars.

### System design

These systems are designed on the basis of customer requirements. Due to the high field strengths and the associated amplifier power (R&S®BBA and R&S®BBL series amplifiers), stringent demands are placed on the infrastructure, while the large DUTs require special concepts for efficient field generation. In addition to pure field generation, features such as efficient system utilization, high degree of system automation, complex interfaces to the DUT and service concepts are important factors for these projects.



### Software

The R&S®EMC32 software includes the specific functionality necessary for automotive applications. Versatile monitoring possibilities – from TTL levels to TCP/IP, GPIB and RS-232 communications to CAN, LIN, MOST and FlexRay™ bus monitoring – are also important for these measurements.

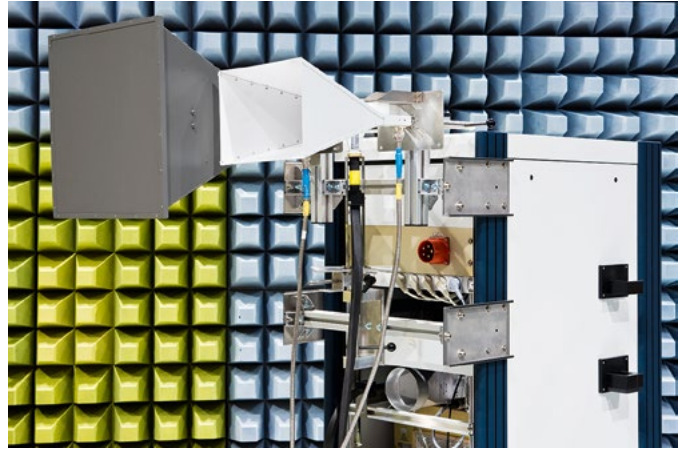
### A&D tests

#### Standards

- ▮ MIL-STD-461
- ▮ MIL-STD-464
- ▮ RTCA DO-160
- ▮ Customer-specific requirements
- ▮ Country-specific requirements

#### Features

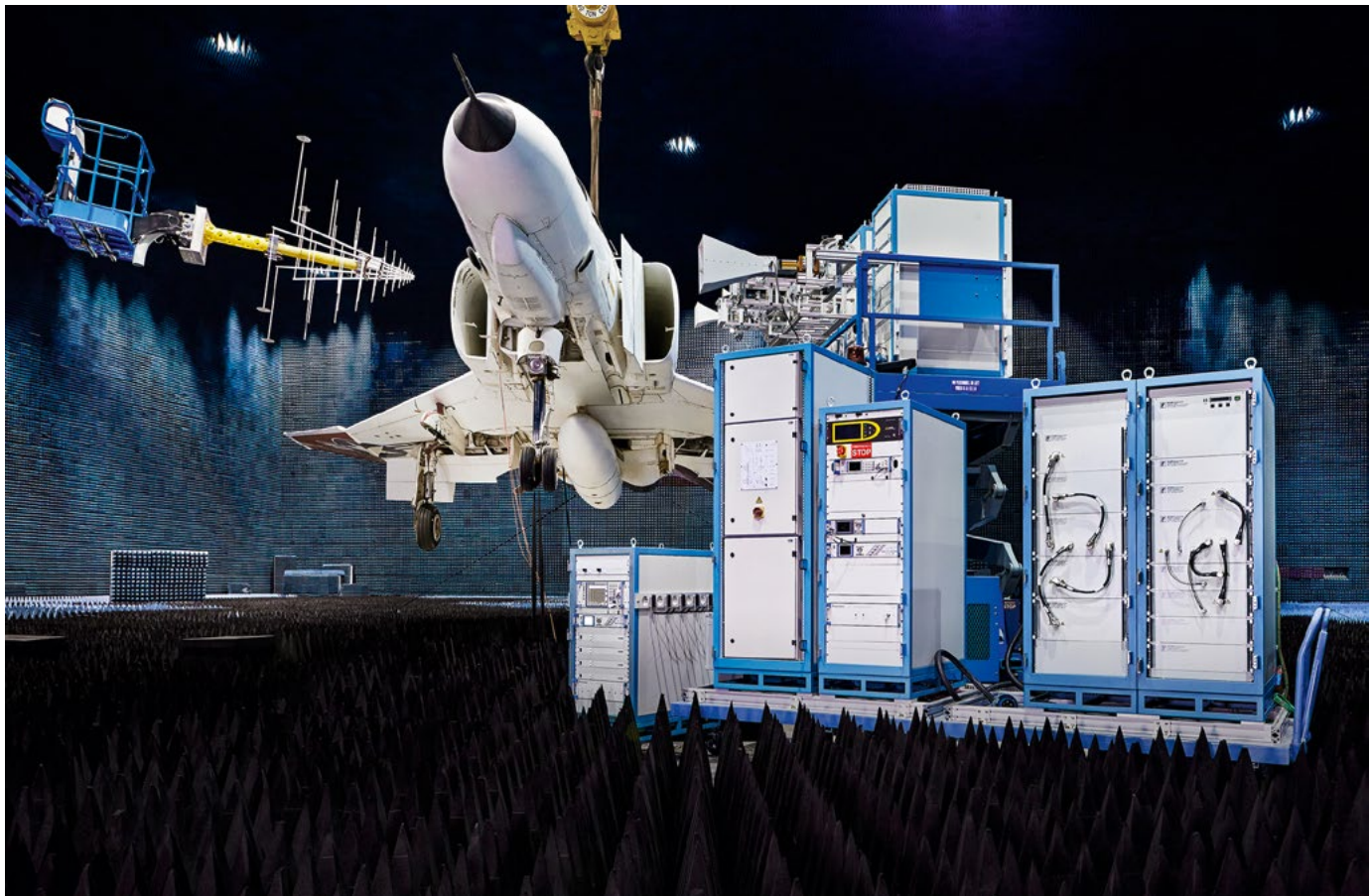
The detailed configuration of the test system depends on the required measurements, test levels and the DUT characteristics. It may range from a test system for a single test to the coverage of all EMC tests in line with MIL-STD-461 and RTCA DO-160. The system design is based on experience gained from the large number of A&D test systems implemented worldwide.



EMS microwave test

### Microwave tests up to 40 GHz

The test system for 1 GHz to 18 GHz or 40 GHz is a mobile rack that includes all necessary equipment such as signal generator, power amplifier and power meter. This prevents cable losses, allowing more amplifier power to be used for field generation. The system can be configured for different test levels up to 200 V/m CW and 3000 V/m pulsed at a test distance of 1 m. It is controlled by the EMC software from outside the chamber via fiber-optic link.



## R&S®TS-EMF Portable EMF Measurement System



Product site

### Simple, frequency-selective measurement of EMF emissions

In combination with Rohde&Schwarz spectrum analyzers, the R&S®TS-EMF measurement system detects high-frequency electromagnetic fields (EMF). The isotropic antenna, together with the software, which has been specifically designed for EMF measurements, allows simple and precise on-site evaluation of total and individual emissions.

#### Key facts

- Automated EMF measurements
- Precise measurements of even complex scenarios and RF signals
- Wide frequency range from 9 kHz to 6 GHz using isotropic antennas
- Isotropic antenna for detecting fields independent of direction and polarization
- Combined use possible with various Rohde&Schwarz spectrum analyzers and test receivers

### Safety based on exact measurements for reproducible and reliable results

- Evaluation of total emissions, individual radio services or individual frequencies
- Measurements in line with all common EMF standards and measurement methods
- Correct evaluation of even complex scenarios or RF signals
- Excellent reproducibility using automated measurements

### Efficient on-site measurements

- Fast, simple measurements owing to predefined test routines
- On-site interpretation of results using integrated report generation

- Easy adaptation to local conditions
- Versatile use due to the compact one-box solution with the R&S®FSL spectrum analyzer

### Suitable for a wide range of applications

- Investigation of specific problems or radio signals by directly setting individual measurement parameters
- Additional manual measurements using a full-featured spectrum analyzer
- Optional storage of raw measurement data for further in-depth result evaluation
- Precise extrapolation for WCDMA using CPICH demodulation
- Support for LTE measurements through decoding and frequency-selective procedure

### Future-oriented

- Coverage of the complete frequency range from 9 kHz to 6 GHz, extendable up to 40 GHz using additional antennas
- Measurements of advanced radio services with wide bandwidths and high crest factors



## R&S®FSWT Test Receiver



Product site

### TEMPEST measuring receiver with digital signal evaluation

Thanks to its digitally implemented measurement bandwidth of up to 500 MHz and its very high sensitivity, the R&S®FSWT fulfills the requirements for a TEMPEST measuring receiver. The intuitive, straightforward operating concept permits users to accomplish measurement tasks quickly and easily.

The R&S®FSWT is the right T&M instrument for applications that require checking the information content of even the smallest signals. With two equivalent, switchable RF inputs, up to 500 MHz measurement and analysis bandwidth and two independently settable analog outputs for video voltage and demodulators, it fits perfectly into typical test setups and easily replaces older instruments. The R&S®FSWT can optionally be equipped with preselection and preamplifier in the base unit (5 HU). Twenty-one switchable filters with very low insertion loss suppress even strong out-of-band signals. With preamplifier, the noise figure at 100 MHz is only 1.5 dB. The test receiver measures and demodulates even weak signals reliably.

Thanks to its selection of measurement bandwidth and detectors, the R&S®FSWT is also used for EMI measurements in line with commercial and military standards.

All measurement bandwidths from 1 Hz to 500 MHz are digitally implemented with extremely high accuracy. Video voltage, IF, AM, FM and other signals are exactly reconstructed by two digital/analog converters and fed to two analog outputs. The outputs are configured independently of the other instrument settings; the user observes the signals in parallel on an oscilloscope. Alternatively, the test receiver can save the I/Q data for offline analysis, in which case it transmits the data via the remote control interface to a PC for further processing.

Its large 12.1" touchscreen, clear diagrams and flat menus make the R&S®FSWT easy to operate; different measurements can be displayed simultaneously in separate windows. At a weight of up to 28 kg, the R&S®FSWT is easy to transport. This considerably facilitates on-site measurements, e.g. on ships.

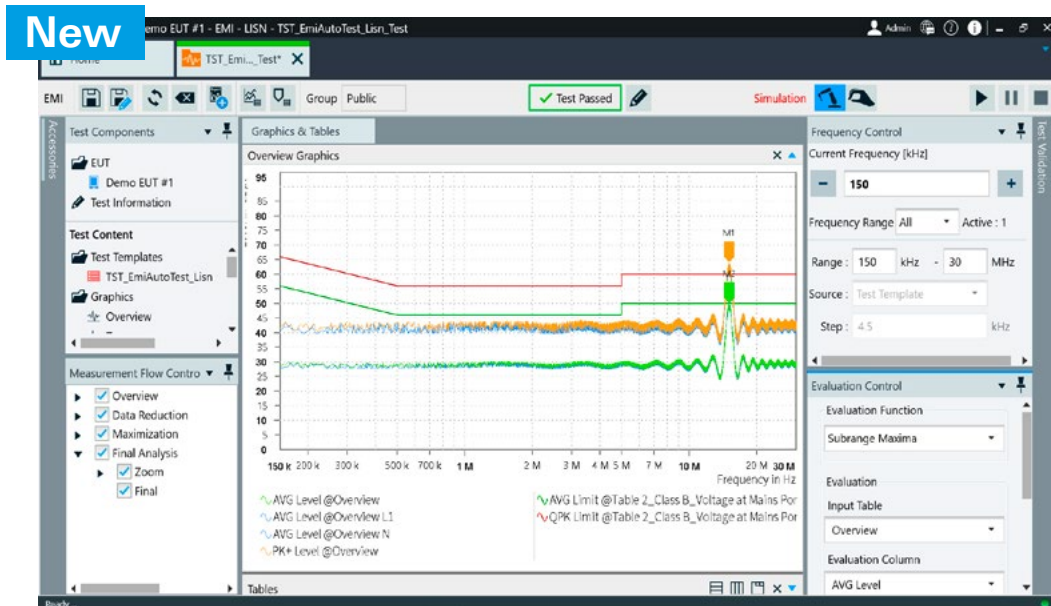
### Key facts

- ▀ Frequency range from 10 Hz to 26.5 GHz
- ▀ Low phase noise of  $-137$  dBc (1 Hz) at 10 kHz from 1 GHz carrier
- ▀ Digital IF with signal analysis and measurement bandwidth of up to 500 MHz
- ▀ Two equivalent RF inputs
- ▀ Two settable analog outputs with 250 MHz bandwidth for video, demodulation, IF and I/Q
- ▀ Optional preselection and preamplifier in base unit
- ▀ Measuring receiver and spectrum analyzer in one instrument
- ▀ Vector signal analyzer function with external R&S®VSE software
- ▀  $< 0.4$  dB total measurement uncertainty up to 8 GHz
- ▀ 12.1" (31 cm) touchscreen for convenient operation
- ▀ Simultaneous use and display of multiple measurement applications

### Powerful analysis functions

- ▀ The IF analysis function simplifies the manual adjustment of the receiver. The user always sees the position of the signal of interest
- ▀ Simultaneous display of up to four bargraph detectors and up to six traces in the scan window
- ▀ Test setup consisting of a combination of antenna factors (transducers) in defined frequency ranges. Antenna gain and cable loss, for example, are automatically included in the measurement result
- ▀ The user saves limit lines in a separate library on the instrument. The R&S®FSWT automatically compares the frequency scan to the assigned limit line and generates a list of the frequencies of interest
- ▀ The R&S®EMC32 measurement software can be used to remotely control the R&S®FSWT. The software measures spectra, offers extensive analysis functions and generates informative test reports
- ▀ Thanks to the integrated measurement bandwidths and detectors, the R&S®FSWT also makes EMC measurements possible in line with military and commercial standards
- ▀ By adding the optional external generator control, the R&S®FSWT can be combined with a signal generator to form a simple scalar network analyzer, e.g. for checking cables and filters

# R&S®ELEKTRA EMC Test Software



Product site

## Swift and reliable measurements of electromagnetic disturbances

The R&S®ELEKTRA EMC test software controls complete EMC systems and automates measurements on equipment under test (EUT) that is being tested for emissions (EMI) and immunity (EMS) compliance.

New, reliable and highly efficient automatic and interactive measuring procedures create accurate results and allow in-depth analysis of EMI and EMS measurements during development and certification. This reduces the time needed to develop and certify products.

R&S®ELEKTRA features a predefined software library in accordance with the common standards – including relevant limit lines, test setups and transducer factors – to simplify configuration and enable users to start testing faster.

The ability to create EUT test plans allows users to build and define EUT-applicable tests and prepare comprehensive reports in advance. The dashboard with favorites (frequently used items), tagging and search functions and the all-in-one page interface enhances usability and allows users to easily navigate through the huge amount of data created during EMC testing.

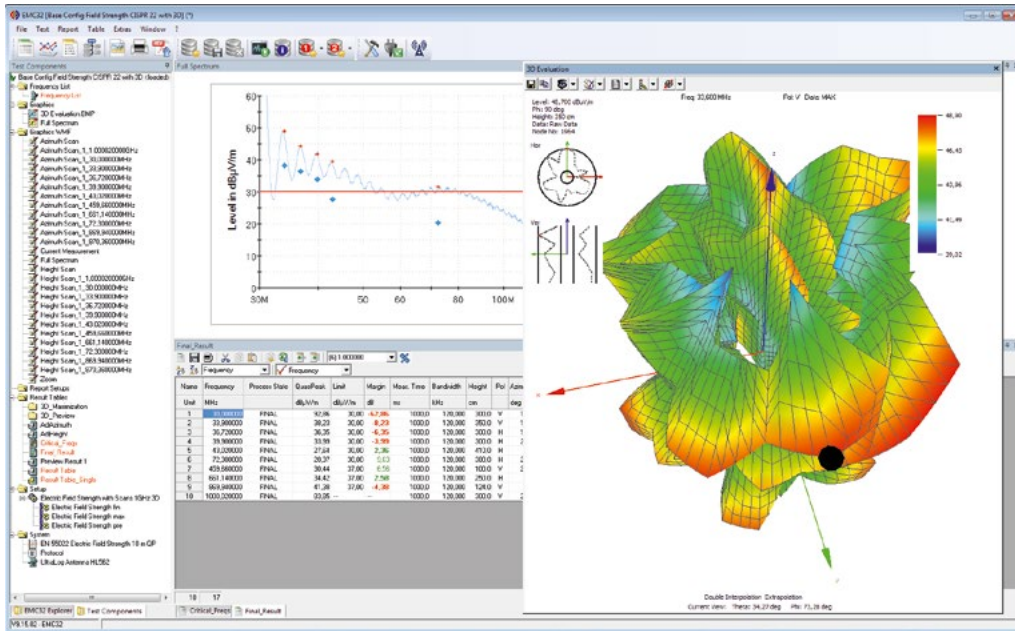
Planning, execution and reporting of test campaigns based on the EUT enables users to maintain an overview. Test setups, measurement procedures and reports can be tailored to user requirements for tests that differ from the standards. R&S®ELEKTRA has an open interface that supports a huge variety of instruments and system components.

## Key facts

- Creates test plans with multiple tests for easy management of EUTs
- Intuitive, interactive and automatic EMC measurements
- Covers most common EMC standards with predefined settings/templates
- Efficient result analysis and reporting
- Scalable and flexible platform – from small systems for R&D debugging to multi-site EMC certification labs with multi-user and multi-project management

Standards	EMI	EMS
CISPR 11	supported	not applicable
CISPR 14	supported	supported
CISPR 15	supported	not applicable
CISPR 32	supported	not applicable
CISPR 35	not applicable	supported
IEC 61000-4-3	not applicable	supported
IEC 61000-4-6	not applicable	supported
CISPR 12	supported	not applicable
CISPR 25	supported	not applicable
ISO 11451	not applicable	–
ISO 11452	not applicable	–
MIL-STD-461	supported	–
ETSI/Wireless	–	–

# R&S®EMC32 EMC Measurement Software Platform



Product site

R&S®EMC32 as virtual instrument, e.g. user interface for 3D result evaluation

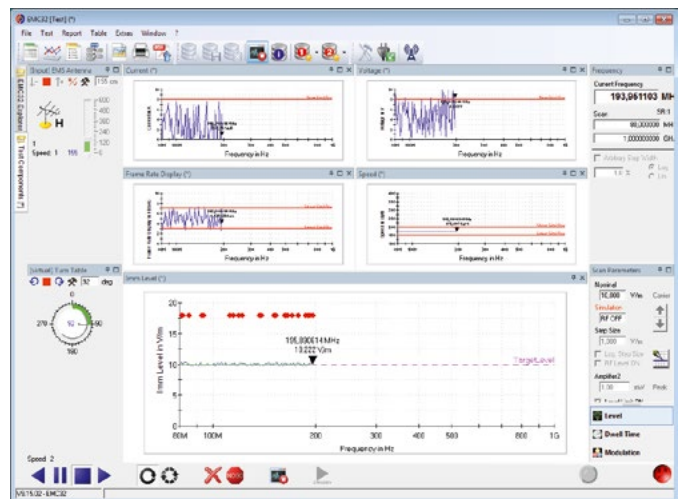
## For use in development, for compliance and batch testing

The R&S®EMC32 EMC measurement software can be used for all electromagnetic interference (EMI) and electromagnetic susceptibility (EMS) measurements. The software is a modern and powerful tool for controlling and monitoring Rohde & Schwarz devices as well as third-party equipment. Its comprehensive and modular configuration capabilities and its open software structure ensure reliable collection, evaluation and documentation of measurement results.

### Key facts

- Cost-efficient
- Flexible and scalable
- Future-ready
- Modular concept allowing flexible adaptation to customer needs
- Predefined hardware setups to support easy generation of test setups
- Support of measurements in line with all major standards in the commercial, wireless, automotive and military range
- Manual and automatic EMI and EMS measurements
- Fully automatic and interactive sequences
- Customer or EUT-specific data handling
- Extensive EUT monitoring capabilities and user-specific actions
- Interface to lab management system
- User administration for managing different user profiles

## EMS qualification test with several EUT monitoring channels



### Basic packages and expansion modules for the R&S®EMC32 EMC measurement software

Module	Application
<b>R&amp;S®EMC32-S</b>	<b>Basic package for EMS measurements</b>
<b>R&amp;S®EMC32-EB</b>	<b>Basic package for EMI measurements</b>
R&S®EMC32-K1	Enhanced EMS functionality for automotive/A&D measurements
R&S®EMC32-K2	Measurement of audio breakthrough and spurious emissions in wireless communications
R&S®EMC32-K3	Susceptibility measurements in reverberation chambers in line with EN 61000-4-21 (R&S®EMC32-K4 also required)
R&S®EMC32-K4	EMS auto test functionality
R&S®EMC32-K6	Measurements in line with MIL-STD-461E/F CS103/4/5
R&S®EMC32-K7	Generic drivers for RF generators, power meters and oscilloscopes
R&S®EMC32-K8	Database interface to laboratory management systems
R&S®EMC32-K10	EMI auto test functionality
R&S®EMC32-K10A	EMI auto test extension for spurious measurements in line with ETSI EN 300328, 301893
R&S®EMC32-K11	Test plan generation and automatic control with test sequencer
R&S®EMC32-K21	Automation of additional measurement tasks using macro language
R&S®EMC32-K22	Measurement of RF radiation patterns of antennas and EUTs
R&S®EMC32-K23	3D evaluation for R&S®EMC32-K10 EMI auto test
R&S®EMC32-K24	Interactive measurement for R&S®EMC32-K10 EMI auto test
R&S®EMC32-K251	TD-SCDMA option for R&S®EMC32-K2
R&S®EMC32-K26	LTE option for R&S®EMC32-K2
R&S®EMC32-K27	Dual receiver measurement
R&S®EMC32-K33	EMI measurements in reverberation chambers in line with EN 61000-4-21 (R&S®EMC32-K10 also required)
R&S®EMC32-K35	Measurements in line with CISPR35 and CISPR33; EMS measurements on multimedia receivers in line with CISPR 35/EN 55035
R&S®EMC32-K48	Shielding effectiveness measurement

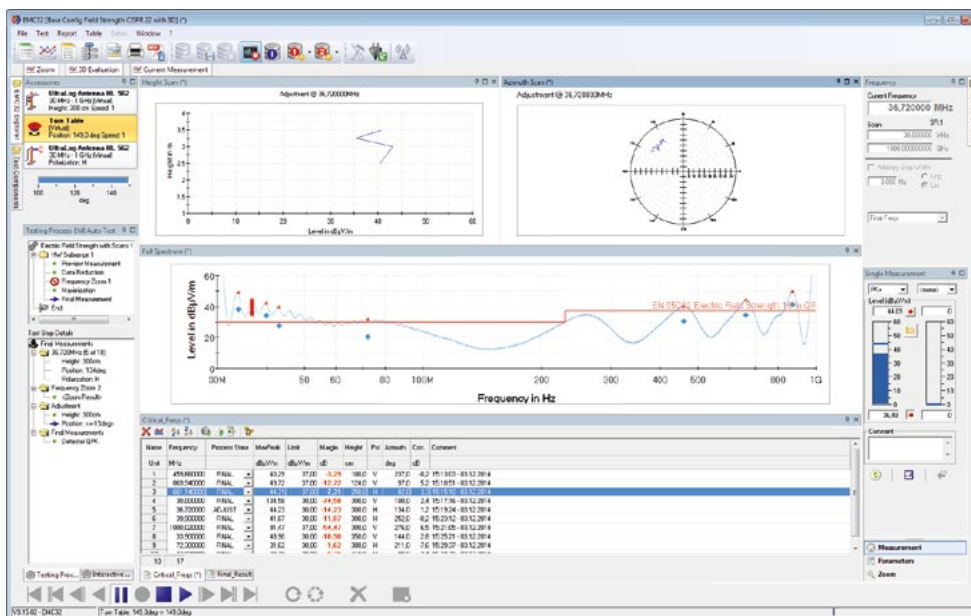
### Basic packages and expansion modules for the R&S®EMC32 EMC measurement software

R&S®EMC32-K51	EMI evaluation with flexible scan sequences (e.g. in line with GMW3091/3097)
R&S®EMC32-K56	EMI measurement in line with MIL-STD: transmitter in transmit mode
R&S®EMC32-K84	Report interface to word processing apps
R&S®EMC32-U9E	Update to version 9 for R&S®EMC32-EB, -E and -E+ basic package
R&S®EMC32-U9S	Update to version 9 for R&S®EMC32-S basic package

### Application overview (examples)

Application	Standards EMS	Standards EMI
Industrial and household products (commercial)	IEC/EN 61000-4-3, -6	CISPR 11/EN 55011, CISPR 14-1/EN 55014-1, ANSI-C 63.4 FCC 15, 18
Information technology/multimedia devices (commercial)	CISPR 24/EN 55024, CISPR 35/EN 55035, IEC/EN 61000-4-3, -6	CISPR 22/EN 55022, CISPR 32/EN 55032, ANSI-C 63.4 FCC 15, 18
Medical devices (commercial)	EN 60601-1-2, EN 60601-2-x	EN 60601-1-2, CISPR 11/EN 55011
Wireless devices (commercial)	ETSI EN 301498-x, ETSI EN 300826	ETSI EN 301489-x, 3GPP TS 51.010, ETSI EN 301908-1, ETSI EN 300328-1, FCC part 15
Automotive	ISO 11451, ISO 11452, SAE J1113, SAE J551, UNECE Regulation 10, reverberation chamber (mode-tuned)	2004/104/EC CISPR 12, SAE J551/2 CISPR 25, SAE J1113/41 reverberation chamber (mode-tuned)
Military/avionics	MIL-STD-461, CS 103, CS 104, CS 105, RTCA/DO-160, MIL-STD-464	MIL-STD-461, CE 101, CE 102, CE 106, RE 101, RE 102, RE 103, RTCA/DO-160, VG 95370-95377, DEF-STAN 49-41, GAM-EG 13
Consumer products, radio/TV (commercial)		CISPR 13/EN 55013, CISPR 32/EN 55032

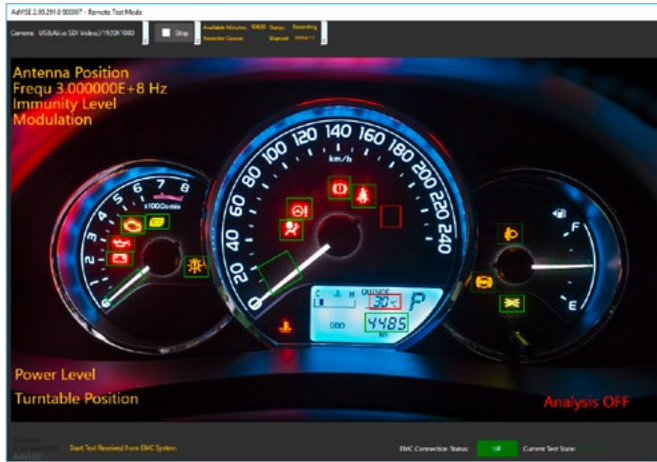
7



Interactive measurement mode in EMI measurements



## R&S®AdVISE Visual Inspection Software



Product site

### A new way to eliminate human inattention

R&S®AdVISE visual inspection software automates the process of visually monitoring an equipment under test (EUT) during a test sequence. This eliminates human inattention, ensures reproducible results and simplifies the test documentation. A typical application is EMS testing with R&S®EMC32 test software.

Visually monitoring an EUT during a complex test sequence is time-consuming and requires utmost concentration. Errors can be overlooked in a momentary lapse of attention. Furthermore, many events cannot be reliably monitored with the naked eye, such as slight changes in color or brightness or deviation from a predefined flashing frequency.

R&S®AdVISE uses object based algorithms to analyze the incoming video signal of an HDTV camera attached to a PC. With the aid of parameters defined by the user, the software detects any deviations from the target status of the EUT and documents these deviations in a video protocol and status report. R&S®AdVISE can be connected to system software such as R&S®EMC32 via a remote control interface. The system software controls the test sequence and creates its own report containing the results.

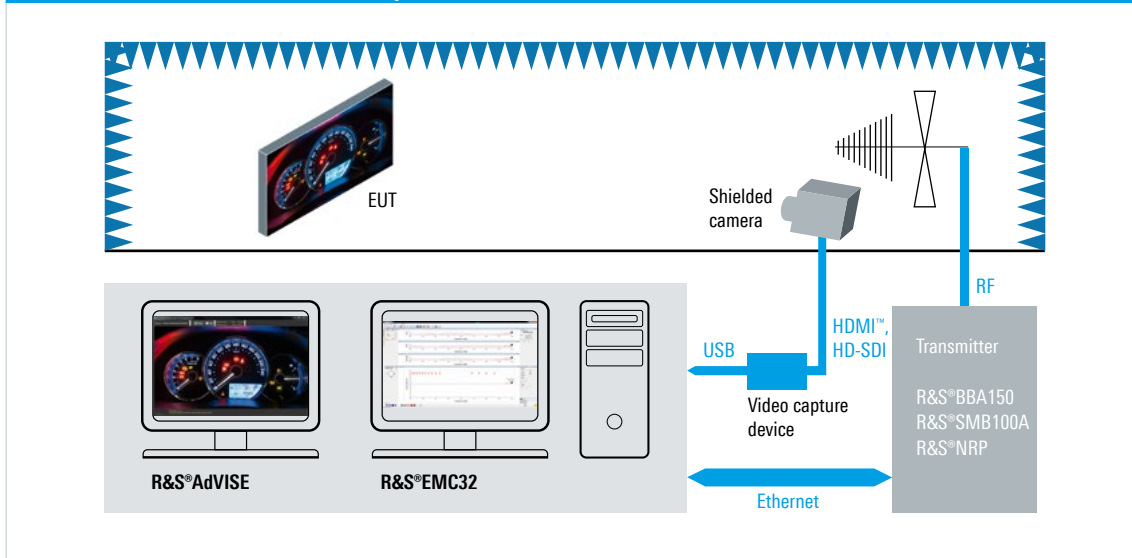
Analysis focuses on the regions of interest (ROI), with which the user marks which areas of the picture are to be analyzed and which methods are to be used. The R&S®AdVISE system analyzes data at rates of up to 30 frames per second and can see transitory events that a human may miss.

The intuitive and clearly structured user interface makes it possible to configure measurements in only a few minutes. The operator can intervene at any point during the test sequence to deactivate or adjust individual regions.

### Key facts

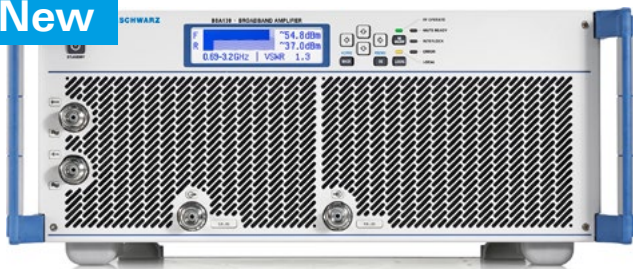
- Automatic error recognition for EUTs based on camera signal evaluation
- Continuous monitoring of up to 32 regions of interest at 30 frames per second
- High-performance image processing thanks to object based evaluation with optimized test methods
- Generation of event-controlled video protocols and test reports
- Runs independently and under the control of a system software

### R&S®AdVISE in a networked system with the R&S®EMC32 EMC control software



## R&S®BBA130 Broadband Amplifier

New



Product site

### The amplifier you can tune

The R&S®BBA130 broadband amplifiers offer a variety of setting options so you can optimally tune the output signal to your specific application. During operation, you can adjust the operating class for transistors between Class A and Class AB as well as choose between maximum output power or higher mismatch tolerance at the output.

The primary area of application for R&S®BBA130 broadband amplifiers is design and product validation testing during RF component development, production and quality assurance.

The R&S®BBA130 broadband amplifiers feature a lightweight, modular design that is optimized for the specific frequency range. The amplifiers are available as a desktop and a rack model. The low-power amplifiers are 4 HU, 19" desktop models that can also be installed in a rack. Devices with higher power are rack models. The amplifiers

can be operated via the display and buttons, via a remote control interface (automated operation) or via a web browser.

The modular design allows you to later upgrade the power and frequency range. The comprehensive service concept and global availability of spare parts promote the trust and confidence of customers around the world.

### An amplifier for every application

- ▮ User-optimized tuning
- ▮ Adjustable bias point
- ▮ Choice between maximum output power or higher mismatch tolerance

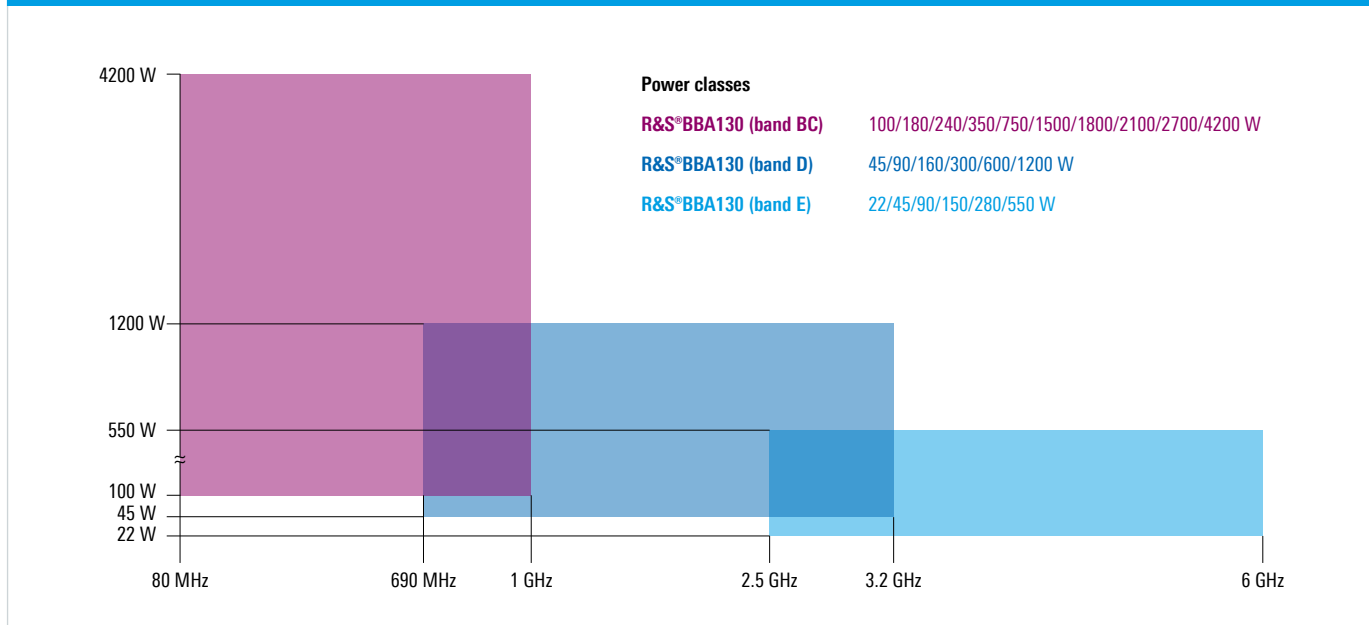
### Flexible control and operation

- ▮ Manual operation
- ▮ Local and remote operation via web browser and PC
- ▮ Remote control via Ethernet
- ▮ Safety thanks two different interlocks

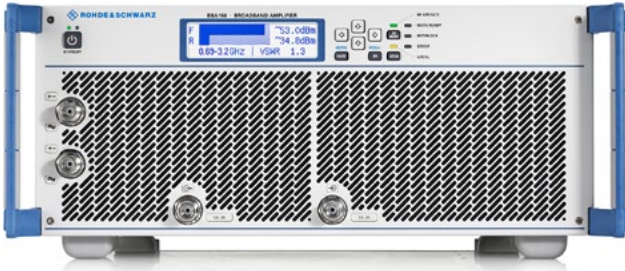
### Key facts

- ▮ Three frequency ranges:
  - 80 MHz to 1.0 GHz
  - 0.69 GHz to 3.2 GHz
  - 2.5 GHz to 6.0 GHz
- ▮ Output power from 22 W to 4200 W
- ▮ Operating class for transistors adjustable between Class A and Class AB
- ▮ Suitable for amplitude, frequency, phase and pulse modulation
- ▮ Warranty and flexible service level agreements

### Model overview



## R&S®BBA150 Broadband Amplifier



Product site

### Excellent amplifiers with high power density

The R&S®BBA150 broadband amplifier family generates power in the frequency range from 4 kHz to 6 GHz. The compact amplifiers are rugged and feature high availability. They are ideal for amplitude, frequency, phase and pulse modulation. Extensive switching options for input, output and sample ports are available for different applications.

The broadband amplifiers cover a total of four frequency bands: 9 kHz to 250 MHz, 4 kHz to 400 MHz, 80 MHz to 1 GHz, 0.69 GHz to 3.2 GHz and 2.5 GHz to 6 GHz. They can be used to address a variety of applications, including the various standards for EMS measurements. In the industry environment, the R&S®BBA150 broadband amplifiers are suitable for development and product validation tests in quality assurance and in the development and production of components. Other fields of use include research, physical engineering and communications.

The R&S®BBA150 broadband amplifiers are based on a modular, lightweight design that is optimized for the required frequency band. The low-power amplifier comes as a 4 HU 19" rackmount that can be used as a desktop model or installed in a rack. Devices with higher power must be installed in racks. The amplifiers are operated either using display and buttons, or via remote control interface (automated operation) or via a web browser. The modular concept is a prerequisite for upgrading power and frequency range later on.

### Flexible control and operation

- ▮ Manual operation
- ▮ Local and remote operation via web browser and PC
- ▮ Safety thanks to two different interlocks

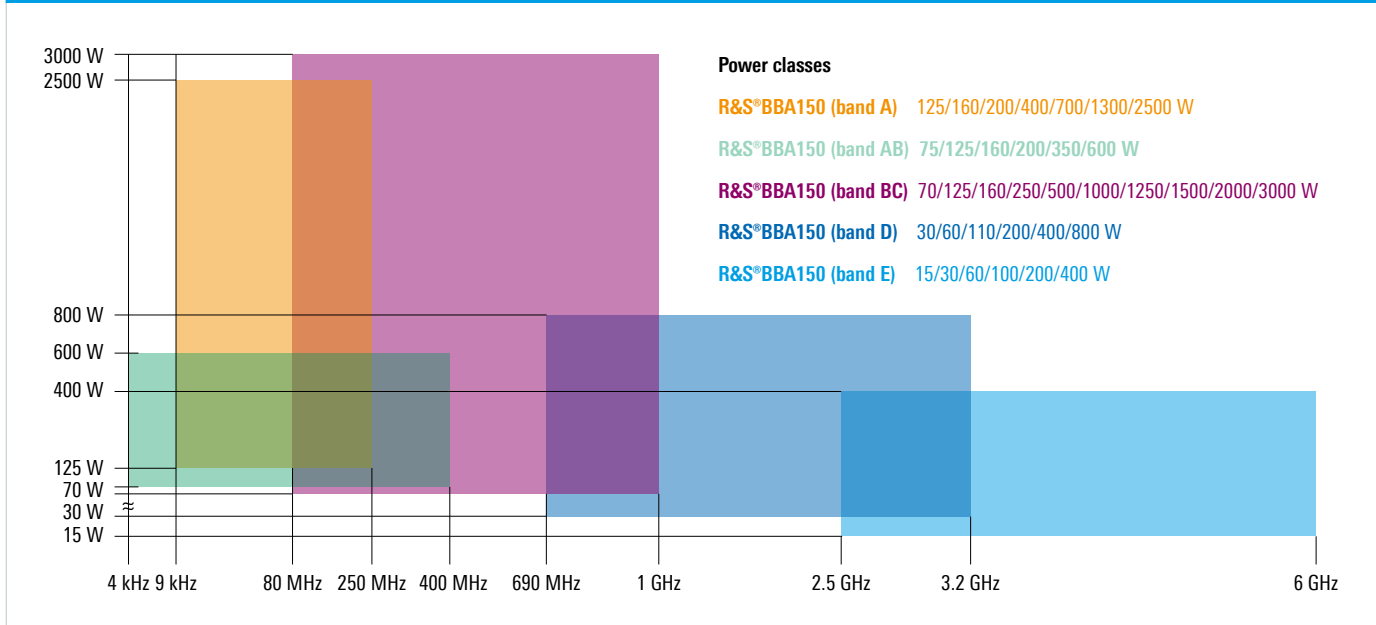
### All in one device

- ▮ Compact design and modular structure
- ▮ Twin-band and dual-band amplifiers in four height units
- ▮ Extensive switching options for inputs, outputs and sample ports

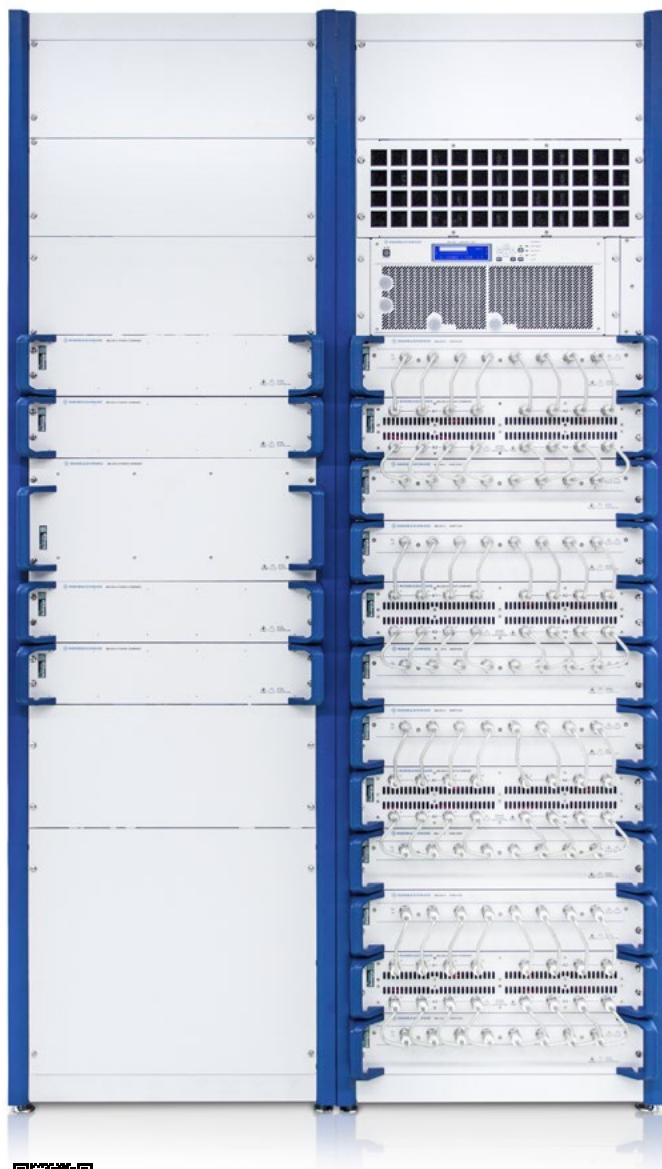
### Key facts

- ▮ Frequency bands: 9 kHz to 250 MHz, 4 kHz to 400 MHz, 80 MHz to 1.0 GHz, 0.69 GHz to 3.2 GHz, 2.5 GHz to 6.0 GHz
- ▮ Output power from 15 W to 3000 W
- ▮ 100% mismatch tolerance
- ▮ Suitable for amplitude, frequency, phase and pulse modulation
- ▮ Warranty and flexible service level agreements

### Model overview



## R&S®BBL200 Broadband Amplifier



Product site

### Liquid-cooled power amplifiers for high field strengths

The R&S®BBL200 broadband amplifiers from 9 kHz to 225 MHz open up applications requiring high field strengths and high amplifier power. Especially in EMC environments, they easily fulfill typical requirements as specified by relevant standards as well as those resulting from the physical characteristics of the antennas being used. This includes outstanding performance at 1 dB compression and high mismatch tolerance. The amplifiers are designed for continuous operation and deliver constant power even under mismatch conditions.

### Reliable with high availability

- ▮ Outstanding expertise in amplifier development
- ▮ Cost benefit due to low downtime
- ▮ Rugged even under mismatch conditions

### Flexible control and operation

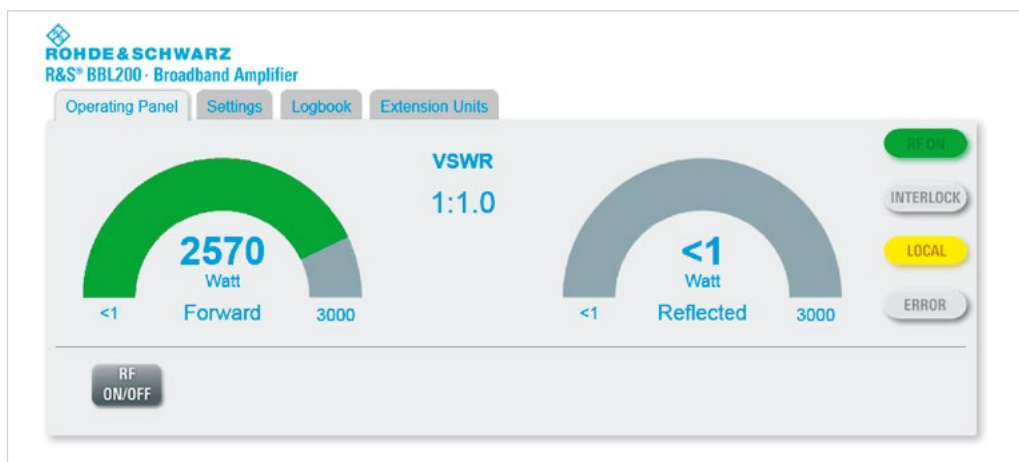
- ▮ Manual operation
- ▮ Local and remote operation via web browser and PC
- ▮ Ethernet or GPIB remote control
- ▮ Integration into the R&S®EMC32 measurement software
- ▮ Safety thanks to two different interlocks

### Excellent service and quick maintenance

- ▮ Outstanding service concept
- ▮ Maximum investment protection through service level agreements
- ▮ From pre-sale to service – at your doorstep

### Key facts

- ▮ Frequency range from 9 kHz to 225 MHz
- ▮ 3000 W, 5000 W and 10000 W output power
- ▮ 100 % mismatch tolerance
- ▮ Designed for continuous operation even under mismatch conditions
- ▮ Liquid-cooled, compact and quiet
- ▮ For amplitude, frequency, phase and pulse modulation
- ▮ Three year warranty and flexible service level agreements



Operating panel on the  
R&S®BBL200 web GUI

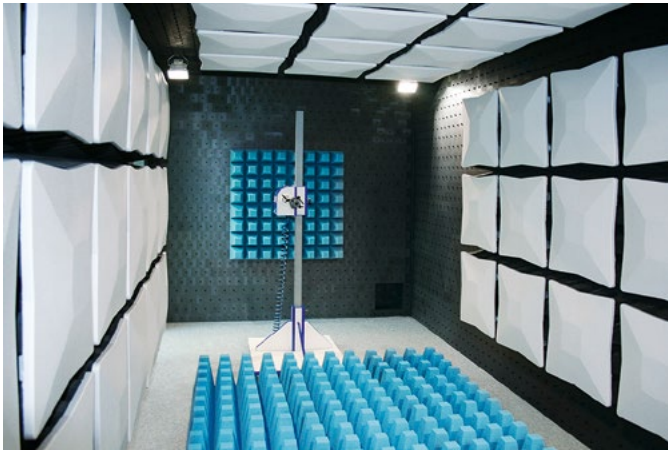
## Compact diagnostic chambers

Precompliant test sites provide consistent and reproducible measurements of an EUT's EMI performance. They allow fully compliant EMS tests for certification. Recognized as a working tool to assist R&D engineers during development, the family of precompliant EMC test sites includes semi-anechoic chambers (SAC) as well as fully anechoic rooms (FAR) for 3 m test distance.

The end user has a choice between the two types of test sites. In connection with chamber validation, correlation factors from the 3 m FAR performance to a 10 m OATS

can be worked out and provided. Compact in size with a total height between 2.6 m (8.4 ft) and 3.6 m (11.8 ft), the precompliant test site (CDC) is ideal for office and laboratory areas.

The completely modular configuration of the CDC and the durable pan shielding system allows time- and cost-efficient upgrading to a compliant 3 m test site at a later stage. All precompliant test sites provide shielding in line with EN50147-1. Conducted EMC measurements in accordance with all relevant standards can be performed in all chambers, provided that the geometry of the test site allows it.



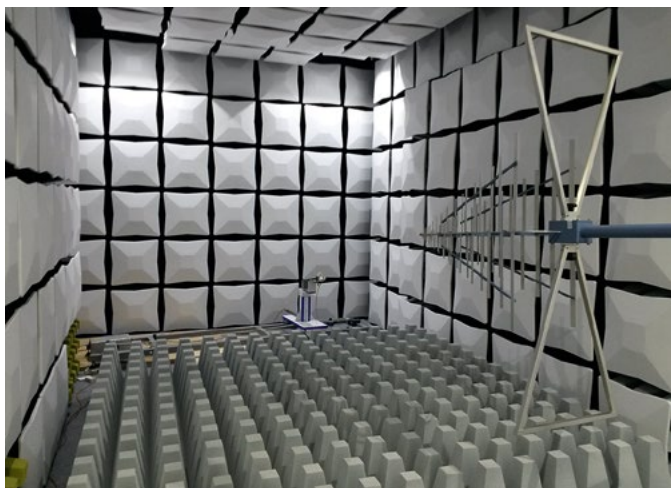
Room dimensions without white caps FAR/SAC				
Room type (L x W x H)	Total required space		Shielding external	Clear internal
E-CDC, QZ Ø 1 m	6.1 m x 3.1 m x 2.71 m (20 ft x 10.1 ft x 8.9 ft)		6.1 m x 3.1 m x 2.55 m (20 ft x 10.1 ft x 8.4 ft)	5.52 m x 2.2 m x 1.66 m/1.97 m (18.1 ft x 7.2 ft x 5.44 ft/6.5 ft)
M-CDC, QZ Ø 1 m	7.3 m x 3.1 m x 3.16 m (24 ft x 10.1 ft x 10.4 ft)		7.3 m x 3.1 m x 3.0 m (24 ft x 10.1 ft x 9.8 ft)	6.59 m x 1.93 m x 1.86 m/2.30 m (21.6 ft x 6.3 ft x 6.1 ft/7.55 ft)
C-CDC, QZ Ø 1.2 m	7.5 m x 3.3 m x 3.46 m (24.6 ft x 10.8 ft x 11.4 ft)		7.3 m x 3.4 m x 3.3 m (24 ft x 11.2 ft x 10.8 ft)	6.59 m x 2.23 m x 2.15 m/2.59 m (21.6 ft x 7.3 ft x 7.05 ft/8.5 ft)
XL-CDC, QZ Ø 1.5 m	7.8 m x 4.2 m x 3.76 m (25.6 ft x 13.8 ft x 12.3 ft)		7.6 m x 4.0 m x 3.6 m (24.9 ft x 13.1 ft x 11.8 ft)	6.89 m x 2.83 m x 2.15 m/2.89 m (22.6 ft x 9.3 ft x 7.05 ft/9.4 ft)

Performance					
Example of C-CDC	NSA FS			Site VSWR	Field uniformity
Standard	ANSI C63.4, CISPR 16-1-4, EN 55016-1-4			CISPR 16-1-4, EN 55016-1-4	IEC 61000-4-3, EN 61000-4-3
Frequency range	30 MHz to 1 GHz			1 GHz to 18 GHz	80 MHz to 18 GHz
Test distance	3 m			3 m	3 m
Test volume	1.2 m	1.2 m	1.2 m	1.2 m	1.5 m x 1.5 m vertical plane
Test frequency	30 MHz to 100 MHz	101 MHz to 200 MHz	201 MHz to 1 GHz		80 MHz to 18 GHz
Test axis	off axis	off axis	off axis	off axis	in axis
Deviation	±6 dB	±5 dB	±4 dB	≤ 6 dB	0 dB to +6 dB/75% rule

## Fully compliant anechoic test chambers

Fully compliant test sites and their components are designed to have the lowest possible contribution to the total measurement uncertainty of the test facility, (i.e. to allow reproducible, accurate and fast measurements). Our family of fully compliant EMC test sites includes all semi-anechoic chambers (SAC) for 3 m, 5 m and 10 m test distance and fully anechoic rooms (FAR) for 3 m and 5 m test distance.

The chamber validation of these solutions is described in CISPR 16-1-4. The final dimensions of the 10 m semi-anechoic chambers depend a lot on the dimensions of the EUT, whereas the dimensions of the fully-anechoic 3 m and 5 m chambers easily can be standardized. All fully compliant test sites provide shielding compliant to EN 50147-1 and IEEE 299. Conducted EMC measurements, in accordance with all relevant standards can be performed in all chambers, provided that the geometry of the test site allows it.



7

 AlbatrossProjects

### Room dimensions without white caps

Room type (L x W x H)	Total required space	Shielding external	Clear internal
FAR 3 m, QZ Ø 1.5 m	9.0 m x 4.8 m x 4.4 m (29.5 ft x 15.7 ft x 14.4 ft)	8.8 m x 4.6 m x 4.2 m (28.9 ft x 15.1 ft x 13.8 ft)	7.7 m x 3.4 m x 2.8 m (25.3 ft x 10.9 ft x 10.7 ft)
SAC 3 m, QZ Ø 2 m	10 m x 6.1 m x 6.05 m (32.8 ft x 20.0 ft x 19.8 ft)	9.4 m x 5.5 m x 5.55 m (30.8 ft x 18.0 ft x 18.2 ft)	8.36 m x 4.33 m x 4.8 m (27.4 ft x 14.2 ft x 15.7 ft)
SAC 5 m, QZ Ø 3 m	13.1 m x 8.3 m x 6.5 m (42.9 ft x 27.2 ft x 21.3 ft)	12.1 m x 7.3 m x 6.0 m (39.7 ft x 24.0 ft x 19.7 ft)	11.06 m x 5.5 m x 5.25 m (36.3 ft x 18.0 ft x 17.2 ft)
SAC 10 m, QZ Ø 3 m	20.2 m x 13.0 m x 9.25 m (66.3 ft x 42.7 ft x 30.35 ft)	19 m x 11.8 m x 8.55 m (62.3 ft x 38.7 ft x 28.05 ft)	17.5 m x 10.0 m x 7.15 m (57.4 ft x 32.8 ft x 23.5 ft)
SAC 10 m, QZ Ø 4 m	21.2 m x 13.4 m x 9.25 m (69.6 ft x 43.9 ft x 30.35 ft)	20.2 m x 12.4 m x 8.55 m (66.3 ft x 40.7 ft x 28.05 ft)	18.7 m x 10.6 m x 7.15 m (61.3 ft x 34.7 ft x 23.5 ft)

### Performance

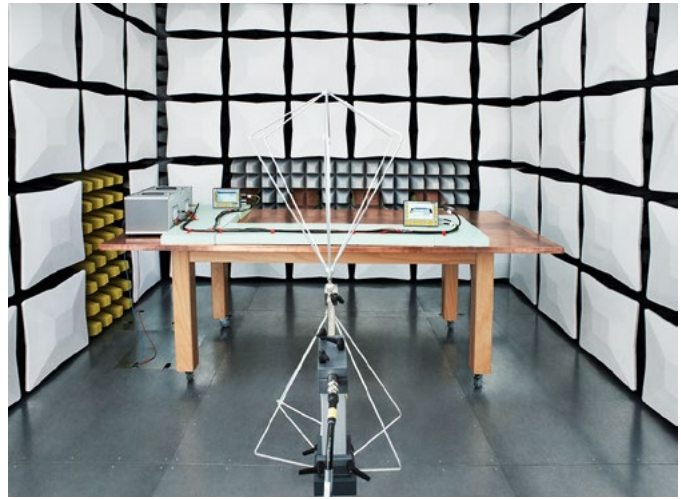
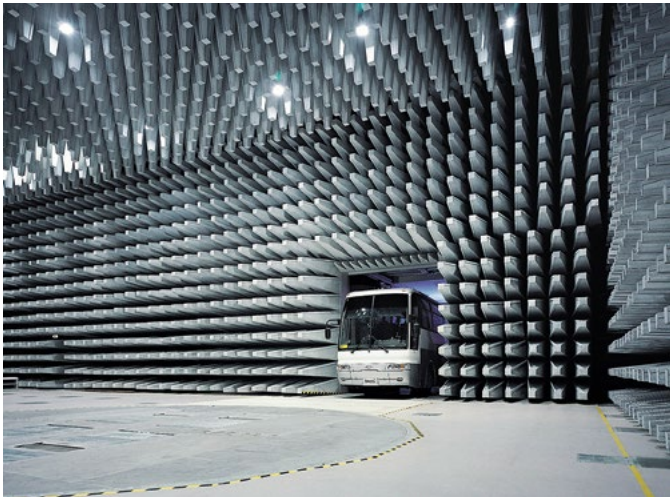
Example for 3 m FAR	NSA	Site VSWR	Field uniformity
Standard	CISPR 16-1-4, ANSIC63.4, EN 55016-1-4	CISPR 16-1-4, EN 55016-1-4	IEC 61000-4-3, EN 61000-4-3
Frequency range	30 MHz to 1 GHz	1 GHz to 18 GHz	80 MHz to 18 GHz
Test distance	3 m	3 m	3 m
Test volume	1.5 m	1.5 m	1.5 m x 1.5 m (vertical plane)
Test axis	off axis	off axis	in axis
Deviation	±4 dB	≤ 6 dB	0 dB to +6 dB/75% rule

## EMC test sites for the automotive industry

The family of EMC test sites for the automotive industry and their suppliers of electric and electronic subassemblies (ESA) include semi-anechoic chambers (SAC) for 1 m, 3 m, 5 m and 10 m test distance. For 20 years, the automotive industry has considered the semi-anechoic chamber as “state-of-the-art” for vehicle testing and the same has held true for component testing for the last decade. The CISPR 25 and automotive chamber differ in terms of size, cost and the variety of measurements to be performed.

CISPR 25 or ESA test chambers are used for emission and immunity testing on electronic subassemblies.

A higher integration along with much higher ESA clock frequencies in vehicles makes the “inner EMC” of vehicles the challenge of today. The vehicle is driven by the chassis dynamometer to simulate various traffic situations and cover all functional stresses. All CISPR 25 and automotive test sites provide a shielding compliant to EN 50147-1 and IEEE 299. Conducted EMC measurements in accordance with all relevant standards can be performed in all chambers, provided that the geometry of the test site and its configuration allows it.











 AlbatrossProjects

Room dimensions without white caps			
Room type (L x W x H)	Total required space	Shielding external	Clear internal
CISPR 25	5.5 m x 4.3 m x 3.5 m (18.04 ft x 14.11 ft x 11.48 ft)	5.5 m x 4.3 m x 3.3 m (18.04 ft x 14.11 ft x 10.83 ft)	4.62 m x 3.42 m x 2.86 m (15.16 ft x 11.22 ft x 9.38 ft)
SAC 5 m, Automotive QZ Ø 4 m	16.1 m x 10.6 m x 6.6 m (52.8 ft x 33.1 ft x 21.65 ft)	15.1 m x 9.1 m x 6.0 m (49.5 ft x 29.9 ft x 19.69 ft)	14.06 m x 7.3 m x 5.2 m (46.1 ft x 24.0 ft x 17.1 ft)
SAC 10 m, Automotive QZ Ø 5.5 m	25.1 m x 16.4 m x 9.8 m (82.3 ft x 53.8 ft x 32.15 ft)	24.1 m x 15.4 m x 9.0 m (79 ft x 50.5 ft x 29.52 ft)	22.64 m x 13.6 m x 7.6 m (74.27 ft x 44.62 ft x 24.9 ft)

Performance			
Site attenuation, example of CISPR 25 (ALSE validation)			
Standard	CISPR 25	CISPR 25	CISPR 25
Frequency range	150 kHz to 30 MHz	30 MHz to 1 GHz	1 GHz to 2.5 GHz
Test distance	1 m	1 m	1 m
Test bench size	2.5 m x 1.0 m	2.5 m x 1.0 m	2.5 m x 1.0 m
Test axis	in axis	in axis	in axis
Deviation	±6 dB	±6 dB	±6 dB

## EMC accessories for disturbance voltage/current/power and field strength measurements

Disturbance voltage measurements		
<p><b>R&amp;S®ENV216 Two-Line V-Network</b></p>  <p>Product site </p>	<p><b>Disturbance voltage measurements on single-phase EUTs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Several models for Germany, United Kingdom, France, China/Australia, USA</li> <li>Air-core design and artificial hand</li> <li>Switch-selectable highpass filter of 150 kHz</li> <li>Built-in 10 dB attenuator pad</li> <li>Built-in pulse limiter (can be switched off)</li> <li>Remote control with TTL levels (compatible with Rohde&amp;Schwarz EMI test receivers)</li> <li>Compact, lightweight</li> </ul>	<p><b>Specifications in brief</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frequency range: 9 kHz to 30 MHz</li> <li>Power-handling capacity up to 16 A constant current (country-specific)</li> <li>Simulated impedance (50 <math>\mu</math>H + 5 <math>\Omega</math>)    50 <math>\Omega</math> in line with CISPR 16-1-2 Amd. 2:2006</li> <li>V-network in line with CISPR, EN, VDE, ANSI, FCC Part 15 and MIL-STD-461D, E and F</li> <li>Calibrated in line with CISPR 16-1-2</li> </ul>
<p><b>R&amp;S®ENV432 Four-Line V-Network</b></p>  <p>Product site </p>	<p><b>Disturbance voltage measurements on three-phase EUTs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Meets the requirements of CISPR 16-1-2, EN55016-1-2 and ANSI C63.4</li> <li>Air-core design and artificial hand</li> <li>Built-in 10 dB attenuator pad</li> <li>Built-in pulse limiter (can be switched off)</li> <li>Automatic temperature monitoring</li> <li>Remote control with TTL levels (compatible with Rohde&amp;Schwarz measuring receivers)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Specifications in brief</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frequency range from 9 kHz to 30 MHz</li> <li>Power-handling capacity up to 32 A, constant current</li> <li>Simulated impedance (50 <math>\mu</math>H + 5 <math>\Omega</math>)    50 <math>\Omega</math> in line with CISPR 16-1-2</li> <li>V-network in line with CISPR, EN, VDE, ANSI, FCC Part 15 and MIL-STD-461D, E and F</li> <li>Calibrated in line with CISPR 16-1-2</li> </ul>
<p><b>R&amp;S®ENV4200 200 A Four-Line V-Network</b></p>  <p>Product site </p>	<p><b>Disturbance voltage measurements at high currents</b></p> <p>The R&amp;S®ENV4200 V-network meets the requirements of CISPR 16-1-2, EN 55016-1-2 and ANSI C63.4 for V-networks with impedance in the frequency range from 150 kHz to 30 MHz. The maximum attainable current of the V-network is limited by the voltage drop at the standardized inductances (CISPR 16-1-2 limits the voltage drop to 5% of the AC supply voltage) and by unavoidable heat losses.</p> <p><b>Key facts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air-core design and artificial hand</li> <li>Built-in 10 dB attenuator pad</li> <li>Built-in pulse limiter (can be switched off)</li> <li>Automatic temperature monitoring</li> <li>Remote control with TTL levels (compatible with Rohde&amp;Schwarz measuring receivers)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Specifications in brief</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frequency range from 150 kHz to 30 MHz</li> <li>Power-handling capacity up to 200 A constant current</li> <li>Simulated impedance 50 <math>\mu</math>H    50 <math>\Omega</math> in line with CISPR 16-1-2</li> <li>V-network for RFI voltage measurements in line with CISPR, EN, VDE, ANSI and FCC Part 15</li> <li>Calibrated in line with CISPR 16-1-2</li> </ul>
<p><b>R&amp;S®ESH3-Z6 150 A Single-Line V-Network</b></p>  <p>Product site </p>	<p><b>Measurements of disturbance voltage and susceptibility in low-impedance power supply networks</b></p> <p>The R&amp;S®ESH3-Z6 is a single-phase V-network with an simulated impedance of 5 <math>\mu</math>H    50 <math>\Omega</math> for the frequency range from 100 kHz to 200 MHz. The R&amp;S®ESH3-Z6 is rated for a continuous current up to 115 A and can handle surges of up to 500 A for a maximum time of 30 s. Its screw terminals ensure a low-impedance connection of test device and power supply.</p>	<p><b>Specifications in brief</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frequency range: 0.1 MHz to 200 MHz</li> <li>Continuous current up to 115 A</li> <li>Simulated impedance: 5 <math>\mu</math>H    50 <math>\Omega</math> in line with <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CISPR25 (on-board power supply systems)</li> <li>MIL-STD-461, DEF-STAN 59-411 and DO-160</li> </ul> </li> <li>Calibrated in line with CISPR 16-1-2</li> </ul>



**Disturbance voltage measurements**

**R&S®ENY21 Two-Wire Coupling Network**



Product site

**Radio disturbance and immunity measurements on unshielded, symmetrical telecommunications ports**

- ▮ Radio disturbance measurements in line with
  - CISPR 22:2005 and EN 55022:2010 figure D.1 (150 kHz to 30 MHz)
  - CISPR 32 and EN 55032 figure G.1
- ▮ Immunity measurements in line with CISPR 24 and EN 55024 (150 kHz to 80 MHz)
- ▮ CISPR 16-1-2 compliant
- ▮ Adapter sets to meet standardized LCL requirements (55 dB and 65 dB) and to accommodate various telecommunications interfaces
- ▮ High transmission bandwidth for wanted signal (100 MHz)

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range
  - Radio disturbance: 150 kHz to 30 MHz
  - Immunity: 150 kHz to 80 MHz
- ▮ Asymmetrical impedance
  - Imped. (0.15 MHz to 30 MHz):  $150 \Omega \pm 20 \Omega$
  - Phase angle (0.15 MHz to 30 MHz):  $0^\circ \pm 20^\circ$
  - Imped. (> 30 MHz to 80 MHz):  $150 \Omega \pm 40 \Omega$
- ▮ Voltage division factor in asymmetrical circuit
  - 150 kHz to 30 MHz: typ.  $10 \text{ dB} \pm 2 \text{ dB}$
- ▮ Maximum permissible values
  - Max. RF input voltage: < 15 V
  - Max. DC voltage between line/ground: 100 V
  - Max. AC voltage between line/ground: 63 V
  - Max. DC current: 600 mA (current on each individual wire of one pair or on different pairs)

**R&S®ENY41 Four-Wire Coupling Network**



Product site

**Radio disturbance and immunity measurements on unshielded, symmetrical telecommunications ports**

- ▮ Radio disturbance measurements in line with
  - CISPR 22:2005 and EN 55022:2010 figure D.2 (150 kHz to 30 MHz)
  - CISPR 32 and EN 55032 figure G.2
- ▮ Immunity measurements in line with CISPR 24 and EN 55024 (150 kHz to 80 MHz)
- ▮ CISPR 16-1-2 compliant
- ▮ Adapter sets to meet standardized LCL requirements (55 dB and 65 dB) and to accommodate various telecommunications interfaces
- ▮ High transmission bandwidth for wanted signal (100 MHz)

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range
  - Radio disturbance: 150 kHz to 30 MHz
  - Immunity: 150 kHz to 80 MHz
- ▮ Asymmetrical impedance
  - Imped. (0.15 MHz to 30 MHz):  $150 \Omega \pm 20 \Omega$
  - Phase angle (0.15 MHz to 30 MHz):  $0^\circ \pm 20^\circ$
  - Imped. (> 30 MHz to 80 MHz):  $150 \Omega \pm 40 \Omega$
- ▮ Voltage division factor in asymmetrical circuit
  - 150 kHz to 30 MHz: typ.  $10 \text{ dB} \pm 2 \text{ dB}$
- ▮ Maximum permissible values
  - Max. RF input voltage: < 15 V
  - Max. DC voltage between line/ground: 100 V
  - Max. AC voltage between line/ground: 63 V
  - Max. DC current: 600 mA (current on each individual wire of one pair or on different pairs)

**R&S®ENY81 Eight-Wire Coupling Network**



Product site

**Radio disturbance measurements on unshielded, symmetrical telecommunications ports**

- ▮ Radio disturbance measurements in line with
  - CISPR 22:2005 and EN 55022:2010 figure D.3 (150 kHz to 30 MHz)
  - CISPR 32 and EN 55032 figure G.3
- ▮ CISPR 16-1-2 compliant
- ▮ Adapter sets to meet standardized LCL requirements (55 dB and 65 dB) and to accommodate various telecommunications interfaces
- ▮ High transmission bandwidth for wanted signal (100 MHz)

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 150 kHz to 30 MHz
- ▮ Asymmetrical impedance
  - Imped. (0.15 MHz to 30 MHz):  $150 \Omega \pm 20 \Omega$
  - Phase angle (0.15 MHz to 30 MHz):  $0^\circ \pm 20^\circ$
- ▮ Voltage division factor in asymmetrical circuit
  - 150 kHz to 30 MHz: typ.  $10 \text{ dB} \pm 2 \text{ dB}$
- ▮ Maximum permissible values
  - Max. RF input voltage: < 15 V
  - Max. DC voltage between line/ground: 100 V
  - Max. AC voltage between line/ground: 63 V
  - Max. DC current: 600 mA (current on each individual wire of one pair or on different pairs)

**R&S®ENY81-CA6 Eight-Wire Coupling Network for cable category CAT 6**



Product site

**Radio disturbance measurements on unshielded, symmetrical telecommunications ports**

- ▮ Radio disturbance measurements in line with
  - CISPR 22:2005 and EN 55022:2010 figure D.3
  - CISPR 32 and EN 55032 figure G.3
- ▮ Immunity measurements in line with CISPR 24 and EN 55024 (150 kHz to 80 MHz)
- ▮ CISPR 16-1-2 compliant
- ▮ 75 dB longitudinal conversion loss (LCL)
- ▮ High transmission bandwidth for wanted signal (250 MHz)

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range
  - Radio disturbance: 150 kHz to 30 MHz
  - Immunity: 150 kHz to 80 MHz
- ▮ Asymmetrical impedance
  - Imped. (0.15 MHz to 30 MHz):  $150 \Omega \pm 20 \Omega$
  - Phase angle (0.15 MHz to 30 MHz):  $0^\circ \pm 20^\circ$
  - Imped. (> 30 MHz to 80 MHz):  $150 \Omega \pm 40 \Omega$
- ▮ Voltage division factor in asymmetrical circuit
  - 150 kHz to 30 MHz: typ.  $9.5 \text{ dB} \pm 1 \text{ dB}$
  - > 30 MHz to 80 MHz: typ.  $9.5 \text{ dB} \pm 2 \text{ dB}$
- ▮ Maximum permissible values
  - Max. RF input voltage: < 15 V
  - Max. DC voltage between line/ground: 100 V
  - Max. AC voltage between line/ground: 63 V
  - Max. DC current: 600 mA (current on each individual wire of one pair or on different pairs)

## Disturbance voltage measurements

## R&amp;S®EZ-12 Antenna Impedance Converter



Product site

**Broadband matching unit for test receivers and spectrum analyzers with low-impedance inputs**

The R&S®EZ-12 is used for high-impedance measurements of disturbance voltage at the feed-point of a vehicle-mounted antenna in the long-, medium-, shortwave and FM bands in line with VDE 0879 Part 2 and CISPR 25. For measurements in the VHF FM range, the antenna signal can be switched to a separate 50 Ω input.

- ▮ Flat frequency response
- ▮ High sensitivity and overload capacity
- ▮ Calibration in line with CISPR 25:2008
- ▮ Remotely controlled FM range switch

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 150 kHz to 30 MHz (120 MHz)
- ▮ RF input: SO 10599-1
- ▮ Input impedance: > 100 kΩ, < 10 pF (at 1 MHz)
- ▮ Gain factor for direct input to antenna connector: +11.2 dB ±1 dB
- ▮ Correction factor (nom. gain in line with CISPR 25 is 10 dB): 10 dB
- ▮ VSWR: ≤ 1.4
- ▮ Noise voltage at output (input terminated with antenna simulator; AVG, bandwidth = 10 kHz)
  - f > 150 kHz: < -5 dBμV
  - f > 500 kHz: < -7 dBμV
- ▮ 1 dB compression point: > 107 dBμV

## R&amp;S®EZ-25 150 kHz Highpass Filter



Product site

**Conducted emission measurements in the presence of longwave mains disturbance signals**

For the measurement of equipment that requires higher selectivity at the transition between 130 kHz and 150 kHz as shown in Fig. 2 of CISPR 16-1-1 (e.g. signaling equipment as defined in EN 50065-1), a highpass filter may be added in front of the measuring receiver to improve the selectivity and achieve the values stipulated in EN 50065 Part 1 without impairing the passband of the measuring receiver.

- ▮ Conducted emission measurements in line with EN 50065 Part 1
- ▮ Very steep slope in line with CISPR 16-1-1
- ▮ Suitable for any CISPR measuring receiver
- ▮ Relative attenuation > 50 dB below 130 kHz
- ▮ Built-in 10 dB attenuation pad for exact 50 Ω termination of LISN
- ▮ High pulse energy capability (50 mWs)
- ▮ Calibrated response

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Passband: 150 kHz to 30 MHz
- ▮ Insertion loss in passband: 9.5 dB to 11.5 dB
- ▮ VSWR in passband: < 1.2
- ▮ Stopband: below 130 kHz
- ▮ Minimum attenuation in stopband: 60 dB
- ▮ Attenuation in transition region
  - 146 kHz: < 12 dB
  - 145 kHz: > 12 dB
  - 140 kHz: > 24 dB
  - 130 kHz: > 60 dB
- ▮ Max. input voltage (continuous): 137 dBμV
- ▮ Max. impulse energy (50 μs): 50 mWs
- ▮ RF connectors: N (female)

## R&amp;S®ESH2-Z3 Voltage Probe, R&amp;S®ESH2-Z31 Attenuator

**R&S®ESH2-Z3 passive voltage probe**

The passive voltage probe is suitable for measuring disturbance voltages on AC supply lines. The R&S®ESH2-Z3 meets the requirements of CISPR 16-1-2 and EN 55016-1-2.

**R&S®ESH2-Z31 attenuator**

For checking the disturbance source impedance in line with EN 55016-2-1 and CISPR 16-2-1

**Specifications in brief (R&S®ESH2-Z3)**

- ▮ Frequency range: 9 kHz to 30 MHz
- ▮ Measurement range (AVG, 200 Hz IF bandwidth with Rohde & Schwarz test receivers): typ. 10 dBμV to 150 dBμV
- ▮ Attenuation, uncertainty of calibration: 30 dB, 0.5 dB
- ▮ Input impedance: 1.5 kΩ ± 5% || 8 pF
- ▮ Max. input voltage
  - f < 63 Hz: 250 V
  - f > 63 Hz to 30 MHz: 30 V

## R&amp;S®ESH3-Z2 Pulse Limiter



High RF input levels and high-energy disturbance pulses generated on artificial mains networks when the DUT is switched on and off can damage the RF input circuits of test receivers. The R&S®ESH3-Z2 pulse limiter limits and reduces the disturbance level.

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 0 Hz to 30 MHz
- ▮ Insertion loss: 10 dB ± 0.3 dB
- ▮ Frequency response: ≤ ±0.3 dB
- ▮ SWR with 50 Ω termination, input/output: ≤ 1.06/≤ 1.25
- ▮ Power handling capacity in continuous mode: 1 W
- ▮ Pulse power handling capacity: E = 0.1 Ws (6 ms)
- ▮ RF connectors (input/output): N (female/male)

## Disturbance current measurements

### R&S®EZ-17 Current Probe



Product site

#### Emission and susceptibility measurements

The R&S®EZ-17 model .02 with its extremely flat frequency response is optimal for current measurements and for measuring screening effectiveness.

Due to its high load capacity, model .03 is recommended for EMS measurements (bulk current injection).

- ▮ Model .02 for emission measurements
- ▮ Model .03 for emission and susceptibility measurements
- ▮ High sensitivity and overload capability
- ▮ Wide frequency range
- ▮ High load capacity for DC and AC current
- ▮ Small dimensions despite large inner diameter (30 mm)
- ▮ Simple clamping thanks to spring-loaded mechanism

#### Specifications in brief (model .02/model .03)

- ▮ Frequency range: 20 Hz to 100 (200) MHz
- ▮ Range with constant transducer factor (–3 dB): 1 MHz/2 MHz to 100 MHz
- ▮ Transducer factor reduced by 20 dB/decade in range from 20 Hz to 1 MHz/2 MHz
- ▮ Source impedance:  $\leq 0.8 \Omega / \leq 1 \Omega$
- ▮ Transfer impedance  $Z_T$  in range with constant transducer factor:  $3.16 \Omega / 7.1 \Omega$
- ▮ Transducer factor  $k$  in range with flat frequency response: –10 dB/–17 dB
- ▮ Load capacity (RF current measurement)
  - Max. DC current or peak, AC current: 300 A ( $f < 1$  kHz)
  - Max. RF current (RMS): 2 A ( $f > 1$  MHz)/1 A ( $f > 1$  MHz)
- ▮ Load capacity of model .03 (EMS measurement)
  - Max. power at RF connector: 10 W ( $f > 1$  MHz)
- ▮ RF connector: N (female)

### R&S®ESV-Z1 VHF Current Probe



The R&S®ESV-Z1 current probe is used for selective or broadband measurements of very small or very large RF currents in electric lines. It is shielded against electrostatic effects and complies with CISPR 16-1-2 and VDE0876.

#### Specifications in brief

- ▮ Frequency range: 9 kHz to 600 MHz
- ▮ Measurement range (AVG, 7.5 kHz IF bandwidth): –33 dB $\mu$ A to +117 dB $\mu$ A
- ▮ Transfer admittance ( $Y_t = \ln/V_{out}$ ): 0.1 S (20 MHz to 600 MHz)
- ▮ Transducer factor ( $k = 20 \log(Y_t/s)$ ): –20 dB (20 MHz to 600 MHz)
- ▮ Max. current (superimposed on RF current or peak AC current): 50 A
- ▮ Max. diameter of conductor: 13.5 mm (0.53 in)

## Disturbance power measurements

### R&S®MDS-21 Absorbing Clamp



Product site

#### Measurement of disturbance power and screening effectiveness on cables

The R&S®MDS-21 absorbing clamp meets the requirements of CISPR 16-1-3/EN55016-1-3 for disturbance power measurements in the frequency range of 30 MHz to 1000 MHz and is applicable for screening effectiveness measurements.

The disturbance emitted by electrical appliances, machines and systems must comply with the limits specified in national and international standards. Meyer de Stadelhofen (MDS) absorbing clamps in conjunction with EMI measuring receivers are used to measure the disturbance power on cables in line with CISPR 13/EN 55013, CISPR 14-1/EN55014-1 and EN50083-2.

They can also be used in conjunction with two-port measuring devices to measure the screening effectiveness of cables in line with IEC 62153-4 and EN50083-2.

MDS absorbing clamps are also used to test the efficiency of disturbance suppression devices for high-voltage ignition systems in line with CISPR 12/EN55012.

#### Specifications in brief

- ▮ Frequency range from 30 MHz to 1000 MHz
- ▮ Maximum cable diameter: 20 mm
- ▮ Clamp opens for easy insertion of the test cable
- ▮ Ball bearing rollers for continuous use in automatic measurements
- ▮ Requirements and calibration in line with CISPR 16-1-3

## Field strength measurements

## R&amp;S®HZ-14 Probe Set for E and H Near-Field Measurements

**Diagnostic tools for detecting EMC trouble spots**

The R&S®HZ-14 near-field probe set can be used together with test receivers, spectrum analyzers or oscilloscopes to determine electromagnetic emissions of any type. The main application is the diagnosis of emissions from printed boards, cables and leakage spots in shielded enclosures. The two passive H-field probes can be used for a local susceptibility test. The R&S®HZ-14 probe set allows quantitative analysis. It comes in a handy transit case.

**Equipment supplied**

- ▮ Two passive H-field probes (9 kHz to 30 MHz and 30 MHz to 1 GHz)
- ▮ One active E-field probe (9 kHz to 1 GHz)
- ▮ One 30 dB preamplifier for the H-field probe (can be powered from all Rohde&Schwarz test receivers and spectrum analyzers)
- ▮ Test jig for functional testing of H-field probes and simplified normalization of H-field measurements with the aid of a tracking generator and normalization functions provided in spectrum analyzers



Product site

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ H-field probes
  - Max. input power:
    - ≤ 30 MHz: 0.5 W; > 30 MHz: 0.25 W
  - Max. permissible voltage of uninsulated conductor (0 Hz to 120 Hz): 500 V (Vp)
- ▮ E-field probe
  - Frequency response: ±3 dB
  - Sensitivity: 13 mV/V
  - Max. permissible voltage at probe tip: 20 V
- ▮ RF connector: SMA (female)
- ▮ Preamplifier
  - Frequency range: 9 kHz to 1 GHz
  - Gain: 30 dB ± 2 dB, typ. ±1 dB
  - Noise figure: < 4 dB (at +25 °C, 100 MHz), typ. < 3 dB
  - Max. output level (1 dB compression): 8 dBm
  - Input/output: BNC female/N male
  - Impedance: 50 Ω
  - VSWR: < 1.5
  - DC powering: 10/15 V ± 0.1 V, < 100 mA
  - DC connector: LEMO

## R&amp;S®HZ-15 Probe Set for E and H Near-Field Emission Measurements



The R&S®HZ-15 probe set contains special probes from 30 MHz to 3 GHz for near-field emission measurements on electronic modules and can be used together with test receivers, spectrum analyzers and oscilloscopes. Inserting the optional R&S®HZ-16 preamplifier between the near-field probe and the spectrum analyzer makes it easier to measure very weak high-frequency fields of up to 3 GHz.

- ▮ Five probes for easy diagnostic measurements
- ▮ Special, electrically shielded magnetic field probes
- ▮ Probe tips adapted to near-field measurement
- ▮ High-resolution measurements
- ▮ Easy-to-determine magnetic field orientation
- ▮ Easy operation and handling



Product site

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 30 MHz to 3 (1.5) GHz
- ▮ One E-field probe with large surface of approx. 2 cm × 5 cm up to 1.5 GHz
- ▮ One E-field probe with sharp tip of 0.2 mm in width
- ▮ Two H-field probes with loop diameter of approx. 10 mm and 25 mm
- ▮ One H-field probe with active groove of 0.5 mm
- ▮ RF connector: SMB (female)
- ▮ Isolation voltage: 60 V DC/42.4 V AC (peak)

## R&amp;S®HZ-16 Preamplifier for E and H Near-Field Emission Measurements



Inserting the R&S®HZ-16 preamplifier between the near-field probe and the measuring instrument makes it easier to measure very weak high-frequency fields of up to 3 GHz. The input and output are provided as 50 Ω BNC connectors.



Product site

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 100 kHz to 3 GHz
- ▮ Gain: typ. 20 dB
- ▮ Noise figure: nom. 4.5 dB
- ▮ Max. input power: +13 dBm
- ▮ Operating voltage: 12 V
- ▮ Plug-in power supply: 100 V to 240 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz, Euro connector (2 mm × 4 mm), adapter for USA and Japan

## R&amp;S®HZ-17 Probe Set for H Near-Field Emission Measurements



The R&S®HZ-17 probe set contains two passive H near-field probes from 30 MHz to 3 GHz. Inserting the optional R&S®HZ-16 preamplifier between the near-field probe and the spectrum analyzer makes it easier to measure very weak high-frequency fields of up to 3 GHz.

- ▮ Special, electrically shielded magnetic field probes
- ▮ High-resolution measurements
- ▮ Easy-to-determine magnetic field orientation
- ▮ Easy operation and handling



Product site

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 30 MHz to 3 GHz
- ▮ Two H-field probes with loop diameter of approx. 25 mm
- ▮ One H-field probe with active groove of 0.5 mm
- ▮ RF connector: SMB (female)
- ▮ Isolation voltage: 60 V DC/42.4 V AC (peak)

## Field strength measurements

## R&amp;S®HFH2-Z2E Active Loop Antenna



Product site

**Broadband active loop antenna for measuring the magnetic field strength components**

The R&S®HFH2-Z2E active loop antenna measures the magnetic field strength in the LF, MF and HF frequency range. It can be used for EMI measurements in line with various standards (i.e. CISPR, MIL, FCC, ANSI, ETSI).

- ▮ Each antenna is individually calibrated
- ▮ It is characterized by an almost frequency-independent antenna factor and very high sensitivity
- ▮ In strong field environments, an attenuator can be activated to reduce distortion. An integrated RF detector with a threshold circuit reports overload of the antenna
- ▮ The antenna is supplied via a coaxial cable using the optional R&S®IN600 bias unit

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 8.3 kHz to 30 MHz
- ▮ Polarization: linear/vertical
- ▮ Nominal impedance: 50 Ω
- ▮ VSWR:
  - 8.3 kHz to 20 kHz: < 1.8
  - > 20 kHz to 30 MHz: < 1.6
- ▮ Antenna factor in normal mode:
  - 8.3 kHz to 20 kHz: 20 dB/m ± 2 dB
  - > 20 kHz to 30 MHz: 20 dB/m ± 1.5 dB
- ▮ Antenna factor in attenuation mode:
  - 8.3 kHz to 20 kHz: 30 dB/m ± 2 dB
  - > 20 kHz to 30 MHz: 30 dB/m ± 1.5 dB
- ▮ Antenna Connector: BNC female
- ▮ Power supply (via coaxial cable): +24 V DC -3 V/+1 V (max. 150 mA)
- ▮ Loop diameter: 600 mm (24 in)

## R&amp;S®HFH2-Z6E Active Rod Antenna



Product site

**Broadband active rod antenna for measuring the electrical component of radiated EMI in test setups in line with CISPR 25**

The R&S®HFH2-Z6E active rod antenna is used to measure the electrical field strength in the LF, MF and HF frequency range. It can be used for EMI measurements in line with various standards (i.e. CISPR, MIL, FCC, ANSI, ETSI).

- ▮ Each antenna is individually calibrated
- ▮ It is characterized by an almost frequency-independent antenna factor and very high sensitivity
- ▮ In strong field environments, an attenuator can be activated to reduce distortion. An integrated RF detector with a threshold circuit reports overload of the antenna
- ▮ The antenna is supplied via a coaxial cable using the optional R&S®IN600 bias unit

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 8.3 kHz to 30 MHz
- ▮ Polarization: linear/vertical
- ▮ Nominal impedance: 50 Ω
- ▮ VSWR: < 1.6
- ▮ Antenna factor in normal mode:
  - 8.3 kHz to 20 kHz 10 dB(1/m) ± 2 dB
  - > 20 kHz to 30 MHz 10 dB(1/m) ± 1.5 dB
- ▮ Antenna factor in attenuation mode:
  - 8.3 kHz to 20 kHz: 20 dB(1/m) ± 2 dB
  - > 20 kHz to 30 MHz: 20 dB(1/m) ± 1.5 dB
- ▮ Antenna Connector: N female
- ▮ Power supply (via coaxial cable): +24 V DC -3 V/+1 V (max. 150 mA)
- ▮ Rod height: approx. 1040 mm (41 in)

## R&amp;S®HZ-9 External Power Supply



Product site

**Low-noise linear regulator**

Power supply for the R&S®EZ-12 antenna impedance converter and the R&S®HZ-14 probe set for E and H near-field measurements in situations where these instruments cannot be supplied directly from a measuring receiver or when it is not possible to connect the instrument to the measuring receiver (standalone operation)

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Output voltages: ±10 V ± 0.1 V
- ▮ Max. current load: 100 mA
- ▮ DC connector: 12-contact Tuchel female
- ▮ AC supply: 100 V to 120 V/220 V to 240 V, ±10%
- ▮ Dimensions (W × H × D): 129 mm × 67 mm × 205 mm (5.08 in × 2.64 in × 8.07 in)
- ▮ Weight: 1.7 kg (3.75 lb)

## Field strength measurements

## R&amp;S®AM524 Active Antenna System



Product site

**For measuring low-level signals in anechoic chambers**

The R&S®AM524 active antenna system has been designed for measuring low-level signals in anechoic chambers. Criteria for dimensioning such antennas are different from those of active antennas used outside shielded rooms.

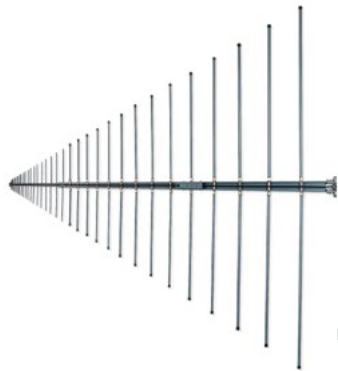
Essential parameters for antennas used in anechoic chambers are for instance low dimensions, high large-signal immunity and maximum sensitivity.

- ▮ Extremely high sensitivity
- ▮ Excellent large-signal characteristics
- ▮ Wide frequency range
- ▮ Especially suitable for TEMPEST measurements
- ▮ Individual calibration in line with ANSI C63.5

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range (in three subranges)
  - 100 Hz to 1 GHz
- ▮ Input impedance 50 Ω
- ▮ Antenna factor (without attenuator or amplifier)
  - 100 Hz to 30 MHz: 0 dB
  - 100 MHz: -10 dB
  - 1 GHz: typ. 19 dB
- ▮ Field sensitivity ( $\Delta f = 1 \text{ Hz}$ ,  $S/N = 0 \text{ dB}$ )
  - 100 Hz: typ. 0 dB( $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ )
  - 100 kHz: typ. -43 dB( $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ )
  - 30 MHz: typ. -51 dB( $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ )
  - 100 MHz: typ. -54 dB( $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ )
  - 1 GHz: typ. -37 dB( $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ )

## R&amp;S®HL033 Log-Periodic Broadband Antenna



Product site

**Detection and measurement of RF signals**

- ▮ Extremely broadband
- ▮ Only one antenna required to cover a wide frequency range
- ▮ Low frequency dependence of radiation patterns and input impedance
- ▮ Can be used as transmit antenna
- ▮ Metal parts electrically connected to mast flange for protection against electric charges and lightning
- ▮ Highly weatherproof
- ▮ Stable installation due to optional center bracket
- ▮ Individual calibration in line with ANSI C63.5

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 80 MHz to 2 GHz
- ▮ Polarization: linear
- ▮ Input impedance: 50 Ω
- ▮ VSWR:  $\leq 2$
- ▮ Max. input power ( $T_{\text{amb}} = +30^\circ\text{C}$ )
  - 80 MHz: 460 W + 100% AM
  - 2 GHz: 120 W + 100% AM
- ▮ Gain: typ. 6.5 dBi
- ▮ Max. wind speed (without ice deposit): 150 km/h
- ▮ Dimensions (L × W): approx. 1800 mm × 1960 mm (70.87 in × 77.17 in)
- ▮ Weight: approx. 5 kg (11.02 lb)

## R&amp;S®HL040E Log-Periodic Broadband Antenna



Product site

**For broadband transmission and reception under open-field and laboratory conditions**

Precise construction and optionally available individual calibration make the antenna suitable for field strength and EMI measurements.

Power rating and matching (VSWR) allow its use in EMS measurements where field strengths of 10 V/m or higher are required.

- ▮ Wide frequency range
- ▮ Suitable for susceptibility and emission measurements
- ▮ Stable radiation patterns over frequency range ensure optimum illumination of EUT
- ▮ Low cross-polarization
- ▮ Compact size, low weight
- ▮ Ease of handling
- ▮ Sturdy design

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 400 MHz to 6 GHz
- ▮ Polarization: linear
- ▮ Input impedance: 50 Ω
- ▮ VSWR:  $< 2.0$
- ▮ Max. input power:
  - 400 MHz: 100 W CW
  - 1 GHz: 90 W CW
  - 3 GHz: 50 W CW
  - 6 GHz: 35 W CW
- ▮ Gain: typ. 5.5 dBi
- ▮ Front-to-back ratio
  - 400 MHz to 4.5 GHz:  $> 20 \text{ dB}$
  - 4.5 GHz to 6 GHz:  $> 15 \text{ dB}$
- ▮ Cross-polarization: typ. -25 dB
- ▮ Max. wind speed (without ice deposit): 275 km/h
- ▮ Dimensions (H × W × L): approx. 130 mm × 430 mm × 550 mm (5.1 in × 16.9 in × 21.6 in)
- ▮ Weight: approx. 2.5 kg (5.5 lb)

Field strength measurements		
<p><b>R&amp;S®HL046E High Gain Log-Periodic Antenna</b></p>  <p>Product site </p>	<p><b>Antenna for EMS measurements</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ High antenna gain, i.e. low amplifier power required</li> <li>▮ No change of antennas needed over wide frequency range</li> <li>▮ Uniform object irradiation due to optimized radiation patterns</li> <li>▮ Small size, suitable for use in test chambers</li> <li>▮ Reduced influence of test chamber</li> <li>▮ Antenna gain approximately constant over entire frequency range</li> <li>▮ Wall mounting possible</li> </ul>	<p><b>Specifications in brief</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Frequency range: 80 MHz to 3 GHz</li> <li>▮ Polarization: linear</li> <li>▮ Input impedance: 50 Ω</li> <li>▮ VSWR: &lt; 2 (&lt; 2.5 GHz); &lt; 2.5 (≥ 2.5 GHz)</li> <li>▮ Practical gain: typ. &gt; 8 dBi</li> <li>▮ Max. input power                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 80 MHz: 1400 W + 100% AM</li> <li>▪ 3 GHz: 250 W + 100% AM</li> </ul> </li> <li>▮ Optional trolley                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Height continuously adjustable between approx. 1 m and 1.75 m above ground</li> <li>▪ Optional pneumatic actuators</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<p><b>R&amp;S®HL050 Log-Periodic Antenna</b></p>  <p>Product site </p>	<p><b>Log-periodic directional antenna for linear polarization</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Extremely wide frequency range</li> <li>▮ Rotation-symmetrical radiation patterns</li> <li>▮ High gain due to V-shaped configuration of antenna elements</li> <li>▮ Can be used in the lab and for open-area applications</li> <li>▮ Can be used as a separate antenna or as a feed for microwave directional antennas</li> </ul>	<p><b>Specifications in brief</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Frequency range: 850 MHz to 26.5 GHz</li> <li>▮ Polarization: linear</li> <li>▮ Input impedance: 50 Ω</li> <li>▮ VSWR: ≤ 2.5</li> <li>▮ Max. input power: 10 W to 2 W</li> <li>▮ Gain: typ. 8.5 dBi</li> <li>▮ Max. wind speed (without ice deposit): 180 km/h</li> <li>▮ Dimensions (∅ × H, with radome): approx. 210 mm × 300 mm (8.27 in × 11.81 in)</li> <li>▮ Weight: approx. 0.7 kg (1.54 lb)</li> </ul>
<p><b>R&amp;S®HL050E Log-Periodic Antenna</b></p>  <p>Product site </p>	<p><b>For EMI and EMS measurements</b></p> <p>Outstanding power rating and matching (VSWR) allow its use in EMS applications where field strengths of 10 V/m or higher are required.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Wide frequency range</li> <li>▮ Suitable for susceptibility and emission measurements</li> <li>▮ Stable radiation patterns over frequency range ensure optimum illumination of EUT</li> <li>▮ Very low cross-polarization</li> <li>▮ Compact size, low weight</li> <li>▮ Ease of handling</li> <li>▮ Outstanding power rating up to 6 GHz</li> </ul>	<p><b>Specifications in brief</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Frequency range: 750 MHz to 6 GHz</li> <li>▮ Polarization: linear</li> <li>▮ Input impedance: 50 Ω</li> <li>▮ VSWR: typ. ≤ 2.5; &lt; 2</li> <li>▮ Max. input power: 100 W CW</li> <li>▮ Gain: 8.5 dBi (typ.)</li> <li>▮ Dimensions (∅ × H, with radome): approx. 210 mm × 450 mm (8.3 in × 17.7 in)</li> <li>▮ Weight: approx. 1.4 kg (3.1 lb)</li> </ul>
<p><b>R&amp;S®HL223 Log-Periodic Antenna</b></p>  <p>Product site </p>	<p><b>For measurement, monitoring and transmission</b></p> <p>Owing to its broadband characteristics and the virtually frequency-independent radiation patterns, the R&amp;S®HL223 covers a very wide frequency range. The sturdy construction makes the antenna suitable for stationary and mobile applications. Each antenna is supplied with an individual calibration certificate so that measurements can be performed in addition to monitoring and transmitting.</p>	<p><b>Specifications in brief</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Frequency range: 200 MHz to 1.3 GHz</li> <li>▮ Polarization: linear</li> <li>▮ Input impedance: 50 Ω</li> <li>▮ VSWR: typ. ≤ 2, 1.6</li> <li>▮ Max. input power: 1500 W to 600 W CW</li> <li>▮ Gain: &gt; 6 dBi</li> <li>▮ Max. wind speed (without ice deposit): 200 km/h</li> <li>▮ Dimensions (L × W): approx. 710 mm × 765 mm (27.95 in × 30.12 in)</li> <li>▮ Weight: approx. 2 kg (4.41 lb)</li> </ul>

## Field strength measurements

## R&amp;S®HM020E Triple-Loop Antenna



Product site

**Fully automatic measurement of magnetic field strength**

The R&S®HM020E triple-loop antenna allows fully automatic measurement of the magnetic field strength in the X, Y and Z plane as prescribed in CISPR15 and CISPR16-1-4.

- ▮ Fully automatic measurements of the magnetic field strength in the X, Y and Z planes of a DUT placed at the antenna center
- ▮ Remote control via a Rohde&Schwarz EMI receiver
- ▮ Loop system suitable for mobile use and foldable into one plane
- ▮ Wooden pedestal for 100 kg load available permitting the loops to be moved freely
- ▮ Measuring method in line with CISPR15 (refers to CISPR16-1-4)

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 9 kHz to 30 MHz
- ▮ Loop planes: switchable between X, Y and Z plane
- ▮ Nominal impedance: 50 Ω
- ▮ RF connector: N female
- ▮ Dimensions (W × H × D); weight
  - Loops set up: approx. 2.49 m × 2.07 m × 2.57 m (98 in × 82 in × 101 in)
  - Loops in transport crate: approx. 2.50 m × 0.43 m × 2.13 m (98 in × 17 in × 84 in)
  - Basic pedestal: approx. 0.9 m × 0.9 m × 1.0 m (35 in × 35 in × 39 in)
  - Adapter pedestal: approx. 0.9 m × 0.9 m × 0.5 m (max.) (35 in × 35 in × 20 in (max.))
  - Load capacity of pedestal: 100 kg (221 lb)

## R&amp;S®HK116E Biconical Antenna



Product site

**For radiated emission measurements**

- ▮ Wide frequency range
- ▮ Radiation patterns virtually independent of frequency
- ▮ Individual calibration in line with ANSI C63.5 (free-space calibration) and ARP958
- ▮ Low weight

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 20 MHz to 300 MHz
- ▮ Polarization: linear
- ▮ Input impedance: 50 Ω
- ▮ VSWR: typ. 2.5
- ▮ Max. input power: 75 W CW
- ▮ Dimensions (L × W × H): approx. 1380 mm × 530 mm × 780 mm (54.3 in × 20.9 in × 30.7 in)
- ▮ Weight: approx. 3 kg (6.6 lb)

## R&amp;S®HF907 Double-Ridged Waveguide Horn Antenna



Product site

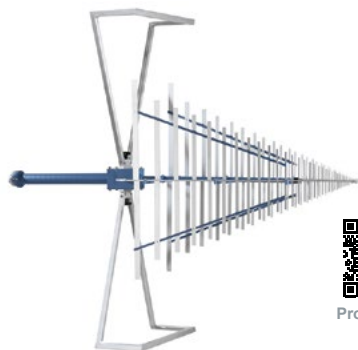
**Broadband directional antenna, ideal for EMC measurements**

- ▮ Wide frequency range
- ▮ High gain and low VSWR for measurement of weak signals and generation of high field strengths without any significant return loss
- ▮ Radiation pattern contains only one main lobe over the entire frequency range
- ▮ Ideal for use in EMC laboratories
- ▮ Compact size, low weight
- ▮ Each antenna is calibrated individually in line with ANSI C63.5 and SAE ARP958

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 800 MHz to 18 GHz
- ▮ Polarization: linear
- ▮ Polarization decoupling: > 25 dB, typ. > 30 dB
- ▮ Input impedance: 50 Ω
- ▮ VSWR: ≤ 3.0 (f < 1.5 GHz); < 2.0 (f ≥ 1.5 GHz)
- ▮ Max. input power: 300 W CW/500 W PEP
- ▮ Gain: typ. 5 dBi to 14 dBi
- ▮ Dimensions (L × W × H): approx. 305 mm × 280 mm × 226 mm (12.0 in × 11.0 in × 8.9 in)
- ▮ Weight: approx. 1.9 kg (4.2 lb)

## R&amp;S®HL562E ULTRALOG Antenna



Product site

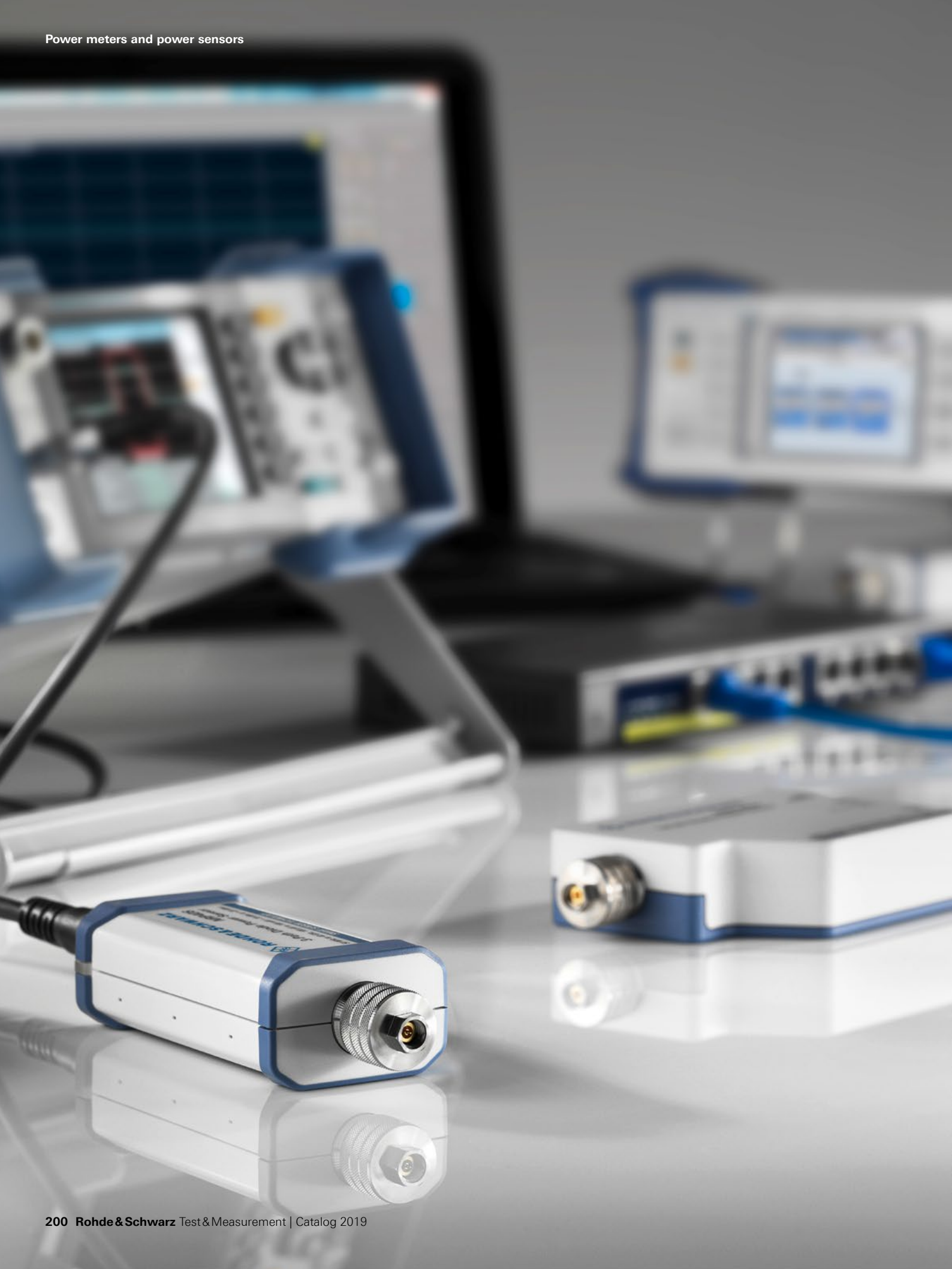
**EMI and EMS measurements in an extremely wide frequency range**

- ▮ Suitable for susceptibility and emission measurements
- ▮ No change of antennas needed throughout the whole frequency range
- ▮ Radiation patterns in E and H plane practically rotationally symmetrical (from 200 MHz to 6 GHz)
- ▮ Compact size, low weight
- ▮ High gain, low antenna factor
- ▮ Movable tripod optionally available
- ▮ Individual calibration in line with ANSI C63.5

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Frequency range: 30 MHz to 6 GHz
- ▮ Polarization: linear
- ▮ Cross-polarization: < -20 dB
- ▮ Nominal impedance: 50 Ω
- ▮ VSWR: typ. < 2
- ▮ Max. input power (T<sub>amb</sub> = +40°C)
  - 30 MHz: 225 W CW
  - 80 MHz: 900 W CW
  - 250 MHz: 750 W CW
  - 1 GHz: 420 W CW
  - 3 GHz: 270 W CW
  - 6 GHz: 150 W CW
- ▮ Gain: typ. 8 dBi from 200 MHz





# Chapter 8

## Power meters and power sensors

Power meters and power sensors from Rohde & Schwarz stand for highest measurement accuracy and reliability – and have done so for decades. Rohde & Schwarz power sensors are intelligent standalone instruments with a flexible connection concept.

The comprehensive USB-capable sensor portfolio is designed to operate with the power meter base unit or a PC/laptop. The latest power sensor family can also be controlled via LAN. This makes power meters from Rohde & Schwarz unique on the market.

	Type	Designation	Description	Page
<b>New</b>	R&S®NRX	Power meter	Versatile, user-friendly base unit	202
	R&S®NRP	Power sensors	USB and LAN power sensors	203
	R&S®NRPxxS/SN	Three-path diode power sensors	Fast and accurate power measurements for CW and modulated signals	203
	R&S®NRP18S-xx	High-power three-path diode power sensors	Fast and accurate power measurements for CW and modulated signals	203
	R&S®NRPxxT/TN	Thermal power sensors	Highest measurement accuracy	203
	R&S®NRPxxA/AN	Average power sensors	Designed for EMC applications	203
	R&S®NRP-Zxx	Power sensors	USB power sensors for power measurements with a base unit or standalone on a PC	204
<b>New</b>	R&S®NRQ6	Frequency selective power sensor	A milestone in power measurements	205
	R&S®NRPV	Virtual power meter	RF power measurements with R&S®NRP and R&S®NRP-Zxx power sensors on a PC	206
	R&S®NRP-Z5	Sensor hub	Connecting up to four R&S®NRPxxS/SN and R&S®NRP-Zxx power sensors	206
	R&S®NRPC	Calibration kits	Calibration of power sensors	207
<b>New</b>	R&S®NRT2	Power reflection meter	Directional power meter measures forward and reflection power between source and load	208
	R&S®NRT-Zxx	Power sensors	Intelligent sensors: simply plug in and measure	208
	R&S®NRPM	Over-the-air (OTA) power measurement solution	For WLAN IEEE802.11ad, IEEE802.11ay and 5G	209

▶ [Power sensor overview on page 210.](#)

# R&S®NRX Power Meter

New



Product site

## Versatile, user-friendly base unit

The R&S®NRX simultaneously supports up to four power sensors of the R&S®NRP and R&S®NRQ family. Function keys on the front panel provide quick access to the most important functions. Users can open the frequency setting menu or zero the connected sensors at the push of a button. Presets for all major mobile radio standards, such as 3GPP LTE, 3GPP WCDMA, GSM/EDGE, WLAN and Bluetooth®, ensure correct measurement.

The 5" TFT color display supports the intuitive, window-based operating concept. Key parameters and functions are color-coded and can be seen at a glance. Results are presented in numerical and graphical display windows that can be easily configured.

Trace measurements and statistical measurements are presented in graphical windows. The trace mode allows simultaneous display of two traces in one measurement

window. Level differences and time offset can be seen at a glance and accurately measured using horizontal and vertical markers. It is also possible to display the ratio of two traces. The statistical amplitude distribution of the envelope power is shown as CCDF, CDF or PDF in a statistics window.

## Hardware interfaces for remote control and triggering

The R&S®NRX provides three different remote interfaces for integration in automated test setups as standard: Ethernet, USB and optionally GPIB (R&S®NRX-B8). A trigger input on the rear panel permits external triggering for synchronized power measurements.

## Expandable to up to four measurement channels

The R&S®NRX standard configuration includes one measurement channel. The base unit can be optionally expanded to two (R&S®NRX-K2) or four (R&S®NRX-K2 and R&S®NRX-K4) measurement channels.

## Power reflection measurements

The R&S®NRX optionally provides the R&S®NRX-B9 interface for the R&S®NRT2 directional power sensors.

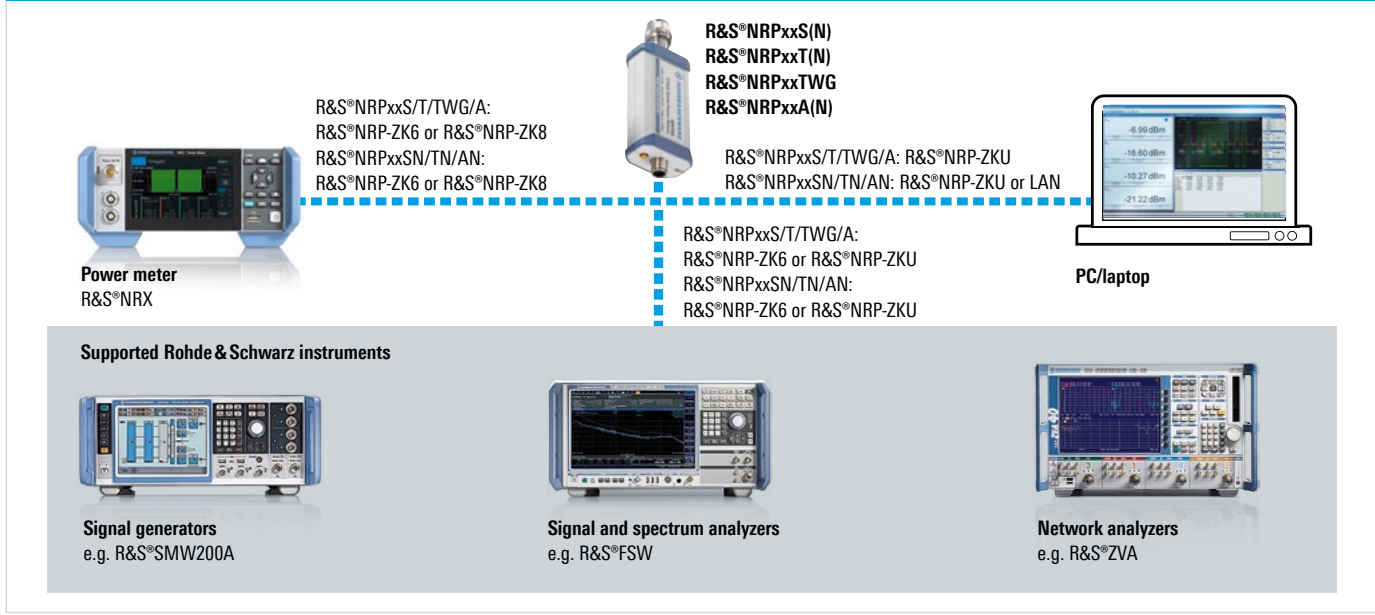
## Code emulation of the R&S®NRP2

The R&S®NRX can interpret the command set of the predecessor, the R&S®NRP2.

## Sensor check source

An optional high-precision 50 MHz/1 GHz reference source module can be used in CW mode to check the function of all R&S®NRP power sensors and in pulse mode the pulse measurement performance of the R&S®NRP-Z8x and R&S®NRQ power sensors.

## Multiple ways to operate the R&S®NRP power sensors



## R&S®NRP USB and LAN Power Sensors



Product site  
R&S®NRPxxS(N)



Product site  
R&S®NRPxxT(N)



Product site  
R&S®NRPxxS(N)



Product site  
R&S®NRP18S-xx

### Taking power measurements to the next level

The R&S®NRPxxS(N) three-path diode power sensors, R&S®NRPxxT(N) thermal power sensors and R&S®NRPxxA(N) average power sensors are self-contained, fully characterized instruments. They can be operated with the R&S®NRP2 base unit, with a laptop/PC via USB, and with many Rohde&Schwarz instruments (e.g. signal generators, signal and spectrum analyzers, network analyzers). The R&S®NRPxxSN, R&S®NRPxxTN and R&S®NRPxxAN power sensors additionally offer LAN capability, allowing remote control over large distances.

### Key facts

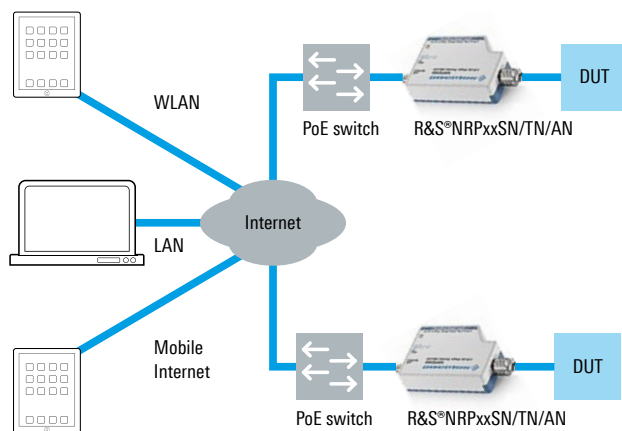
- Maximum dynamic range:  $-70$  dBm to  $+45$  dBm
- Frequency range: DC to 110 GHz
- More than 50 000 readings/s
- Flexible operation with R&S®NRP2 base unit, laptop/PC and many Rohde & Schwarz instruments
- Control and monitoring via LAN and USB
- Easy LAN operation from a web browser
- R&S®NRPxxS(N) for widest dynamic range
- R&S®NRPxxT(N) for highest accuracy
- R&S®NRPxxA(N) for EMC applications

The R&S®NRP power sensors have long been recognized for delivering supreme precision and speed. The R&S®NRPxxS(N), R&S®NRPxxT(N) and R&S®NRPxxA(N) power sensors take power measurements to the next level. They offer USB capability and can be additionally controlled via LAN. This makes the R&S®NRP power meter portfolio unique in the industry.

### Intelligent, LAN enabled power measurements

- Almost every sensor available as LAN model
- Remote monitoring via LAN over any distance
- Power supply via Power over Ethernet (PoE)
- Built-in web GUI with full power measurement support

### Remote monitoring of power sensors



Simultaneous, location-independent remote monitoring of multiple R&S®NRPxxSN/TN/AN power sensors using a web browser

### Sensor types

#### Three-path diode power sensors

R&S®NRP8S(N) <sup>1)</sup>	8 GHz, $-70$ dBm to $+23$ dBm, N (m)
R&S®NRP18S(N) <sup>1)</sup>	18 GHz, $-70$ dBm to $+23$ dBm, N (m)
R&S®NRP33S(N) <sup>1)</sup>	33 GHz, $-70$ dBm to $+23$ dBm, 3.5 mm (m)
R&S®NRP40S(N) <sup>1)</sup>	40 GHz, $-70$ dBm to $+20$ dBm, 2.92 mm (m)
R&S®NRP50S(N) <sup>1)</sup>	50 GHz, $-70$ dBm to $+20$ dBm, 2.4 mm (m)

#### High power three-path diode power sensors (up to 30 W)

R&S®NRP18S-10	18 GHz, $-60$ dBm to $+33$ dBm, N (m)
R&S®NRP18S-20	18 GHz, $-50$ dBm to $+42$ dBm, N (m)
R&S®NRP18S-25	18 GHz, $-45$ dBm to $+45$ dBm, N (m)

#### TVAC-compliant three-path diode power sensor

R&S®NRP33SN-V	33 GHz, $-70$ dBm to $+23$ dBm, 3.5 mm (m), LAN
---------------	---

#### Thermal power sensors

R&S®NRP18T(N) <sup>1)</sup>	18 GHz, $-35$ dBm to $+20$ dBm, N (m)
R&S®NRP33T(N) <sup>1)</sup>	33 GHz, $-35$ dBm to $+20$ dBm, 3.5 mm (m)
R&S®NRP40T(N) <sup>1)</sup>	40 GHz, $-35$ dBm to $+20$ dBm, 2.92 mm (m)
R&S®NRP50T(N) <sup>1)</sup>	50 GHz, $-35$ dBm to $+20$ dBm, 2.4 mm (m)
R&S®NRP67T(N) <sup>1)</sup>	67 GHz, $-35$ dBm to $+20$ dBm, 1.85 mm (m)
R&S®NRP110T	110 GHz, $-35$ dBm to $+20$ dBm, 1 mm (m)

#### Thermal waveguide power sensors

R&S®NRP75TWG	75 GHz, $-35$ dBm to $+20$ dBm, WR-15
R&S®NRP90TWG	90 GHz, $-35$ dBm to $+20$ dBm, WR-12
R&S®NRP110TWG	110 GHz, $-35$ dBm to $+20$ dBm, WR-10

#### Average power sensors

R&S®NRP6A(N) <sup>1)</sup>	6 GHz, $-70$ dBm to $+23$ dBm, N (m)
R&S®NRP18A(N) <sup>1)</sup>	18 GHz, $-70$ dBm to $+23$ dBm, N (m)

<sup>1)</sup> The R&S®NRPxxN models additionally offer LAN capability, allowing remote control over large distances.

## R&S®NRP-Zxx Power Sensors



Product site

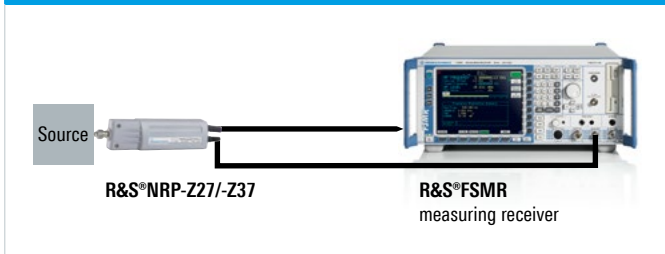
### The right sensor for all applications

The R&S®NRP-Zxx power sensors function as independent measuring instruments and are completely characterized over frequency, level and temperature. The sensors can be operated either on an R&S®NRX base unit or directly on a laptop/PC. They are also supported by numerous signal generators, signal analyzers, spectrum analyzers and network analyzers from Rohde&Schwarz.

### Solution for accurate level calibration

The R&S®NRP-Z27/-Z37 power sensor modules turn the R&S®FSMR measuring receivers into precision power meters with a wide dynamic range from -115 dBm to +30 dBm. The R&S®NRP-Z27 and -Z37 power sensor modules were developed especially for level calibration using the R&S®FSMR measuring receiver. These sensors act as highly accurate references for determining the absolute power level.

#### R&S®FSMR measuring receiver with R&S®NRP-Z27/-Z37 power sensor module

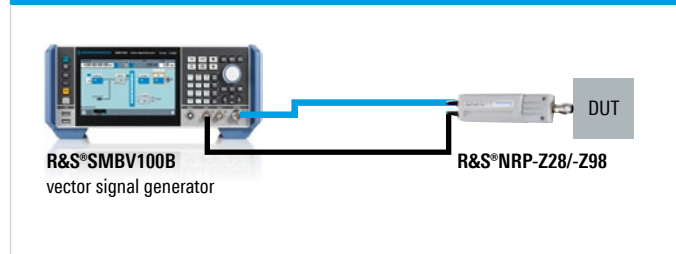


### Feeding accurate power level to a device under test

The R&S®NRP-Z28/-Z98 level control sensors provide an integrated power splitter. One part is measured by the integrated power sensor and displayed on a Rohde&Schwarz signal generator, on the R&S®NRX base unit or on a laptop/PC. The other part, which is identical to the measured part, is output at the sensor's RF output and can be directly fed to the DUT.

▶ See also the chapter probes in overview on page 210.

#### Constant monitoring of signal generator output power and automated level correction using the R&S®NRP-Z28/-Z98 level control sensor



### Up to 44 GHz

The R&S®NRP-Z8x wideband power sensors are ideal for power measurements on microwave link modules. Especially the R&S®NRP-Z86 model .44 (upper frequency limit of 44 GHz) can be used for the development, production, installation and maintenance of the latest generation of microwave link modules. The user benefits from the sensor's high measurement speed and large dynamic range.

### Cost-effective solution for production applications

The R&S®NRP-Z211/-Z221 two-path diode power sensors combine all key characteristics relevant for their use in production. They are cost-effective, fast, precise and USB-capable. The sensors support the same measurement functions as the R&S®NRPxxS three-path diode power sensors and offer the best price/performance ratio in their class.

#### R&S®NRP-Z81/-Z85/-Z86 wideband power sensors



#### R&S®NRP-Z211/-Z221 two-path diode power sensors



## R&S®NRQ6 Frequency selective Power Sensor

New



Videos



Product site

### A milestone in power measurements

The R&S®NRQ6 provides the accuracy of a power meter with high dynamic range. It performs extremely precise and fast power measurements down to  $-130$  dBm. The R&S®NRQ6 is based on receiver technology and can perform band-limited power measurements – i.e. power measurements on a selected transmission channel – down to  $-130$  dBm. The R&S®NRQ6 delivers high-precision, high-speed measurements beyond the limits of currently available power meters.

In addition to conventional continuous average measurements, the R&S®NRQ6 has a trace display function and also performs ACLR measurements – a common mobile communications application. Using the optional R&S®NRQ6-K1 I/Q data interface, I/Q data can be downloaded from the power sensor to a PC for further analysis.

The R&S®NRQ6 is controlled via LAN, requiring power over Ethernet (PoE+). The sensor's integrated web server makes it possible to operate the GUI without any extra software – all that is needed is a PC with a web browser. The intuitive GUI is well structured and easy to operate thanks to diverse autoselection functions.

### Key facts

- ▮ Frequency selective power measurements
- ▮ Frequency range: 50 MHz to 6 GHz
- ▮ Power measurement range:  $-130$  dBm to  $+20$  dBm
- ▮ Automatic frequency and bandwidth detection
- ▮ 100 MHz measurement bandwidth
- ▮ Continuous average, trace and ACLR measurements
- ▮ I/Q data capturing for RF vector signal analysis

### Diverse measurement functions

- ▮ Continuous average power measurements down to  $-130$  dBm – precise and fast
- ▮ I/Q data capturing for RF vector signal analysis
- ▮ Trace measurements
- ▮ Ultrafast triggered measurements
- ▮ Easy ACLR measurements

### Easy operation

- ▮ Intuitive web GUI
- ▮ Diverse autoselection functions
- ▮ Automatic frequency tracking
- ▮ Spectrum display for signal check
- ▮ Hardware interfaces for user convenience

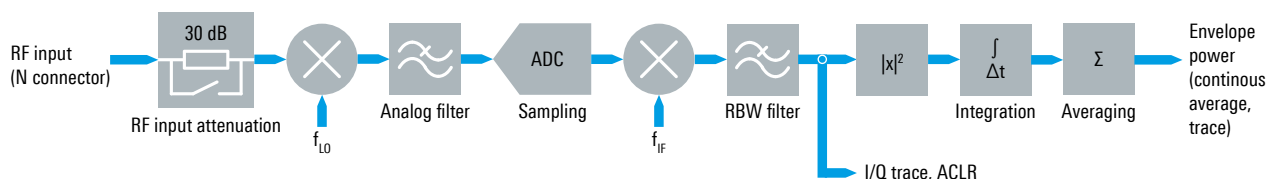
### Applications

- ▮ TX power calibration
- ▮ Band-limited power measurements on multistandard radios (MSR)



Using the optional R&S®NRQ6-K1 I/Q data interface, I/Q data can be downloaded from the power sensor to a PC for further analysis.

### R&S®NRQ6 power sensor signal flow from RF input connector to result processing



## R&S®NRPV Virtual Power Meter



Product site

### Convenient power measurements via PC

#### Sophisticated PC application

In combination with the R&S®NRPV virtual power meter software, the USB capability of the R&S®NRP power sensors can be ideally utilized. The software covers all sensor functions and supports up to four sensors connected to a laptop/PC via the R&S®NRP-Z3/-Z4 USB adapter cables or the R&S®NRP-Z5 sensor hub. The sensors are automatically detected when plugged in and added to all open measurement windows (hot plugging).

This cost-effective measurement solution supports all available measurement modes. Mathematical calculations during measurements to determine the SWR, difference or ratio are possible in the ContAv, gated average and burst average numerical modes and in the graphical trace mode.

## R&S®NRP-Z5 Sensor Hub



### Multifunctional trace mode window

The trace mode is supported by all three-path diode power sensors, two-path diode power sensors and wideband power sensors. Up to four trace measurements and four mathematical traces can be simultaneously displayed in one window.

### Intelligent licensing: dongle-free on multiple PCs

The R&S®NRPV virtual power meter software can be installed on an unlimited number of laptops/PCs. For use with the R&S®NRPV software, each R&S®NRP-Zxx power sensor has to be activated individually using the sensor-related R&S®NRPZ-K1 keycode option. Once activated, the sensor can be operated on any laptop/PC. This licensing concept eliminates the need for USB dongles and does not tie a license to a specific laptop/PC.

### Key facts

- ▮ Support of all sensor dependent measurement modes
- ▮ Support of all R&S®NRPxxS(N), R&S®NRPxxT(N), R&S®NRPxxA(N) series power sensors (free of charge)
- ▮ R&S®NRP-Zxx operational with a sensor based keycode option R&S®NRPZ-K1
- ▮ Multiple traces in one measurement window
- ▮ Automatic pulse analysis
- ▮ Flexible marker functionality
- ▮ Dongle free on multiple PCs

### Connecting up to four R&S®NRP and R&S®NRP-Zxx power sensors

The R&S®NRP-Z5 can host up to four R&S®NRP power sensors. A professional trigger solution allows simultaneous internal and external triggering of all connected sensors.

### Key facts

- ▮ Connection of up to four R&S®NRPxxS(N), R&S®NRPxxT(N), R&S®NRPxxA(N) (with R&S®NRP-ZK6) or R&S®NRP-Zxx power sensors
- ▮ Internal triggering, individual for each sensor
- ▮ Bidirectional trigger bus for external and synchronous triggering
- ▮ Trigger master mode (with R&S®NRP-Z8x)



Product site

## R&S®NRPC Calibration Kits



Optional verification sensor R&S®NRPCxx-B1



Product site

### Calibration of power sensors

The five modular R&S®NRPC calibration kits are used to calibrate R&S®NRP power sensors, as well as other makes, to a very high level of accuracy. Following calibration, the sensors are within the specified calibration uncertainties and usually remain below these uncertainties. Each calibration kit includes a highly accurate power standard that is traceable to primary power standards of the Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt (PTB, Germany's national metrology institute) by means of a calibration accredited by the Deutsche Akkreditierungsstelle (DAkkS, Germany's national accreditation body).

#### Calibration kits with optional verification sensors

R&S®NRPC18	DC to 18 GHz, 10 $\mu$ W to 100 mW, N
R&S®NRPC18-B1	Verification sensor for R&S®NRPC18
R&S®NRPC33	DC to 33 GHz, 10 $\mu$ W to 100 mW, 3.5 mm
R&S®NRPC33-B1	Verification sensor for R&S®NRPC18
R&S®NRPC40	DC to 40 GHz, 10 $\mu$ W to 100 mW, 2.92 mm
R&S®NRPC40-B1	Verification sensor for R&S®NRPC18
R&S®NRPC50	DC to 50 GHz, 10 $\mu$ W to 100 mW, 2.4 mm
R&S®NRPC50-B1	Verification sensor for R&S®NRPC18
R&S®NRPC67	DC to 67 GHz, 10 $\mu$ W to 100 mW, 1.85 mm
R&S®NRPC67-B1	Verification sensor for R&S®NRPC18

### High quality and reliability

- ▮ More than 30 years of experience in manufacturing power meters
- ▮ Superior to thermistor-based power standards
- ▮ Verification sensor for daily checking
- ▮ Exchangeable test port

### Precise and accurate

- ▮ Direct link to Germany's national metrology institute
- ▮ Gamma correction as an important prerequisite
- ▮ Dependable specifications

### Cost-efficient

- ▮ Flexible, modular concept
- ▮ High throughput

### Remote-control calibration

- ▮ R&S®Recal+ user interface
- ▮ ZVX\_Recal plug-in for integrating Rohde&Schwarz vector network analyzers
- ▮ No miscalibrations
- ▮ Integration into application programs

### Verification sensor

The R&S®NRPCxx-B1 option is used for regular verification of each R&S®NRPC model. It consists of a thermal power sensor calibrated to the associated power standard and aligned such that it displays, for each frequency point, the same value as the power standard.

### Key facts

- ▮ Program-controlled calibration of the power sensors of the R&S®NRP and R&S®FSH families
- ▮ Short measurement times for high throughput
- ▮ Modular concept for cost-effective, flexible operation
- ▮ DAkkS-accredited, PTB-traceable

Application example: calibration of an R&S®NRP18A average power sensor





# R&S®NRT2 Power Reflection Meter and R&S®NRT-Zxx Directional Power Sensors

New



Product site  
R&S®NRT2



Product site  
R&S®NRT-Zxx

## Power measurement on transmitters, amplifiers, industrial RF and microwave generators

Directional power sensors measure forward and reverse power under operating conditions. These measurements are required when installing, servicing and monitoring transmitters, antennas and RF generators. The R&S®NRT family consists of the R&S®NRT2 power reflection meter and various R&S®NRT-Zxx directional power sensors. Thanks to their wide range of measurement functions and high accuracy, they are suitable for use in research, development and production.

The R&S®NRT-Zxx directional power sensors are self-contained measuring instruments. They can be connected directly to the R&S®NRT2 or, via the R&S®NRT-Z5 USB interface adapter, to the PC (communications via USB).

The compact R&S®NRT2 power reflection meter supports all the measurement functions of the R&S®NRT-Zxx directional power sensors. The large, user-friendly touchscreen simultaneously displays the forward and reverse power. The base unit is exceptionally easy and intuitive to use and can be remotely controlled via LAN, GPIB (R&S®NRT2-B8 option) or USB.

### Power reflection meter with optional power sensors

R&S®NRT2	Power reflection meter (base unit)
Directional power sensors (optional)	
R&S®NRT-Z14	120 (300) W, 25 MHz to 1 GHz
R&S®NRT-Z43	30 (75) W, 0.4 GHz to 4 GHz
R&S®NRT-Z44	120 (300) W, 0.2 GHz to 4 GHz

## Key facts

- Simultaneous display of forward and reverse power
- Measurement of average power, average burst power, peak power, crest factor, CCDF and mismatch
- 5" color touchscreen
- Direct operation of the R&S®NRT-Zxx directional power sensors from a PC
- Frequency range from 25 MHz to 4 GHz (sensor-dependent)

## Versatile applications

- Continuous monitoring of transmitter systems
- Power measurements with digital modulation

## R&S®NRT2 power reflection meter

- Simple touchscreen operation
- Simultaneous display of forward and reverse power
- Analog bargraph and autoscale
- Visual limit monitoring
- 100% code compatibility with predecessor model

## R&S®NRT-Zxx directional power sensors

The R&S®NRT-Zxx directional power sensors are fully calibrated, independent measuring instruments that can also be used without the base unit.

The R&S®NRT-Z14, R&S®NRT-Z43 and R&S®NRT-Z44 power sensors make high-precision power and reflection measurements extremely cost-effective. Direct monitoring on a PC is very useful in applications where data needs to be collected (e.g. in development labs and for maintenance of base stations) as well as for purely remote controlled applications such as power monitoring in transmitter stations and EMC test systems. The R&S®V-NRT Windows user interface (supplied with the sensors) allows users to define measurement functions and also display and store individual results and series of measurements.

The optional R&S®NRT-Z5 USB interface adapter enables direct connection of an R&S®NRT-Zxx directional power sensors to a laptop/PC



## R&S®NRPM Over-the-Air (OTA) Power Measurement Solution



### For WLAN IEEE 802.11ad, IEEE 802.11ay and 5G

The R&S®NRPM OTA power measurement solution is designed to calibrate the transmit antenna output power and test the beamforming function over the air.

5G, WLAN IEEE 802.11ad and IEEE 802.11ay will use higher carrier frequencies and higher signal bandwidths in order to achieve very high data rates. This requires the use of phased array antennas in wireless devices and base stations. These antennas use beamforming to control the direction of radiation of the transmit antenna, thus maximizing the power level at the receiver.

### Components of the R&S®NRPM OTA power measurement solution

R&S®NRPM3	Three-channel sensor module
R&S®NRPM-A90	R&S®NRPM-A90 single-polarized antenna module
R&S®NRPM-A90D	R&S®NRPM-A90D dual-polarized antenna module
R&S®NRPM-ZD3	R&S®NRPM-ZD3 filtered cable feedthrough for shielded RF test box
R&S®NRPM-Z3	R&S®NRPM-Z3 interface module for benchtop application

Monitoring and operation can be performed by connecting the R&S®NRPM3 sensor module to a laptop/PC via R&S®NRP-ZKU USB interface cable (available as accessories).

### Key facts

- For 5G, WLAN IEEE 802.11ad and IEEE 802.11ay
- Frequency range from 18 GHz to 90 GHz
- Ideal for beamforming tests
- Fully calibrated antenna module with integrated diode detector
- Highest sensitivity
- Low reflection antenna module
- Scalable to customer requirements
- Fits perfectly into Rohde&Schwarz shielded RF test box

### Solution components

- Single-polarized antenna module
- Dual-polarized antenna module
- Filtered cable feedthrough
- Three-channel sensor module
- Interface module for benchtop application
- Measuring and monitoring with R&S®Power Viewer Plus software
- Compact test setup with R&S®TS7124 shielded RF test box

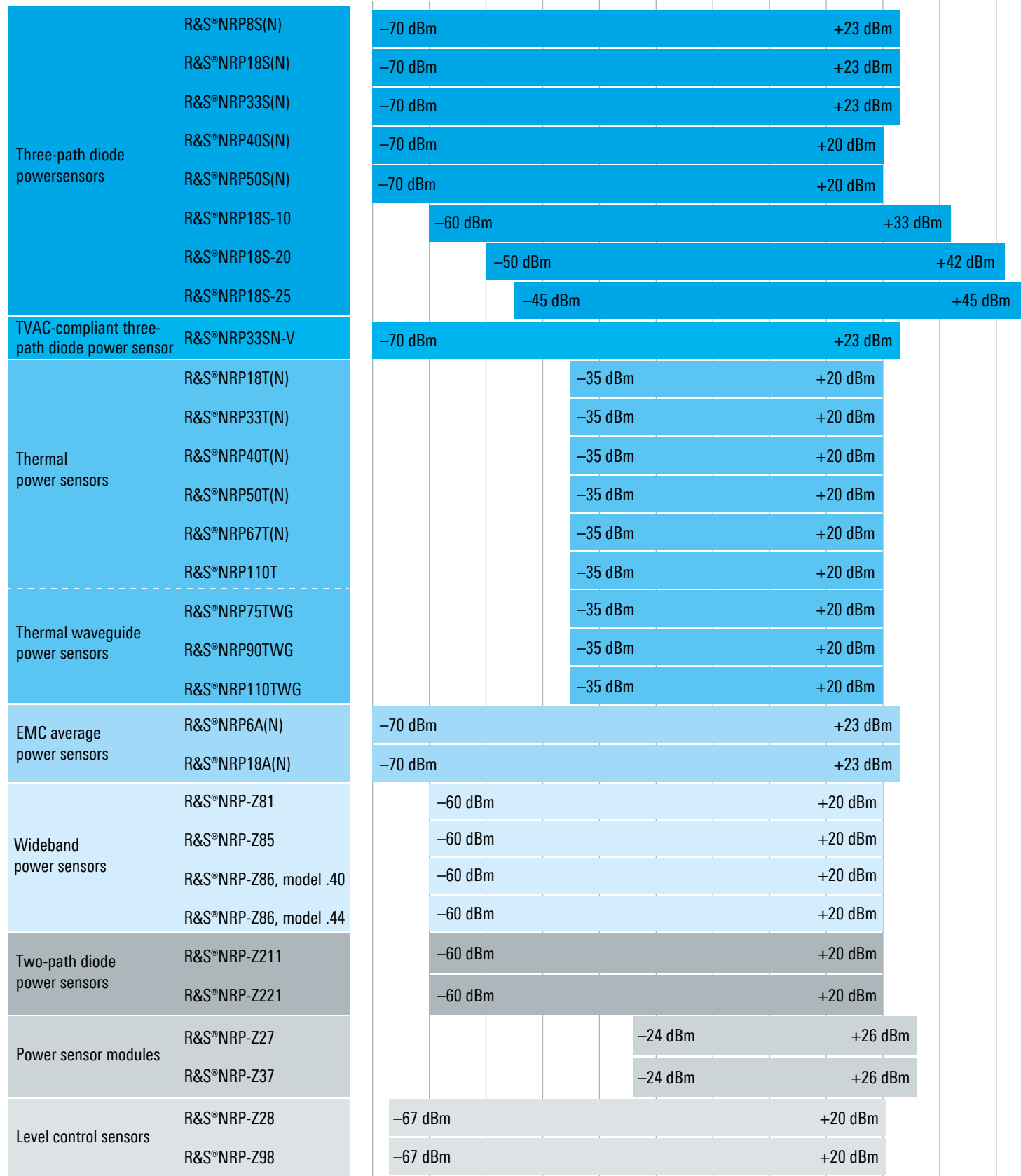
### Test applications

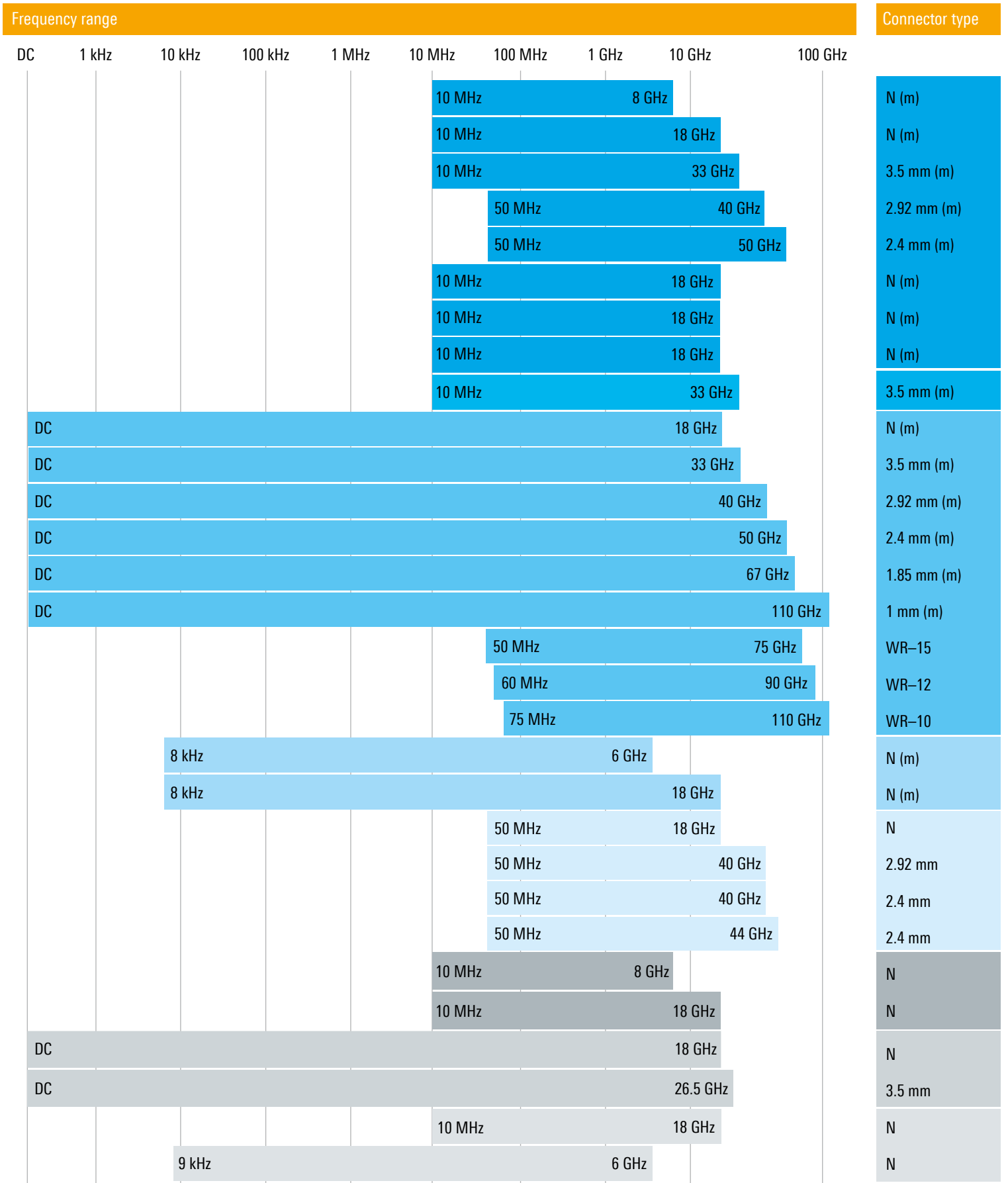
- General OTA power calibration
- System calibration for OTA receiver tests
- TX antenna gain calibration
- TX beamforming verification

## Power sensor overview

Level range

-70 dBm -60 -50 -40 -30 -20 -10 0 +10 +20 +30 +40 dBm





# Chapter 9

## Audio analyzers

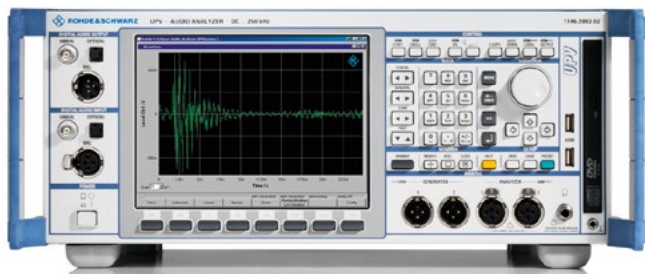
Measurement accuracy and dynamic range at the limits of what is possible combined with unique measurement capabilities make audio analyzers from Rohde & Schwarz ideal for research, development and quality assurance tasks.

Rohde & Schwarz audio analyzers enable users to perform virtually all measurements required in the audio world. For analog and digital interfaces, audio analyzers specially designed for use in production deliver the high measurement speed, parallel signal processing in multichannel applications and stable continuous operation that are vital in this environment.

Type	Designation	Description	Page
R&S®UPV	Audio analyzer	Compact instrument for all audio measurements	213
R&S®UPP	Audio analyzer	Audio analyzer for use in the lab and in production	214
R&S®UPZ	Audio switcher	Multichannel switcher for audio channel inputs and outputs	215



## R&S®UPV Audio Analyzer



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### Compact instrument for all audio measurements

The R&S®UPV enables users to perform virtually all measurements that are necessary in the audio world: frequency response measurement, total harmonic distortion (THD) displays, spectral displays, analysis of digital interfaces and much more. The generator is just as versatile. It can be used to create any conceivable signal from sine-wave and noise signals up to multisine-wave signals.

### Key facts

- ▮ Suitable for all interfaces: analog, digital and combined
- ▮ Simultaneous display of multiple measurement functions
- ▮ Sampling rate up to 400 kHz
- ▮ User-programmable filters for analyzer and generator
- ▮ Compact all-in-one instrument with integrated PC
- ▮ Slots for optional interfaces

<sup>1)</sup> PESQ®, PEAQ® and POLQA® are registered trademarks of OPTICOM Dipl.-Ing. M. Keyhl GmbH, Germany.

### All test signals/measurement functions in a single box

- ▮ Wide variety of analog and digital (optional) test signals
- ▮ Extensive measurement capabilities, on analog and digital (optional) interfaces
- ▮ Efficient as well as multichannel FFT analysis with a resolution down to the mHz range
- ▮ User-programmable filters can be adapted to the measurement task at hand in only a few seconds
- ▮ Everything included; no peripherals required

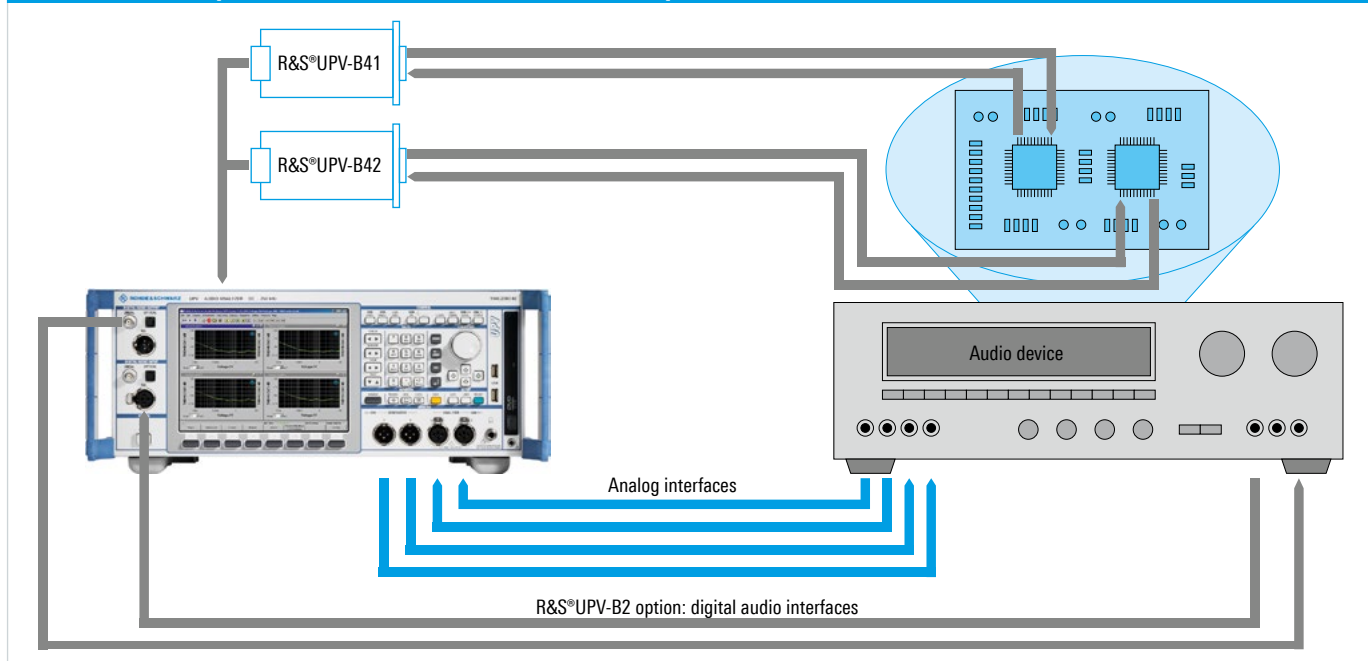
### Largest variety of interfaces in a single instrument

- ▮ Analog generator outputs as standard
- ▮ Dual-channel analyzer with analog inputs as standard
- ▮ Expansion to 8 or 16 measurement channels
- ▮ Digital audio interfaces (optional)
- ▮ Digital protocol analysis and generation (optional)
- ▮ Jitter and interface test (optional)
- ▮ Test of audio ICs with I<sup>2</sup>S interfaces (optional)
- ▮ Virtually any audio circuit adaptable using the universal serial interface (optional)
- ▮ PDM bitstream analysis (optional)

### Options for other applications

- ▮ The PESQ<sup>®1)</sup> measurement option analyzes speech signals in line with psycho-acoustic methods
- ▮ The PEAQ<sup>®</sup> measurement option analyzes broadband audio signals in line with psycho-acoustic methods
- ▮ The POLQA<sup>®</sup> measurement option analyzes broadband speech quality in line with psycho-acoustic methods
- ▮ Standard-compliant measurements on hearing aids
- ▮ Acoustic measurements on mobile phones

### R&S®UPV-B41 option: I<sup>2</sup>S interface; R&S®UPV-B42 option: universal serial interface



# R&S®UPP Audio Analyzer



Configurator



Videos



Product site

## Audio analyzer for use in the lab and in production

High measurement speed, parallel signal processing in multichannel applications and high reliability in continuous operation are vital requirements to be met by audio analyzers used in production. If, on top of that, a cost-efficient instrument is what you need, the solution is the R&S®UPP audio analyzer.

### Key facts

- ▮ Suitable for all interfaces: analog, digital and combined
- ▮ Parallel measurements on up to eight channels
- ▮ Up to 80 kHz bandwidth and 200 kHz sampling rate
- ▮ User-programmable filters for analyzer and generator
- ▮ Compact instrument with integrated PC and low height

### Powerful and fast

- ▮ Parallel measurements for high throughput
- ▮ High measurement speed throughout the system
- ▮ Ideal for use in production
- ▮ Multichannel measurements by means of cascading

### All test signals and measurement functions in a single box

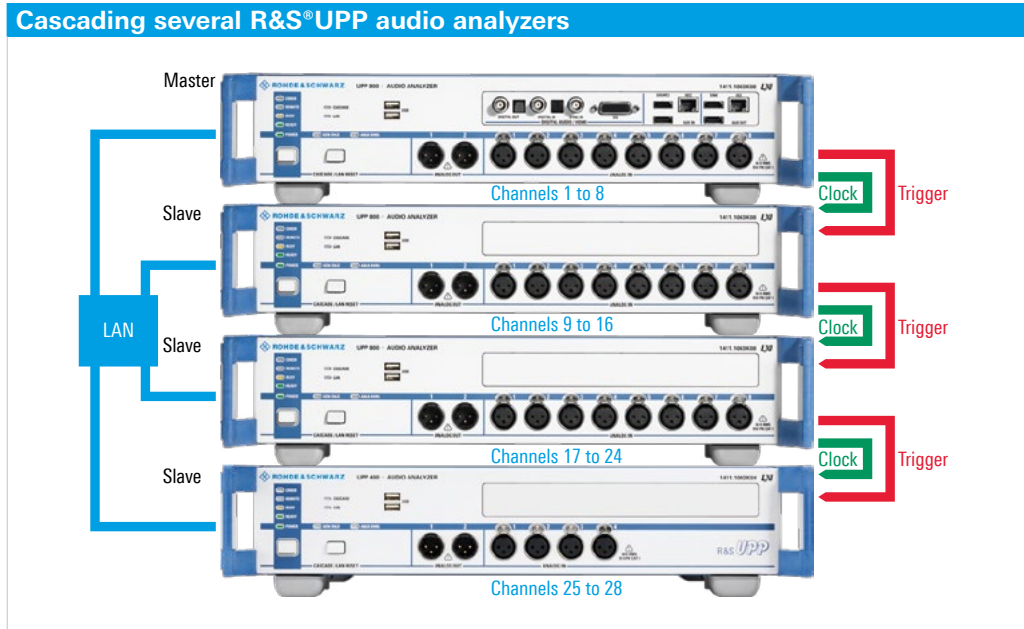
- ▮ Generation of a wide variety of analog and – optional – also digital test signals
- ▮ Broad scope of measurements on both analog and – optional – digital interfaces
- ▮ Powerful and even multichannel FFT analysis with resolution down to below 1 Hz
- ▮ User-programmable filters that can be adapted in seconds to the individual measurement task
- ▮ Integrated control PC; manual operation requires only an external monitor and a mouse and keyboard

### Large variety of interfaces in a single instrument

- ▮ Two-, four- or eight-channel analyzer with analog inputs
- ▮ Analog generator outputs (two-channel)
- ▮ Eight-channel generator (optional)
- ▮ AES/EBU and S/PDIF interfaces for measuring digital audio components (optional)
- ▮ I<sup>2</sup>S interfaces for testing audio ICs (optional)
- ▮ HDMI™ device testing (optional)
- ▮ Interfaces for the generator and analyzer can be set independently of one another and used together in any combination

### Convenient operation throughout

- ▮ State-of-the-art and intuitive user interface
- ▮ All measurement results at a glance
- ▮ Effective online help functions



If more than eight channels have to be measured in parallel, several R&S®UPP audio analyzers can be cascaded. The master, an R&S®UPP800, controls the other audio analyzers, so the entire cascade acts as a single measuring instrument.

## R&S®UPZ Audio Switcher



### Multichannel switcher for audio channel inputs and outputs

As an add-on unit to the Rohde & Schwarz audio analyzers, the R&S®UPZ audio switcher can be used whenever input or output signals have to be switched over to multiple channels or DUTs. Users can directly operate the switcher from the graphical user interface of the R&S®UPV and R&S®UPP audio analyzers or from a PC via its RS-232-C or USB 2.0 interfaces.

#### Key facts

- ▮ Available as input and output switcher
- ▮ Cascading of up to 128 channels
- ▮ Operation directly from the R&S®UPV or R&S®UPP audio analyzers
- ▮ Control via RS-232 or USB 2.0

### Wide variety of applications for all kinds of audio measurements

Surround applications in homes, multichannel mixing consoles in sound studio environments, multichannel amplifiers as well as the adaptation of several DUTs in production are just some examples of the wide variety of applications that are possible using the R&S®UPZ audio switcher. As an add-on unit to the R&S®UPV and R&S®UPP audio analyzers, the R&S®UPZ is directly operated from the graphical user interface. Remote control, e.g. in production environments, also runs via the audio analyzer.

Up to 16 input switchers plus 16 output switchers can be cascaded, allowing up to 128 input or output channels to be switched.



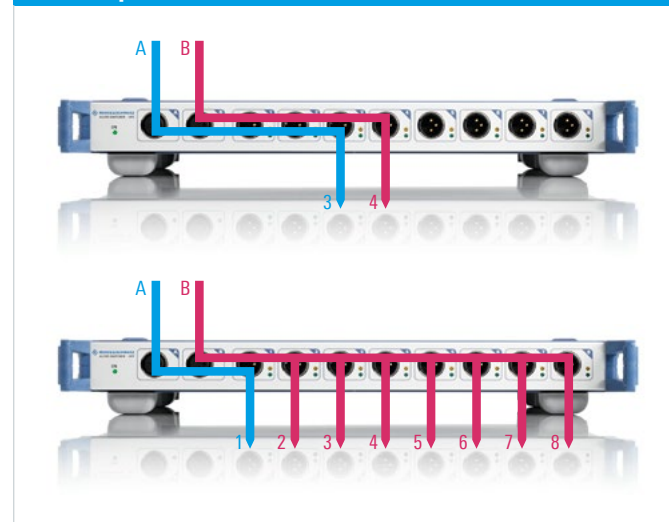
### Available as input and output switcher

The R&S®UPZ audio switcher – like the R&S®UPV and R&S®UPP audio analyzers – comes with XLR connectors. Since there is a difference between male and female connectors in the XLR system, the R&S®UPZ is available both as an input and as an output model. Both models feature two switching channels, enabling users to simultaneously operate the two generator or measurement channels of the audio analyzer.

### Applications for testing multichannel amplifiers

The standard application is paired or individual switching of the DUTs or measurement channels to be tested. In each case, one signal path is connected to an assigned channel. A special feature is measuring the crosstalk of the individual channels of multichannel amplifiers, which requires a particularly critical measurement. For this application, the signal coupled into a channel will be measured while all other amplifier channels are driven at the same time. The output switcher enables users to switch signal path B through to all channels in parallel, while signal path A can be switched to any selectable channel.

### Switch paths with the R&S®UPZ switcher



9

The R&S®UPZ together with the R&S®UPV







# Chapter 10

## Modular instruments

Production testing is performed in various industries, from automotive to communications to information. Testing departments need to flexibly

configure required functions in compact units to cover present and future requirements without large additional investments.

Type	Designation	Description	Page	
<b>R&amp;S®CompactTSVP test system versatile platform at a glance</b>			218	
<b>Modular instrument chassis</b>				
R&S®TS-PCA3	R&S®CompactTSVP industrial test and measurement chassis	Open test platform based on CompactPCI and PXI	220	
R&S®TS-PWA3	R&S®PowerTSVP industrial switching application chassis	Open test platform based on CAN bus	220	
<b>System controllers</b>				
<b>New</b>	R&S®TS-PSC6x	System controller	CompactPCI embedded system controller (Intel® Core™ i7)	221
	R&S®TS-PSC57	System controller	CompactPCI embedded system controller (Intel® Core™2 Duo)	221
	R&S®TS-PSCX	Interface panel	Front interface panel for R&S®TS-PSC5 system controller	221
	R&S®TS-PSC0	System controller	CompactPCI – PCI remote system controller	221
	R&S®TS-PSC07	System controller	CompactPCI – PCIe remote system controller	221
<b>Digital multimeter and in-circuit test</b>				
R&S®TS-PSAM	Analog source and measurement module	Scanning multimeter and data acquisition unit	222	
R&S®TS-PICT	In-circuit test extension	Analog ICT in conjunction with the R&S®TS-PSAM	222	
<b>Signal routing and switching</b>				
R&S®TS-PMB	Switch matrix module	High-density, 90-channel, full matrix relay-multiplexer module	222	
R&S®TS-PSM1	Power switching module	High-power multiplexer and multiple DUT power switching module	222	
R&S®TS-PSM2	Multiplex and switch module	Medium-power multiplexer and switching module	223	
R&S®TS-PSM3	High-power switching module	Automotive DUT supply and load switching up to 30 A	223	
R&S®TS-PSM4	Multiplex and switch module	Power multiplexer and DUT power switching module	223	
R&S®TS-PSM5	High-power switching module	Automotive DUT supply and load switching up to 50 A	223	
<b>Communications, digital I/O and mixed signal acquisition</b>				
R&S®TS-PDFT	Digital functional test module	Programmable 32-bit digital pattern I/O and serial communications interfaces	225	
R&S®TS-PXM1	Switching extension module	Switching extension module with a total of 32 switches	225	
R&S®TS-PXB2	Backplane extension module	Fast, comprehensive tests in automobile production	225	
R&S®TS-PIO2	Analog and digital I/O module	Analog and digital 16-channel stimulus and measurement unit for mixed signal DUT testing	226	
R&S®TS-PIO3B and R&S®TS-PTRF	Digital I/O module and signal port and transmission module	Digital control and coil driver with power outputs	226	
R&S®TS-PIO4	32-channel programmable digital I/O module	Flexibly programmable 32-bit digital inputs and 32-bit digital outputs that are able to acquire and generate static or dynamic digital patterns	226	
R&S®TS-PIO5	LVDS digital functional test module	Very flexibly programmable bidirectional LVDS channels to acquire and generate static or dynamic digital patterns	227	
<b>Arbitrary waveform generator and signal analyzer</b>				
R&S®TS-PFG	Function generator module	Dual-channel arbitrary waveform generator with isolated outputs	227	
R&S®TS-PAM	Signal analyzer module	Eight-channel digitizer and waveform analyzer	227	
<b>Power supplies</b>				
R&S®TS-PSU	Power supply and load module	Four-quadrant source with integrated measurement unit	228	
R&S®TS-PSU12	Power supply and load module	Four-quadrant source with integrated measurement unit	228	
<b>In-system calibration</b>				
R&S®TS-ISC	In-system calibration kit	On-site calibration solution for the R&S®CompactTSVP	229	
R&S®TS-PCAL2	Calibration module	On-site calibration module for chassis rear I/O	229	

# R&S® CompactTSVP

## Test System Versatile Platform at a glance



Configurator Product site

### Open test platform based on CompactPCI and PXI

The R&S® CompactTSVP family of products is an open test platform based on CompactPCI and PXI and has been developed for high-performance ATE applications. The chassis contains a mechanical frame, digital backplane, analog backplane, mains switching and filtering, power supply and diagnostic extensions.

The R&S® CompactTSVP is offered as a test and measurement platform (R&S®TS-PCA3) and as a switching application platform (R&S®TS-PWA3).

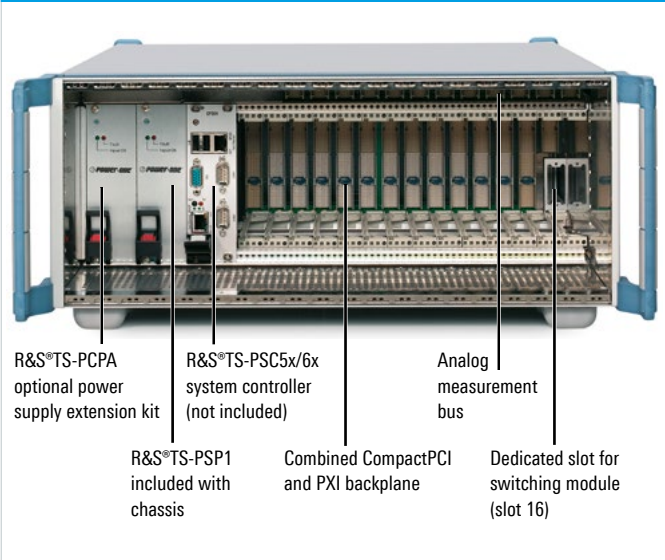
### Key facts

- Comprehensive system approach:
  - System oriented, compact basic unit and modular instruments for DC and LF signals from own production
  - Floating stimulus and measurement technology
  - Optimized signal concept (analog measurement bus, Rear I/O concept)
  - Conceptual solutions to handle high voltages and currents
  - Integration of DUT supply modules and loads
  - High reliable mass interconnect solution for quick change of application specific fixtures and adapters
  - System technology allows combination of functional and in-circuit test
  - Wide range of functionality in a compact system design, ideal for in-line applications
- High test speed (by „intelligent“ modules)
- Standardized and powerful software modules (GTSL, EGTSL) with simulation and tracing possibilities
- Integration of cPCI/PXI-Modules from the market without modification
- Integrated selftest secures readiness of system use and allows detailed diagnostics in case of system fault
- Option for in-system calibration permits high system availability in mass production lines

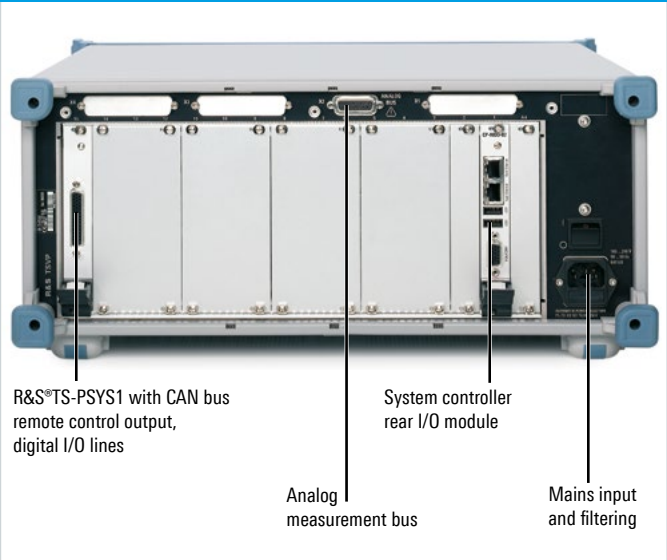
### Interoperable with commercially available CompactPCI or PXI modules

For various application requirements, such as special interface functionality or additional test and measurement modules, the R&S® CompactTSVP is interoperable with commercially available 3 HU CompactPCI and PXI products.

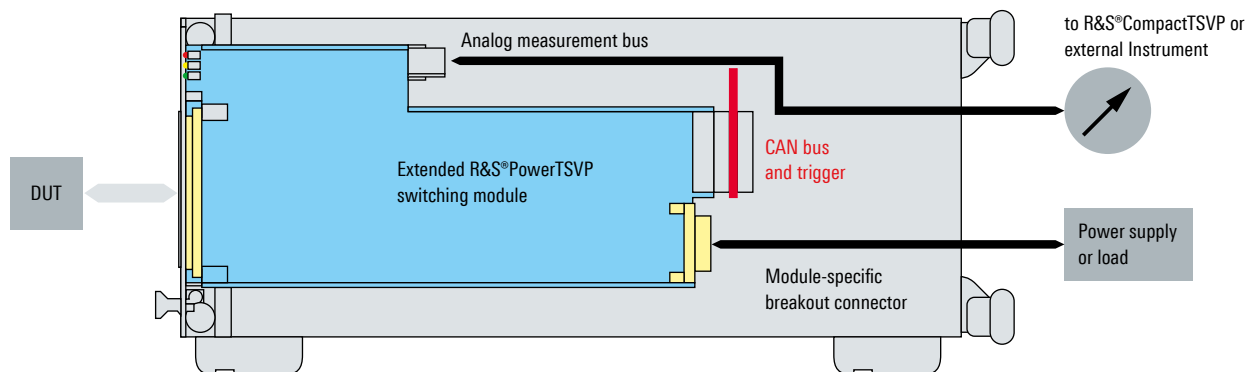
#### R&S® CompactTSVP front view



#### R&S® CompactTSVP rear view







**General concept of the R&S® PowerTSVP module format**



**Analog measurement bus**

The analog measurement bus offers short routing of signals to the measurement modules and electrical immunity to the digital PCI backplane. The highly sophisticated handling of analog signals led to the interconnection solution for the R&S®CompactTSVP analog bus. The analog bus is located directly above the front connector area where space is provided for on-board signal conditioning and signal routing using coupling relays for the analog bus. The eight lines of the system-wide analog measurement bus are available at all peripheral slots. They are used to temporarily interconnect DUT signals routed via switching modules and various measurement or stimulus modules that have access to the analog measurement bus. The implementation is a physically dedicated backplane located 160 mm from the digital CompactPCI/PXI backplane.

**System layout**

R&S®TS-PCA3 CompactTSVP	R&S®TS-PCA3 CompactTSVP with external PC
<p>R&amp;S®TS-PCA3 CompactTSVP</p> 	<p>R&amp;S®TS-PCA3 CompactTSVP</p> 
<p>The R&amp;S®TS-PCA3 CompactTSVP chassis with an embedded computer as a system controller for modular instrumentation. With its 14 peripheral slots, medium-pincount ATE systems can be built as a one-box approach.</p>	<p>Medium-pincount ATE with external general-purpose PC using transparent PCI link via standardized StarFabric interface. Standard PC equipment and exotic extensions may be present, though the user may want to keep the external PC. The StarFabric interface does not require special software drivers and does not slow down the system.</p>
R&S®TS-PCA3 CompactTSVP and R&S®TS-PWA3 PowerTSVP	R&S®TS-PWA3 PowerTSVP
<p>R&amp;S®TS-PCA3 CompactTSVP</p> <p>R&amp;S®TS-PWA3 PowerTSVP</p> 	<p>R&amp;S®TS-PWA3 PowerTSVP</p> 
<p>The combination of the R&amp;S®TS-PCA3 CompactTSVP and the R&amp;S®TS-PWA3 PowerTSVP stands for high performance and high pin-count ATE systems. For high-power applications, the parts of a system that handle signals with high currents or high voltages can be separated at a safe distance from the R&amp;S®TS-PCA3 as a dedicated measurement unit.</p>	<p>Medium-pincount ATE with an external standard PC using a third-party CAN bus interface to control the R&amp;S®TS-PWA3 PowerTSVP chassis. The CAN interface can be based on various standard interfaces such as USB to CAN or a PCI standard PC board. With this application scenario, right-sized switching applications can be used for various requirements ranging from general-purpose signals, high power load and power supply switching up to RF switching.</p>

## R&S®TS-PCA3 R&S®CompactTSVP Industrial Test and Measurement Chassis



Product site

### Open test platform based on CompactPCI and PXI

The R&S®CompactTSVP concept represents true innovation in state-of-the-art PC-based instrumentation while offering traditional capabilities found in high-performance ATE systems. The versatile platform accelerates the adoption of CompactPCI and PXI in all major fields of industrial test and measurement applications.

### Key facts

- Modular instrument chassis for CompactPCI and PXI modules
- Standard 19" 4 HU rackmount enclosure for 3 HU CompactPCI
- CompactPCI backplane conforming to PICMG 2.0 Rev. 3.0 specification
- Rear I/O support for easy system cabling (IEEE 1101.11-1998)
- Sophisticated analog measurement bus subsystem
- Support of PXI trigger concept
- 14 peripheral slots for versatile instrumentation
- Seamless test adaptation by using standardized adapter components
- Simple and efficient module connection concept
- Easily expandable ATE switching
- High-pincount switching expansion by cascading an R&S®PowerTSVP chassis
- Cost-effective peripheral control via CAN
- Rohde & Schwarz commitment to industrial standards

## R&S®TS-PWA3 R&S®PowerTSVP Industrial Switching Application Chassis



Product site

### Open test platform based on CAN bus

The R&S®TS-PWA3 R&S®PowerTSVP chassis was created as a cost-efficient subsystem for switching applications. It can be used to build systems ranging from dedicated switching instruments to complex switching applications in test and measurement systems.

The chassis contains a mechanical frame, digital backplane, analog backplane, mains switching and filtering, power supply and diagnostic extensions. For cost-effective peripheral control via CAN bus, the R&S®TS-PSYS2 slave interface is included as a rear I/O module.

### Key facts

- Modular switching instrument chassis
- Standard 19" rackmount 4 HU enclosure
- 6 peripheral slots for switching instrumentation
- Rear I/O support for easy system cabling (IEEE 1101.11-1998)
- Sophisticated analog measurement bus subsystem
- Support of system-wide trigger concept
- Seamless test adaptation by using standardized adapter components
- Simple and efficient module connection concept
- Easily expandable ATE switching
- High-pincount switching applications, e.g. for in-circuit test (ICT)
- High-power switching
- Cost-effective peripheral control via controller area network (CAN)
- Switching extension for R&S®CompactTSVP

## Modules of the R&S® CompactTSVP family: system controllers

### R&S®TS-PSC6x System Controller (Intel® Core™ i7)



New

#### CompactPCI embedded system controller

Test and measurement computing platform for R&S®CompactTSVP instruments.

Users can configure the system by choosing the hardware, operating system and software that meets their specific requirements. The configuration can be extended at any time.

#### Key facts

- Intel® Core™ i7-5700EQ processor
- Includes rear I/O module
- 256 Gbyte SSD (R&S®TS-PSC6S)
- Windows 10 operating system (R&S®TS-PSC6W)

#### Specifications in brief

- Packaging: 3 HU dual-slot CompactPCI CPU board
- Processor: Intel® Core™ i7-5700EQ 2.6 GHz
- RAM: 16 Gbyte DDR4 SDRAM
- SDD: 2.5", 256 Gbyte, SATA
- Computer interfaces
  - 2 × USB 2.0
  - 1 × USB 3.0
  - 3 × 1 Gbit Ethernet
  - 1 × RS-232
  - 1 × DisplayPort
  - 1 × VGA
- Operating system: Windows 10

### R&S®TS-PSC57 System Controller (Intel® Core™2 Duo)



#### CompactPCI embedded system controller

Test and measurement computing platform for R&S®CompactTSVP instruments.

The CompactPCI system controller board combines the performance of Intel's Core™2 Duo 2.26 GHz CPU with the high integration of the GS45 Express chipset. Legacy interfaces can be accessed on the R&S®CompactTSVP instrument rear panel via the additional rear I/O module, which is included.

#### Specifications in brief

- Packaging: 3 HU dual-slot CompactPCI CPU board
- Processor: Intel® Core™2 Duo 2.26 GHz
- RAM: 4 Gbyte DDR3 SO-DIMM
- HDD: 250 Gbyte, enhanced availability type
- Computer interfaces
  - 5 × USB 2.0
  - 3 × 1 Gbit Ethernet
  - 1 × PS/2
  - 1 × RS-232
  - 1 × DVI-I
- Operating system: Windows 7 Ultimate

### R&S®TS-PSCX Interface Panel



#### Front interface panel for system controller R&S®TS-PSC5x and R&S®TS-PSC6x

Accessory product to expand the legacy ports of the R&S®TS-PSC5 industrial embedded computer.

The R&S®CompactTSVP chassis can be equipped to be deployed as a benchtop instrument.

#### Specifications in brief

- Legacy expansion panel for R&S®TS-PSC5x and R&S®TS-PSC6x system controller
- 4 × USB 2.0
- 2 × Ethernet, RJ-45
- Monitor interfaces

### R&S®TS-PSC0 System Controller



Product site



#### CompactPCI – PCI remote system controller

- An external PC – can be used as R&S®CompactTSVP system controller for the R&S®CompactTSVP chassis (R&S®TS-PCA3)
- Ideal for solutions where the system design requires the PCI-bus-based hardware to be integrated into the system

The transparent, serial StarFabric interface is ready to run without any software installation and has nearly no influence on the system performance compared to the embedded controller solution.

#### Specifications in brief

- Remote interface: StarFabric
- External host PC: PCI bus
- Implementation: transparent PCI bridge, serial PCI to CompactPCI link
- Interface location: rear panel of R&S®CompactTSVP chassis, controller slot 1

### R&S®TS-PSC07 System Controller



#### CompactPCI – PCIe remote system controller

Modern desktop and industrial PCs that are equipped with PCIe extension slots can also be used as a system controller for the R&S®CompactTSVP chassis (R&S®TS-PCA3).

The transparent downstream PCIe X1 cable interface is ready to run without software driver installation and provides sophisticated system performance.

#### Specifications in brief

- Remote interface: PCIe express
- External host PC: PCIe express bus
- Implementation: transparent PCIe bridge
- Interface location: rear panel of R&S®CompactTSVP chassis, controller slot 1

**Modules of the R&S® CompactTSVP family: digital multimeter and in-circuit test**

**R&S®TS-PSAM Analog Source and Measurement Module**



Product site

**Scanning multimeter and data acquisition unit**

- ▮ Floating measurement of voltage, current (AC/DC) and resistance in 2 and 4-wire mode
- ▮ Analog in-circuit test with short, contact and continuity test
- ▮ Test of resistors, diodes, bipolar transistors, jumpers/switches and discharge of capacitors
- ▮ Measurement synchronization via PXI clock and trigger

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Voltage ranges
  - DC:  $\pm 10$  mV to  $\pm 125$  V
  - AC:  $\pm 20$  mV to  $\pm 90$  V (RMS)
- ▮ Current ranges
  - DC:  $\pm 1$   $\mu$ A to  $\pm 1$  A
  - AC:  $\pm 100$   $\mu$ A to  $\pm 1$  A
- ▮ Resistance ranges: 1  $\Omega$  to 10 M $\Omega$
- ▮ Sample rate: 0.01 sample/s to 200 ksample/s
- ▮ DC source:  $\pm 5$  V, 100 mA, 4-quadrant
- ▮ Discharge unit: max. 125 V DC, 400 mA
- ▮ Bus interface: CompactPCI/PXI

**R&S®TS-PICT In-Circuit Test Extension**



Product site

**Analog ICT in conjunction with the R&S®TS-PSAM**

- ▮ Test of R, L, C, diodes, transistors, parallel R-C
- ▮ For guarded measurements in 3, 4, 6-wire technology
- ▮ Measurement of inductors, capacitors and impedances

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ AC source: referenced to GND
- ▮ Voltage: 0.1 V, 0.2 V, 1.0 V
- ▮ Voltage offset: off, pos., neg.
- ▮ Impedance: 1  $\Omega$ , 10  $\Omega$ , 1 k $\Omega$ , 10 k $\Omega$
- ▮ Frequency: DC, 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz
- ▮ Measurement unit: referenced to GND
- ▮ Current ranges: 1  $\mu$ A to 200 mA
- ▮ Sample rate: max. 200 ksample/s
- ▮ Working voltage: max. 60 V DC
- ▮ Bus interface: CompactPCI/PXI

**R&S®TS-PMB Switch Matrix Module**



Product site

**High-density, 90-channel, full matrix relay-multiplexer module**

The R&S®TS-PMB establishes test channels for functional and in-circuit tests. It provides all routing of signals between DUT and measurement modules via the R&S®CompactTSVP analog bus.

The general-purpose switch matrix module can handle input signals up to 125 V and up to 1 A. It provides self-test capability and fast switching of signal paths.

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Switching: relay, full matrix
- ▮ Configuration: 90 channels to 2 × 4 buses
- ▮ Deployed as
  - Single matrix: 90 pins to 4 bus lines
  - Single matrix: 45 pins to 8 bus lines
  - Dual matrix: 45 pins to 4 bus lines
- ▮ Analog measurement bus access to 8 bus lines
- ▮ Voltage: max. 125 V DC
- ▮ Current: max. 1 A
- ▮ Power: max. 10 W
- ▮ Switch time: 0.5 ms (incl. bouncing)
- ▮ Bus interface: CAN

**R&S®TS-PSM1 Power Switching Module**



Product site

**High-power multiplexer and multiple DUT power switching module**

- ▮ Power switching module for supplies and loads
- ▮ Can handle voltages up to 70 V with
  - 8 high-power channels with max. 16 A
  - 10 power channels with max. 2 A
  - 4 high-power 4-to-1 multiplexer channels with max. 16 A
- ▮ Indirect high-current measurements on high-power channels via shunt resistors; routing of corresponding voltage via analog measurement bus
- ▮ Self-test of all relays via analog measurement bus and R&S®TS-PSAM

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Switching: high and medium-power relays
- ▮ Configuration MP: 10 × SPST front – front/rear
- ▮ Configuration HP
  - 8 × SPST rear – front, shunt
  - 2 × SP 4:1 MUX front – front
  - 2 × SP 4:1 MUX rear – rear
- ▮ Voltage: max. 60 V DC
- ▮ Current MP/HP: max. 2 A/16 A
- ▮ Power MP/HP: max. 150 W/480 W
- ▮ Switch time MP: 5 ms (incl. bouncing)
- ▮ Switch time HP: 10 ms (incl. bouncing)
- ▮ Bus interface: CAN

## Modules of the R&S® CompactTSVP family: signal routing and switching

### R&S®TS-PSM2 Multiplex and Switch Module



Product site

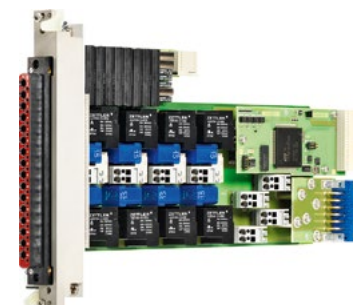
#### Medium-power multiplexer and switching module

- ▮ Medium-power switching module for voltages up to 125 V and 2 A
- ▮ Eight independent groups of 3 SPST/1 SPDT relay channels or 4-to-1 DPST relay multiplexers
- ▮ Relay multiplexers can be cascaded via local power buses
- ▮ Indirect current measurements on each SPxT channel via shunt resistors
- ▮ Direct current measurements up to 1 A on all channels via R&S®CompactTSVP analog measurement bus and R&S®TS-PSAM

#### Specifications in brief

- ▮ Switching: 8 independent relay groups
  - ▮ Configuration
    - 3 × SPST + SPDT, shunt or
    - DP 4:1 MUX
- ▮ Voltage: max. 125 V DC
- ▮ Current: max. 2 A
- ▮ Power: max. 60 W
- ▮ Switch time: 5 ms (incl. bouncing)
- ▮ Bus interface: CAN

### R&S®TS-PSM3 High-Power Switching Module



Product site

#### Automotive DUT supply and load switching up to 30 A

- ▮ 8 high-power channels for currents up to 30 A
- ▮ 8 medium-power channels for currents up to 2 A
- ▮ Switching voltage up to 30 V
- ▮ Integrated current measurement via current sensors and analog bus coupling
- ▮ Rear I/O access to the power signals for unique flexibility during system integration and seamless adaptation to power supplies and loads within a system paradigm based on R&S®PowerTSVP
- ▮ Unique comprehensive selftest and measurement of relay contact resistance

#### Specifications in brief

- ▮ High-power channels
  - Switching voltage: max. DC 30 V
  - Switching current: max. 30 A
  - Switching power: max. DC 900 W
  - Operate/release time: typ. < 8 ms
- ▮ Medium-power channels
  - Switching voltage: max. DC 30 V
  - Switching current: max. 2 A
  - Switching power: max. DC 60 W
  - Operate/release time: typ. < 6 ms
- ▮ Adaptation to R&S®TS-PRIO3 rear I/O module
  - All high-power and medium-power channels

### R&S®TS-PSM4 Multiplex and Switch Module



Product site

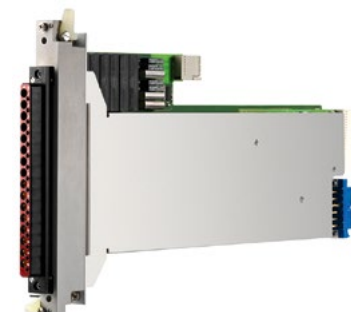
#### Power multiplexer and DUT power switching module

- ▮ 12 high-power channels for currents up to 16 A
- ▮ 8 medium-power channels for currents up to 2 A
- ▮ Switching voltage up to 30 V
- ▮ Integrated current measurement via shunt resistors and analog bus coupling
- ▮ Rear I/O access to the power signals for unique flexibility during system integration and seamless adaptation to power supplies and loads within a system paradigm based on R&S®PowerTSVP
- ▮ Unique comprehensive selftest and measurement of relay contact resistance

#### Specifications in brief

- ▮ High-power channels
  - Switching voltage: max. DC 30 V
  - Switching current: max. 16 A
  - Switching power: max. DC 480 W
  - Operate/release time: typ. < 4 ms
- ▮ Medium-power channels
  - Switching voltage: max. DC 30 V
  - Switching current: max. 2 A
  - Switching power: max. DC 60 W
  - Operate/release time: typ. < 6 ms
- ▮ Adaptation to R&S®TS-PRIO2 rear I/O module
  - All high-power and medium-power channels

### R&S®TS-PSM5 High-Power Switching Module



Product site

#### Automotive DUT supply and load switching up to 50 A

- ▮ 4 high-power channels for currents up to 50 A
- ▮ 4 medium-power channels for currents up to 2 A
- ▮ Switching voltage up to 24 V
- ▮ Integrated current measurement via current sensors and analog bus coupling
- ▮ Rear I/O access to the power signals for unique flexibility during system integration and seamless adaptation to power supplies and loads within a system paradigm based on R&S®PowerTSVP
- ▮ Unique comprehensive selftest and measurement of relay contact resistance

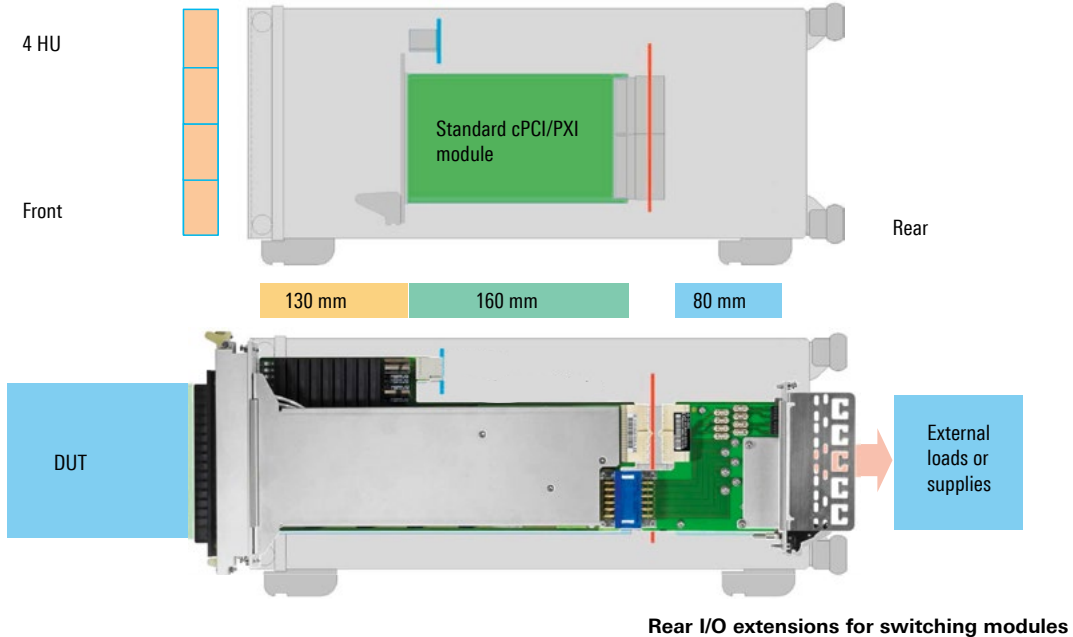
#### Specifications in brief

- ▮ High-power channels
  - Switching voltage: max. DC 24 V
  - Switching current: max. 50 A
  - Switching power: max. DC 1120 W
  - Operate/release time: typ. < 14 ms
- ▮ Medium-power channels
  - Switching voltage: max. DC 30 V
  - Switching current: max. 2 A
  - Switching power: max. DC 60 W
  - Operate/release time: typ. < 6 ms
- ▮ Adaptation to R&S®TS-PRIO5 rear I/O module
  - All high-power and medium-power channels



**Modules of the R&S® CompactTSVP family: rear I/O instrument extensions**

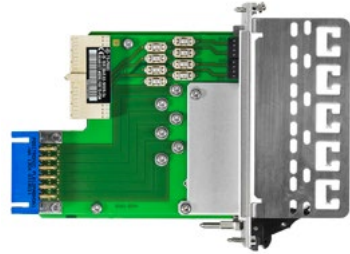
Support slide – rear I/O module application



**R&S®TS-PRIOx rear I/O instrument extensions**



R&S®TS-PRIO4, rear I/O transmission module for R&S®TS-PIO3B, R&S®TS-PTR



R&S®TS-PRIO3, rear I/O module for R&S®TS-PSM3

The R&S®TS-PRIOx modules are a ruggedized implementation of modular rear I/O switching module extensions to make high current switching an intrinsic part of the test system.

- ▮ Distribution of a power supply to multiple DUTs
- ▮ Flexible distribution of power supplies to DUTs including sense lines via medium-power relays
- ▮ Connection of test loads, original loads or simulated and electronic actuators in automotive test scenarios
- ▮ Multiplexing of power supplies and electronic loads

**Switching module**

- R&S®TS-PIO3B, R&S®TS-PTR
- R&S®TS-PMB, R&S®TS-PSM2
- R&S®TS-PSM3
- R&S®TS-PSM4
- R&S®TS-PSM5

**Suitable rear I/O**

- R&S®TS-PRIO4
- R&S®TS-PRIO
- R&S®TS-PRIO3
- R&S®TS-PRIO2
- R&S®TS-PRIO5

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Feedthrough from rear panel to switching module
- ▮ All switching lines typically supported
- ▮ In conjunction with power switch modules, both force and sense lines are supported
- ▮ High-power rear I/O provides mounting brackets for ground terminals

## Modules of the R&S® CompactTSVP family: communications, digital I/O and mixed signal acquisition

### R&S®TS-PDFT Digital Functional Test Module



#### Programmable 32-bit digital pattern I/O and serial communications interfaces

- ▮ 32 digital output channels with pattern acquisition rate up to 20 MHz
- ▮ One programmable output level per group
- ▮ High output current and short-circuit protection
- ▮ Four high-power open drain channels, fully protected and capable of pulse width modulation
- ▮ Five SPST relay channels
- ▮ 32 digital input channels with two programmable input threshold levels per group for hysteresis or level monitoring

#### Specifications in brief

- ▮ Output channels: 32, in 4 groups
- ▮ Voltage/group: -3 V to +10 V, tristate
- ▮ Current/channel: 80 mA
- ▮ Sample rate: 0.01 sample/s to 20 Msample/s
- ▮ Input channels: 32, in 4 groups
- ▮ Threshold/group: 0 V to 9.5 V
- ▮ Data buffer: 128/64/32 kbyte at 8/16/32 bit
- ▮ DUT interfaces: CAN, K-line, RS-232, SPI, I<sup>2</sup>C
- ▮ Bus interface: CompactPCI/PXI

### R&S®TS-PXM1 Switching Extension Module



Product site

#### General-purpose switching extension of the R&S®TS-PIO3B digital I/O module

- ▮ Breakout and routing of internal signals from adjacent PXI modules, e.g. boundary scan lines
- ▮ Discrete wiring of DUTs with auxiliary voltages in the functional test
- ▮ Connection of load resistances to DUT outputs
- ▮ Simple control via one R&S®TS-PIO3B control port each for up to eight R&S®TS-PXM1 switching extension modules
- ▮ Can be used on slots A1 to A4, which in the past were ordinarily not used for DUT connections and in front of controller slots 1 and 2; if needed, PXI slots can be kept free for additional measurement modules

#### Specifications in brief

- ▮ Relay organization: 8 × 4PDT
- ▮ Switching voltage: 30 V DC (max.)
- ▮ Switching current: 2 A (max.)
- ▮ Switching power: 60 W (max.)
- ▮ Relay control: 8 bit, low active

### R&S®TS-PXB2 Backplane Extension Module



Product site

#### Flexible expansion of the R&S®CompactTSVP and R&S®PowerTSVP with two additional CAN bus slots

The R&S®TS-PXB2 is a backplane extension module for slots A1 and A2.

As a result, PXI slots can be kept free to preferably equip them with measurement modules. The cabling kit for the backplane option likewise includes a breakout of the system CAN bus on the rear I/O slot 4 for controlling remote modules directly in the test fixture.

Furthermore, the R&S®TS-PXB2 option makes it possible to route 24 signals to the instrument's backplane, e.g. to the R&S®TS-PIO3B option's digital I/O ports 5, 6 and 7.

#### Specifications in brief

- ▮ Expansion by two CAN bus slots at slots A1, A2 without linkup to the analog bus
- ▮ Breakout of the CAN bus to the rear panel
- ▮ Breakout of each of the 24 digital I/O channels of slots A1 and A2 on the rear panel
- ▮ Use in the R&S®CompactTSVP and R&S®PowerTSVP
- ▮ Bus interface: CAN

**Modules of the R&S® CompactTSVP family: communications, digital I/O and mixed signal acquisition**

**R&S®TS-PIO2 Analog and Digital I/O Module**



Product site

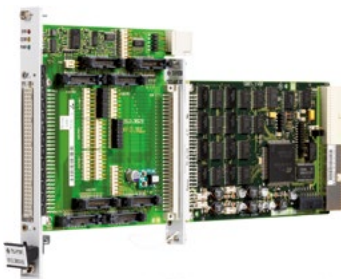
**Analog and digital 16-channel stimulus and measurement unit for mixed signal DUT testing**

- ▮ Analog and digital signal acquisition with high measurement resolution of 24 bit for level ranges up to  $\pm 27$  V
- ▮ Sampling rate of up to 5 ksample/s for inputs and outputs
- ▮ Autocorrection feature for all input and output channels
- ▮ Analog and digital stimulus outputs, offering static and dynamic signal outputs
- ▮ 16-bit resolution, high output level up to  $\pm 27$  V
- ▮ Versatile signal switching and DUT interconnection
- ▮ Stimulus and acquisition channels providing floating operation

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Output channels: 16, in 4 groups, floating high/low voltage:  $\pm 27$  V/ $\pm 27$  V (L per group)
- ▮ Current/channel:  $12 \times 15$  mA,  $4 \times 100$  mA
- ▮ Modes: analog, digital, frequency
- ▮ Input channels: 16, in 4 groups, floating
- ▮ High/low threshold:  $\pm 27$  V/ $\pm 27$  V (both per group)
- ▮ Data buffer:  $4 \times 5$  ksample ( $A_{out}/D_{out}/A_{in}/D_{in}$ )
- ▮ Sample rate: 0.01 sample/s to 5 ksample/s
- ▮ Bus interface: CAN

**R&S®TS-PIO3B Digital I/O Module and R&S®TS-PTRF Signal Port and Transmission Module**



Product site

**Digital control and coil driver with power outputs**

The R&S®TS-PIO3B is a versatile digital I/O module with 64 (model .02) or 40 (model .04) channels. It offers eight ports with eight digital I/O lines each that have MOSFET output drivers. The circuitry is designed to drive RF relays with all common control voltages. The high current-carrying capacity makes the module a universal coil driver. An SPI interface offers the capability to control external SPI modules.

The transmission to front module R&S®TS-PTRF is designed to either route the digital signals to the front connector or distribute digital ports to control auxiliary modules, e.g. R&S®TS-PXM1.

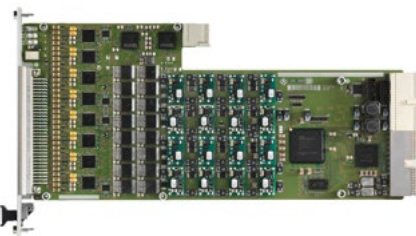
**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Digital I/O channels
  - 64, in 8 groups (model .02)
  - 40, in 5 groups (model .04)
- ▮ Voltage: 0 V to 35 V
- ▮ Current output: max. 200 mA per bit, 1 A per port
- ▮ Analog inputs: 8
- ▮ Level range : 0 V to 5 V
- ▮ Resolution: 10 bit
- ▮ Accuracy:  $\pm(100$  mV + 5%)
- ▮ SPI interface: SPI SCLK  
MOSI 5 V TTL output with 300  $\Omega$  series  
MISO 5 V TTL input
- ▮ Bus interface: CAN

**Easy deployment by sophisticated software**

- ▮ Selftest software
- ▮ Soft front panels for immediate use
- ▮ LabWindows/CVI device driver support
- ▮ Test software library R&S®GTSL in DLL format

**R&S®TS-PIO4 32-Channel Programmable Digital I/O Module**



Product site

**Flexibly programmable 32-bit digital inputs and 32-bit digital outputs that are able to acquire and generate static or dynamic digital patterns**

- ▮ 32 digital input and 32 digital output channels
- ▮ 40 MHz sample rate, depending on levels and number of channels
- ▮ FPGA-based flexibility and realtime task execution independent of operating system
- ▮ 8 groups of 4 channels each: -6 V to +10 V
- ▮ Tristate control for every output channel in dynamic mode
- ▮ Programmable DIO level (high and low) per group with 14 bit resolution
- ▮ Two programmable input threshold levels per group for hysteresis or level monitoring
- ▮ High output current with 150 mA per channel
- ▮ Synchronization/trigging (bidirectional) via PXI trigger bus or XTI (TTL)
- ▮ External clock input via EXT\_CLK input pin (TTL)

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Output channels: 32, in 8 groups of 4 bit
- ▮ Voltage/group: -6 V to +10 V, tristate
- ▮ High output current with 150 mA per channel
- ▮ Input channels: 32, in 8 groups of 4 bit
- ▮ Threshold/group: -6.0 V to 7.1 V
- ▮ Sample rate: 0.01 sample/s to 40 Msample/s
- ▮ Resolution: 12.5 ns
- ▮ Data buffer: 2 Msample at 32 bit
- ▮ Bus interface: CompactPCI/PXI

**Easy deployment by sophisticated software**

- ▮ Selftest software
- ▮ Soft front panels for immediate use
- ▮ LabWindows/CVI device driver support
- ▮ Test software library R&S®GTSL in DLL format

## Modules of the R&S® CompactTSVP family: in-system calibration

### R&S®TS-PIO5 LVDS Digital Functional Test Module



Product site

#### Very flexibly programmable bidirectional LVDS channels to acquire and generate static or dynamic digital patterns

- ▮ Two MDR connectors with 10 LVDS channels each (8 × data, 1 × general purpose, 1 × clock); bidirectional LVDM with fixed termination (100 Ω) onboard
- ▮ Two single-ended control lines per connector
- ▮ 10 RS-485 (RS-422) compatible I/O channels with interface connector onboard
- ▮ Stimulation with digital realtime data streams with 2 Mpattern (32-bit) memory onboard
- ▮ Acquisition of digital realtime data streams
- ▮ LVDS transceivers with internal ESD protection
- ▮ FPGA based flexibility and simultaneous task operation independent of the operating system
- ▮ Self-test software
- ▮ Software front panels for immediate use
- ▮ LabWindows/CVI device driver support
- ▮ Test software library GTSL in DLL format

#### Specifications in brief

- ▮ 5 V/max. 0.30 A power supply available at each digital connector, protected by diode and fuse
- ▮ Pattern rate up to 200 Mbit, 5 ns resolution
- ▮ Triggering (bidirectional) via PXI trigger bus; resolution based on PXI or external clock,  $\geq 10$  ns
- ▮ Synchronization via
  - TTL external clock input (SMB plug)
  - LVDS clock lines (MDR connector)
  - PXI clock 10 MHz
- ▮ Jitter and signal delay compensation in steps of typically 2.5 ns, 180° phase shift or delay of numerous clock cycles (combination possible)

## Modules of the R&S® CompactTSVP family: arbitrary waveform generator and signal analyzer

### R&S®TS-PFG Function Generator Module



Product site

#### Dual-channel arbitrary waveform generator with isolated outputs

- ▮ Arbitrary waveform generator module featuring two floating signal outputs with independent channel isolation
- ▮ High output level range up to 40 V ( $V_{pp}$ )
- ▮ High sampling rate of 25 Msample/s per channel
- ▮ Output of standard waveforms up to 1 MHz sine, square, triangle, arbitrary waveform
- ▮ Sequencing of multiple memory sections and multiple repetitions

#### Specifications in brief

- ▮ Channels: 2, fully independent, floating, cascadable
- ▮ Voltage ranges:  $\pm 1$  V,  $\pm 5$  V,  $\pm 10$  V,  $\pm 20$  V
- ▮ Voltage resolution: 16 bit
- ▮ Output current: max. 250 mA
- ▮ Data buffer: 1 Msample per channel
- ▮ Sample rate: 0.01 sample/s to 25 Msample/s
- ▮ Standard waveforms: sine wave, triangle, square wave (1 Hz to 1 MHz), DC static
- ▮ Pulse: min. 500 ns (1% to 99%)
- ▮ Output ranges:  $\pm 1$  V to  $\pm 20$  V, max. 40 V ( $V_{pp}$ )
- ▮ Output current: max.  $\pm 250$  mA
- ▮ Bus interface: CompactPCI/PXI

### R&S®TS-PAM Signal Analyzer Module



Product site

#### Eight-channel digitizer and waveform analyzer

- ▮ Digitizer module featuring two fully independent, floating acquisition units
- ▮ Acquisition modes with up to eight single-ended or four differential channels
- ▮ High sampling rate of 20 Msample/s for each acquisition unit
- ▮ Multichannel signal recording for up to eight channels at 5 Msample/s
- ▮ Synchronous acquisition of eight programmable comparator signals and PXI trigger
- ▮ Wide dynamic range with 14-bit resolution

#### Specifications in brief

- ▮ Acquisition units: 2, fully independent and floating
- ▮ Data buffer: 1 Msample per acquisition unit
- ▮ Channels per unit: 4
- ▮ Voltage ranges:  $\pm 0.2$  V to 100 V (per channel)
- ▮ Resolution: 14 bit
- ▮ Sample rate: 0.02 sample/s to 20 Msample/s
- ▮ Relay multiplexer: 3:1 per channel
- ▮ Bus interface: CompactPCI/PXI

**Modules of the R&S® CompactTSVP family: power supplies**

**R&S®TS-PSU Power Supply and Load Module**



Product site

**Four-quadrant source with integrated measurement unit**

- ▮ Two independent, floating channels of four-quadrant sources with separate sensing per channel
- ▮ Programmable current and voltage limiting
- ▮ Integrated voltage and current measurement unit per channel
- ▮ Electronic load simulation of 20 W per channel
- ▮ Output and recording of voltage and current profiles
- ▮ Protection against overvoltage, overcurrent, overtemperature and short circuits
- ▮ 4-to-1 relay multiplexer for force and sense lines of each channel

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Output channels: 2, floating, fully independent, 4 quadrants, cascadable
- ▮ Voltage ranges:  $\pm 15$  V,  $\pm 50$  V (16 bit)
- ▮ Current ranges: 10 mA, 100 mA, 3 A (16 bit)
- ▮ Data buffer:  $2 \times 10$  ksample ( $V_{out}/I_{out}$ )
- ▮ Measurement unit: voltage or current
- ▮ Data buffer: 10 ksample
- ▮ Sample rate: 0.01 sample/s to 10 ksample/s
- ▮ Bus interface: CAN

**R&S®TS-PSU12 Power Supply and Load Module**



Product site

**Four-quadrant source with integrated measurement unit**

- ▮ Two independent, floating channels of four-quadrant sources with separate sensing per channel
- ▮ Programmable current and voltage limiting
- ▮ Same feature set as the R&S®TS-PSU but with R&S®TS-PDC internal primary power supply

**Specifications in brief**

- ▮ Output channels: 2, floating, fully independent, 4 quadrants, cascadable
- ▮ Voltage ranges:  $\pm 12$  V (16 bit)
- ▮ Current ranges: 10/100/500 mA (16 bit)
- ▮ Data buffer:  $2 \times 10$  ksample ( $V_{out}/I_{out}$ )
- ▮ Measurement unit: voltage or current
- ▮ Data buffer: 10 ksample
- ▮ Sample rate: 0.01 sample/s to 10 ksample/s
- ▮ Bus interface: CAN

## Modules of the R&S® CompactTSVP family: in-system calibration

### R&S®TS-ISC In-System Calibration Kit



Product site

#### On-site calibration solution for the R&S®CompactTSVP

The R&S®TS-ISC in-system calibration kit contains the fundamental tools for calibrating all modular instruments available for the R&S®CompactTSVP product family.

The most important benefit for systems deployed on the factory floor is that all modules that must be calibrated may remain in the instrument chassis slots. Additionally, a dedicated type of highly accurate multimeter is required to achieve a corresponding measuring accuracy during calibration.

#### Specifications in brief

The R&S®TS-ISC in-system calibration kit consists of the following components:

- R&S®TS-PCAL2 calibration module
- Calibration adapters
  - R&S®TS-PCALA
  - R&S®TS-PCALB
  - R&S®TS-PCALC
- R&S®TS-PKL cable for connecting the adapters to the external multimeter

### R&S®TS-PCAL2 Calibration Module



#### On-site calibration module for chassis rear I/O

The R&S®TS-PCAL2 calibration module is used to provide traceable calibration signals. It can be integrated into multiple chassis on the factory floor to prepare each R&S®CompactTSVP instrument for on-site calibration without changing the module configuration.

An on-board relay multiplexer connects the components to the analog bus lines on an R&S®TS-PMB module which has to be installed in front of the R&S®TS-PCAL2 module.

#### Specifications in brief

The R&S®TS-PCAL2 provides the following functionalities:

- Floating 5 V reference source
- Three reference resistors for resistance measurements
- Ground-referenced current source, adjustable up to 1 A current measurements
- Floating signal generator for dynamic measurements of
  - DC: -40 V to +40 V
  - AC, sinusoidal:
    - 2 V to 80 V ( $V_{pp}$ ) in frequency range from 20 Hz to 50 kHz
    - 0.2 V to 2 V ( $V_{pp}$ ) in frequency range from 50 kHz to 1 MHz



# Chapter 11

## Broadcasting and multimedia test and measurement solutions

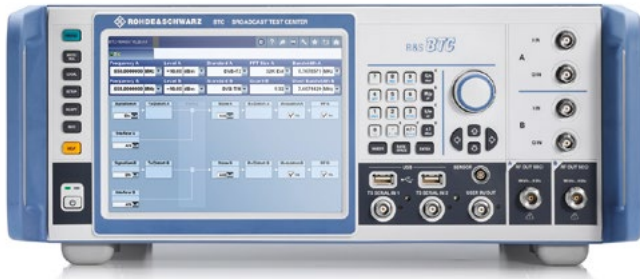
Rohde & Schwarz supplies producers of consumer electronics with all the T&M equipment needed to develop and produce satellite receivers, TVs and other consumer electronics equipment, including high-resolution formats such as UltraHD. For broadcasters as well as cable network operators, we offer

high-performance instruments for digital and analog baseband generation, modulation, demodulation and analysis, including baseband analysis. Our multistandard platforms cover the wide variety of broadcast and video technologies, providing great flexibility at all stages of the value chain.

Type	Designation	Description	Page	
<b>RF signal generation</b>				
	R&S®BTC	Broadcast test center	Reference signal generator with audio/video analysis functions	232
	R&S®AVBrun	Test suite software	Pre-conformance testing in line with D-Book, NorDig and E-Book	233
<b>New</b>	R&S®TA-TRS	Sequencer	RF performance testing for TV, radio and satellite receivers	234
	R&S®SFE	Broadcast tester	Compact signal generator for digital and analog TV and audio broadcasting standards	235
	R&S®SFE100	Test transmitter	Powerful broadcast signal generator for production test systems	236
	R&S®SFC	Compact modulator	Test signals for TV and audio broadcasting – compact and cost-effective	237
	R&S®SFC-U	USB compact modulator	Test signals for TV and audio broadcasting – compact and cost-effective	237
	R&S®SFD	DOCSIS signal generator	Signal generator for DOCSIS3.1 downstream and upstream	238
	R&S®CLGD	DOCSIS cable load generator	Multichannel signal generator for DOCSIS3.1 downstream and upstream	239
	R&S®SLG	Satellite load generator	Multichannel digital satellite TV modulator	240
<b>RF signal analysis</b>				
	R&S®ETL	TV analyzer	Universal reference for analyzing TV, mobile TV and sound broadcasting signals	241
	R&S®ETC	Compact TV analyzer	Economical TV transmitter testing	242
<b>New</b>	R&S®DSA	DOCSIS signal analyzer	Best signal quality for maximum data throughput	243
	R&S®DVMS	Digital TV monitoring system family	Ensuring high quality of digital TV network operation	244
	R&S®BCDRIVE	Broadcast drive test software	Efficient coverage analysis for terrestrial broadcast signals	247
<b>Audio/video generation</b>				
	R&S®VTC/VTE	Video test center/video tester	A/V interface testing of consumer electronics devices	248
	R&S®VTS	Compact video tester		
	R&S®DVSG	Digital video signal generator	Development and quality assurance of 2D/3D TV displays	250
	Stream Libraries		Test signal libraries for development, production and testing of TV components	251
<b>Audio/video analysis</b>				
	R&S®DVMS	Digital TV monitoring system family	Ensuring high quality of digital TV network operation	244
	R&S®VTC/VTE	Video test center/video tester	A/V interface testing of consumer electronics devices	248
	R&S®VTS	Compact video tester		



## R&S®BTC Broadcast Test Center



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### Reference signal generator with audio/video analysis functions

The R&S®BTC broadcast test center is a reference signal generator featuring analysis functions and automated tests for audio, video and multimedia applications. It is a unique combination of outstanding technical features and a modular, flexible design to meet the highest demands.

The multistandard R&S®BTC offers a complete DUT environment in a single instrument. As a high-end signal generator, it generates RF signals for all global broadcasting standards, simulates transmission channels and simultaneously carries out audio and video tests on DUTs. All this is made possible by using diverse interface, generator and analysis modules.

Due to its extremely fine scalability, the R&S®BTC can be tailored to meet different customer and test requirements while simultaneously optimizing costs. This eliminates the need for expensive and time-consuming test setups with many separate T&M instruments. Integrated and automated test sequence control as well as test suites ensure that test results are reproducible while reducing test times.

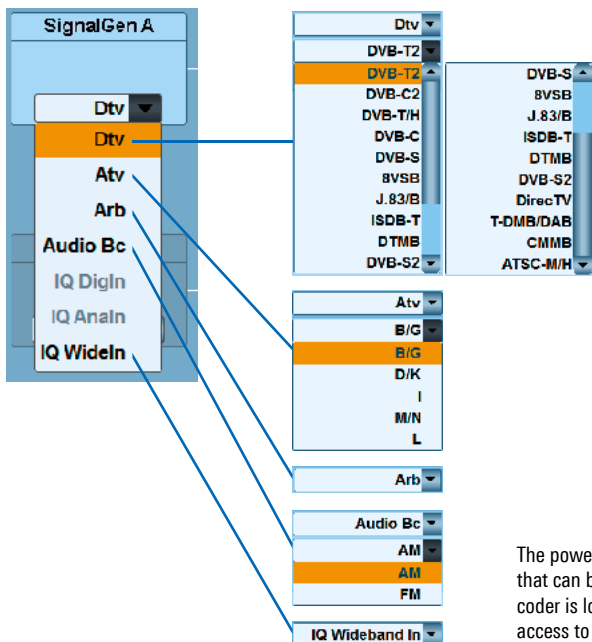
### Key facts

- ▮ Signal generation and DUT analysis
- ▮ Modular design
- ▮ Automated test sequences in line with recognized test specifications
- ▮ Realtime video/audio transport stream generation
- ▮ Realtime signal generation for all global broadcasting standards



Due to its modular design, the R&S®BTC hardware can be ideally adapted to different measurement tasks

### Realtime support for all global TV and audio broadcasting standards



The powerful R&S®BTC platform offers all global TV and audio broadcasting standards that can be implemented by means of FPGA software coders. The required realtime coder is loaded into the FPGA by tapping the touchscreen. The user will then have access to all required parameters.

## R&S®AVBrun Test Suite Software



Video quality measurement directly from the TV display.

### Pre-conformance testing in line with D-Book, NorDig and E-Book

Ready-to-use solution for configuring test sequences by remote control. The R&S®AVBrun test suite software, in combination with the R&S®BTC und R&S®VTx test platforms, allows users to organize, manage and execute test sequences for product validation and production testing.

Set-top boxes and multimedia devices that use audio, video and wireless protocols require a reliable, high-performance, efficient automated test system. The R&S®AVBrun test suite software allows users to organize, manage and execute test sequences for product validation and production testing.

The multistandard R&S®BTC offers a complete DUT environment in a single instrument. As a high-end signal generator, it generates RF signals for all global broadcasting standards, performs transmission simulation and carries out audio and video analyses for the DUTs. The R&S®VTC/VTE/VTS video testers are used to test video and audio interfaces on consumer electronics equipment.

The R&S®AVBrun automation software meets all requirements for executing remote control test sequences on the R&S®BTC and R&S®VTC/VTE/VTS in R&D, quality assurance, production and service.

The software engine is based on the execution of test DLLs (plug-in assemblies). This architecture allows easy and straightforward configuration of test sequences without requiring specific programming knowledge of how to remotely control the instrument. It also provides full flexibility when configuring parameters and limits for the test items provided in the standard-specific R&S®AVBrun package options.

At the end of the test, an easy-to-read test report containing limits, test results and verdict is generated. The report is available in .csv, .txt, .xml and .pdf format.

### Key facts

- High operational efficiency
- Compact RF testing with the R&S®BTC
- Compact testing of HDMI™ interfaces with the R&S®VTC/R&S®VTE/R&S®VTS
- Nonconductive tests
- Product precompliance with D-Book, E-Book, NorDig and others



Configurator



Videos



Product site

## R&S®TA-TRS Sequencer Test Software

New



### RF performance testing for TV, radio and satellite receivers

R&S®TA-TRS is a sequencer test software that further enhances seamless RF test experience for broadcast receivers. It features a user-friendly interface and unique test configurations such as loss compensation, multiple interfering signals, and smart learning of DUT control by infrared remote control.

Incorporated with the R&S®BTC broadcast test center, R&S®VTx platforms and other Rohde&Schwarz broadcast signal generators, R&S®TA-TRS offers users easy execution and management of test cases for product validation and production testing.

R&S®TA-TRS sequencer is based on the ETSI RED requirements for TV, radio and satellite receivers as specified in ETSI EN303340, EN303345 and EN303372-2.

R&S®TA-TRS sequencer supports composite, HDMI™ and camera inputs for a comprehensive solution for video and audio quality analysis. With R&S®TA-TRS reducing the required testing and development time, thus effectively lowers investment, maintenance costs and increases manpower efficiency.

### Automated testing in line with EN303340, EN303345, EN303372-2

- ▮ Automated image comparisons with reference image and perceptual evaluation of video quality
- ▮ Optional camera solution for automated error detections
- ▮ Modern intuitive GUI with signal path compensation
- ▮ Ease of report generation

### All-in-one broadcast solution

- ▮ Support RF signals generations of all global broadcasting standards and real-time interference signal generations
  - Support DUT audio and video analysis
  - Spectrum, measurement results and video at a glance
- ▮ User-friendly selection for test execution with path compensation
- ▮ Perceptual evaluation of video and audio quality using R&S®VTx
- ▮ Ensure reproducibility and consistency in test results
- ▮ Efficient utilization of resources
- ▮ Reduces time and cost of testing
- ▮ Ability to re-test failed test case
- ▮ Ability to resume test

## R&S®SFE Broadcast Tester



Configurator



Videos

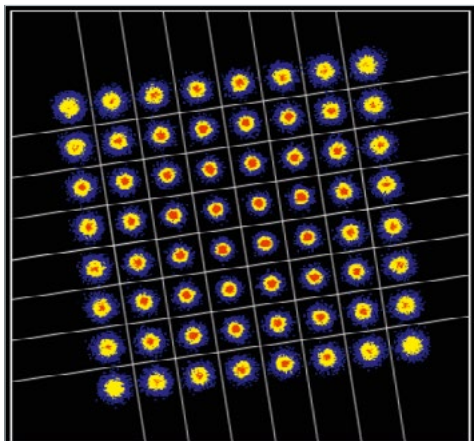


Product site

### Compact signal generator for digital and analog TV and audio broadcasting standards

The R&S®SFE is a multistandard signal generator that supports all common TV standards and a number of audio broadcasting standards. Whether analog or digital terrestrial TV, cable, satellite or mobile TV, or sound broadcasting – the R&S®SFE modulates all these signals in realtime. For this purpose, it combines a high-quality RF modulator, a universal realtime coder and diverse baseband signal sources in a single unit.

The R&S®SFE's modular design allows users to tailor the instrument to their own requirements – for example by adding an integrated noise generator or a BER tester. Moreover, the R&S®SFE is the first instrument in its class to feature a powerful integrated fading simulator. Even after purchase, the R&S®SFE can be quickly and easily



Turned DVB-T2 constellation with white noise

upgraded to cover new modulation modes by enabling pre-installed software options.

The instrument's versatile baseband signal sources for digital TV standards make it possible to replay test signals from Rohde&Schwarz libraries as well as proprietary transport streams. For analog TV, the R&S®SFE can be installed with an integrated audio/video test signal generator. Alternatively, the instrument can be fed with transport streams or analog A/V signals from external generators. An optional arbitrary (ARB) waveform generator allows the user to create any type of modulation signal regardless of the realtime coders installed. The R&S®SFE is compact and requires only little space. It offers the same convenient graphical user interface as the high-end R&S®SFU broadcast test system, plus full remote control capability.

The multistandard capability and flexible customization options of the R&S®SFE make it an extremely versatile instrument for many lab applications. Moreover, with its excellent price/performance ratio, it is also a valuable tool in service and quality assurance. And, last but not least, featuring short switching times, an optional ARB waveform generator and a highly compact design, the R&S®SFE is a cost-efficient solution for production applications.

### Key facts

- Multistandard signal generator
- Frequency range up to 2700 MHz
- High-precision modulator (MER typ. 43 dB)
- Integrated 12 path fading simulator
- Integrated noise source, BER tester and transport stream generator

### Digital and analog TV standards for cable, satellite and terrestrial transmission

The R&S®SFE supports the following TV standards:

- Digital terrestrial TV: DVB-T2, DVB-T, ATSC/8VSB, ISDB-T, ISDB-T<sub>B</sub>, DTMB
- Digital satellite TV: DVB-S, DVB-S2, DirecTV
- Digital cable TV: DVB-C, J.83/B, ISDB-C
- Digital mobile TV: DVB-H, T-DMB, ISDB-T 1 Segment, CMMB, MediaFLO™, ATSC M/H
- Analog TV: B/G, D/K, M/N, I, L standards

### Digital and analog audio broadcasting standards

The R&S®SFE supports the following audio broadcasting standards:

- Digital audio broadcasting: DAB, DAB+, ISDB-T<sub>SB</sub>, HD Radio™<sup>1)</sup>, DRM<sup>1)</sup>, DRM+<sup>1), 2)</sup>
- Analog audio broadcasting: FM stereo with RDS, FM mono, AM

<sup>1)</sup> Provided as ARB waveform library.

<sup>2)</sup> Currently in preparation.

## R&S®SFE100 Test Transmitter



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### Powerful broadcast signal generator for production test systems

The R&S®SFE100 is a multistandard test transmitter providing realtime coding for broadcast signals. It supports all common digital and analog TV standards and a number of audio broadcasting standards. Its flexible customization options make the R&S®SFE100 suitable for a wide variety of applications – from production and quality assurance to simple development applications. The R&S®SFE100 is available with or without front panel controls.

The R&S®SFE100 is a compact and reliable instrument that can be equipped with a power amplifier that is unique in this class and makes the R&S®SFE100 particularly valuable in production test systems. Plus, it can be used as a simple and economical signal generator and as a second RF channel for special applications available with the R&S®SFU.

The R&S®SFE100 can be equipped with the appropriate digital or analog baseband signal sources. This makes it possible to replay test signals from Rohde&Schwarz libraries as well as proprietary test signals. The R&S®SFE100 thus combines two functions in one box, which significantly simplifies even complex production test systems. An optional arbitrary waveform generator allows the user to generate any type of modulation signal and to replay proprietary waveform files regardless of the available realtime coders.

#### Overview of R&S®SFE100 models

Model	.12	.13	.02	.03
Front-panel control	–	–	●	●
Remote control via LAN	●	●	●	●
USB and monitor ports	●	●	●	●
Digital standards	●	–	●	●
Analog standards	–	●	–	●
Transport stream generator	–	–	●	●
Transport stream player	●	–	●	●
Audio/video generator	–	●	–	●
Noise generator	●	●	●	●
ARB generator	–	–	●	●
Power amplifier	–	–	●	●

Occupying only one height unit, the R&S®SFE100 is extremely compact. Nevertheless, all functions can be selected locally on the instrument. Alternatively, the R&S®SFE100 can be remotely controlled from a PC. In this case, the test transmitter is operated via the same convenient graphical user interface as is used for the R&S®SFE and the R&S®SFU. For applications that do not require local control, an R&S®SFE100 model without display and keys is available.

- ▮ Versatile multistandard test transmitter with realtime coding
- ▮ High-precision signal generation over wide frequency and level range
- ▮ Integrated power amplifier for high output levels (optional)
- ▮ Integrated baseband signal sources
- ▮ User-friendly control elements and convenient remote operation
- ▮ Economical models without display and keys
- ▮ Optimized for use in production test systems
- ▮ Low power consumption



In production test systems, the signals from multiple R&S®SFE100 test transmitters are combined via a coupling network and then distributed over large distances

## R&S®SFC Compact Modulator

### R&S®SFC-U USB Compact Modulator



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### Test signals for TV and audio broadcasting – handy and economical

The R&S®SFC compact modulator and the R&S®SFC-U USB compact modulator are economical multistandard signal sources. They support realtime coding for all conventional digital and analog TV and audio broadcasting standards. The R&S®SFC is equipped with a built-in computer, making it ideal for standalone operation. The R&S®SFC-U is a USB device designed for use with a PC.

The R&S®SFC and R&S®SFC-U have an extremely compact design. Though small in size, they are full-featured TV and audio broadcasting signal generators with integrated transport stream player, audio/video generator and optional noise source. Even when it comes to signal quality, Rohde&Schwarz makes no compromises in this price class.

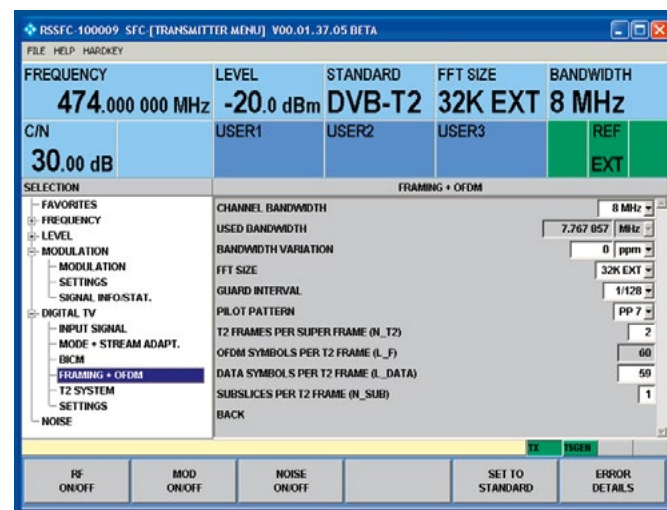
The R&S®SFC compact modulator is particularly well-suited for rack installation in production test systems. It is controlled using remote desktop via LAN or remotely with SCPI commands. The instrument can also be operated directly with a mouse, keyboard and monitor – with the same tried-and-tested graphical user interface (GUI) as the R&S®SFU and R&S®SFE.

The R&S®SFC-U USB compact modulator offers the same signal generator functions as the R&S®SFC in an even smaller housing, making room on the lab bench for the DUT and other equipment. The R&S®SFC-U is connected to the USB port of a host PC and controlled from the PC. The wide range of functions make the R&S®SFC-U ideal for developing software and hardware for TVs and set-top boxes. In addition, both instruments support the other tried-and-tested functions included in the Rohde&Schwarz professional broadcast signal generators, such as external reference, digital I/Q input, 1PPS input and ASI transport stream input.

### Key facts

- High precision modulator with MER > 40 dB
- VHF and UHF frequency range, optionally up to 3 GHz
- Level range from 0 dBm to –31.5 dBm, optionally to –110 dBm
- Transport stream player and audio/video generator
- AWGN generator
- Digital and analog standards for cable, satellite and terrestrial TV
  - Terrestrial: DVB-T2, DVB-T, DVB-H, DTMB, CMMB, T-DMB, ISDB-T, ISDB-TB, ATSC/8VSB, ATSC-M/H, MediaFLO™
  - Cable: DVB-C2, DVB-C, J.83/B, ISDB-C
  - Satellite: DVB-S2, DVB-S, DIRECTV
  - Analog TV: B/G, D/K, I, M/N, L
- Digital and analog audio broadcasting standards
  - DAB, DAB+, ISDB-TSB, FM/RDS
- Realtime signal generation and coding
- Additional standards available as software options

User-friendly, simple GUI of the R&S®SFC-U software on PC



11

TV test signal generation with the R&S®SFC-U



## R&S®SFD DOCSIS Signal Generator



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### Signal generator for DOCSIS 3.1 downstream and upstream

The R&S®SFD produces signals for DOCSIS 3.1, DOCSIS 3.0, digital cable TV in line with J.83/A/B/C and analog cable TV. Its downstream frequency range is 47 MHz to 1794 MHz for DOCSIS 3.1 and 47 MHz to 1218 MHz for DOCSIS 3.0 and TV. Within this range, the R&S®SFD generates a DOCSIS 3.1 channel with up to 192 MHz bandwidth.

The level, frequency, forward error correction (FEC) and constellation of this channel can be set. The R&S®SFD can alternatively produce a digital, QAM-modulated or analog TV signal. The DOCSIS 3.1 channel or digital TV channel is modulated in realtime. The data to be transmitted can be fed in via IP or internally generated by the R&S®SFD.

The upstream frequency range is 5 MHz to 204 MHz. Within this range, a DOCSIS 3.1 orthogonal frequency division multiple access (OFDMA) signal can be generated in realtime. A DOCSIS 3.0 TDMA or CDMA signal can be produced in realtime in the 5 MHz to 85 MHz range.

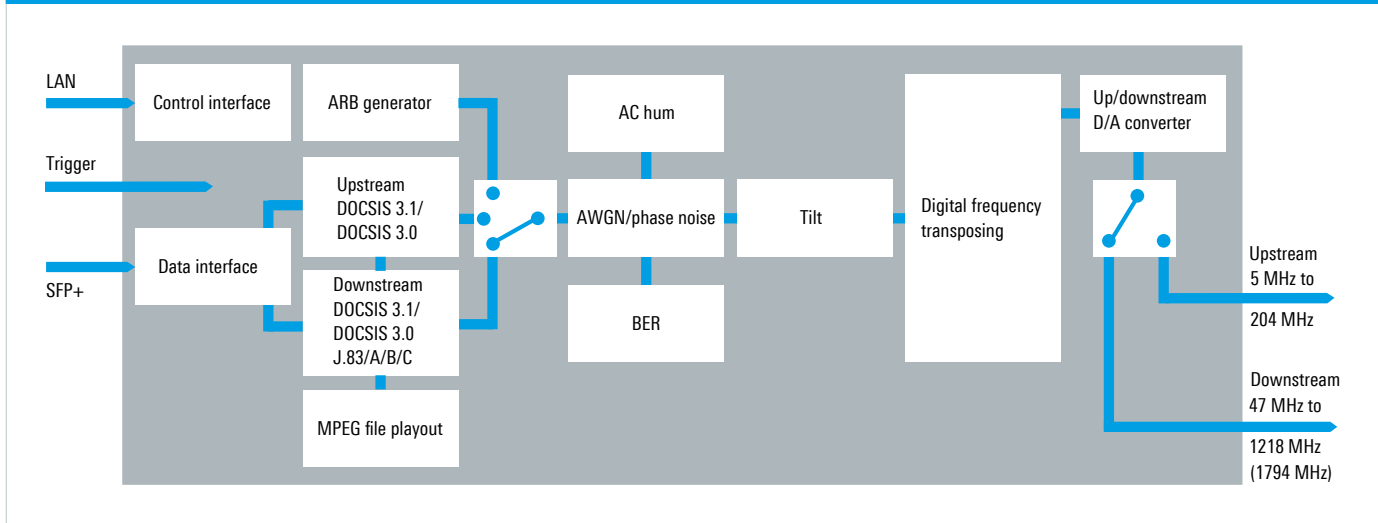
Thanks to its digital signal generation capabilities, the R&S®SFD is ideal for testing tuners, cable modems and upstream CMTS receivers in R&D and production and also for simulating DOCSIS 3.1 signals in real cable segments. For realistic signal generation, the R&S®SFD can add interference such as noise, phase noise, hum, tilt and even a defined bit error rate.

The generator is accommodated in 1/2 19" housing that takes up a mere two height units. The complex signal generation process can be conveniently configured from a PC or via a web interface. Remote control through SCPI commands enables the generator to be used in automatic test systems. The R&S®SFD can be adapted to different application requirements thanks to its software option concept.

### Key facts

- ▀ Frequency range in downstream: 47 MHz to 1218 MHz (extendable to 1794 MHz)
- ▀ Frequency range in upstream: 5 MHz to 204 MHz
- ▀ DOCSIS 3.1, DOCSIS 3.0, J.83/A/B/C and analog TV
- ▀ Up to 192 MHz signal bandwidth for DOCSIS 3.1
- ▀ ARB generator bandwidth up to 200 MHz
- ▀ Signal interference and distortion simulation

### Overview of the R&S®SFD interfaces and function blocks



# R&S®CLGD DOCSIS Cable Load Generator



## Multichannel signal generator for DOCSIS 3.1 downstream and upstream

The R&S®CLGD is a multichannel signal generator for simulating a cable TV network with full channel loading. It generates broadband data signals for DOCSIS 3.1 as well as digital and analog TV channels. In the downstream or upstream, signals can be freely combined, allowing users to simulate any conceivable channel loading scenario in the lab.

The R&S®CLGD is the first generator that simultaneously produces signals for DOCSIS 3.1, DOCSIS 3.0, digital cable TV in line with J.83/A/B/C and analog cable TV. Its downstream frequency range is 47 MHz to 1002 MHz for TV and 47 MHz to 1794 MHz for DOCSIS 3.1. Within this range, the R&S®CLGD generates multiple DOCSIS 3.1 channels with up to 192 MHz bandwidth each.

The level, frequency, forward error correction (FEC) and constellation of these channels can be set independently. At the same time, the R&S®CLGD produces a large number of digital and analog TV signals that can be placed anywhere below or between the DOCSIS 3.1 signals. The DOCSIS 3.1 channels and digital TV channels are implemented in realtime. The data to be transmitted can be fed in via IP or internally generated by the R&S®CLGD. The upstream frequency range is from 5 MHz to 204 MHz. Within this range, DOCSIS 3.1 orthogonal frequency division multiple access (OFDMA) signals can be freely combined with DOCSIS 3.0 TDMA or CDMA signals.

The flexible multichannel signal generation capabilities of the R&S®CLGD enable it to simulate network loading in a reproducible manner, making it ideal for testing tuners, cable modems and upstream CMTS receivers. The influence of QAM and TDMA/CDMA signals in adjacent channels on DOCSIS 3.1 signal reception is a research topic of great interest. The R&S®CLGD makes such simulations realistic by adding different types of interference, such as noise, reflections and narrowband interference.

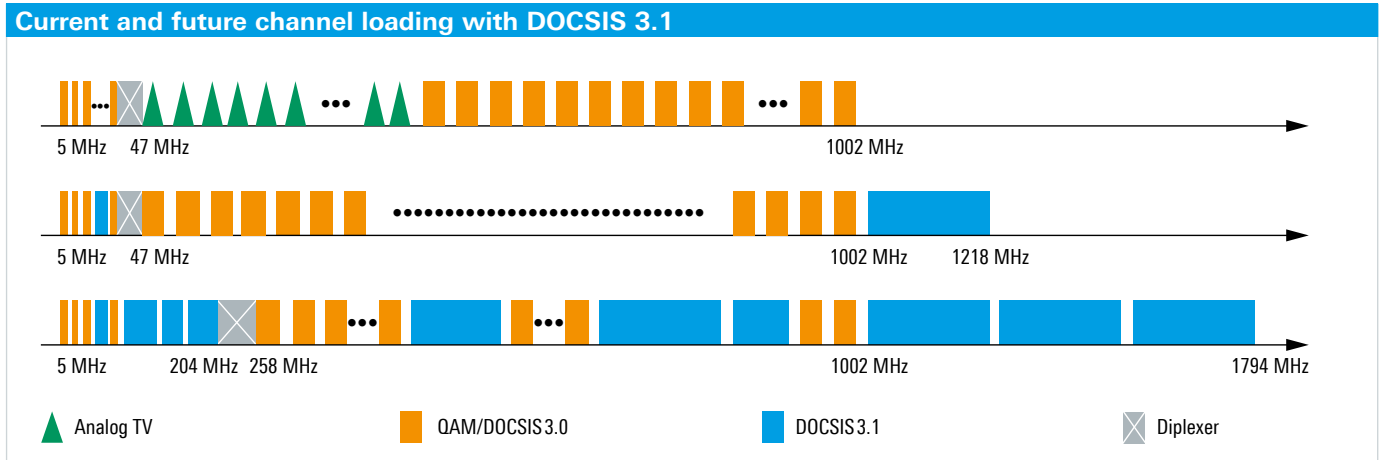
The generator is accommodated in a 19" housing that takes up a mere two height units. The complex signal generation process can be conveniently controlled from a PC or via a web interface. Remote control through SCPI commands enables the generator to be used in automatic test systems. The R&S®CLGD can be adapted to various application requirements thanks to its software option concept.

Signal types in the upstream		
Standard	Modulation	Message type
DOCSIS 3.1	OFDMA	data packet, bandwidth request, initial ranging, fine ranging, wideband probe
DOCSIS 3.0	A-TDMA	data packet
	S-CDMA	data packet

### Key facts

- Frequency range in downstream: 47 MHz to 1218 MHz (extendable to 1794 MHz)
- Frequency range in upstream: 5 MHz to 204 MHz
- DOCSIS 3.1, DOCSIS 3.0, J.83/A/B/C and analog TV
- Up to six times 192 MHz signal bandwidth for DOCSIS 3.1
- ARB generator bandwidth up to 200 MHz

11





## R&S®SLG Satellite Load Generator



### Multichannel digital satellite TV modulator

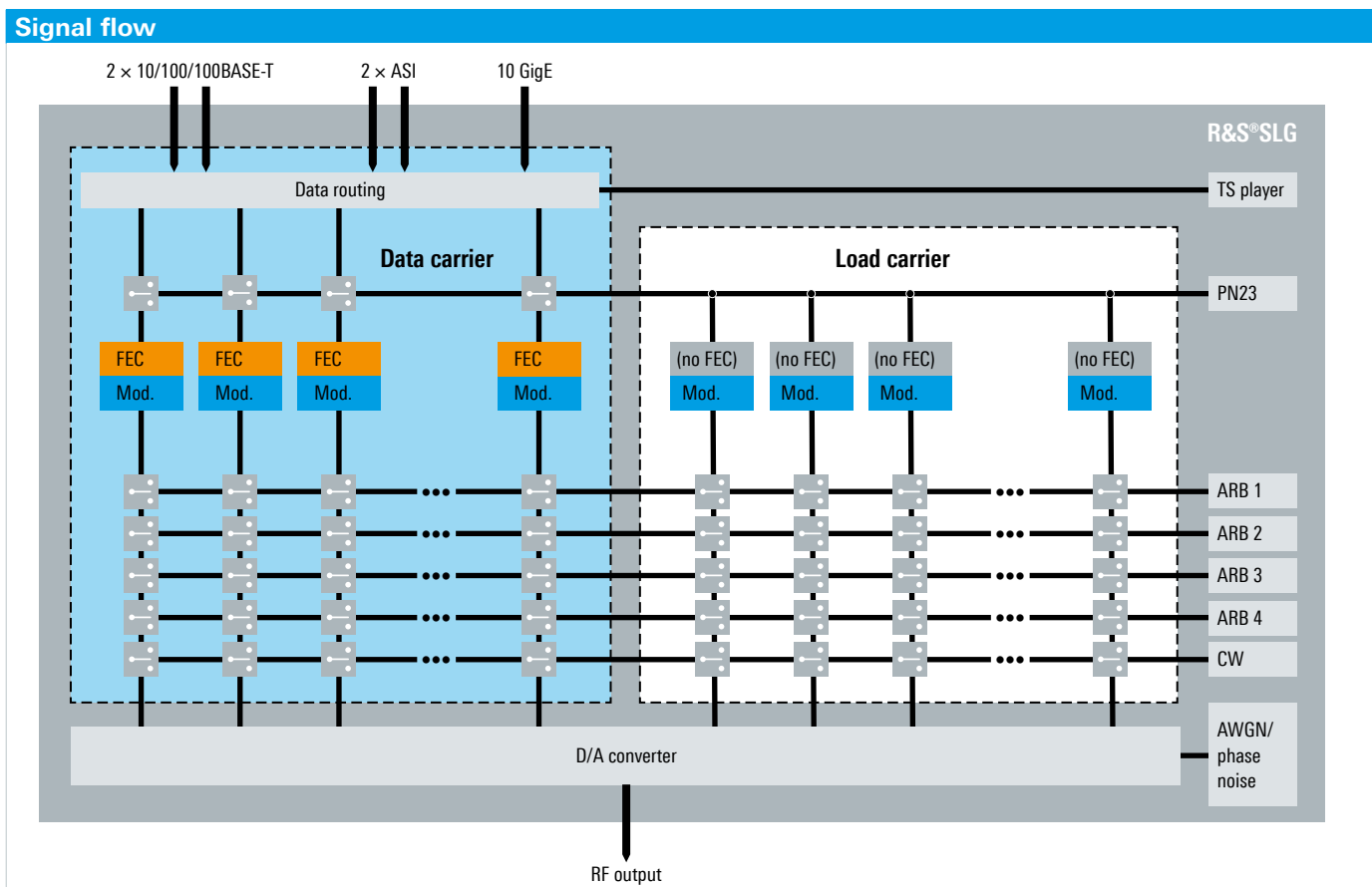
The R&S®SLG satellite load generator is a multichannel signal generator for digital satellite TV. It is the world's first integrated instrument to simulate TV satellite bands with full channel load. The R&S®SLG generates satellite TV signals using different standards and parameters and combines them in any desired manner. Users can simulate any conceivable uplink and downlink configurations in the lab. The R&S®SLG covers all satellite IF frequency bands used worldwide. Up to 16 transponders can transmit MPEG transport streams; the other transponders carry PRBS data. The transport streams are fed into the instrument via IP or ASI inputs. The R&S®SLG uses its integrated transport stream generator to play short transport stream files. Each channel can contain an ARB waveform or a CW carrier instead of a TV signal.

The R&S®SLG is primarily suited for performing RF tests on satellite TV components. Its interfaces, which are commonly used in consumer electronics and professional satellite electronics, make the generator ideal for testing tuners and set-top boxes as well as upconverters, amplifiers and satellite payloads. Because it can simultaneously generate multiple channels with high symbol rates, the R&S®SLG is also well suited for performing stress tests on systems that process large data quantities, such as transcoders, conditional access middleware and military surveillance data processing systems.

The R&S®SLG can be fully remote controlled, making it ideal for integration into automatic test systems. All this functionality has been packed into a compact 19" 1 HU housing. Previously a rack full of modulators was needed to generate as many satellite TV signals as the R&S®SLG does.

### Key facts

- ▮ Satellite IF range from 250 MHz to 3225 MHz
- ▮ Up to 32 simultaneous transponder signals
- ▮ Independent setting of symbol rate, FEC, level and frequency
- ▮ DVB-S/S2, DVB-S2 wideband, DVB-S2X, DVB-S2X channel bonding and ISDB-S/S2 and ISDB-S3 standards
- ▮ Echostar turbo coding
- ▮ Signal quality of typ. 40 dB MER



# R&S®ETL TV Analyzer



Configurator



Videos



Product site

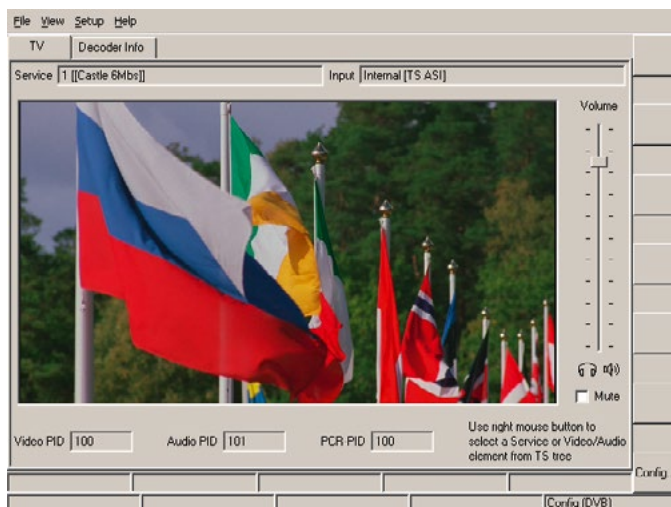
## Universal reference for analyzing TV, mobile TV and sound broadcasting signals

The R&S®ETL TV analyzer has been successful on the market for years. For many network operators and manufacturers, it is the ultimate reference measurement tool. The R&S®ETL combines the functionality of a TV (analog and digital) and FM (radio) signal analyzer, a video and MPEG TS analyzer and a spectrum analyzer in a single instrument. The R&S®ETL also contains generators to create analog video signals, audio signals and MPEG-2 transport streams.

### Key facts

- Frequency range from 500 kHz to 3 GHz
- Preselection with additional 75 Ω RF input
- Realtime demodulation for analog TV, DVB-T, DVB-T2, DVB-H, ATSC/8VSB, ATSC Mobile DTV, ISDB-T(B), DTMB, T-DMB/DAB, FM (radio), J.83/A/C, DVB-C, J.83/B

Hardware-based video decoding (MPEG-2/H.264 (MPEG-4)/HEVC/AVS(+)) with video output on integrated screen and CCVS/HDMI™ output



- Advanced frontend and FPGA-based demodulation
- Fast and accurate measurements of transmission impairments (e.g. level, MER(f), BER, echo pattern, amplitude and phase response)
- Video display and output for MPEG-2, H.264 (MPEG-4), HEVC and AVS/AVS+ coded video signals
- Decoding and display of HEVC and AVS/AVS+ coded video signals
- Support of UHD video resolution (optional)
- TS over IP interface (decode, analyze, generate and stream received TS, optional)
- SSD with 256 Gbyte

## Acceptance testing, maintenance and servicing of TV, mobile TV, DAB and FM transmitters

- Precise analysis of signal quality at transmitter output
- Measurements to optimize transmitter operating parameters
- Measurement of spurious emissions
- Detection of faults
- Documentation of signal parameters
- Remote maintenance via IP networks with remote desktop function

## Quality assurance during the production of modulators and TV, DAB and FM transmitters

- Reproducible analysis of signal quality of modulators and transmitters

## Optimization of TV, mobile TV, DAB and FM transmitter networks

- Measurement of receive levels and signal quality at reception site
- Checking and optimization of digital single-frequency networks (SFN)
- Systematic determination of receive quality in transmission area (coverage measurement)

Echo pattern with SFN frequency offset measurement (red lines)



## R&S®ETC Compact TV Analyzer



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### Economical TV transmitter testing

The R&S®ETC compact TV analyzer offers a comprehensive set of measurement functions for DVB-T2, DVB-T/ DVB-H and ISDB-T digital TV transmitter testing. It is also useful for service and maintenance of TV transmitters as

The channel impulse response measurement is essential for analyzing receive signal problems



The R&S®ETC internal power meter allows users to measure power levels with a power sensor



well as for testing modulators in R&D or quality assurance environments. The design of the analyzer is ideal for coverage measurements in broadcast network planning. The R&S®ETC is specialized in TV analysis and also performs spectrum and scalar network analysis as well as power measurements. For tests that require higher sensitivity and selectivity, users can activate an integrated preselector followed by a preamplifier.

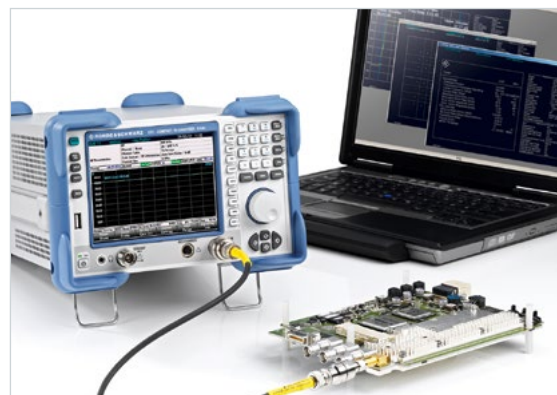
The core component of the R&S®ETC is an FPGA-based realtime digital TV demodulator that optimizes realtime BER measurements and provides a demodulated MPEG-2 transport stream at the ASI output. The instrument also offers a comprehensive set of transmitter measurement functions including amplitude, phase and group delay measurements for DVB-T2, DVB-T and ISDB-T. Further advantages of the compact TV analyzer are its high measurement speed and fast booting and mode switching times, which significantly reduces the time needed for test procedures.

To facilitate data exchange and monitoring, the R&S®ETCView Windows-based PC software, which comes with the instrument, allows users to document measurement results. The data can be transferred via a USB or LAN interface.

### Key facts

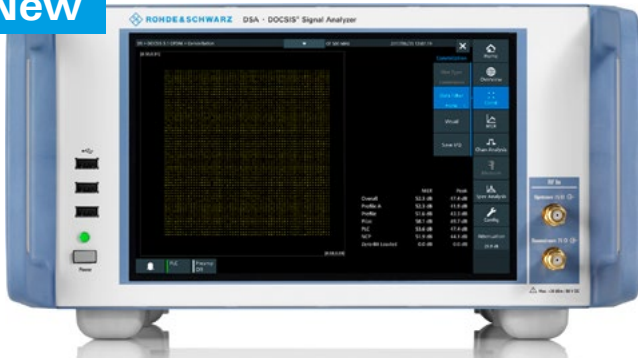
- Support of DVB-T2, DVB-T/DVB-H and ISDB-T digital TV standards
- Wide frequency range up to 3.6 GHz or 8 GHz
- Precision MER measurement in realtime (typ. 44 dB at 500 MHz)
- Wide input level range from -76 dBm to +10 dBm for quasi-error-free transport stream decoding
- Spectrum analyzer DANL of typ. -165 dBm (1 Hz)
- Comprehensive analysis of digital signal transmission
- Support of MPEG decoding and analysis
- Easy operation, network coverage analysis and automatic test measurement

R&S®ETC is used for DUT analysis and result data is transferred using R&S®ETCView



# R&S® DSA DOCSIS Signal Analyzer

New



Configurator



Videos



Product site

## Best signal quality for maximum data throughput

Only the highest signal quality ensures maximum throughput. The R&S® DSA DOCSIS signal analyzer has been designed for supporting users by ensuring the highest signal quality. DOCSIS is the standard for transmitting IP data within hybrid fiber coaxial (HFC) cable TV networks. The new DOCSIS 3.1 standard supports unprecedented data rates, meeting the demand for increased data throughput.

The R&S® DSA allows precise, gapless signal analysis of DOCSIS 3.0, EuroDOCSIS 3.0 and DOCSIS 3.1 signals on the physical layer in realtime. A user can detect effects that degrade signal quality, e.g. ingress, reflections and laser clipping. With its dual receivers, the R&S® DSA analyzes downstream and upstream signals. The frequency spectrum and key signal characteristics are displayed in compact overviews and diagrams, providing conclusive information about the signal quality.

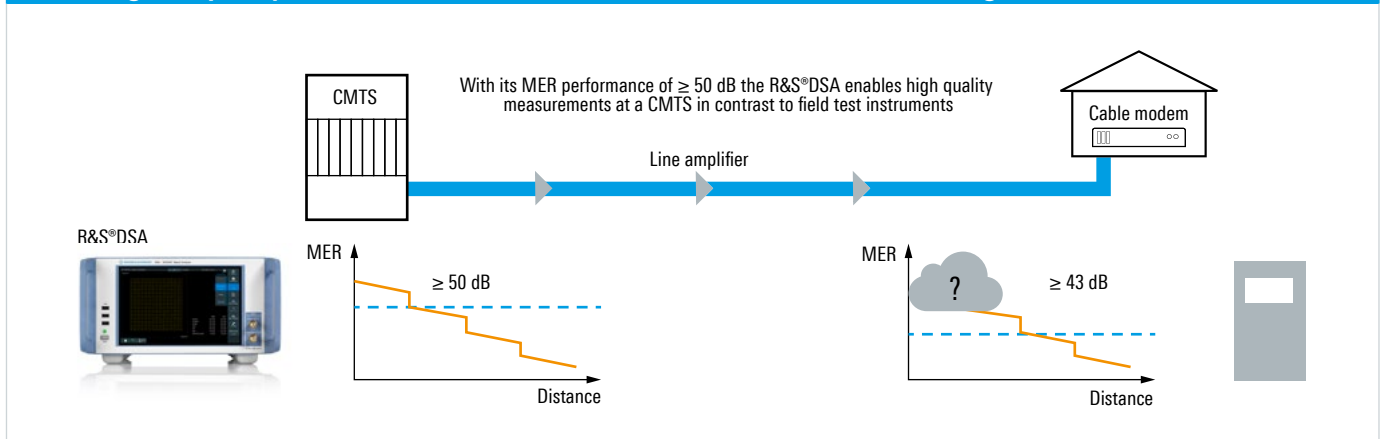
In addition to DOCSIS signals, the R&S® DSA can analyze digital TV signals such as J.83 A/B/C and DVB-C. Although IP data transfer is consuming more and more transmission capacity, digital TV transmission continues to play an important role in cable TV networks. The R&S® DSA can analyze digital TV, helping users to ensure interference-free coexistence of DOCSIS and digital TV channels.

Convenient operation via the 10.1" touchscreen, intuitive pictograms and logically structured menus allow even less-experienced users to operate the instrument after a quick introduction.

## Key facts

- Demodulation and analysis of DOCSIS 3.0/3.1 and EuroDOCSIS 3.0 downstream and upstream signals in realtime
- Demodulation and analysis of digital TV signals (J.83/A/B/C, DVB-C) in realtime
- Residual MER  $\geq 50$  dB with DOCSIS 3.1
- Residual MER  $\geq 56$  dB with SC-QAM
- Dual receivers for
  - Downstream (47 MHz to 1794 MHz)
  - Upstream (5 MHz to 204 MHz)
- Integrated spectrum analyzer
- 10.1" (25.6 cm) touchscreen
- Remote desktop function
- SCPI/ SNMP remote control

## Assessing the quality of an HFC network with the R&S® DSA and a field strength meter



# R&S®DVMS

## Digital TV Monitoring System Family



Front view of the R&S®DVMS1



Rear view of the R&S®DVMS1



Front view of the R&S®DVMS4



Rear view of the R&S®DVMS4



Configurator



Videos



Product site

### Ensuring high quality of digital TV network operation

The R&S®DVMS family is a professional, attractively priced and compact solution for monitoring digital TV networks. It includes the R&S®DVMS1 and the R&S®DVMS4. Typical fields of applications for the R&S®DVMS family are signal monitoring at transmitter site, satellite uplink or headend.

The R&S®DVMS1 (1 HU, ½ rack width) makes it possible to simultaneously monitor an RF signal and an ASI signal or as an alternative up to four IP flows.

Comparison of models		
	R&S®DVMS1	R&S®DVMS4
Number of module slots	1	4
Maximum number of simultaneously monitored inputs	4 (1 × TS and/or 1 × RF or 4 × TS IP)	4 (TS, RF and TS IP in any combination)
TS interfaces integrated in base unit	–	4 × TS
Total maximum bit rates of all inputs used	360 Mbit/s (IP), 86 Mbit/s (ASI/RF)	360 Mbit/s (IP + ASI + RF)
Integrated display (configure IP address, check firmware version or input status)	–	yes
Width	½ rack	full rack

The R&S®DVMS4 (1 HU) allows simultaneous monitoring of up to four RF/IP/ASI signals. Interface modules for DVB-T/DVB-T2, DVB-S/DVB-S2 as well as for IP (optical/electrical) are available.

All relevant errors at the RF, IP, TS and T2-MI level are recognized and reported immediately. Thumbnail display and electronic program guide (EPG) simplify visual monitoring of the transmitted contents. Remote access is supported via an integrated web server allowing independent, simultaneous access from different locations. SNMP and SNMP traps are supported for integration into central network management systems.

High-quality analysis functions and easy-to-understand displays complement the system's extensive array of monitoring functions. The analysis functions include program clock reference (PCR) analysis and buffer analysis as well as analysis of data and object carousels as used for system software update (SSU) and HbbTV®, for example. As a result, the R&S®DVMS is also ideal for troubleshooting, for example at a multiplex center or headend. Due to its small size, the R&S®DVMS1 in particular is a versatile and valuable tool for development.

### Key facts

- ▮ Simultaneous monitoring of up to four signals
- ▮ RF modules for DVB-T/DVB-T2 and DVB-S/DVB-S2
- ▮ IP module for electrical and optical (SFP) connections
- ▮ Support for DVB, ATSC and ISDB-T/ISDB-T<sub>B</sub> transport streams
- ▮ T2-MI and BTS support
- ▮ Optional functions for detailed analysis
- ▮ Modular and extremely compact design (1 HU)

### Immediate detection of all relevant errors at the RF, IP, TS, T2-MI and BTS level

- ▮ Extensive RF measurements for DVB-T/DVB-T2 and DVB-S/DVB-S2 signals
- ▮ Extensive IP measurements
- ▮ Template function for transmission parameters
- ▮ Monitoring of DVB, ATSC and ISDB-specific TS
- ▮ T2-MI monitoring
- ▮ Template function for transport stream characteristics
- ▮ Detection of transport stream changes
- ▮ Data rate monitoring
- ▮ EPG/EIT monitoring
- ▮ MIP monitoring in SFN networks
- ▮ Encryption monitoring

### Extensive analysis and visualization functions

- ▮ Constellation display
- ▮ Spectrum display (DVB-T and DVB-T2)
- ▮ Echo pattern display (DVB-T and DVB-T2)
- ▮ MDI display (IP flows)
- ▮ Thumbnail display
- ▮ EPG display
- ▮ Graphic display of data rates and table repetition rates
- ▮ Table interpreter
- ▮ PCR analysis
- ▮ PTS analysis
- ▮ Elementary stream analysis for video and audio according to buffer model
- ▮ Analysis of DVB object and data carousels
- ▮ Analysis of video encoding quality (qPSNR analysis)

### Simple operation and configuration

- ▮ Clearly structured dialogs for all settings (monitoring characteristics, signal input and instrument)
- ▮ Detailed configuration capabilities for all monitoring functions and limits
- ▮ Convenient callup of measurement functions via view selector window
- ▮ Protection against unauthorized use by defining user-specific operation rights

### Extensive range of monitoring features

- ▮ Monitoring of multiple DVB-T/DVB-H and DVB-S/DVB-S2 signals through a single input with scheduler suite
- ▮ Triggered recording and archiving of transport stream segments
- ▮ Detailed monitoring and error logging
- ▮ Different profiles for bit rate measurements for long-term and peak evaluation
- ▮ Permanent or temporary suppression of error messages with hiding of events function

### Powerful network functions

- ▮ Multiple user access via standard web browser (Java-based) or VNC viewer
- ▮ Integration in network management systems via built-in SNMP interface
- ▮ Simple data exchange using FTP
- ▮ Firewall-protected access
- ▮ Streaming of selected program or PID to any point in network

### Use cases

#### Monitoring of a single DVB-T2 transmitter including related transmitter feed

The R&S®DVMS1 is used to monitor both the broadcast signal (RF and PLP characteristics) and the T2-MI signal fed to the transmitter (see figure).

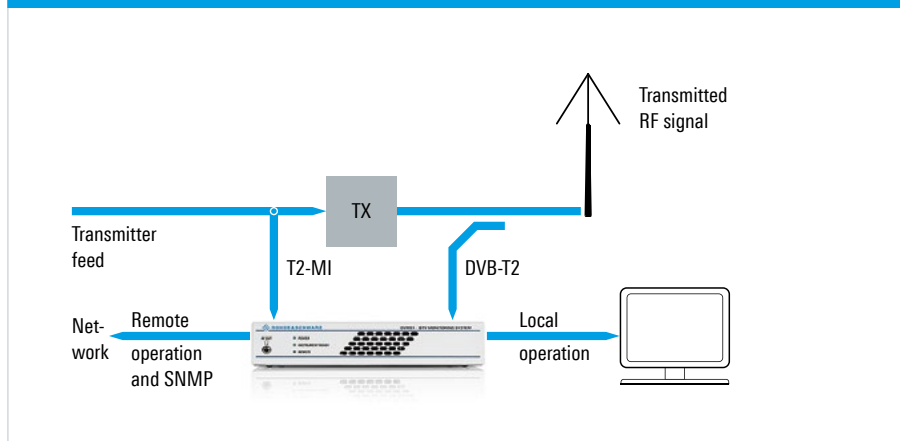
- ▮ Monitored signals
  - Transmitter feed (T2-MI over ASI)
  - Transmitter output (DVB-T2)
- ▮ Required module
  - One R&S®DVMS-B55 DVB-T/DVB-T2 receiver module

#### Monitoring of one MUX at transmitter site

The R&S®DVMS4 is used for monitoring one MUX at a transmitter site. The SFN characteristics are monitored using directional antennas to receive the signals from all transmitters in the SFN (see upper figure on next page).

- ▮ Monitored signals
  - Signal reception (DVB-S2)
  - Transmitter feed (T2-MI over IP)
  - Transmitter output (DVB-T2)
  - SFN characteristics (DVB-T2)
- ▮ Required modules
  - Two R&S®DVMS-B55DVB-T/DVB-T2 receiver modules
  - One R&S®DVMS-B51 DVB-S/DVB-S2 receiver module
  - One R&S®DVMS-B40 IP module

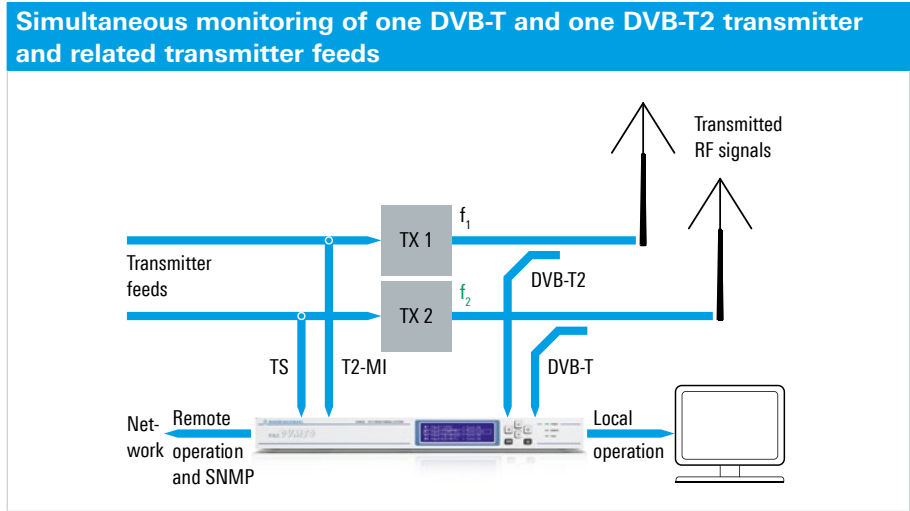
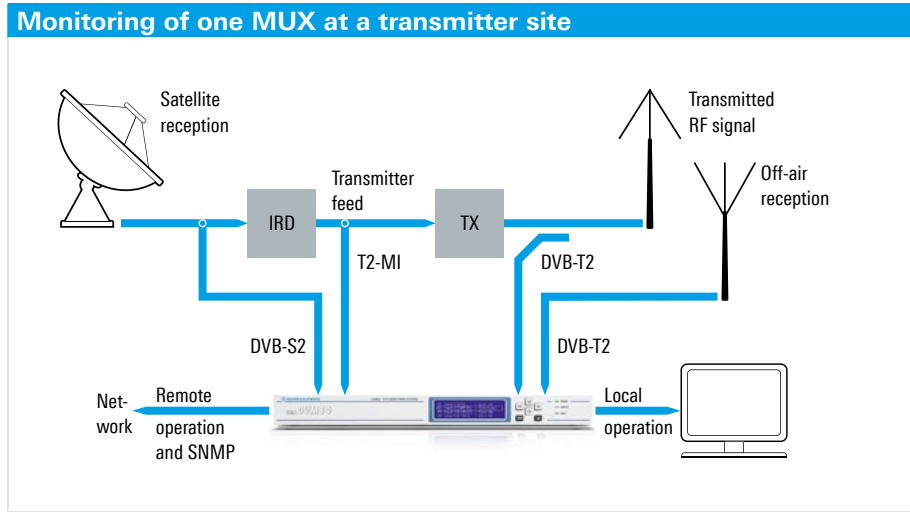
### Monitoring of a single DVB-T2 transmitter including related transmitter feed



### Simultaneous monitoring of one DVB-T and one DVB-T2 transmitter and related transmitter feeds

The R&S®DVMS4 is used to monitor both the broadcast signals (RF and PLP/TS characteristics) and the T2-MI/TS signals fed to the transmitter (see lower figure).

- Monitored signals
  - 2 × transmitter feed (T2-MI over IP and TS over IP)
  - 2 × transmitter output (DVB-T and DVB-T2)
- Required modules
  - Two R&S®DVMS-B55 DVB-T/DVB-T2 receiver modules
  - One R&S®DVMS-B40 IP module



# R&S®BCDRIVE Broadcast Drive Test Software

## Efficient coverage analysis for terrestrial broadcast signals

The R&S®BCDRIVE broadcast drive test software controls one or more R&S®ETL, R&S®ETC or R&S®ETH TV analyzers, including one GPS receiver, in order to efficiently analyze coverage for a large number of terrestrial broadcast standards.

Reliable coverage of specific regions is of central importance for terrestrial broadcast network operators. They use complex simulation programs during the planning phase

to predict the coverage that will be provided by planned transmitter sites. However, because it is impossible to make a detailed determination of a region's complex propagation characteristics in advance, a series of real field measurements are needed after commissioning to verify that the planned network coverage was achieved..

### Key facts

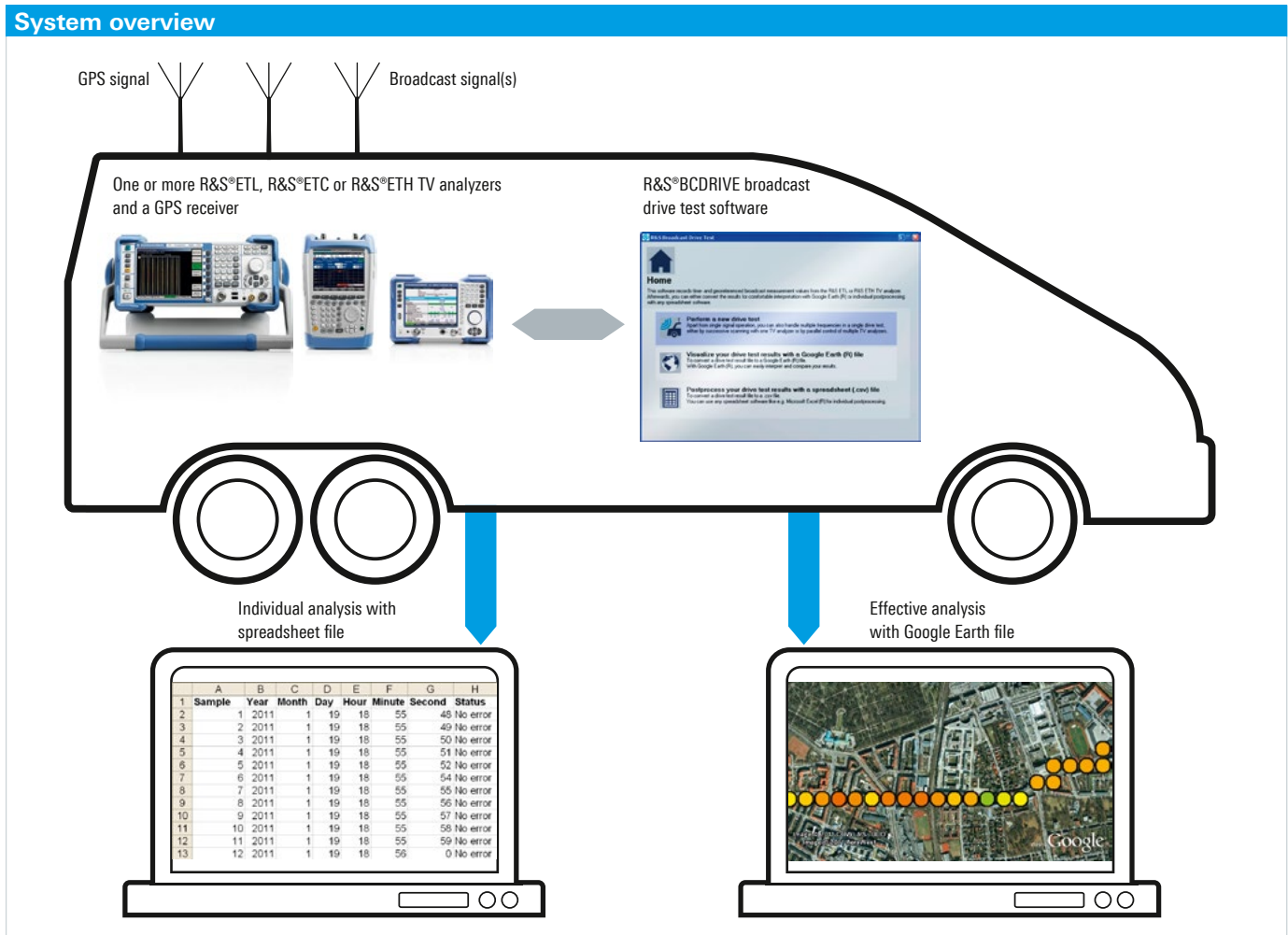
- Support of all relevant measurements in line with a variety of terrestrial broadcast standards
- Highly informative output through precise signal quality recording every second using the R&S®ETL, R&S®ETC or R&S®ETH TV analyzer
- Efficient drive tests through intuitive program operation and measurement of multiple frequencies in parallel
- Effective conversion of test results for Google Earth, or alternatively in CSV format for maximum flexibility



Videos



Product site



11



# R&S®VTC Video Test Center, R&S®VTE Video Tester, R&S®VTS Compact Video Tester

Model overview		
	<p><b>R&amp;S®VTC video test center</b> High-end platform for A/V interface testing of consumer electronics devices</p>	<p><b>Accommodates up to eight different test modules</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large 11.6" touchscreen</li> <li>4 HU, 19"</li> <li>Extensive protocol testing and audio/video analysis capabilities</li> <li>Powerful built-in PC with up to two hard drives</li> </ul>
	<p><b>R&amp;S®VTE video tester</b> Compact all-purpose tester for A/V interface testing in quality assurance and for test system integration</p>	<p><b>Accommodates up to three different test modules</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7" touchscreen</li> <li>3 HU, ½ 19"</li> <li>Extensive protocol testing and audio/video analysis capabilities</li> <li>Powerful built-in PC with up to two hard drives</li> </ul>
	<p><b>R&amp;S®VTS compact video tester</b> A/V interface testing in device manufacturing</p>	<p><b>Cost-effective A/V interface testing with one test module</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extremely compact with only 1 HU, ½ 19"</li> <li>Operation via remote control/operation or external I/O</li> <li>Protocol testing and basic audio/video analysis capabilities</li> <li>Power-saving built-in PC</li> </ul>



Configurator



Videos



Product site

## A/V interface testing of consumer electronics devices

Rohde & Schwarz offers audio/video T&M instruments covering the entire value chain in the consumer electronics sector – the R&S®VTC video test center for development applications, the R&S®VTE video tester for automated applications in test setups and the R&S®VTS compact video tester for manufacturing applications.

The R&S®VTC/VTE/VTS video testers are used for testing video and audio interfaces on consumer electronics equipment. With test modules for HDMI™ and analog A/V interfaces and comprehensive analysis capabilities, these instruments support a spectrum of applications.

The future-oriented, modular platforms accommodate up to eight (R&S®VTC), three (R&S®VTE) or one (R&S®VTS) test module(s) and can be equipped with additional software to optimally suit the requirements of specific applications.

The test instruments perform standard interface protocol tests and also analyze media content in realtime during application tests on consumer electronics equipment. This makes it easy to verify whether mobile devices provide the required video quality when video content is transmitted over a Long Term Evolution (LTE) link. It is also possible to measure the picture failure point (PFP) on broadcast and cellular terminal devices.

### Key facts

- ▮ Universal platform for HDMI 2.0, MHL 1.4/2.2 and analog A/V interfaces
- ▮ Protocol compliance testing
- ▮ Enhanced video and audio analysis
- ▮ Touchscreen user interface with multilingual support
- ▮ Integrated test automation and report generation

### Mobile high-definition link (MHL) interface testing

- ▮ Realtime protocol analysis
- ▮ Control bus (CBUS) testing
- ▮ Generation of user-defined patterns and patterns in line with MHL, CEA-861-E
- ▮ Compliance testing of sources, sinks and dongles for MHL interfaces

### High-definition multimedia interface (HDMI™) testing

- ▮ HDMI signal analysis up to 18 Gbit/s
- ▮ HDMI signal generation up to 18 Gbit/s (6G mode)
- ▮ HDMI 1.4 and 2.0a testing in line with the HDMI compliance test specification (CTS)

### Time domain analysis solution with full 6 Gbps support for TMDS sources

- ▮ Powerful eye diagram analysis using subsampling
- ▮ Precompliance measurement solution for HDMI™ sources

### Analog audio/video interface testing

- ▮ Composite (CCVS, CVBS) signal analysis
- ▮ YCbCr/RGB/RGBHV component signal analysis
- ▮ Powerful two-channel audio analysis

### RF test signal generation for TV and audio broadcast standards

- ▮ Realtime coding of all relevant analog and digital standards
- ▮ Integrated transport stream player and analog audio/video generator
- ▮ Extensive test signal libraries of transport streams and analog test patterns

### Complementary functions for media content analysis

- ▮ Video analysis of composite or digital component signals in the time domain
- ▮ Double-ended video and audio quality analysis
- ▮ Audio analysis
- ▮ Psycho-acoustic measurements

### Easy operation

- ▮ Local operation via touchscreen
- ▮ Remote control and remote operation over a network from a tablet or PC
- ▮ Remote control for integration in automated test systems
- ▮ Integrated R&S®AVBrun test sequencer

The difference picture analysis function detects video degradations and analyzes them using suitable metrics



The R&S®VT-K2150 audio analysis option supports essential audio measurements on the available interfaces



## R&S®DVSG Digital Video Signal Generator



### Development and quality assurance of 2D/3D TV displays

The R&S®DVSG digital video signal generator supports the development and quality assurance of latest-generation TV sets and projectors. It is a cost-efficient, one-box solution that generates the audio and video signals required for these tasks.

The R&S®DVSG-K10 AV signal generator option makes it possible to test displays with up to 12-bit color depth. The AV signal generator outputs uncompressed video content with a maximum resolution of 1080p and PC resolutions of up to 1920 × 1200 (WUXGA).

### Multi-motion test sequences for TV resolutions (up to 1080p)

The sequences allow the reproducible assessment of motion blur, deinterlacing, overdrive and film detection. Special scales next to the test elements in the picture permit the user to draw comparisons

### Multi-Motion test sequences from Rohde & Schwarz



In addition, Multi-Motion test sequences help enhance picture quality by checking motion blur, deinterlacing and film detection, for example. Comprehensive audio functionalities have been added to the AV signal generator to allow the assessment of sound quality.

The R&S®DVSG-B30 AV signal player option provides exactly the type of signals that a display must be able to handle when operated by an end user. The AV signals are generated on the basis of MPEG-2 transport streams. In addition to the large set of signals supplied with the option, users can also use their own recordings of live signals. This feature makes it possible to easily simulate any live scenario in the lab.

The R&S®DVSG-K20 TS player and recorder option can record and play MPEG-2 transport streams. The numerous transport streams supplied with the option are played in a seamless loop. It is also possible to play transport stream recordings of other devices with no problem.

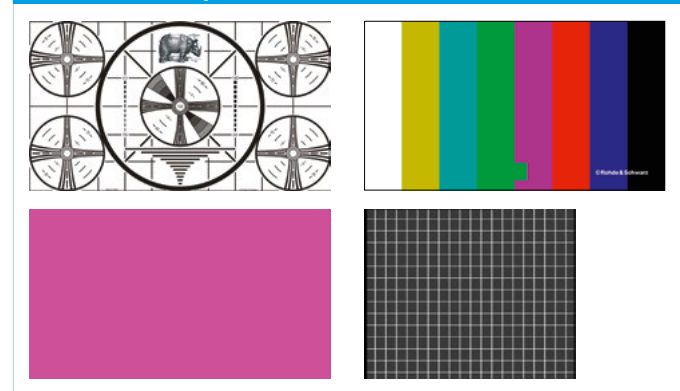
### Key facts

- Digital and analog video and audio output
- HDTV and SDTV formats up to 1080p, PC formats up to WUXGA
- Reference source for moving sequences
- User-selectable variation of interface parameters and signal amplitude
- MPEG-2 transport stream recording and playback

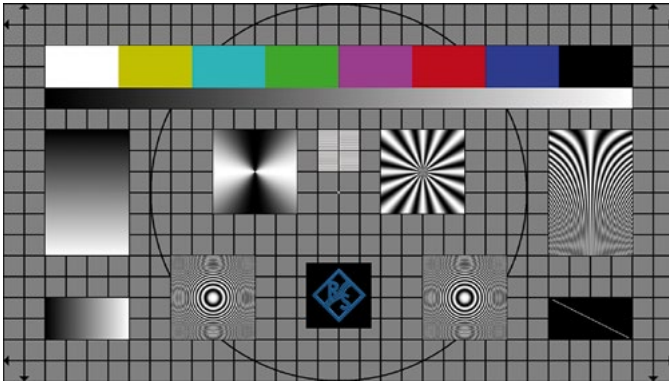
### Universal test pattern with TV and PC resolution (up to 1080p or WUXGA)

The test patterns contain special test lines as well as static and moving elements. They allow test applications such as EMC, lip sync and VITS measurements. Examples of test patterns include monoscope pattern, moving colorbar, zone plate, various CCIR test patterns, basic colors, etc.

### Universal test pattern



## Stream Libraries



Videos



Product site

### Test signal libraries for development, production and testing of TV components

Whenever the development, production and testing of TV components or devices is involved, suitable test signals are needed. To meet this need, Rohde & Schwarz offers not only the generators and modulators that are required but also an extensive collection of stream libraries. The R&S®DV-ASC advanced stream combiner software complements the stream library collection. This software provides an easy way to generate customized MPEG-2 transport streams for DVB, ATSC and ISDB-T. Alternatively, Rohde & Schwarz offers the generation of customized test signals as a service.

#### Key facts

- ▮ Support of numerous transmission standards
- ▮ High-quality video and audio contents
- ▮ Efficient use

#### Extensive collection of libraries

- ▮ HEVC stream library
- ▮ Basic stream library
- ▮ Extended SDTV library
- ▮ Extended HDTV library
- ▮ 3D TV library
- ▮ ISDB-T transport streams
- ▮ CMMB transport streams
- ▮ ATSC and ATSC Mobile DTV streams
- ▮ DVB-T2-MI streams
- ▮ T-DMB/DAB streams
- ▮ DAB+ streams
- ▮ French DMB streams
- ▮ MDI streams
- ▮ Transport streams for EMC tests
- ▮ Analog TV test pattern

### Baseband streams for special customer requirements

- ▮ Generation of customer-specific transport streams with the R&S®DV-ASC advanced stream combiner software
- ▮ Generation of customer-specific transport streams or analog CCVS signals as a service

### Large variety of applications

- ▮ Testing of TVs, set-top boxes and mobile TV handsets
- ▮ EMC testing of TVs in line with CISPR
- ▮ Testing of decoders and encoders
- ▮ Testing of analog/digital TV networks and transmitters
- ▮ Testing of radio receivers

### Support of numerous transmission standards

- ▮ Digital TV
- ▮ Mobile TV
- ▮ Audio broadcasting
- ▮ Analog TV

### High-quality video contents

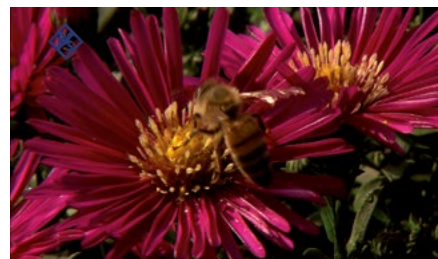
- ▮ High-quality video sequences also for 4k
- ▮ Precise test patterns
- ▮ Numerous resolutions, including full HD
- ▮ MPEG-2, H.264 coding and HEVC coding

### High-quality audio contents

- ▮ Detailed audio signals
- ▮ Precise test tones
- ▮ Surround/multichannel sound
- ▮ Various coding methods, including MPEG-4 HE-AAC v2

### Efficient use

- ▮ Standard-compliant, reliable operation worldwide
- ▮ Available at the push of a button
- ▮ Clear and simple property rights
- ▮ Comprehensive documentation



# Chapter 12

## Power supplies

Having the right power supply for the right application is crucial. Rohde & Schwarz provides a wide range of laboratory power supplies that are tailored to a variety of uses with the features required for a specific application.

Type	Designation	Description	Page
<b>Specialty power supplies</b>			
R&S®HM8143	Three-channel arbitrary power supply	130 W, up to 30 V and up to 2 A	253
<b>Performance power supplies</b>			
R&S®HMP2020	Power supply family	188 W, up to 32 V and up to 5 A/10 A per channel	254
R&S®HMP2030			
R&S®HMP4030			
R&S®HMP4040			
<b>Basic power supplies</b>			
R&S®HMC8041	Power supply family	100 W, up to 32 V and up to 10 A/5 A/3 A	255
R&S®HMC8042			
R&S®HMC8043			
R&S®HM7042-5	Triple power supply	155.5 W, up to 32 V and up to 5 A	256
<b>New</b> R&S®NGE102B	Power supply series	66 W/100 W, up to 32 V and up to 3 A	257
R&S®NGE103B			
<b>Modular power supply and load module</b>			
R&S®TS-PSU	Power supply/load modul for R&S®CompactTSVP family	20 W per channel, up to ±50 V and up to 3 A	228



## R&S®HM8143 Arbitrary Power Supply



Product site

### Flexible solution for special applications

The R&S®HM8143 power supply is the perfect choice whenever two-quadrant operation is needed. Besides the source functionality, it also provides electronic loads to accurately sink current and dissipate power in a controlled manner, for example to emulate the characteristics of a battery being charged or unloaded.

The R&S®HM8143 offers two channels with up to 30 V source and sink functionality plus one source channel with 5 V. Electronic fuse and modulation inputs are additional features.

### Parallel and serial operating mode

In the parallel operating mode, channels can be bundled to achieve higher currents. In the serial operating mode, channels can be combined for higher output voltages.

### Modulation inputs

The R&S®HM8143 provides two modulation inputs on the rear, so it can be used as a power amplifier with a frequency range from DC to 20 kHz. Applications include testing of AC motors, relays, etc.

### Electronic fuse

In order to provide even better protection than current limiting, the R&S®HM8143 offers the feature of an electronic fuse. As soon as the current limit is reached, all outputs are simultaneously disabled.

### Arbitrary function

The arbitrary mode can be used to generate a time/voltage flow. A table comprising up to 1024 voltage and time values can be defined using external software tools.

### Key facts

- 2 × 0 V to 30 V/max. 2 A, 1 × 5 V/max. 2 A (130 W)
- Realtime voltage and current values
- Linear regulated, two-quadrant power supply (current source and sink)
- Setting and readback resolution: 10 mV, 1 mA
- Electronic fuse and tracking mode
- Advanced parallel (up to 6 A) and serial (up to 65 V) operation
- Front connectors: 4 mm safety sockets
- Sense connectors for line loss compensation (30 V channels)
- External modulation of output voltages up to 20 kHz
- Arbitrary module: 4096 points, 12 bit
- RS-232/USB dual interface, optionally IEEE-488 (GPIB)

Benefits	Features
Two channels with source/sink functionality	Two-quadrant functionality can be used to source or sink current, e.g. to emulate any charging/unloading application
Additional 5 V source channel	Can be used to supply often used 5 V circuitries without needing another instrument
Electronic fuse	Overcurrent protection can be set to switch off all channels in case the configured current limit is overdriven
Modulation inputs	Via external modulation signals, the R&S®HM8143 can be used as a power amplifier, for example to supply AC motors

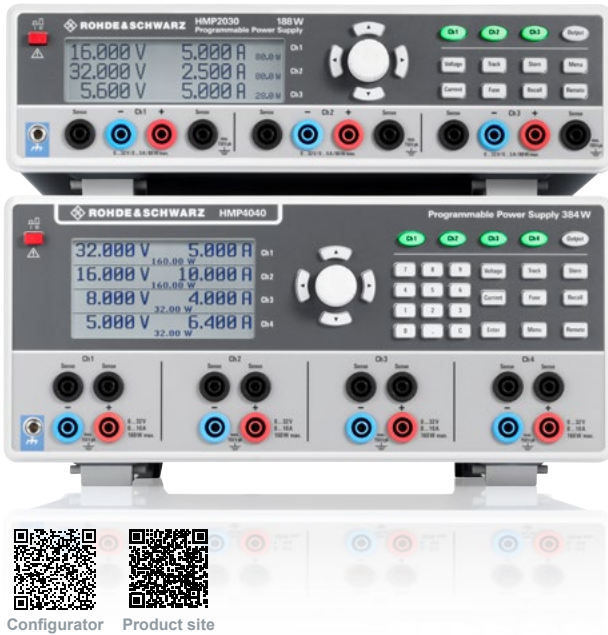
### Model and options

R&S®HM8143	Arbitrary power supply
R&S®HO880	IEEE-488 (GPIB) interface
R&S®HZ42	19" rackmount kit, 2 HU

Rear view with R&S®HO720 dual-Interface, alternatively with optional R&S®HO880 IEEE-488 (GPIB) interface



# R&S®HMP2020/HMP2030 R&S®HMP4030/HMP4040 Power Supply Family



## Up to four channels in a single instrument

The R&S®HMP power supplies are primarily designed for industrial use – for production environments as well as for development labs. These rugged instruments offer high efficiency with low residual ripple and many protection functions.

- Four models: 2 or 3 channels with 188 W total output power, 3 or 4 channels with 384 W total output power
- Galvanically isolated, floating outputs with overload and short-circuit protection
- Remote sensing eliminates voltage drops on the load leads
- Comfortable programming features and 19" rack adapters ensure perfect integration into production environments

### Options and accessories

R&S®HO740	IEEE-488 (GPIB) interface
R&S®HO720	Dual interface RS-232/USB
R&S®HZ42	19" rack adapter, 2 HU, for R&S®HMP2020/HMP2030
R&S®HQP91	19" rack adapter, 4 HU, for R&S®HMP4030/HMP4040

### Key facts

- R&S®HMP2020: 1 × 0 V to 32 V/max. 10 A; 1 × 0 V to 32 V/max. 5 A (188 W)
- R&S®HMP2030: 3 × 0 V to 32 V/max. 5 A (188 W)
- R&S®HMP4030: 3 × 0 V to 32 V/max. 10 A (384 W)
- R&S®HMP4040: 4 × 0 V to 32 V/max. 10 A (384 W)
- Low residual ripple due to linear postregulators
- Realtime voltage, current and power values
- High programming and readback resolution: 1 mV and 0.1/0.2/1.0 mA (depending on current and model)
- FuseLink (electronic fuse) freely combinable for all channels
- FuseDelay tunable up to 250 ms
- Independently adjustable overvoltage protection (OVP) for each channel
- EasyArb function directly programmable on device
- Advanced parallel and serial operation
- Front connectors: 4 mm safety sockets
- Rear connectors for all channels, including SENSE
- LAN/USB dual interface, remote control via SCPI-based commands

Benefits	Features
Up to 4 channels in a single compact box	Flexible configuration for any specific application, including sense lines for each channel to compensate voltage drops over the supply leads
Channels galvanically isolated and floating	Serial operation with up to 128 V or parallel operation with up to 40 A
Overcurrent protection (electronic fuse) and overvoltage protection	To safeguard the instrument and the DUT. The fuse link technology switches off all selected channels when one of them reaches its current limit
Easily programmable	To vary voltage or current during a test sequence; can be programmed manually via the user interface or via the external interfaces



Connections for all channels – including sense lines – are also provided on the rear panel (shown here: R&S®HMP4040 with opt. R&S®HO740 IEEE-488 interface)

### Model overview

Model	Number of channels	Output voltage per channel	Maximum output current per channel	Total output power	Max. output power per channel	Max. voltage in serial operation	Max. current in parallel operation
R&S®HMP2020	2	0 V to 32 V	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>channel 1: 10 A</li> <li>channel 2: 5 A</li> </ul>	max. 188 W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>channel 1: 160 W</li> <li>channel 2: 80 W</li> </ul>	64 V	15 A
R&S®HMP2030	3		5 A	max. 188 W	80 W	96 V	15 A
R&S®HMP4030	3		10 A	max. 384 W	160 W	96 V	30 A
R&S®HMP4040	4		10 A	max. 384 W	160 W	128 V	40 A

## R&S®HMC8041/HMC8042/HMC8043 Power Supply Family



Videos



Product site

### Compact and easy to use

One, two or three channels – the R&S®HMC804x power supplies with their specifications and wide range of functions are ideal for use in development labs and industrial environments. Thanks to their high energy efficiency, the linear power supplies remain cool and quiet, even at maximum load. Practical interfaces and connectors allow users to work quickly and conveniently with the R&S®HMC804x, even in 19" racks. Convenient functions enable the instruments to be used in special applications.

### EasyArb

EasyArb is the time/current flow or time/voltage curve that is individually programmable in each channel, with up to 512 points. Programming is possible via remote software or directly on the instrument.

### EasyRamp function

Sometimes test sequences should avoid the abrupt rise of the supply voltage. The EasyRamp function allows users to simulate a startup curve. After the channels are switched on, the increase in output voltage will be practically linear to the set voltage value within a defined time span.

### Sequencing function

The R&S®HMC804x power supply includes a sequencing function that can be adjusted via a menu. Sequencing enables you to automatically and consecutively connect available channels to the device under test, with adjustable time offsets when the MASTER on/off key is activated.

### Key facts

- 0 V to 32 V per channel, max. 10 A/5 A/3 A per channel (model dependent)
- High efficiency, low heat dissipation and quiet fans
- Low residual ripple due to linear postregulation
- Convenient parallel and serial operation
- Overvoltage protection (OVP) for all outputs
- Overpower protection (OPP) for all outputs
- FuseLink (freely combinable electronic fuses)
- EasyArb function for user-definable V/I curves
- EasyRamp for simulating a start-up curve (directly programmable on device)
- Sequencing (sequenced start of channels)
- Analog input for external control via voltage (0 V to 10 V) and current (4 mA to 20 mA)
- Trigger input for starting/controlling EasyArb
- Data logging to USB flash drive in CSV format

Ideal for industrial environment: power supply units in industrial production are often found in 19" racks. All R&S®HMC804x models can be integrated into 19" racks with the R&S®HZC95 rackmounting kit



### Model overview

Model	Number of channels	Output voltage per channel	Maximum output current per channel	Total output power	Overvoltage protection	GPIB interface
R&S®HMC8041	1	32 V	max. 10 A	max. 100 W	adjustable for each channel	–
R&S®HMC8041G	1	32 V	max. 10 A	max. 100 W	adjustable for each channel	•
R&S®HMC8042	2	32 V	max. 5 A	max. 100 W	adjustable for each channel	–
R&S®HMC8042G	2	32 V	max. 5 A	max. 100 W	adjustable for each channel	•
R&S®HMC8043	3	32 V	max. 3 A	max. 100 W	adjustable for each channel	–
R&S®HMC8043G	3	32 V	max. 3 A	max. 100 W	adjustable for each channel	•



# R&S®HM7042-5 Triple Power Supply



Product site

## Lab performance in a rugged and portable design

- ▮ 2 x 0 V to 32 V/max. 2 A; 1 x 0 V to 5.5 V/max. 5 A
- ▮ High-performance, inexpensive laboratory power supply
- ▮ Floating, overload and short-circuit proof outputs
- ▮ Separate voltage and current displays for each output
- ▮ Display resolution: 10 mV/1 mA at channel 1 + 3; 10 mV/10 mA at channel 2
- ▮ Protection of sensitive loads by current limit and electronic fuse
- ▮ Low residual ripple, high output power, excellent regulation
- ▮ Temperature-controlled fan

## Parallel and serial operating mode

Because all channels are galvanically separated, they can be combined:

- ▮ In the parallel operating mode, channels can be bundled to achieve higher currents
- ▮ In the serial operating mode, channels can be combined for higher output voltages

Benefits	Features
Straightforward operation	All functions can be operated from the front panel; separate rotary knobs for each channel to adjust voltage and current
The separate output channels can work like individual power supplies	All channels are galvanically separated and can be combined for higher voltage or current
Small, compact and quiet	Combination of primary transformer, secondary switching regulator and additional linear control reduces weight and size

Rear view of the R&S®HM7042-5



Models overview					
Model	Number of channels	Output voltage per channel	Maximum output current per channel	Total output power	Resolution
R&S®HM7042-5	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ channel 1: 0 V to 32 V</li> <li>▮ channel 3: 0 V to 32 V</li> <li>▮ channel 2: 0 V to 5.5 V</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ channel 1: 2 A</li> <li>▮ channel 3: 2 A</li> <li>▮ channel 2: 5 A</li> </ul>	max. 155.5 W	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ channel 1: 10 mV/ 1 mA</li> <li>▮ channel 3: 10 mV/ 1 mA</li> <li>▮ channel 2: 10 mV/ 10 mA</li> </ul>

# R&S® NGE100B Power Supply Series

New



## Reduced to the max

The R&S® NGE100B power supply series consists of robust, high-performance, affordable instruments. They offer high efficiency combined with low ripple plus a variety of comfort functions that are not usually found in this class of power supplies.

## Meets your daily needs

- ▮ All channels galvanically isolated and earth-free
- ▮ All channels electrically equivalent with the same voltage, current and power
- ▮ Parallel and serial operation
- ▮ Short-circuit-proof outputs
- ▮ Protection functions to safeguard instrument and DUT
- ▮ Modern architecture; small, compact and quiet
- ▮ Tailored to be used in education, labs and system racks

## Easy operation

- ▮ Straightforward operation
- ▮ Color-coding of operating conditions
- ▮ Comfort features for special applications
- ▮ Tracking and link functions
- ▮ Five memory keys to save/recall instrument settings

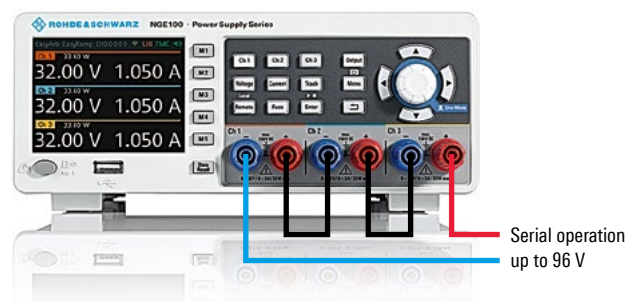
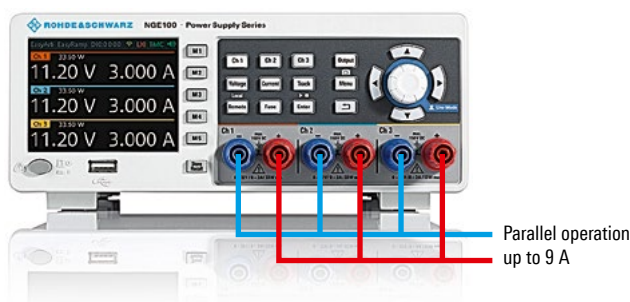
## Connectivity – everything you need

- ▮ Front connectors with 4 mm safety binding posts
- ▮ USB interface (virtual COM port and TMC class)
- ▮ LAN interface (LXI) with integrated web server (R&S® NGE-K101 option)
- ▮ Wireless LAN, unique in this class (R&S® NGE-K102 option)
- ▮ Digital trigger in/out (4 bit) on the rear (R&S® NGE-K103 option)

## Key facts

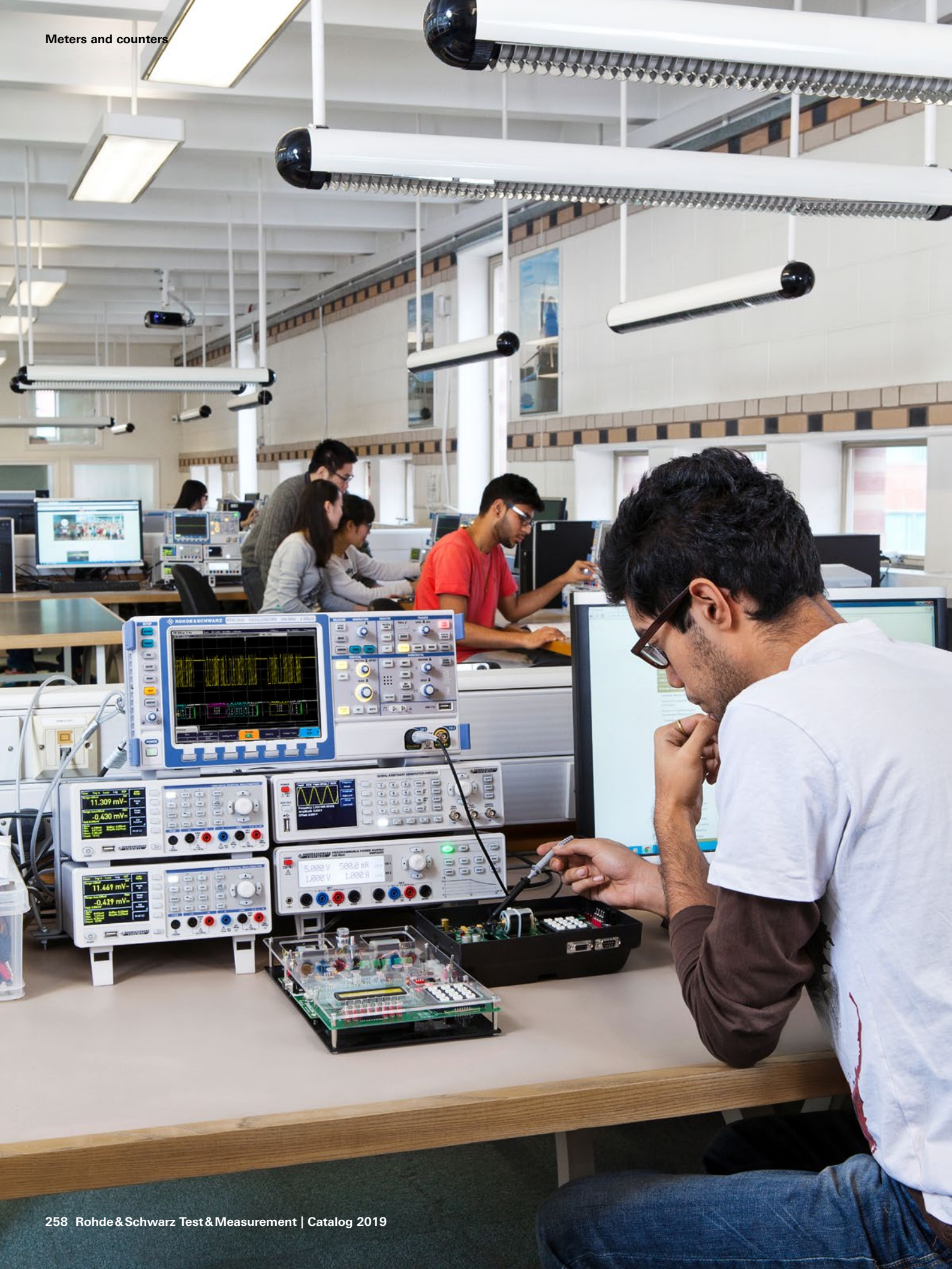
- ▮ R&S® NGE102B with two or R&S® NGE103B with three channels
- ▮ Max. output power of 66 W with R&S® NGE102B, 100 W with R&S® NGE103B (33.6 W per channel)
- ▮ Max. output voltage of 32 V per channel (up to 64 V/96 V in serial operation)
- ▮ Max. output current of 3 A per channel (up to 6 A/9 A in parallel operation)
- ▮ Electronic fuse (OCP), overvoltage protection (OVP), overpower protection (OPP), overtemperature protection (OTP)
- ▮ USB interface (CDC/TMC), optional LAN (LXI), optional wireless LAN
- ▮ Optional digital I/O (4 bit)

## Parallel and serial operation



## Model overview

Model	Number of channels	Output voltage per channel	Max. output current per channel	Total output power	Protection functions	Interfaces
R&S® NGE102B	2	0 V to 32 V	3 A	max. 66 W	Electronic fuse (OCP), overvoltage protection (OVP), overpower protection (OPP), overtemperature protection (OTP)	Standard: USB, optional: LAN, WLAN, digital trigger I/O (4 bit)
R&S® NGE103B	3	0 V to 32 V	3 A	max. 100 W	Electronic fuse (OCP), overvoltage protection (OVP), overpower protection (OPP), overtemperature protection (OTP)	Standard: USB, optional: LAN, WLAN, digital trigger I/O (4 bit)



# Chapter 13

## Meters and counters

Get accurate and reliable voltage, current, power, frequency, impedance and temperature measurements with Rohde & Schwarz meters.

Type	Designation	Description	Page
<b>Digital multimeter</b>			
R&S®HMC8012	Digital multimeter	5¾-digit digital multimeter (480 000 points)	260
<b>LCR meter</b>			
R&S®HM8118	LCR bridge/meter	Universal, flexible and easy to use	261
<b>Frequency counter</b>			
R&S®HM8123	Universal counter	10-digit resolution for precise measurement results	262
<b>Power analyzer</b>			
R&S®HMC8015	Power analyzer	All in one: the compact class that has it all	263

# R&S®HMC8012

## Digital Multimeter



Product site

### See more – up to three results in parallel

- Measurement range: DC to 100 kHz
- Resolution: 1  $\mu$ V, 100 nA, 1 m $\Omega$ , 1 pF, 1 Hz, 0.1  $^{\circ}$ C/F
- Basic accuracy: 0.015% (DC)
- True RMS measurement, AC and AC + DC
- 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ -digit display (480 000 counts)
- Simultaneous display of three measurement functions, e.g. DC+AC+statistics
- Measurement rate: up to 200 values/s
- Measurement functions: V (DC), I (DC), V (AC), I (AC), frequency, resistance (two- and four-wire), temperature (PT100/PT500/PT1000), capacitance, diode and continuity test
- Mathematic functions: limit testing, min./max., average, offset, DC power, dB, dBm
- Data logging to internal memory or USB flash drive in CSV format
- Interfaces: USB-TMC/-VCP, Ethernet (LXI)
- IEEE-488 (GPIB) port (R&S®HMC8012-G)
- SCPI commands largely compatible with Keysight 34410A

Benefit	Features
See more at a glance with three values displayed on one screen	Measured voltage, measured current, calculated power
Limit testing on color display for easy minimum/maximum analysis	Programmable test functions such as limit and min./max.
10 A range as standard	One current input with up to 10 A and no need to change connectors for different ranges
Saves up to 4 GB of data directly onto storage devices	Writes directly to USB thumb drive

Rear panel interfaces (shown here:

R&S®HMC8012-G with IEEE-488 interface)



Models and options	
R&S®HMC8012	Digital multimeter, 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ -digit
R&S®HMC8012-G	Digital multimeter, 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ -digit, incl. IEEE 488 (GPIB) interface
R&S®HZ812	PT100 temperature probe, -50 $^{\circ}$ C to 400 $^{\circ}$ C, 2-wire
R&S®HZ887	PT100 temperature probe, -50 $^{\circ}$ C to +400 $^{\circ}$ C, 4-wire
R&S®HZC95	19" rack adapter, 2 HU for R&S®HMC series

## R&S®HM8118 LCR Bridge/Meter



Product site

### Universal, flexible and easy to use

- Basic accuracy: 0.05%
- Up to 12 measurements per second
- Parallel and serial mode
- Internal programmable voltage and current bias
- Kelvin cable and four-terminal SMD test adapter included
- Continuous, manual or external control via interface, binning interface or trigger input

### R&S®HO118 binning interface



The R&S®HO118 binning interface enables use with external hardware that sorts components by physical type after measurement. Data lines for eight sorting containers and control lines (ALARM, INDEX, EOM, TRIG)

Benefit	Features
Versatile functionality, all usually needed measurements included	The R&S®HM8118 provides the full range of measurements to characterize resistors, capacitors and inductors; results are displayed in absolute, relative or average values
Easy to use	Frequently used functions are directly accessible via front panel keys
Easy to interface for remote control	RS-232/USB interface; optional GPIB
Quiet on the bench	Fanless design

R&S®HZ181 4-terminal test fixture including shorting plate



R&S®HZ186 4-terminal transformer test cable



### Models and options

R&S®HM8118	200 kHz LCR bridge/meter
R&S®HO880	Interface IEEE 488 (GPIB)
R&S®HO118	Binning interface (service center installation only)
R&S®HZ181	Four-terminal test fixture including shorting plate
R&S®HZ186	Four-terminal transformer test cable
R&S®HZ42	19" rack adapter, 2 HU

# R&S®HM8123 Universal Counter



Product site

## Wide frequency range and accurate results

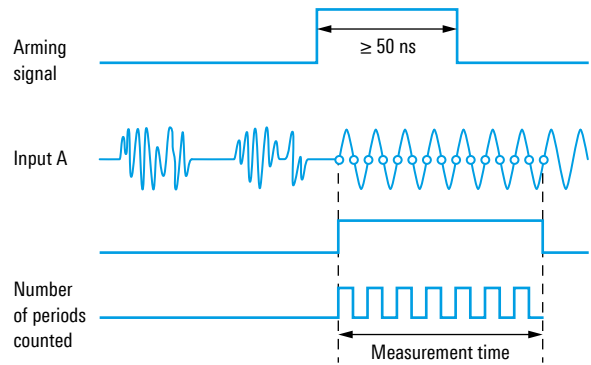
- Measurement range: DC to 3 GHz
- Input A/B (BNC): DC to 200 MHz
- Input C (SMA): 100 MHz to 3 GHz
- Input impedance A/B: 50 Ω or 1 MΩ (switchable), sensitivity 25 mV
- Input impedance C: 50 Ω, sensitivity 30 mV
- 10-digit resolution (at 10 s gate time)
- Nine measurement functions, external GATE and ARMING connectors (BNC)
- External reference input/output (10 MHz) via BNC connector
- R&S®HM8123: TCXO (temperature stability:  $\pm 0.5 \times 10^{-6}$ ), R&S®HM8123-X: OCXO (temperature stability:  $\pm 1.0 \times 10^{-8}$ )
- RS-232/USB dual interface, optionally IEEE-488 (GPIB)
- Fanless design

Benefit	Features
High accuracy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High sensitivity and switchable attenuators to adapt to a wide range of input levels</li> <li>10-digit resolution for precise measurements</li> <li>Optional OCXO for even higher accuracy</li> </ul>
Two identical inputs A and B	Can be used for interchannel measurements such as frequency ratio A/B, time interval A:B, phase A to B
Additional input for higher frequencies	Widens the frequency range up to 3 GHz
Easy to use	Frequently used functions are directly accessible via front panel keys

Rear panel interfaces with USB/RS-232 interface as standard



## External arming



External arming prevents undesired signals from triggering of a measurement.

## Models and options

R&S®HM8123	Universal counter with TCXO (temperature stability: $\pm 0.5 \times 10^{-6}$ )
R&S®HM8123-X	Universal counter with OCXO (temperature stability: $\pm 1.0 \times 10^{-8}$ )
R&S®HO880	Interface IEEE-488 (GPIB)
R&S®HZ42	19" rack adapter, 2 HU

## R&S®HMC8015 Power Analyzer



Product site

### All in one: the new compact class that has it all

The R&S®HMC8015 power analyzer is the first compact tester for AC/DC load and standby current characterization that enables measurements without additional tools such as a computer or remote infrastructure. In addition to a numerical and graphical display with 26 key parameters, the instrument delivers performance and compliance protocols in line with IEC 62301, EN 50564 and EN 61000-3-2.

### Key facts

- Power measurement range: 50  $\mu$ W to 12 kW
- Analog bandwidth: DC to 100 kHz
- Sampling rate: 500 ksample/s
- 16-bit resolution for current and voltage
- Basic accuracy: 0.05 %
- 26 different measurement and mathematical functions
- Brilliant QVGA color display (320 x 240 pixel)

### Enhanced functions

- Graphical display modes<sup>1)</sup> for inrush, harmonic analysis, waveform and trend chart
- Advanced I/O option<sup>2)</sup> provides a current-proportional voltage input and PASS/FAIL function
- Compliance test option<sup>3)</sup> includes wizards for the IEC 62301, EN 50564 and EN 61000-3-2 standards

R&S®HMC8015 power analyzer with the R&S®HMC815 adapter



Benefit	Features
Clear display of all measured parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Simultaneous display of up to 10 numerical measurement functions</li> <li>■ User-configurable measurement display</li> <li>■ Graphical display modes<sup>1)</sup> for inrush, harmonic analysis, waveform and trend chart</li> </ul>
High measurement accuracy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Basic accuracy: 0.05 %</li> <li>■ Signal acquisition from DC to 100 kHz at a sampling rate of 500 ksample/s</li> <li>■ Simultaneous display of current and voltage, each with 16-bit resolution</li> </ul>
Everyday measurement functions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 26 different measurement and mathematical functions</li> <li>■ Limit testing with pass/fail indication for up to six selectable limits</li> </ul>

### Ports and extensibility

- Front panel: 4 mm safety connectors
- Rear panel: 4 BNC ports<sup>2)</sup> for analog and digital inputs and outputs
- Additional sensor input<sup>2)</sup> for current probe or shunt
- USB port (virtual COM port, TMC)
- Ethernet port (LXI) with integrated web server
- IEEE-488 (GPIB) port (R&S®HMC8015-G)
- Compliance test<sup>3)</sup> for key standby and harmonic standards
- Remote control via SCPI-based commands
- Driver packages for LabVIEW, LabWindows/CVI, VXI, IVI.net

<sup>1)</sup> With HVC151 advanced analysis option.

<sup>2)</sup> With HVC152 advanced I/O option.

<sup>3)</sup> With HVC153 compliance test option.

### Models and options

R&S®HMC8015	Power analyzer
R&S®HMC8015-G	Power analyzer, incl. IEEE-488 (GPIB) interface
R&S®HMC815	AC/DC current probe, 30 A, 4 mm connectors
R&S®HMC815	AC/DC current probe, 1000 A, 4 mm connectors
R&S®HMC815-US	Line adapter, US version
R&S®HMC815-EU	Line adapter, EU version
R&S®HMC815-GB	Line adapter, GB version
R&S®HMC815-CHN	Line adapter, CHN/AUS version
R&S®HOC/HVC151	Advanced analysis, voucher upgrade
R&S®HOC/HVC152	Advanced I/O, voucher upgrade
R&S®HOC/HVC153	Compliance test, voucher upgrade
R&S®HMC815-RA	19" rack adapter, 2 HU

Rear panel interfaces (shown here: R&S®HMC8015-G with GPIB interface)





# Chapter 14

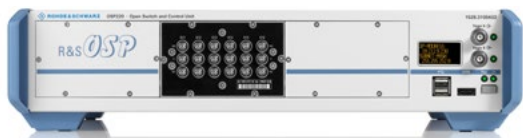
## System components

For demanding computational tasks, Rohde & Schwarz offers the versatile, flexible equipment you need for everyday use – from the system controller and switch unit to the test chamber. All feature excellent EMC shielding, reliable test results and modular solutions.

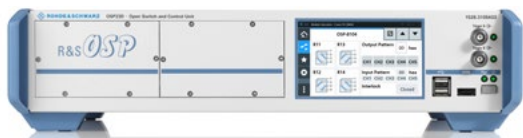
Type	Designation	Description	Page
R&S®OSP	Open switch and control platform	Modular solution for RF switch and control tasks	265
R&S®IQW	I/Q wideband data recorder	Bring real RF scenarios to your lab	269
R&S®RSC	Step attenuator	Precise signal levels and high repeatability	270
R&S®QuickStep	Test executive software	Flexibility and excellent performance	271



## R&S®OSP Open Switch and Control Platform – New Generation



R&S®OSP220 with 3 slots each on the front and rear panel



R&S®OSP230 with built-in touchscreen, 2 slots on the front panel and 3 slots on the rear panel



R&S®OSP320 with 5 slots each on the front and rear panel. The front panel can optionally be configured with 3 slots and a touchscreen.



Product site

### Modular solution for RF switch and control tasks

The new product family is available in three models (R&S®OSP220, R&S®OSP230 and R&S®OSP320) plus a satellite box (R&S®OSP-B200S2) to meet the requirements of diverse test scenarios – ranging from desktop configurations for laboratory measurements to complex, rack-integrated test systems.

The R&S®OSP switch and control units can be controlled via Ethernet. Manual control via a touchscreen or an external monitor and a keyboard and mouse is also possible. Multiple units can be combined into a system via LAN.

The units have module slots on their front and rear panels, allowing users to implement application-specific configurations, from simple RF switch functions to automatic path switchover in complex RF test systems. Typical applications include mobile and wireless communications as well as broadcast and EMC applications.

The R&S®OSP-B200S2 satellite box, in combination with up to two R&S®OSP modules, enables remotely controlled RF switch and control tasks close to the DUT or the antennas.

### Modular, reliable, cost-efficient

Thanks to the modular design of the R&S®OSP family, users can quickly and easily set up test and measurement configurations for applications in production, test labs and development. The ability to implement complex wiring configurations with a single switch and control platform is an essential prerequisite for reliable and reproducible measurements that can be automated to enable cost-efficient test sequences.

### Compact and flexible

The R&S®OSP units come with a powerful CPU that provides maximum flexibility in controlling switch and control modules, enables the use of internal and external interfaces and supports a convenient web interface. The web GUI delivers a compact menu display on a built-in touchscreen (R&S®OSP230 and optionally R&S®OSP320) and an extended view on a connected PC or laptop.

The new R&S®OSP units come in a compact 2 HU 19" cabinet (R&S®OSP220 and R&S®OSP230) with up to six module slots and a 3 HU version (R&S®OSP320) with up to ten module slots.

The module slots on the front and rear panels can be combined into wider slots to accept larger modules that provide an extended range of functions.

### Compatible with legacy products

The new generation of the R&S®OSP product family is largely backward compatible. In particular, all available universal switch and control modules can be used with the new units. A dedicated compatibility mode reduces the effort required when using existing control software.

### Powerful control and RF relay modules

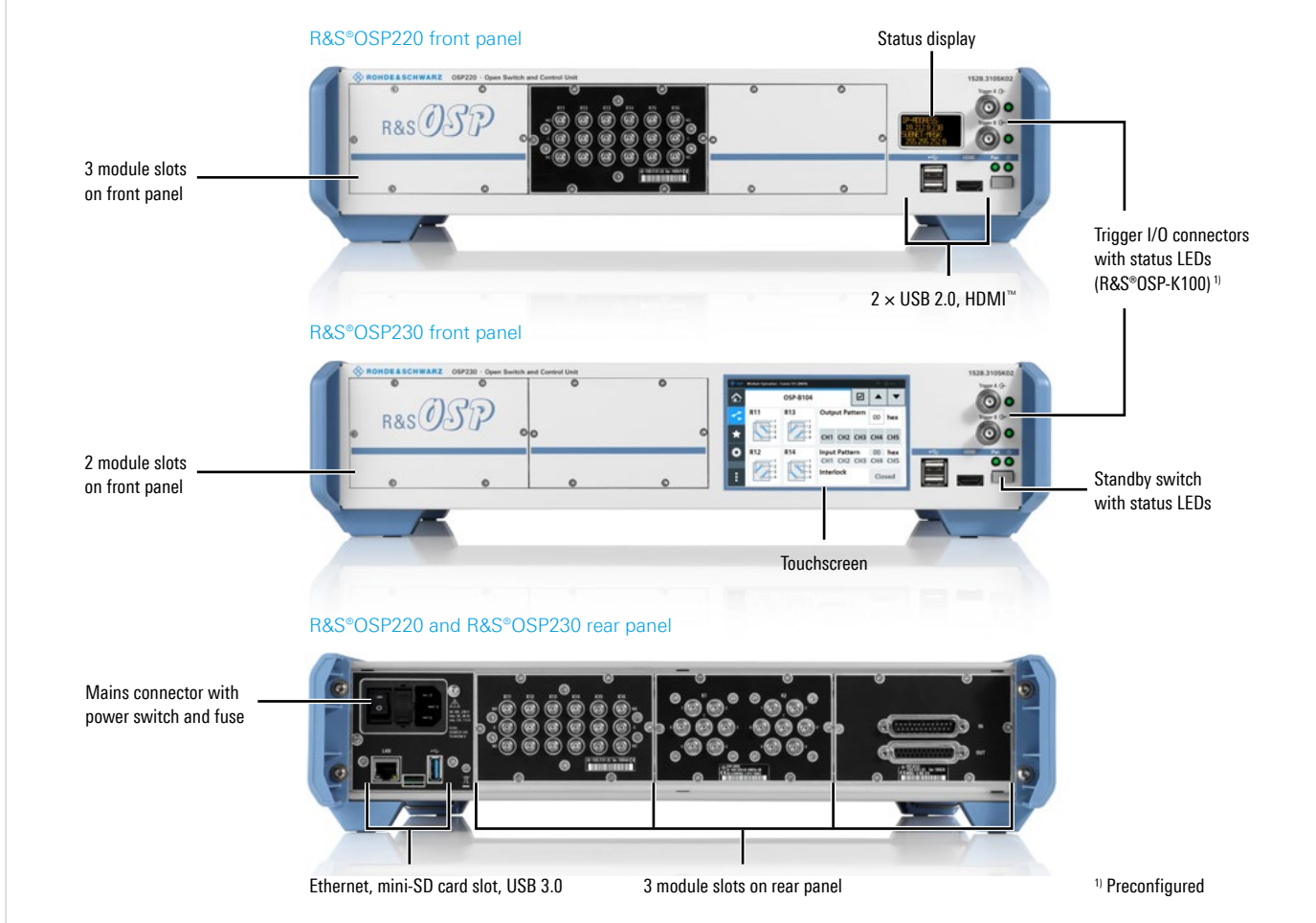
Switch and control modules can be inserted into the front and rear module slots. Different types of modules can be combined in an R&S®OSP unit – from simple RF switch modules to more complex, application-specific modules – allowing users to tailor their R&S®OSP platform cost-efficiently as required for the application at hand.

The following module types are available:

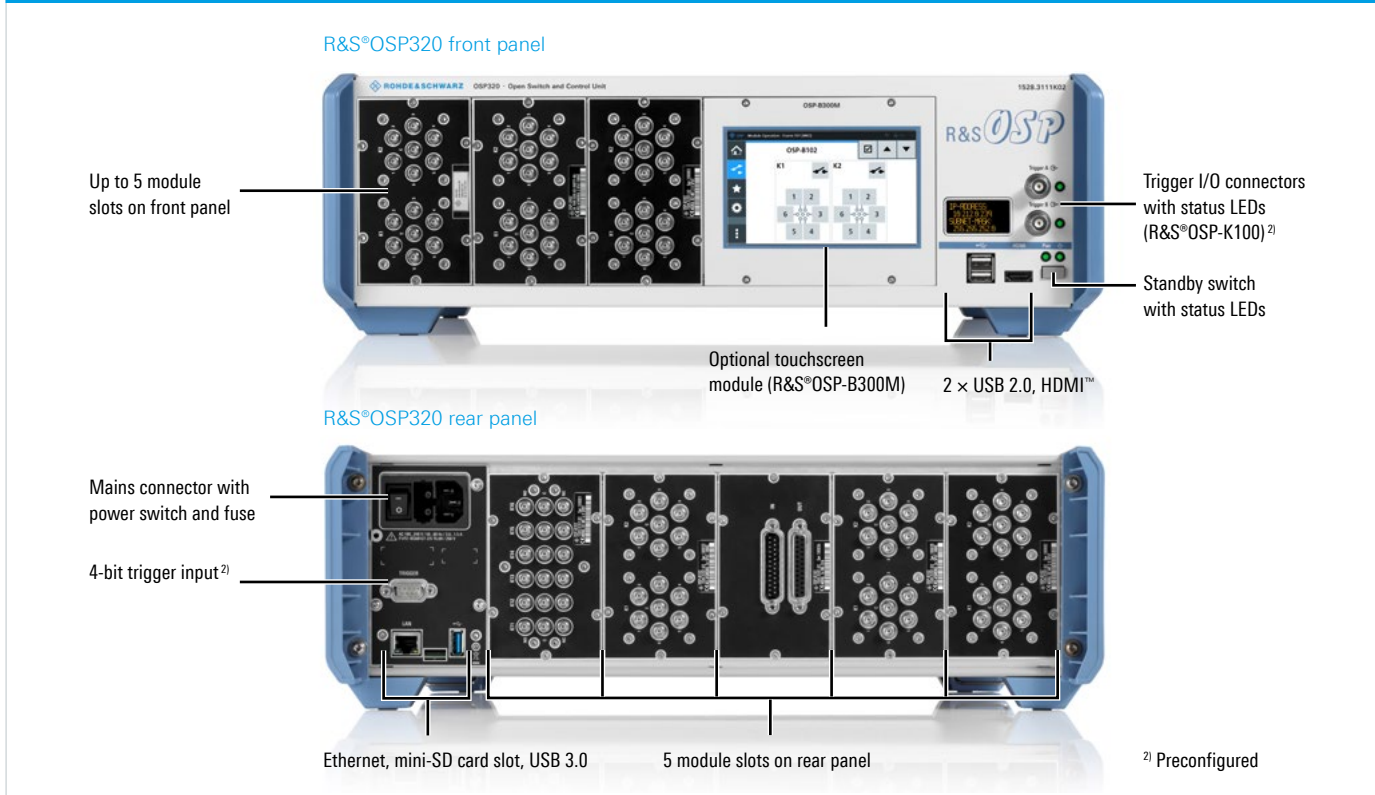
- Universal electromechanical RF relay modules up to 67 GHz in different versions, i.e. with terminated and non-terminated, failsafe and latching relays
- Solid-state relay (SSR) modules (up to 10 GHz)
- Digital I/O modules and multiplexer module

Special modules such as the R&S®OSP-B104, R&S®OSP-B114 and R&S®OSP-PM-I simplify the implementation of EMS test systems.

Front and rear view of the 2 HU R&S®OSP220 and R&S®OSP230 switch and control units



Front and rear view of the 3 HU R&S®OSP320 switch and control unit



### Easy system integration

All R&S®OSP units can be controlled via Ethernet. This makes it possible to connect R&S®OSP units to a PC or laptop in the lab, integrate them into a test system or remotely operate them from a workstation over a corporate network or the internet.

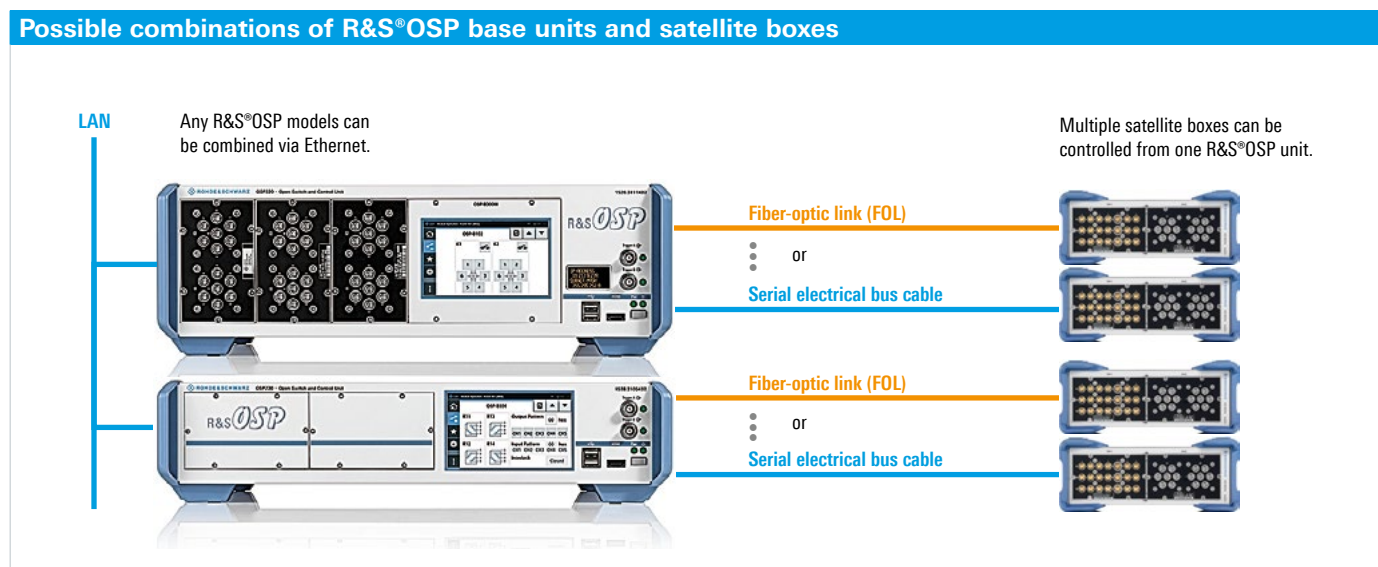
The units are controlled with SCPI commands using PTY and/or basic functions from application programs such as LabVIEW, LabWindows/CVI, Keysight VEE, C++, C#, Visual Basic, Visual Basic .NET.

### Virtually unlimited expandability

All R&S®OSP models can be combined via Ethernet into a local network or a corporate or global network in a master/

slave configuration. This makes it possible to substantially enhance the R&S®OSP units' functionality, including trigger function and path control, plus it provides an economical way to expand existing R&S®OSP systems to meet future requirements.

As an alternative to networking multiple R&S®OSP units, the compact R&S®OSP-B200S2 satellite box can be used for remote operation. The satellite box shifts RF switch and control tasks close to the DUT or the antennas. This reduces the number of long RF cables required, improving RF performance of the setup and saving cost. The satellite box is controlled via a serial electrical bus cable (wired link) or a fiber-optic link (FOL), as required in a given application.



### Example modules



## System components

Designation	Type	Order No.
<b>Switch and control units and satellite box<sup>1)</sup></b>		
Switch and control unit (2 HU) with 3+3 module slots and monitor interface	R&S®OSP220	1528.3105K02
Switch and control unit (2 HU) with 3+2 module slots, touchscreen and monitor interface	R&S®OSP230	1528.3105K03
Switch and control unit (3 HU) with 5+5 module slots and monitor interface	R&S®OSP320	1528.3111K02
Satellite box, with electrical interface (wired link)	R&S®OSP-B200S2	1528.3134.02
Satellite box, with fiber-optic link (FOL) interface and electrical interface (wired link)	R&S®OSP-B200S2	1528.3134.04
<b>Options</b>		
<b>Modules with electromechanical RF relays</b>		
<b>Modules with non-terminated relays up to 67 GHz</b>		
RF switch module, 6 × coaxial changeover relays SPDT (SMA), 0 Hz to 18 GHz	R&S®OSP-B101	1505.5101.02
RF switch module, 6 × SPDT (SMA), 0 Hz to 18 GHz, latching	R&S®OSP-B101L	1505.5101.52
RF switch module, 2 × coaxial multiposition relays SP6T (SMA), 0 Hz to 18 GHz	R&S®OSP-B102	1505.5201.02
RF switch module, 2 × SP6T (SMA), 0 Hz to 18 GHz, latching	R&S®OSP-B102L	1505.5201.52
RF switch module, 6 × coaxial changeover relays SPDT (SMA 2.92, K), 0 Hz to 40 GHz	R&S®OSP-B111	1505.4605.02
RF switch module, 3 × SPDT (2.4 mm), 0 Hz to 50 GHz, latching	R&S®OSP-B111UL	1528.1531.13
RF switch module, 6 × SPDT (2.4 mm), 0 Hz to 50 GHz, non-terminated, latching	R&S®OSP-B111UL	1528.1531.16
RF switch module, 3 × SPDT (1.85 mm), 0 Hz to 67 GHz, latching	R&S®OSP-B111VL	1515.5991.13
RF switch module, 6 × SPDT (1.85 mm), 0 Hz to 67 GHz, latching	R&S®OSP-B111VL	1515.5991.16
RF switch module, 2 × coaxial multiposition relays SP6T (SMA 2.92, K), 0 Hz to 40 GHz	R&S®OSP-B112	1505.4611.02
RF switch module, 1 × SP6T (2.4 mm), 0 Hz to 50 GHz, latching	R&S®OSP-B112UL	1528.1548.11
RF switch module, 2 × DPDT (SMA), 0 Hz to 18 GHz	R&S®OSP-B116	1515.5827.02
RF switch module, 2 × DPDT (2.92 mm, K), 0 Hz to 40 GHz	R&S®OSP-B116H	1515.5827.40
RF switch module, 1 × SP8T (SMA), 2 × SPDT (SMA), 0 Hz to 18 GHz	R&S®OSP-B119	1515.5856.02
<b>Modules with terminated relays up to 40 GHz</b>		
RF switch module, 3 × SPDT (SMA), 0 Hz to 18 GHz, terminated	R&S®OSP-B121	1515.5504.02
RF switch module, 3 × SPDT (SMA 2.92, K), 0 Hz to 40 GHz, terminated	R&S®OSP-B121H	1515.5504.40
RF switch module, 1 × SP6T (SMA), 0 Hz to 18 GHz, terminated	R&S®OSP-B122	1515.5510.02
RF switch module, 1 × SP6T (2.92 mm), 0 Hz to 40 GHz, terminated	R&S®OSP-B122H	1528.1525.02
RF switch module, 6 × SPDT (SMA) and 1 × SP6T (SMA), 0 Hz to 18 GHz, terminated	R&S®OSP-B123	1515.5527.02
RF switch module, 3 × SPDT (SMA) and 2 × SP6T (SMA), 0 Hz to 18 GHz, terminated	R&S®OSP-B124	1515.5533.02
RF switch module, 6 × SPDT (SMA) and 3 × SP6T (SMA), 0 Hz to 18 GHz, terminated	R&S®OSP-B125	1515.5540.02
RF switch module, 6 × SPDT (SMA) and 3 × SP6T (SMA), 0 Hz to 26.5 GHz, terminated	R&S®OSP-B125E	1515.5540.26
RF switch module, 6 × SPDT (2.92 mm) and 3 × SP6T (2.92 mm), 0 Hz to 40 GHz, terminated	R&S®OSP-B125H	1515.5540.40
RF switch module, 3 × SP6T (SMA), 0 Hz to 18 GHz, terminated	R&S®OSP-B126	1515.5556.02
RF switch module, 1 × SP8T (SMA), terminated and 2 × SPDT (SMA), non-terminated, 0 Hz to 18 GHz	R&S®OSP-B129	1517.7004.02
<b>Modules with relays up to 12.4 GHz with N (f) connectors</b>		
RF switch module, 3 × SPDT (N), 0 Hz to 12.4 GHz, and 3 × SPDT (BNC), 0 Hz to 900 MHz	R&S®OSP-B106	1505.5601.02
RF switch module, 2 × SPDT (N), 0 Hz to 12.4 GHz	R&S®OSP-B131	1505.4740.02
RF switch module, 6 × SPDT (N), 0 Hz to 12.4 GHz	R&S®OSP-B132	1505.4757.02
RF switch module, 1 × SP6T (N), 0 Hz to 12.4 GHz	R&S®OSP-B133	1528.3157.02
RF switch module, 2 × DPDT (N), 0 Hz to 12.4 GHz	R&S®OSP-B136	1522.4500.02
<b>Modules with RF solid-state relays (SSR)</b>		
RF switch module, 6 × SPDT (SMA), SSR, 9 kHz to 6 GHz	R&S®OSP-B107	1505.5901.02
RF switch module, 6 × SPDT (SMA), SSR, 9 kHz to 10 GHz, terminated	R&S®OSP-B127	1505.4728.02
RF switch module, n × SP6T (SMA), SSR, 9 kHz to 10 GHz, terminated, n = 1 to 3	R&S®OSP-B128	1505.4734.1n
RF switch module, 3 × DP3T (SMA), power SSR 10 W, 9 kHz to 8 GHz, ext. termination optional	R&S®OSP-B142	1505.4792.03
<b>Other modules</b>		
Passive module, for integration of one R&S®NRP-Zxx power sensor (with USB interface)	R&S®OSP-PM-I	1515.5985.02
EMS module, with drivers for four external power relays, additional digital inputs/outputs, interlock	R&S®OSP-B104	1505.5401.02
EMS module, for small systems with 1 × DPDT (N), digital inputs/outputs, interlock with SPDT	R&S®OSP-B114	1505.4711.02
Digital I/O module, 16 × digital inputs, 16 × digital outputs	R&S®OSP-B103	1505.5301.02
Digital I/O module, 16 × digital inputs, 16 × RS-422 outputs, 4 × analog voltages	R&S®OSP-B158	4094.7300.02
Multiplexer module, 6-channel, 4-wire multiplexer	R&S®OSP-B108	1505.5718.02
Remote control module for one R&S®OSP satellite box	R&S®OSP-B200R	1528.3140.02/1.04

<sup>1)</sup> For options and accessories, see data sheet PD 5216.1340.22.

## R&S®IQW Wideband I/Q Data Recorder



### Bring real RF scenarios to the lab

The R&S®IQW wideband I/Q data recorder is a versatile instrument for fast and reliable realtime recording, storage and playback of wideband I/Q data streams. In contrast to field tests, recording of live RF scenarios allows users to perform tests in the lab under real-world conditions reproducibly and at lower cost.

The wide recording bandwidth and high sampling rate and bit depth of the R&S®IQW are ideally suited for deployment in areas such as aerospace and defense, and for R&D of wideband communications systems.

In combination with the R&S®FSW signal and spectrum analyzer and the R&S®SMW200A signal generator, the R&S®IQW can be used in a wide variety of situations for recording, archiving and playback of GNSS, communications and radar signals, as well as complex signal scenarios.

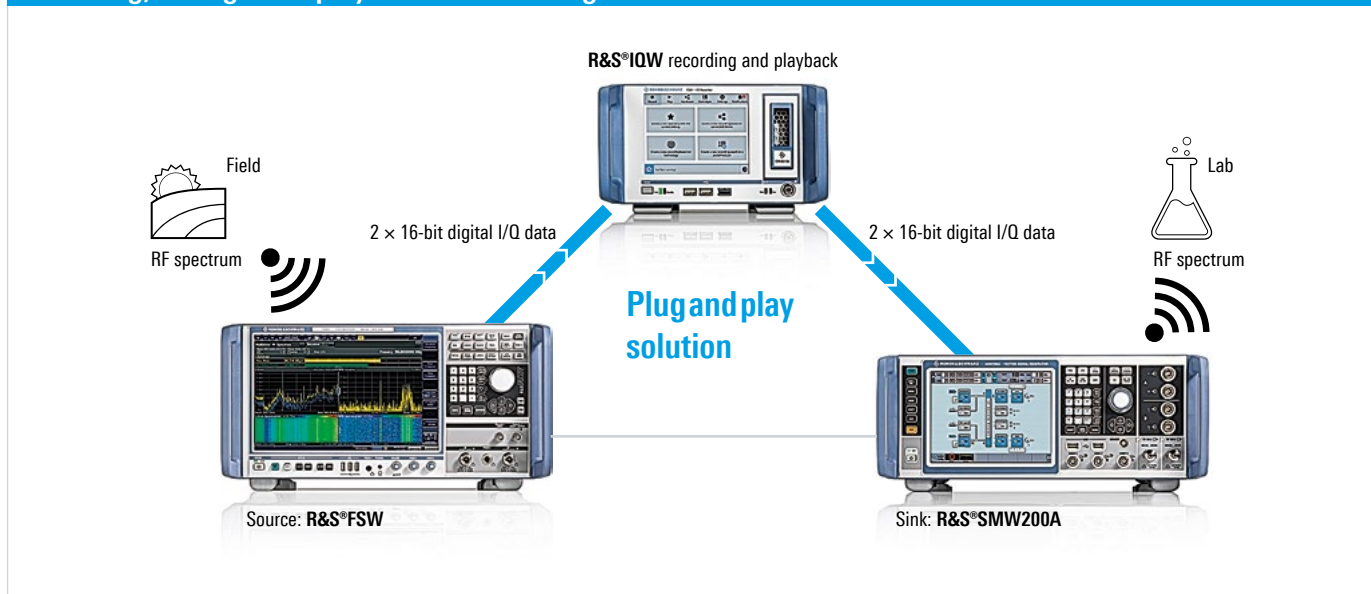
The smart GUI concept makes working with I/Q data quick and easy. Easily removable and lockable SSD memory packs provide the necessary flexibility and security. With its very short boot time, the Linux-based operating system ensures fast availability while reducing vulnerability to external malware attacks.

Along with wide bandwidth and high speed, the R&S®IQW features easy operation and a high level of security.

### Key facts

- Realtime recording, storage and playback of digital I/Q data with bandwidths up to 512 MHz
- Accurate data acquisition with a sampling rate up to 640 Msample/s and 16-bit digital I/Q data (complex)
- Fast data provision and memory expansion with easily removable 6.4 Tbyte memory packs (SSD)
- Easy operation with the 5.7" TFT touchscreen user interface or by remote control with the SCPI command set and web-based responsive GUI
- Linux operating system for fast, stable operation and protection against malware
- Recording of GPS coordinates
- Graphical display of power spectrum

### Recording, storage and playback of RF live signals



## R&S®RSC Step Attenuator



Product site

### Precise signal levels and high repeatability

The R&S®RSC is a switchable, mechanical step attenuator. It is available in various models with different upper frequency limits (6 GHz or 18 GHz), maximum attenuation ranges and minimum settable step sizes. The R&S®RSC can also control external step attenuators with frequency ranges from DC to 40 GHz or 67 GHz.

The R&S®RSC step attenuator is an ideal choice in all applications that call for precise signal levels. Operation is intuitive and all settings are visible at a glance. Featuring high attenuation accuracy and high linearity, the R&S®RSC delivers reliable results and ensures stable conditions for the test setup. This simplifies work for developers of RF components.

In automated test systems, the R&S®RSC stands out for its high repeatability of 0.02 dB, long life and high reliability with specified 10 million switching cycles.

Various frequency ranges from DC to 6 GHz, 18 GHz, 40 GHz and 67 GHz are available to meet the requirements of wireless communications, electronic products and aerospace and defense. The R&S®RSC is available with one internal step attenuator and allows up to four additional external step attenuators to be controlled.

The R&S®RSC offers a wide scope of functions, including frequency response correction and display of attenuation deviation relative to a nominal value. Moreover, it can display an overall attenuation value, taking into account additional test setup components such as high-power attenuators. The R&S®RSC covers a broad range of applications from power measurements to high-precision calibration.

Its low weight and compact dimensions make the R&S®RSC ideal for flexible applications in the lab. The step attenuator can be manually operated via its front panel keypad. The built-in screen shows current device settings at a glance. The R&S®RSC takes up just half a rack width (1/2 19"). It can be delivered with RF connectors optionally on the front or rear panel. Various interfaces (IEC/IEEE, LAN and USB) are available for remote control. These features make the device ideal for system applications as well.

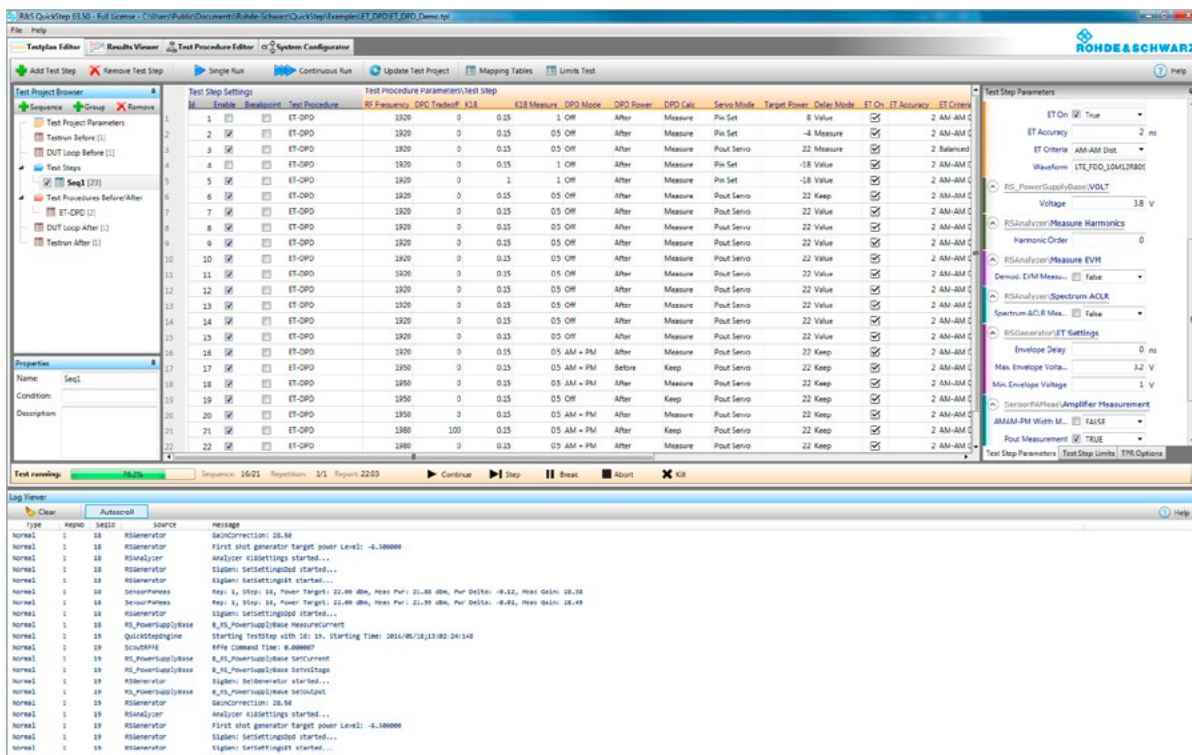
### Key facts

- Step attenuators with frequency ranges up to 6 GHz, 18 GHz, 40 GHz and 67 GHz
- Maximum attenuation ranges up to 139.9 dB, 115 dB and 75 dB
- Minimum step sizes of 0.1 dB, 1 dB and 5 dB
- Control of one internal plus up to four external step attenuators by a single R&S®RSC
- Outstanding accuracy due to frequency response correction and user calibration

Specifications in brief		R&S®RSC model .03/.13 <sup>1)</sup>	R&S®RSC model .04/.14 <sup>1)</sup>	R&S®RSC model .05/.15 <sup>1)</sup>	R&S®RSC-Z405 external step attenuator	R&S®RSC-Z675 external step attenuator
Frequency range		DC to 6 GHz	DC to 6 GHz	DC to 18 GHz	DC to 40 GHz	DC to 67 GHz
Attenuation range		0 dB to 139 dB	0 dB to 139.9 dB	0 dB to 115 dB	0 dB to 75 dB	0 dB to 75 dB
Connectors		type N (f)	type N (f)	type N (f)	2.92 mm (f)	1.85 mm (f)
Minimum attenuation step size		1 dB	0.1 dB	5 dB	5 dB	5 dB
Matching	up to	> 20 dB	> 20 dB	> 20 dB	> 20 dB	> 20 dB
Attenuation uncertainty (relative to attenuation at 0 dB)	up to	< 0.2 dB + 1% of attenuation value	< 0.07 dB + 0.5% of attenuation value (corrected)	< 0.6 dB + 1% of attenuation value	< 0.5 dB	< 0.5 dB
Repeatability		typ. 0.02 dB				
Maximum power handling capability	CW	1 W				
	pulse < 10 μs	200 W				
Maximum voltage	pulse < 10 μs	150 V				
Operating life		> 10 × 10 <sup>6</sup> switching cycles		> 1 × 10 <sup>6</sup> switching cycles		
Switching speed		< 25 ms		< 30 ms		

<sup>1)</sup> Model .0x: RF connectors on front panel; model .1x: RF connectors on rear panel.

# R&S®QuickStep Test Executive Software



Product site

Test execution with R&S®QuickStep

## Flexibility and excellent performance

The powerful R&S®QuickStep test executive software fulfills the demanding performance requirements of production tests and provides the flexibility for test automation in R&D and verification. The use of R&S®QuickStep in combination with Rohde&Schwarz instruments significantly increases test development efficiency and minimizes the effort for transfer and correlation of tests between different test systems in R&D, verification and production.

R&S®QuickStep provides a high-speed test sequencer in combination with a powerful graphical user interface for the parameterization and control of test execution. Test procedures are designed in a graphical editor as flowcharts, based on the provided or additionally developed test functions. New test functions can be developed with Visual Studio® in C++ or C# based on automatically generated source code templates or in Python with R&S®Forum.

Users with different needs and profiles – including R&D engineers, application experts, test engineers, test technicians right up to the operator on the production floor – are involved in the development and execution of tests. R&S®QuickStep takes this into account by providing role-specific graphical user interfaces and intrinsic workflows.

Special software development skills and intensive education are not necessary, not even for the development of new test functionalities.

The use of one common test executive in all domains increases the efficiency of test development and shortens the time to market due to significantly reduced effort for test transfer and correlation.

## Key facts

- Performance-optimized design for low overhead test execution
- Intrinsic parallelism for efficient use of test system resources
- Role-specific graphical user interfaces with excellent usability
- Graphical editor for simple development of new test procedures
- Efficient and simple extension of available test functions
- Development of new functions in C++ or C# with Microsoft Visual Studio® based on source code templates
- Development of new functions in Python in combination with R&S®Forum
- Graphical test procedure editor

14



# Appendix

## Service and support



Description	Page
Rohde & Schwarz contact information	273
Service that adds value	274
Training and application support	277
Global sales and service locations, trademarks	279
Index by type	280

# Rohde & Schwarz

## contact information

### Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG

[www.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com)

#### Corporate communications

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG  
Corporate Communications  
Mühl Dorfstraße 15  
81671 Munich, Germany  
Phone +49 89 4129 139 58  
Fax +49 89 4129 135 63  
[press@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:press@rohde-schwarz.com)

#### Sales

The addresses of the local sales companies can be found at: [www.sales.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.sales.rohde-schwarz.com)

#### Rohde & Schwarz training

[www.training.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.training.rohde-schwarz.com)

#### Customer support

Our regional support centers will be happy to answer any questions regarding our products and service:

- Europe, Africa, Middle East  
Phone +49 89 4129 123 45  
[customersupport@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:customersupport@rohde-schwarz.com)
- North America  
Phone 1 888 837 87 72 (1 888 TEST RSA)  
[customer.support@rsa.rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:customer.support@rsa.rohde-schwarz.com)
- Latin America  
Phone +1 410 910 79 88  
[customersupport.la@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:customersupport.la@rohde-schwarz.com)
- Asia Pacific  
Phone +65 65 13 04 88  
[customersupport.asia@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:customersupport.asia@rohde-schwarz.com)
- China  
Phone +86 800 810 82 28 (+86 400 650 58 96)  
[customersupport.china@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:customersupport.china@rohde-schwarz.com)

### Rohde & Schwarz Cybersecurity GmbH

Mühl Dorfstraße 15 | 81671 München  
Info: +49 89 4129-206 000  
E-mail: [cybersecurity@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:cybersecurity@rohde-schwarz.com)  
[www.cybersecurity.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.cybersecurity.rohde-schwarz.com)

#### Plants

##### Memmingen plant

[info.memmingen@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:info.memmingen@rohde-schwarz.com)

##### Teisnach plant

[info.teisnach@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:info.teisnach@rohde-schwarz.com)

##### Vimperk plant

[info.vimperk@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:info.vimperk@rohde-schwarz.com)

##### Singapore and Malaysia plants

Phone +65 6307 0000

# Service that adds value

Dear Customers, we are often asked what has made Rohde & Schwarz so successful over so many decades and enabled the company to drive technological progress in its fields of business. One aspect is the passion with which we work every day in our development labs to push the limits of what is physically feasible. Another is our desire to create only products that meet customer expectations in terms of technology, functionality and quality.

Our service philosophy is another key factor to our success. For us it goes without saying that we offer our customers the best possible support in all phases of the product lifecycle. We therefore provide a wide variety of customized service offerings, which we plan in dialog with our customers and our specialists as early as the product development phase. This lets us identify and cater to individual needs early on, in order to minimize costs while maximizing availability and autonomy. Our comprehensive and continually growing range of services is designed to ensure that you are satisfied with every aspect of our products. We are convinced that this commitment, implemented by our worldwide network of dedicated, expert service personnel, is one of the major factors behind the success of our company.

## Investment protection, tailor-made

Rohde & Schwarz offers full-range service at your command. You can mix and match our services according to your technical and budgetary requirements.

## R&S®Extended Warranty

The R&S®Extended Warranty offers cost control while giving you full service from the start. If there is a problem, you are insured against extra service costs. For a fraction of the purchase price, you can rest easy for years with the security afforded by manufacturer service.

- Low, predictable costs
- Safe and dependable
- Transparent and flexible

To make sure you get the full benefit of the functionality and precision of your instruments for the longest possible time, we offer a range of services that are tailored to your specific needs. Choose extended warranty for complete protection in case of repair, or the attractive extended warranty with calibration coverage package for additional regular calibration of your instrument. Both are available with terms of one to four years.

Extended warranty:

- Repair in case of malfunction
- R&S®Manufacturer Calibration if necessary during repair
- Firmware updates
- Preventive maintenance and reliability modifications

Extended warranty with calibration coverage additionally covers:

- Planned calibrations in line with Rohde & Schwarz guidelines and ISO/IEC 17025
- Calibration as needed during technical upgrades



## Rohde & Schwarz calibration services

Our various calibration products enable us to tailor our services to your individual needs. Whether you choose our Rohde & Schwarz manufacturer calibration or a Rohde & Schwarz accredited calibration – you will always receive a service package that is more complete and comprehensive than what a pure service provider can provide. We offer attractive contract solutions for all our products. Our sales and service representatives will be happy to help you determine the right solution for your requirements.

### R&S® Accredited Calibration

R&S® Accredited Calibration ensures compliance with international standards and calibration data traceability. Many standards require R&S® Accredited Calibration as proof of competence. Our accredited service centers not only measure accredited parameters, they also verify all product characteristics. R&S® Accredited Calibration is as comprehensive and in-depth as R&S® Manufacturer Calibration and provides additional accreditation documentation.

### R&S® Manufacturer Calibration

R&S® Manufacturer Calibration ensures you a comprehensive range of services. As the manufacturer, we take care of all required adjustments, software updates and hardware modifications. We document each calibration with a certificate that contains both the incoming and outgoing status of your instrument. This enables you to evaluate your instrument's past performance and draw conclusions

about future performance. Like all Rohde & Schwarz calibrations, R&S® Manufacturer Calibration is based on national and international standards.

### Multivendor Performance Calibration

We also service other manufacturers' instruments. As an equipment manufacturer, we know the relevant parameters for a definitive calibration. That is what makes us a competent partner for calibrating other manufacturers' instruments. During multivendor performance calibration, all required manufacturer-specified instrument parameters are measured. You receive a calibration certificate and documentation of measurement results. These services are also available as accredited services.

### Depot calibration

Take advantage of all the benefits of our fast and efficient depot service. With Rohde & Schwarz depot calibration, your instrument is returned after just a few days. Express depot calibration takes just one day plus shipping time. We will be happy to take care of the logistics for you – just ask.

### On-site calibration

Would you like to reduce your downtime even more? We can come to you with our mobile calibration system – no need for time-consuming packing and shipping. Our sales and service representatives will be happy to sit down with you and tailor a calibration concept to your needs.

	R&S® Accredited Calibration	R&S® Manufacturer Calibration	Multivendor Performance Calibration
ISO 17025 accredited	•	–	optionally accredited
ISO 9001 certified	•	•	•
Calibrated in line with ISO 17025	•	•	•
Traceability to national/international standards	•	•	•
Virus and malware scan for Rohde & Schwarz products	•	•	•
Incoming results	•	•	•
Comprehensive measurement in line with manufacturer specifications	•	•	•
Firmware update	•	•	–
Required adjustments	•	•	–
Preventive maintenance/performance modifications	•	•	–
Outgoing results (after repair or adjustment)	•	•	–
Calibration certificate	•	•	•
R&S® Online Service Management	•	•	•
Service report	•	•	•
Cleaning	•	•	•
Electrical safety test	•	•	•

### Rohde & Schwarz standard price repair

If a Rohde & Schwarz product ever does need to be repaired, smooth handling is required: without hassle, without losing time and without any unpleasant surprises regarding costs. That's why Rohde & Schwarz offers its customers a standard price repair option: an intelligent comprehensive solution featuring guaranteed all-inclusive fixed prices, little handling effort and efficient procedures.

Scope of the Rohde & Schwarz standard price repair:

- Repair of the equipment
- Full calibration in line with ISO 17025, including documentation of the test results<sup>1)</sup>
- 12-month service warranty on the entire equipment<sup>2)</sup>
- Latest firmware and hardware updates<sup>3)</sup>

With the standard price repair, you are always on the safe side:

- Defined fixed price
- Smooth handling
- Minimum effort
- Reliable repair by the manufacturer
- Updates and calibration included
- Extensive service warranty

### R&S®Online Service Management

R&S®Online Service Management provides you with a clear overview and helps you save time by simplifying the management of instrument data, service cases and test equipment. You also benefit from numerous service management functions. A clear user interface makes operation intuitive.

#### Advantages

- **Secure:** R&S®Online Service Management gives you secure access to all service-related data, 24/7. Just log on to the password-protected area at [my.rohde-schwarz.com/service](http://my.rohde-schwarz.com/service) to conveniently manage your service requests and calibration schedule, wherever you are
- **Comprehensive:** To make sure that you have more time for your core business, we put all your instrument data together in one place for an easy overview. It shows you all the documentation and configuration data for your instruments, as well as the status of repairs and calibrations. At a glance, you can track service cases, make new requests and see active and inactive warranties

<sup>1)</sup> For equipment requiring calibration.

<sup>2)</sup> Applies to the repaired component if the system consists of several components, e.g. amplifier modules. Please see our General Conditions of Delivery and Service for more warranty information.

<sup>3)</sup> Such modifications, e.g. precautionary component replacement, are performed as part of the continuous product improvement process and do not change the specifications or other product characteristics.

- **Efficient:** A good management system should make even complex things easier. The R&S®Online Service Management helps you organize your service cases, making previous, current and scheduled calibrations easy to enter and manage. The easy operation and clear navigation save you time as well as unnecessary paperwork

#### Functions and operation

- **Equipment:** Manage your equipment – see at a glance whether an instrument was recently calibrated or needs to be in the near future
- **Service requests:** Place service requests, track the status of orders or review past services. You can also download calibration and service reports
- **Contracts and more:** Keep your contracts in view and store your personal data – user, division, contact information and much more



# Training and application support

The product portfolio of Rohde & Schwarz is accompanied by a comprehensive choice of training seminars and detailed application notes. By offering comprehensive application notes and practice-oriented training, we want to show you how to use our products most effectively. This ranges from first-time users who can choose from detailed introductory courses and practical T&M examples up to seasoned users who can gain deep insight into the numerous – and very special – ways to use the high-performance solutions from Rohde & Schwarz.

## Training

The extensive choice of seminars includes everything from standard training classes on numerous topics in radio engineering and test and measurement to practice-oriented product training for Rohde & Schwarz solutions. If needed, customer-specific training programs specially designed to meet your wishes and requirements are held in order to achieve optimum benefit for the participants. Skilled trainers convey concise, practice-oriented knowledge at our state-of-the-art, fully equipped training center in Munich. Alternatively, training can also be held on the customer's premises or at any other location of choice. Limiting the number of participants helps ensure better communications between participant and trainer.



Knowledge is conveyed more intensely and extra time is available for questions so that the participants can put their newly gained knowledge and skills into practice immediately after the seminar.

## Comprehensive choice of training seminars

<p><b>Standard seminars</b> Detailed seminars are offered on numerous topics in radio engineering and T&amp;M such as RF and EMC testing, as well as classes covering the fields of wireless communications, television and antennas from the basics up to workshop level.</p>	<p><b>Customized seminars</b> These seminars aim at providing optimum benefit for customers and their participants. The training content is tailored specifically to the customer's wishes and requirements.</p>	<p><b>Hands-on experience</b> Practical exercises are an essential part of all seminars to help ensure that the material just learned can be tried out immediately using state-of-the-art test setups. This is crucial for understanding and clarifying the training content in detail.</p>
<p><b>Small groups</b> The number of participants is intentionally kept small so that everyone has sufficient time for questions as well as the opportunity to try out the class content in a hands-on environment.</p>	<p><b>Trainers/training staff</b> The trainers continuously keep their technical knowledge up to date. They not only possess technical expertise, they are also able to convey it in an understandable and lasting manner.</p>	<p><b>Location</b> Classes may be held at the state-of-the-art training center at company headquarters in Munich. Optionally, seminars can take place on the customer's premises or at any other suitable location.</p>
<p><b>Timetable</b> Standard training classes are scheduled twice a year. For dates, see the Rohde &amp; Schwarz homepage. The schedule for customized seminars is drawn up together with the individual customer.</p>	<p><b>Languages</b> The seminars are conducted either in German or English. If needed, special training classes can be held in other languages.</p>	<p><b>Registration and organization</b> All detailed information regarding the seminars – including class descriptions, registration, cost, procedure and content – is provided on the Rohde &amp; Schwarz homepage.</p>

Skill and up-to-date knowledge are top priorities in all our seminars. The company’s intensive participation in relevant bodies – such as for the standardization of state-of-the-art wireless communications – is reflected in training classes, which are always cutting-edge both in theory and T&M expertise. Our customers also benefit from this.

**Application support**

Rohde&Schwarz has created a series of application notes, application cards and application videos to share our knowledge of instruments, principles and methods and to assist you in getting the best performance from your Rohde&Schwarz instruments. Comprehensive white papers inform about changes in standardization, latest trends in our fields of business, or the state of the art in emerging technologies.

- ▮ Local application engineers help you successfully implement your specific application on site using Rohde&Schwarz T&M solutions and provide advice on all T&M matters
- ▮ Application-relevant questions will be answered at [tm-applications@rohde-schwarz.com](mailto:tm-applications@rohde-schwarz.com)
- ▮ A large number of application notes, often combined with helpful application programs or T&M examples, can be downloaded from [www.rohde-schwarz.com/appnote](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/appnote)
- ▮ Use apps from Rohde&Schwarz on your smart phone or tablet on Google Play, Apple App Store or Windows Phone Store



**Abstracts of some popular application notes**

<p><b>Download application notes from <a href="http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/appnote">www.rohde-schwarz.com/appnote</a></b></p>	
<p><b>Narrowband Internet of Things (3GPP NB-IoT) White Paper (1MA266)</b>                  As part of Release 13, 3GPP has specified a new radio interface. NB-IoT is optimized for machine-type traffic. It is kept as simple as possible in order to reduce device costs and to minimize battery consumption. In addition, it is also adapted to work in difficult radio conditions. In this white paper we introduce the NB-IoT technology and it’s close connection to LTE.</p>	<p><b>R&amp;S®Commander – Versatile Software Tool for use with Rohde &amp; Schwarz Instruments (1MA74)</b>                  R&amp;S®Commander is a popular software tool that makes your daily business easier when operating Rohde &amp; Schwarz T&amp;M instruments and especially when using them via remote control. In addition to many other useful functions, screenshots from T&amp;M instruments can be generated and trace data can be output in order to process it on your computer. The tool also provides convenient access to the T&amp;M equipment’s file management system.</p>
<p><b>Doherty, Balanced, Push-Pull &amp; Spatial Amplifier Optimization Application Note (1MA279)</b>                  The advent of 5G, with its inevitable microwave and millimeterwave air interfaces, increase the design challenges associated with its construction; not least of all because of the potential for increased dispersion in the constituent amplifiers and combiners. This application note describes a measurement-based development methodology by which the Doherty amplifier may be enhanced, increasing performance and/or performance bandwidth. The methodology may also be extended to balanced, spatially combined and anti-phase (“push-pull”) amplifiers.</p>	<p><b>Radar Echo Generator – Application Note (1MA283)</b>                  In-the-field RADAR tests are expensive to carry out and have a complicated setup and operation. One of the main advantages of the radar echo generator is its ability to generate arbitrary virtual radar echo signals in realtime in the laboratory using only commercial measurement equipment. This not only allows to reproduce the results and automate the tests, but also significantly reduces measurement efforts and costs while providing greater utility for the existing common test equipment. This application note presents a solution for testing the complete radar system by generating any kind of radar echo signals with arbitrary range, doppler frequency and radar cross section.</p>

# Rohde & Schwarz worldwide



## Trademarks

### Trade names are trademarks of the owners

- R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde&Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG. Example: R&S®FSC spectrum analyzer
- Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp., USA
- WiMAX™ Forum is a registered trademark of the WiMAX Forum. WiMAX, the WiMAX Forum logo, WiMAX Forum Certified and the WiMAX Forum Certified logo are trademarks of the WiMAX Forum
- The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Rohde&Schwarz is under license
- CDMA2000® is a registered trademark of the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA-USA)
- Dolby® is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.
- The terms HDMI™ and HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface and the HDMI logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC in the United States and other countries.
- MHL™, Mobile High-Definition Link and the MHL Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of the MHL, LLC.

### Published by

Rohde&Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG

Arrangement, layout: Gerhard Krätschmer, Josef Reicherzer – department GF-BS1



# Index by type

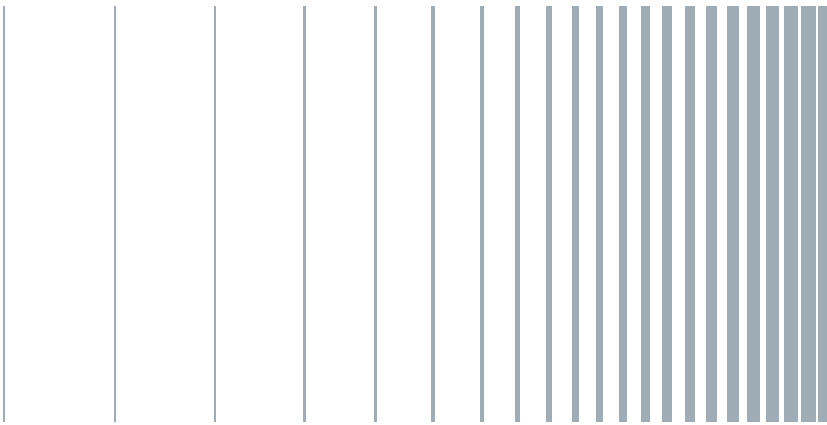
Type	Designation	Page
<b>A</b>		
R&S® AdVISE	Visual inspection software	184
R&S® AFQ100A	I/Q modulation generator	112
R&S® AFQ100B	UWB signal and I/Q modulation generator	112
R&S® AFQ-Kxxx	Application-specific solutions (firmware or software – overview)	108
R&S® AM524	Active antenna system	197
R&S® AMS32	OTA performance measurement software	31
R&S® AREG100A	Automotive radar echo generator	104
R&S® ATS1000	Antenna test system	32
R&S® AVBrun	Pre-conformance testing in line with D-Book, NorDig and E-Book	233
Automation Agent	The automation tool for data management	161
<b>B</b>		
R&S® BBA130	Broadband amplifier	185
R&S® BBA150	Broadband amplifier	186
R&S® BBL200	Broadband amplifier	187
R&S® BCDRIVE	Broadcast drive test software	247
R&S® BTC	Broadcast test center	232
Benchmarker II Go	The flexible benchmarker	156
<b>C</b>		
R&S® CableRider ZPH	Cable and antenna analyzer	136
R&S® CEMS100	Compact EMS/EMI test platform	174
R&S® CLGD	DOCSIS cable load generator	239
R&S® CMW-ATE	Terminal testing solution for IMS and VoLTE	18
R&S® CMW-PQA	Test system for performance quality analysis	19
R&S® CMW-Z10/-Z11	RF shielding box and antenna coupler	34
R&S® CMA180	Radio test set	29
R&S® CMW100	Communication manufacturing test set	12
R&S® CMW270	Wireless connectivity tester	13
R&S® CMW290	Functional radio communication tester	10
R&S® CMW500	Wideband radio communication tester	8
R&S® CMW500	Protocol tester	15
R&S® CMW Callbox	Signaling tester	13
R&S® CMWcards	Signaling and application tester	16
R&S® CMWmars	Multifunctional logfile analyzer	17
R&S® CMWrun	Sequencer software tool	14
R&S® CTH	Portable radio test set	30
<b>D</b>		
R&S® DSA	DOCSIS signal analyzer	243
R&S® DST200	RF diagnostic chamber	33
R&S® DVMS	Digital TV monitoring family	244
R&S® DVSG	Digital video signal generator	250
<b>E</b>		
R&S® EDS300	DME/pulse analyzer	88
R&S® EDST300	Maintenance checks and signal-in-space analysis on TACAN and DME stations	89
R&S® ELEKTRA	EMC test software	181
R&S® EMC32	EMC measurement software platform	182
R&S® ENV216	Two-line V-network	191
R&S® ENV432	Four-line V-network	191
R&S® ENV4200	200 A four-line V-network	191
R&S® ENY21/41/81	Two/four/eight-wire coupling network	192

Type	Designation	Page
R&S® ENY81-CA6	Eight-wire coupling network for cable category CAT 6	192
R&S® ESH2-Z3	Voltage probe	193
R&S® ESH3-Z2	Pulse limiter	193
R&S® ESL	EMI test receiver	171
R&S® ESR	EMI test receiver	169
R&S® ESRP	EMI test receiver	170
R&S® ESV-Z1	VHF current probe	194
R&S® ESW	EMI test receiver	168
R&S® ETL	TV analyzer	241
R&S® ETC	Compact TV analyzer	242
R&S® EVSF1000	<b>New</b> VHF/UHF Nav/Flight analyzer	85
R&S® EVSG1000	<b>New</b> VHF/UHF Airnav/Com analyzer	86
R&S® EVS300	VOR/ILS analyzer	87
R&S® EZ-12	Antenna impedance converter	193
R&S® EZ-17	Current probe	194
R&S® EZ-25	150 kHz highpass filter	193
<b>F</b>		
R&S® FPC1000	<b>New</b> Spectrum analyzer	69
R&S® FPL1000	<b>New</b> Spectrum analyzer	66
R&S® FPS	Signal and spectrum analyzer	65
R&S® FPS-Kxxx	Application-specific solutions (firmware or software – overview)	74
R&S® FS-Zxx	External mixers	73
R&S® FSC	Spectrum analyzer	68
R&S® FSH	Handheld spectrum analyzer	72
R&S® FSL	Spectrum analyzer	67
R&S® FSMR	Measuring receiver	62
R&S® FSx-Kxxx	Application-specific solutions (firmware or software – overview)	74
R&S® FSV/FSVA	Signal and spectrum analyzer	63
R&S® FSVR	Realtime spectrum analyzer	64
R&S® FSW	Signal and spectrum analyzer	60
R&S® FSWP	Phase noise analyzer and VCO tester	61
R&S® FSWT	Test receiver	180
Freerider III	The ultimate portable benchmarker	155
<b>H</b>		
R&S® HF907	Double-ridged waveguide horn antenna	199
R&S® HFH2-Z2	Loop antenna	196
R&S® HFH2-Z6	Rod antenna	196
R&S® HK116E	Biconical antenna	199
R&S® HL033/HL040E	Log-periodic broadband antennas	197
R&S® HL046E	High gain log-periodic antenna	198
R&S® HL050/HL050E/HL223	Log-periodic antennas	198
R&S® HL562E	ULTRALOG	199
R&S® HM020	Triple-loop antenna	199
R&S® HM8118	LCR bridge/meter	261
R&S® HM8123	Universal counter	262
R&S® HMC8012	Digital multimeter	260
R&S® HMC8015	Power analyzer	255
R&S® HMC804x	Power supplies	255
R&S® HMF25xx	Arbitrary function generators	106
R&S® HMP20x0	Programmable two/three-channel power supply	254
R&S® HMP40x0	Programmable three/four-channel power supply	254
R&S® HMS-X	Spectrum analyzer	70
R&S® HZ-9	Power supply	196

Type	Designation	Page
R&S®HZ-14, R&S®HZ-15	H near-field probe set, probe set for E and H near-field emission measurements	195
R&S®HZ-16	Preamplifier	195
<b>I</b>		
R&S®IQW <b>New</b>	I/Q wideband data recorder	269
<b>M</b>		
R&S®MDS-21	Absorbing clamp	194
<b>N</b>		
R&S®NGE100B <b>New</b>	Power supply series	257
R&S®NRP2 <b>New</b>	Power meter	202
R&S®NRP	USB and LAN power sensors	203
R&S®NRP-Zxx	Power sensors	204
R&S®NRP-Z5	Sensor hub	206
R&S®NRPC	Calibration kits	207
R&S®NRPM	Over-the-air (OTA) power measurement solution	209
R&S®NRPV	Virtual power meter	206
R&S®NRQ6 <b>New</b>	Frequency selective power sensor	205
R&S®NRT/NRT-Zxx	Power reflection meter/power sensors	208
R&S®NRX <b>New</b>	Power meter	202
NQDI	The source of insights for business decisions	158
<b>O</b>		
R&S®OSP	Open switch and control platform	265
<b>Q</b>		
R&S®QuickStep	Test executive software	271
QualiPoc Android	The premier handheld troubleshooter	150
QualiPoc Android Probe	Non-stop service quality monitoring and optimization	151
<b>R</b>		
R&S®ROMES4	Drive test software	157
R&S®RSC	Step attenuator	270
R&S®RTA4000 <b>New</b>	Oscilloscopes	44
R&S®RTB2000 <b>New</b>	Oscilloscopes	46
R&S®RTC1000 <b>New</b>	Oscilloscopes	47
R&S®RTE1000	Oscilloscopes	43
R&S®RTM3000 <b>New</b>	Oscilloscopes	45
R&S®RTO2000	Oscilloscopes	42
R&S®RTO-Kxxx	Application-specific solutions (firmware or software – overview)	49
R&S®RTP <b>New</b>	High-performance oscilloscope	40
R&S®RT-Zxx	Oscilloscope probes	50
<b>S</b>		
R&S®ScopeRider RTH	Handheld oscilloscopes	48
R&S®SFC	Compact modulator	237
R&S®SFC-U	USB compact modulator	237
R&S®SFD	DOCSIS® signal generator	238
R&S®SFE	Broadcast tester	235
R&S®SFE100	Test transmitter	236
R&S®SGS100A	SGMA RF source	95
R&S®SGT100A	SGMA vector RF source	96
R&S®SGT-Kxxx	Application-specific solutions (firmware or software – overview)	108
R&S®SGU100A	SGMA upconverter	95
R&S®SLG	Satellite load generator	240
R&S®SMA100B <b>New</b>	Signal generator	98
R&S®SMB100A	RF and microwave signal generator	99
R&S®SMB100B <b>New</b>	RF and microwave signal generator	100
R&S®SMBV100B <b>New</b>	Vector signal generator	94

Type		Designation	Page
R&S® SMC100A		Signal generator	101
R&S® SMF100A		Microwave signal generator	102
R&S® SMW200A		Vector signal generator	92
R&S® SMx-Kxxx		Application-specific solutions (firmware or software – overview)	108
R&S® SMZ		Frequency multiplier	103
R&S® Spectrum Rider FPH		Handheld spectrum analyzer	71
R&S® Stream Libraries		Test signal libraries	251
R&S® SZU100A		I/Q upconverter	97
SmartBenchmarker	<b>New</b>	Benchmarking tests made easier	152
SmartMonitor	<b>New</b>	Realtime service quality monitoring	159
SmartReports	<b>New</b>	The fastest way from data to insights	160
<b>T</b>			
R&S® TA-TRS	<b>New</b>	Sequencer	234
R&S® TS-290	<b>New</b>	IoT carrier acceptance test system	28
R&S® TS-EMF		Portable EMF measurement system	179
R&S® TS-ISC		In-system calibration kit	229
R&S® TS-ITS100		RF conformance test system for IEEE802.11p	21
R&S® TS-LBS		Test system for location based services	23
R&S® TS-PAM		Signal analyzer module	227
R&S® TS-PCA3		R&S® CompactTSVP test and measurement chassis	220
R&S® TS-PCAL2		Calibration module	229
R&S® TS-PDFT		Digital functional test module	225
R&S® TS-PFG		Function generator module	227
R&S® TS-PICT		In-circuit test extension	222
R&S® TS-PIO2		Analog and digital I/O module	226
R&S® TS-PIO3B		Digital I/O module	226
R&S® TS-PIO4		32-channel programmable digital I/O module	226
R&S® TS-PIO5		LVDS digital functional test module	227
R&S® TS-PMB		Switch matrix module	222
R&S® TS-PRIOx		Rear I/O transmission module	224
R&S® TS-PSAM		Analog source and measurement module	222
R&S® TS-PSC0		System controller	221
R&S® TS-PSC07		System controller	221
R&S® TS-PSC57		System controller	221
R&S® TS-PSC6x	<b>New</b>	System controller	221
R&S® TS-PSCX		Interface panel	221
R&S® TS-PSM1		Power switching module	222
R&S® TS-PSM2		Multiplex and switch module	223
R&S® TS-PSM3		High-power switching module	223
R&S® TS-PSM4		Multiplex and switch module	223
R&S® TS-PSM5		High-power switching module	223
R&S® TS-PSU		Power supply and load module	228
R&S® TS-PSU12		Power supply and load module	228
R&S® TS-PWA3		R&S® PowerTSVP switching application chassis	220
R&S® TS-PXM1		Switching extension module	225
R&S® TS-PXB2		Backplane extension module	225
R&S® TS-RRM		LTE and WCDMA RRM test system	22
R&S® TS712x		Shielded RF test chambers	34
R&S® TS6710		TRM radar test solution	137
R&S® TS8980		RF/RRM test system for LTE, WCDMA and GSM	20
R&S® TS8991		OTA performance test system	25
R&S® TS8996		RSE test system	26
R&S® TS8997		Regulatory test system for wireless devices	27

Type	Designation	Page
R&S® TS9975	EMI test system	172
R&S® TS9982	EMS test system	175
R&S® TSMA	Autonomous mobile network scanner	146
R&S® TSME	Ultracompact drive test scanner	147
R&S® TSME6	New Ultracompact drive test scanner	148
R&S® TSMW	Universal radio network analyzer	149
TCM	Test device containment module	154
<b>U</b>		
R&S® UPP	Audio analyzer	214
R&S® UPV	Audio analyzer	213
R&S® UPZ	Audio switcher	215
<b>V</b>		
R&S® VTC/VTE/VTs	Video test center/video tester/compact video tester	248
<b>W</b>		
R&S® WinIQSIM2™	Simulation software	121
<b>Z</b>		
R&S® ZCAN	Manual calibration kits	142
R&S® ZCxxx	Millimeter-wave converters	138
R&S® ZN-Z15x/ZN-Z51	Automatic calibration units	143
R&S® ZN-Z84	Switch matrix	142
R&S® ZN-Z85	Switch matrix	142
R&S® ZN-ZTW	Torque wrench	143
R&S® ZNB	Vector network analyzer	129
R&S® ZNBT8/20	Vector network analyzer	130
R&S® ZND	Vector network analyzer	133
R&S® ZNL	New Vector network analyzer	131
R&S® ZNLE	New Vector network analyzer	132
R&S® ZNrun	Automated test software	141
RPG ZRXxxx	High dynamic receivers for VNAs	140
R&S® ZV-WRxx	Waveguide calibration kits	143
R&S® ZV-Z170/135/129, ZV-Z2xx	Calibration kits	143
R&S® ZV-Z3xx/ZV-Z4xx/ZV-Z5x	Verification kits	143
R&S® ZVA-Zxxx	Millimeter-wave converters	139
R&S® ZVA	Vector network analyzer	126
R&S® ZVAX-TRM	Extension unit	142
R&S® ZVH	Cable and antenna analyzer	135
R&S® ZVL	Vector network analyzer	134
R&S® ZVT	Multiport vector network analyzer	128



R&S® is a registered trademark of  
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG  
Trade names are trademarks of the owners  
Printed in Germany (GK/JR)  
PD 5213.7590.42 | Version 08.00 | January 2019  
Subject to change

© 2010 - 2019  
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG  
81671 Munich, Germany



5213759042